Tally.ERP 9

Series A Release 4.9 Release Notes

19th June 2014

Version: Release Notes for Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.9/June 2014

Contents

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.7– (09.10.2013)

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.5 – (14.01.2013)

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.7 – (16.10.2012)

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.62 – (06.09.2012)

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.2 – (27.06.2011)

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.0 – (18.02.2011)

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 2.1 – (14.10.2010)

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 2.0 – (16.08.2010)

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.82 – (30.06.2010)

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.81 – (10.06.2010)

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.8 – (19.05.2010)

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.6 – (27.01.2010)

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.52 – (26.10.2009)

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.51 – (21.09.2009)

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.9

1. Issues Resolved

1.1 General Issues

Data/Migration

- Migration of data from a lower release to release 4.8 failed to occur when the options **Change the password on first login** and **Allow user to change the password** were enabled and a banking transaction was recorded in the lower release.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting group companies, the following error messages were getting displayed in the calculator panel:

  - **FUNCTION: 'SetsDefaultTransactionTypes' LABEL: 0025: Invalid Target Object (No Target/Not in EditMode)**
  - **FUNCTION: 'SetsDefaultTransactionTypes' LABEL: 0025: Action execution failed!**
  - **FUNCTION: 'SetsDefaultTransactionTypes' LABEL: Action execution failed!**

  This issue has been resolved.

Performance

- The time taken was more while printing the **Daily Stock Register**.

  This issue has been resolved and performance has been optimised.

Rewrite/Backup/Restore/Split

- **Memory Access Violation** error was occurring while splitting company data in which a default ledger (Cash/ Profit & Loss A/c) was altered.

  This issue has been resolved.

Security Control

- The error message **No Access Allowed** was being displayed while attempting to print the vouchers by pressing **Alt+P**, though the user was given rights to **Display/Print Vouchers** in Security Control.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Non-Admin users were unable to edit the bank details in the voucher, though no restriction on **Altering of Ledger & Bank Details for Exported/Reconciled Transactions** was configured in Security Control.

  This issue has been resolved.

Synchronisation

- The error message **Instrument Number already exists** was being displayed during synchronisation when data synchronised using a lower Release was reconciled and synchronised again using Release 4.8.

  This issue has been resolved.

1.2 Functional Issues

Cheque Printing

- The **F12: Range** option in cheque printing for Instrument date wise filtering was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- When recording an **Excise Sales** transaction with the same item selected twice and with **Domestic (SSI)** as the **Nature of Removal**, then in the **Daily Stock Register** the assessable value of only the first item was being captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

International Taxation- Ghana

- An error message **CST Logging Ended** was being displayed in the calculator panel, when recording a purchase transaction in **item invoice** mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT

- When recording a sales/purchase transaction in a company enabled for **Composite VAT**, the error message **VAT/Tax Classification Not Selected** was being displayed while trying to save the transaction.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.8– (14.02.2014)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancements

Data/Migration

- Before migration of data from lower releases to Release 4.8, a confirmation prompt, **Migrate?** is displayed. Further, upon opting to migrate data, the prompt **Backup before migrating?** is displayed, and users can create backup before migration.

- Synchronisation and Remote Access can be done between server and client only if both are of Release 4.8. Additionally, **voucher** data from a lower release (XML format) cannot be imported into Release 4.8 and vice versa.

E-mailing

- The options to **Export**, **E-Mail**, and **Upload** are provided in **Voucher Display** screen.

Licensing

- During auto update of **Tally.ERP 9**, if the Tally.NET subscription has expired, a message is displayed to denote that they cannot upgrade to the latest Tally.ERP 9 Series A release and Stat.900 Version, and that the existing version of Tally.ERP 9 Series A and Stat.900 will be retained.

Performance

- Memory is optimised for **Verification of Vouchers** report - **detailed view** under **Audit & Compliance**.

- Memory is optimised for **Verification of Stock Items - Daily Negative Stock** report under **Analysis & Verification**.

- Memory is optimised for **Related Party Configuration** report under **Analysis & Verification**.

- Listing of **Order Numbers** and **Tracking Numbers** in the **Supplementary Details** screen and **Stock Item Allocations** screen, is optimised for voluminous data (12000 pending orders).

- Batch selection during sales entry is optimised. Multiple batches can be selected for a stock item even if only one godown is maintained.

- Alteration of voucher comprising high volume of bill references is optimised.

- Memory is optimised for **Cheque Register** export in any of the available formats.

- Memory is optimised to allow alteration of **TDS Payment** voucher comprising of numerous references. Selection of **End of List** in **TDS Details** screen also happens faster.

- Saving an **Excise sales voucher type** with **Voucher Class** is optimised.

- Memory is optimized for alteration of voucher containing numerous order references for stock item.

- Processing payroll vouchers using **Auto Fill** option in optimised.

   Note: Please refer Performance Fact sheet for statistics.

- Display of **Purchase Order Stock category Outstanding** and **Sales order Stock category Outstanding** reports are optimized.

- Display of **Cheque Register Instrument wise** report is optimized.

- Display of **Bank Reconciliation Statement** in local and remote is optimized.

1.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

- The width of the columns - **Voucher** and **Bill Reference Number** are increased in Accounting reports.

- An option **Exclude Particulars With Zero Closing Balance** is added to the **F12: Configure** options of the **Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c** reports. Setting this option to **Yes** will remove zero-valued items from these reports.

Accounting Vouchers

- Option to print the **due date** or **credit days**, is provided for **Payment**, **Receipt** and **Journal** Voucher Types.

- An option **Print Complete Mailing details** is provided in the **Invoice Printing Configuration** screen of Purchase order, Sales order, Receipt note, Delivery note, Rejection in, Rejection out, Purchase, Sales, Debit note, Credit note, Job work in order, Job work out order, Material in, Material out and Excise sales vouchers. Setting this option to **Yes** will print the party's contact number(s), fax number(s), and e-mail ID on sales invoices.

- For ledgers grouped under **Bank Accounts** and **Bank OD A/c**, a new option, **Calculate Interest Based on** is provided to configure calculation of interest based on **bank reconciliation date** or **voucher date**.

- An option **Default Jurisdiction** is provided in Voucher Type master. The name entered here will be taken as the default jurisdiction and will be printed on invoices.

Banking

- A new **Style of Date**, **dd mm yy**, is provided in the **Cheque Dimensions** screen of bank ledger master.

- Option is provided to enter bank details namely account number, IFS Code, name of the bank, and Transaction Type in employee masters, cost centres and ledgers grouped under Sundry Debtors, Sundry Creditors, Direct/Indirect Expenses etc.

- Cheque printing is enhanced to support international banks.

- In the **Cheque Register** report, a new button - **Alt+B**: **Alter Cheque Book** is provided. On clicking this button, the **Cheque Book Management** screen will be displayed to define details pertaining to cheque range, number of cheques and book name.

- When a **Contra** voucher is recorded in single entry mode for cash withdrawal, the field **Favouring Name** in the **Bank Allocations** screen is prefilled with the text **Self**.

- Party's bank details provided in the **Bank Allocations** screen during voucher entry is printed on payment advices.

- An option **Transfer Mode** is provided in the **Bank Allocations** screen that appears during voucher entry, to identify transactions as **NEFT**/**RTGS**.

- New Transaction Types - **ATM**, **Card** and **ECS** are added to the list of transaction types, which can be enabled from **Banking** features of **F11**: **Features**. In the **Bank Allocations** screen of:
    - Payment Voucher, the transaction types - ATM, Card and ECS will be displayed
    - Receipt Voucher, the transaction type - ATM and Card will be displayed.

- Continuous printing of payment advices is supported.

- A button **Reconcile All Unlinked** is provided in the **Bank Reconciliation** report, to link all transactions under **Amount not reflected in Company Books** with a single click.

- The **Bank Reconciliation** report is enhanced to display forex details while reconciling unlinked multi currency transactions.

CST

- An **F12: Configure** option **Show Order Details** is provided in the **Forms Receivable**, **Forms Issuable** reports, and the **Print Report** for **Reminder Letters**/**Covering Letters**. Setting this option to **Yes** will print buyer's order number and date.

Excise for Manufacturers

- Option to view and print **Excise Invoice Numbers** instead of Voucher Numbers is provided for the following reports:
    - **Ledger Vouchers** report for Excise Sales invoices and Debit Note
    - **Confirmation of Accounts**

- **Columnar Register** for Excise Sales invoices and Debit Note
- **CST Forms Issuable**
- **CST Forms Receivable**
- **Outstanding Statement**
- **Sales Register**
- **Debit Note Register**

Local Body Tax (LBT)

- **Local Body Tax (LBT)** is supported for **Maharashtra**.

MCA Reports

- The **List of Accounts** report is enhanced to display ledgers with opening balances/zero balance for mapping them to the relevant MCA taxonomy element.

Service Tax

- The option to specify **Allowable Expenses** value while recording **reverse charge** transactions for Tax Computation is provided.

- Option to enable service tax for ledgers created under listed **Primary Groups** is provided.

TDS

- Facility is provided to select ledger grouped under **Provisions** in purchase accounting invoice and item invoice mode.

- Provision to pass separate entry, for calculation of interest or penalty amount on delayed payment of TDS, is provided.

VAT

- Invoice printing is enhanced to print the VAT rate as **NIL** under the **VAT Analysis** section for **exempt** purchases and sales.

- The option to set **Default Accounting Allocations** on the basis of **Stock Items**, or on the basis of **Tariff/VAT Commodities** is provided in **Voucher Type Class** configuration screen.

1.3 TDL Enhancements

Following are the highlights of language enhancements in this Release, which have been discussed ahead in detail:

- **Import Enhancements** viz., new Events and Variables to control the Import, Customized Response Report to an External Data Import Request and various Functions to support these Enhancements have been introduced

- New System Events on **Deletion**/**Cancellation** of Objects and Object Specific Events have been introduced to give control to the TDL Programmer to take suitable action on encountering these events

- New System Actions **Load TDL** and **Unload TDL** have been introduced for dynamic loading and unloading of TDL Files, respectively. Procedural Actions for **Batch Posting** have also been introduced to create new Objects through User Defined Functions, with Optimal Performance. Also, asynchronous Message Box Actions have been provided.

- Other miscellaneous enhancements like HTTP Log Behaviour changes, extended support for 'Date' Data Type and UDF Export with Index Numbers have also been incorporated

Import Enhancements

Release 4.8 offers the Importing enhancements listed below which gives seamless control in the hands of the TDL Programmer to take appropriate action:

- In addition to the existing Import File Events START IMPORT, IMPORT OBJECT and END IMPORT, a new Event **After Import Object** has been introduced to perform the desired action post import of every Object

- Two Logical System Variables **SVImportObject** and **SVContinueImport** have been introduced which gives control to the TDL Programmer to conditionally import the Objects or terminate the Import Process

- In case of SOAP Request, customized XML response can now be constructed and sent to the requesting application with the introduction of an Import File Attribute **Response Report**

- Also, various functions have been introduced to supplement the above enhancements:

  - **HTTPInfo** to retrieve the Header, Content Length and URL during SOAP Request

  - **ImportType** to determine the type of import viz., Sync, Migration, Remote, NatLang, SOAP and Manual

  - **ImportAction** to determine the status of Import like Created, Altered, Ignored, Combined and Errors

  - **LastImportError** to extract the Import Error String for the last imported Object

  - **ImportInfo** to retrieve the Number of Objects Created, Altered, Errors, Ignored and Combined

Event Enhancements

□ **System Events**

Release 4.8 offers four new System Events -Two Events on Object Deletion viz., Before Delete Object and After Delete Object and Two on Voucher Cancellation viz., Before Cancel Object and After Cancel Object. With the introduction of these events, whenever an Object is subject to Deletion or Cancellation, these events get triggered, which gives complete control to the TDL Programmer to take appropriate action. Irrespective of the Source of Deletion or Cancellation, i.e., from an external XML Request, Tally User Interface, Remote Tally User Interface, etc. appropriate Events are triggered. Any Object deletion or cancellation event gets triggered only at the Server end.

□ **Object Events**

In Release 4.8, four new object specific events viz., Event Load at Report, Reject at Form, Accept at Field and After Import Object at Import File definition have been introduced to provide control to the TDL Developer to perform the desired action on occurrence of these events.

Action Enhancements

□ **System Actions**

Two new System Actions Load TDL and Unload TDL have been introduced to load and unload the TDL/ TCP Files dynamically for the current Tally Session.

Also, a supporting function IsTDLLoaded has been provided to check if the TDL provided as a parameter to the function is loaded or not, and based on the response, the further actions can be triggered.

□ **Procedural Actions**

■ **Batch Posting Actions**

Procedural Actions Start Batch Post and End Batch Post have been introduced to enhance the performance while updating data objects in the database with the help of User Defined Functions. These actions indicate that all the data updation actions falling between the Actions Start Batch Post and End Batch Post must be updated to the database in Batches, thereby enhancing the performance to a great extent.

■ **Asynchronous Message Box Actions**

Procedural Actions Start Msg Box and End Msg Box have been introduced to display an asynchronous message box. Unlike the Action Msg Box, this action does not expect a key press from the user. When executed, it displays the message box and continues to execute the subsequent Actions.

Miscellaneous Enhancements

□ While exporting Masters or Voucher Objects from Tally.ERP9, the Objects consisting of UDFs are exported with an additional XML Attribute Index with the original Index Number value in it

□ Date Data type has been extended to support values from 1-1-1901 to 31-12-9999

- From Release 4.8 onwards, the HTTP Logs can be enabled through the Advanced Configuration Screen (F12) only in Developer Mode. This will be useful to the Developers/ Integrators for development and debugging purposes. Also, a header DISABLELOG has been introduced, which if set to **Yes**, will disable the current log irrespective of the Configuration or the Mode in which Tally is running

  Note: *For further details on these TDL enhancements, refer to the document "What's New in TDL", available on the Tally website.*

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Export/Import

- When the **Group Payment Performance** report was exported in **Excel** format after applying the option **N: Auto Column** and with the option **Show Total Column** set to **No**, the alignment was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

Licensing

- When the Tally.NET Subscription for a license has expired, and the license was surrendered from Control Centre and then updated twice, the message **The License Server <system name: port> currently not serving a valid "Tally.ERP 9". Could not continue license activity.** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved. The message **Could not Update! This is not a valid site - please contact your account administrator. Error Code: 6413** will be displayed on failure to update the license the first time. Further, the option to update license will be disabled immediately after.

Multilingual

- When the language of display was changed in Tally.ERP 9, a few labels were still being displayed in English.

  This issue has been resolved.

ODBC

- The result obtained using a query written in the Calculator Panel was not getting exported in any of the available formats.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Performance

❑ Navigating to the **Voucher Type Class** screen from the **Voucher Type Creation**/**Alteration** screen was taking time.

This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

❑ When a report was being printed from Tally.ERP 9, and the print spooler was stopped, the **List of Printers**, instead of being displayed as empty, displayed "()" as a **Printer Name**.

This issue has been resolved.

Remote Access

❑ When a **Receipt Note** was recorded on a **remote client** system, and the order numbers were being selected in the **Party Details** screen, the message **Disconnected from server** was being displayed. Further, on the server end, the message **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

Rewrite/Backup/Restore/Split

❑ The vouchers listed under the section **Cost break-up total does not match** in the **List of Possible Errors**, could not be rectified.

This issue has been resolved.

SMS

❑ Confirmation mails were being sent to international customers when the SMS feature was enabled, though the same is not available for international phone numbers.

This issue has been resolved. The following note is added to the SMS Notification Mail that is sent to users:

Please Note: This service is currently available only if SMS is originated within India.

Synchronisation

❑ When a voucher was marked as **Optional** in client company, and after synchronisation of data with the server, the server company was remotely accessed and the optional voucher was changed to regular, the change was not being updated after synchronising the same again.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

❑ When the **Scale Factor for Values** of a report was changed in its main screen, the same was not being applied on the drill down reports.

This issue has been resolved.

CST

❑ When a **Credit Note** entry was recorded on which CST and surcharge on CST were applicable, the **surcharge on CST** was not being calculated.

This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Dealers

❑ When the **Invoice Print Configuration** option **Print Excise Declaration** had been set to **Yes**, and the **Excise Rule 11 invoice** was printed after restarting Tally.ERP 9, the **date** was not being printed under **Excise Declaration** in the invoice.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ Stock items that were configured with multiple godowns were not being listed for selection in the **Excise Stock Register** report.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When the **Excise Stock CENVAT Register** - **One Item** report was viewed for a specific stock item, and subsequently the **All Items** report was opened, the details displayed were the same as displayed in the **One Item** report viewed previously.

This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

❑ While recording an **Excise Sales invoice**, when the party ledger or stock item was selected, the message **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When an **Excise Sales invoice** was printed, with the company logo, after setting the **Invoice Print Configuration** options **Print Multi Page Excise Invoice** and **Print Bank Details** set to **Yes**, then the invoice generated had two pages, though the details fit in the first page.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When the **Unit of Measurement** for a stock item was modified, the change was not being reflected in the **Excise MRP Rate Details** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Masters

◻ The **Opening Balance** provided for a stock item was getting altered, if decimals places had been defined for the item's **Unit of Measurement**.

This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

◻ When the **Stock Ageing Analysis** and **Stock Voucher** reports were exported in **Excel** format, the Company's name was not being captured in the file.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When a sales invoice was recorded using a stock item whose batch had negative stock, the **Batch Vouchers - Daily Break-up** report for that batch appeared blank.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When a sales invoice was recorded for a stock item with the value in crores of rupees, the **Stock Vouchers** report displayed incorrect, negative values in the **Outwards** column.

This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

◻ When a tracking number was used while recording a purchase/sale, the receipt/delivery note date was being captured as the **order date** in the **Party Details** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

Local Body Tax (LBT)

◻ When the **F12: Configure** option **Accept Supplementary Details** was set to **No** while recording a sales voucher, and the sales invoice was printed, the buyer's LBT details were not being printed.

This issue has been resolved.

MCA - XBRL

◻ In the **Disclosure to Intangible Assets - Computer software** screen, if values were entered for **Total other adjustments intangible assets**, the total value was not being updated accordingly.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When the previous year's company had values in the **Details of Turnover** screen for **Total revenue from sale of services**, the values for **Total revenue from sale of services** for the **current year** was being exported as **zero** in the instance document.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When the xml file of the **Profit & Loss A/c** was generated for both previous year and current year periods, the value exported for **Total Expenses** for the **previous year**, did not include the values that had been entered for **Cost of materials consumed** and **Changes in**

inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade under **Additional Details**.

This issue has been resolved.

Multi Currency

▫ In companies where multi currency transactions existed, the forex amount was getting rounded off at the ledger level, while the rounding off was not happening bill-wise, causing a mismatch of values during forex adjustment entries.

This issue has been resolved.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

▫ When the option **S̲: Set All Quantity** in the **Order Pre-Closure Details** screen was used to pre-close sales orders, the respective **Nett Balance** values were in negative and double the pre-closure quantity.

This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

▫ When the values for **Total Income Tax** and **Less: Deducted** were equal in the **Income Tax Computation** report, and the report was printed, the value for **Total Income Tax** was being printed as **NIL**.

This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

▫ When a Journal adjustment entry was recorded against a reverse charge purchase transaction using the flag **Money Equivalent of Consideration**, the tax calculation was not appearing in the **Service Tax Details** screen, and the amount was not being captured in the **Debit** field of the voucher entry screen.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ When a Journal adjustment entry was recorded against a reverse charge purchase transaction using the flag **Money Equivalent of Consideration**, the **Debit** field appeared blank.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ When a service invoice was printed in **Simple Format**, details of the service category and assessable value were being printed, though the option **Print Category & Assessable value** was set to **No**.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ While recording a service tax opening balance entry, if the tax amount was altered, the altered amount was not being retained.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- The option **Is Service Tax Applicable** was not appearing for ledgers that were categorised under a user-defined Group which has in turn been classified under **Liabilities**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the sale of service with inventory was recorded in **Voucher mode**, and the sales voucher had been enabled with the option **Print after saving Voucher**, the **assessable value** and the **service tax amount** were appearing doubled in the **Print Preview**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a payment entry for multiple service expenses was being recorded, the Service Tax calculated was incorrect if the **tax ledger** that was selected did not have the option **Type of Duty** set to **Any**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The error message **Record insertion failure in database** was being displayed when:
  - A sales invoice recorded using multiple ledgers of the same service category and with the same reference number was re-accepted, or,
  - A sales entry that has been recorded against a receipt entry for plain advance, was re-accepted,

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a Service Tax payment entry was recorded by setting the **Type of Ref** in the **Service Tax Details** to **End of List**, the value when entered manually was not being retained after saving.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the service ledger for a service on which abatement is applicable was altered, and the abatement rate was set to **zero**, the predefined abatement rate for the service category selected was still being applied during voucher entry instead of zero.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an advance receipt was recorded for services categorised under **Negative List**, **Exempt**, or **Export**, the entry could not be opened from the **Service Tax Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For companies with the **Basis of Computation** set to **Accrual**, sales entries were being listed as **Pending Tax Bills** when **Agst Ref** was selected in the **Service Tax Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a reverse charge sales transaction was recorded with the tax liability set to **0%**, the entry was not being reflected in the **Service Tax Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a Journal adjustment entry was recorded to account for payment on a reverse charge purchase using the flag **Service Consideration Adjustments**, the tax calculation was not

appearing in the **Service Tax Details** screen, and the total amount was not being captured in the **Debit** field of the voucher entry screen.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When the service tax rate was changed for a reverse charge purchase transaction during voucher entry, the liability was being calculated on the default rate and not the altered rate.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When a journal entry recorded using the flag **Input Credit Adjustment** was opened in **Alteration** mode after recording a **Debit Note**/**Credit Note** for **purchase returns**/**sales returns**, the cursor was not moving from the reference number field in the **Service Tax Details** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When a **Journal** entry was recorded for service sales/purchase using a service ledger created under the Group **Provisions**, the **Service Tax Details** screen was not appearing.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ For service ledgers grouped under **Current Liabilities**, the **F12: Configure** option **Allow ADVANCED entries in Service Tax Master** was not working.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When a **sales** voucher was duplicated, and an additional ledger/stock item was selected in the duplicate voucher, the cursor was not moving from the **Service Amount** field of the **Service Tax Details** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When a journal entry was being recorded using the flag **Tax on Reverse Charge**, the cursor was moving back to the Date field once the Service Tax Liability screen was filled, and the following error message was being displayed in the Calculator Panel:

"Function : STX Reverse Charge create Liability Label: Action execution failed"

TDS

❑ When a TDS Payment entry was viewed in **Voucher Display** mode by a **remote user**, the button **F4: Payment Details** appeared disabled.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When a **post-dated TDS deduction entry** was recorded using a **Journal** voucher, the same was being reflected in the **TDS Computation** report for the current period. However, upon drilling down into the entry details, the screen appeared blank.

This issue has been resolved.

- While recording a **CENVAT Opening Balance** entry, if any of the ledgers were renamed, the following message was being displayed:

  FUNCTION: 'ClearTDSTaxObject' LABEL: : Parameter 'IsValidSubForm Parsing failed '@OpenTDSSubForm'

  FUNCTION: 'ClearTDSTaxObject' LABEL: : Parameter 'IsTDSMigratedVch Parsing failed '@IsTDSMigratedVoucher'

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the voucher entries for late fee payment were viewed in **Display** mode, the **F4: Payment Details** option appeared disabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT

- While making **Accounting Allocations** for a stock item during voucher entry, when the ledger for surcharge on Output VAT was selected, the **VAT/Tax Class** was being automatically set to **Surcharge @ 5% on CST**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an interstate transaction was recorded for the first time and the entry was made in **Accounting Invoice** mode, the options to select the declaration forms and the nature of the transaction, were not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The MRP column was being printed on invoices though the **F12: Stock Item Configuration** option **Calculate VAT on MRP/Marginal** was set to **No**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Accounts Only** companies, when the **F12: Purchase Invoice Configuration** option **Warn on Mismatch in VAT Rates** was set to **Yes**, the message **VAT Rates do not Match** was being displayed though the VAT rates selected during voucher entry were the same.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **sales invoice** was recorded with the **F12: Configure** option **Allow Separate Buyer and Consignee Names** set to **Yes**, the **TIN** defined in the party ledger was being captured only in the **consignee's details** section and not in the **buyer's details** section.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.3 Audit Tools

Financial Statements

- Ledgers classified under the Group **Stock-in-hand** were being listed for mapping in the **Schedule VI Configuration** screen, though Tally.ERP 9 automatically mapped them to the Schedule VI Head **Inventories**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

- When **Form 3CD** was printed along with its Annexures, the print out of **Annexure II** was not legible.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.7– (09.10.2013)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancements

E-mailing

- The option to enter **multiple addresses** in the **To** and **CC** fields while e-mailing from Tally.ERP 9, is provided. Users can therefore mail reports to multiple recipients simultaneously.

- An option to enter **secondary e-mail id** has been provided in the ledger master. This will now reflect in the **Exception Reports** under **F5: All Items.**

Printing & Rendering

- The provision to print any type of copy namely, original, duplicate, triplicate, quadruplicate and all from specific vouchers and reports have been provided. These can be printed independently without having to print the original. Any number of copies of these can be made.

Licensing

- If the correct proxy is configured in Tally.ERP 9 but not in Tally License Server, the same will be automatically updated in Tally License Server, and the change will be reflected in TallyAdmin Tool.

TallyShop/Marketplace

- **Net Banking** is provided as a **Method of Payment** for Add-ons purchased in **India**.

1.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Transactions

- An option, **Use Defaults for Bill Allocations**, is added to the **F12: Configure** options for **Journal Voucher Type**.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Accounting Vouchers

- A new **Type of Numbering**, **Multi-user Auto**, is provided in the **Voucher Type Creation**/ **Alteration** screen. Previously, in a Multi User environment, when a specific voucher number was used by one of the users, the other users had to re-accept the voucher so that the next available voucher number is allotted to their vouchers. This was time-consuming and hindered smooth data entry operations. The Multi-user Auto voucher-numbering option in Tally.ERP 9 ensures that the vouchers are numbered **sequentially**, enabling the user to work efficiently without any hindrance.

Banking

- An option **Print Bank Transaction Details** is provided under **F12: Formal Receipt Printing Configuration**. Tally.ERP 9 will print bank details on formal receipts when this option is enabled.

- For **Formal Receipts**, option to print details of **Bank** and **branch name** of the payer's bank used for the transaction, is provided.

- Users can now provide only display rights for viewing/printing of the Bank Reconciliation report if the option **Display/Print** is **Allowed** for them, although **Full Access** to **Create/ Alter** is **Disallowed**.

- Tally.ERP 9 is enhanced to perform **Auto Reconciliation** for **NEFT**/**RTGS** transactions. The option **S: Set All Dates** in the **Bank Reconciliation** report is replaced by **S: Set Bank Date**. While the former allowed users to set a single date for all transactions, the latter provides the additional option of setting dates as per the **Instrument Date** that has been specified in the **Bank Allocations** screen for each voucher, or as per the **Voucher Date** itself. The bank dates for all transactions will be automatically filled as per the **Bank Date Type** chosen.

- In the **Cheque Dimensions** screen that appears when a Bank ledger is being configured for cheque printing, **d d m m _ _ y y** has been added to the list of **Style of Dates**. When this option is selected, only the **last two digits** of the year will be printed as the date on the bank's cheques.

- If the account holder's name has been specified in the ledger master of a bank, the same will be printed as the **Account Holder Name** on the **Cash Deposit Slips** for that bank.

- Tally.ERP 9 is enhanced to validate bank account numbers ignoring the zeroes prefixed, while importing bank statements for reconciliation.

- An option, **Print Narration**, is added to the **Payment Advice Print Configuration** options. When set to Yes, voucher narration will be printed on the payment advice.

- **Journal Vouchers** can be created using the option **C: Create Voucher**, for transactions listed under the section **Amounts not reflected in Company Books** in the **Bank Reconciliation** report.

Budgets and Credit Limits

□ The **Credit Limit** control set for a party ledger will not be applied on sales orders. The warning message on the credit limit will appear and the voucher can still be saved. .

CST

□ The **CST Forms details** entered in the invoice will get printed even in **Simple Format**

□ In **CST Forms Issuable** report, the width of the **Form Number** field is increased to accept **20** characters

Excise for Dealers

□ The menus for **Excise Reports** and Returns have been re-arranged.

Excise for Manufacturers

□ On printing the excise purchase and sales order, the invoice title will be printed as:

- **Supplier's Ref. /Order No.** for excise purchase order.
- **Buyer's Ref. / Order No.** for excise sales order.

□ On enabling the feature - **Use different Actual and Billed Qty** and recording an excise sales invoice:

- The quantity entered in the **Actual Qty** column will be captured in **Daily Stock Register**.
- For stock item predefined with **MRP** or **Ad Quantum** valuation types, the excise duty will be calculated on the quantity entered in **Actual Qty** column.

□ On printing an **Excise Sales Order**, the information entered in the field, **Other References**, of **Party Details** screen (Supplementary details) will be displayed.

□ A New flag - **CENVAT Reversal (Rule 6)**, is provided in journal voucher to account for reversal of CENVAT credit on inputs used for manufacturing **exempted goods as per rule 6 CENVAT Credit Rules**.

□ **Daily Stock Register** has been enhanced with an option for **"Day Wise" break up** (for **One Item**, **Multi Item**, and **Tariff Wise**) to track the movement of excise stock items on 'Daily Basis' and print the report for a particular period.

□ An option **Use for Supplementary Invoice** is provided in the **Voucher Type Creation** and **Voucher Type Alteration** screens for the **Purchase** and **Sales** Voucher Types, and will be available when the option **Use for Excise** is enabled. When a Voucher Type is created with this option set to **Yes**, it can be used as **Supplementary Excise Invoice**.

□ The menus for **Excise Reports** and Returns have been re-arranged.

□ **Excise Credit Note** voucher type has been enhanced for recording **Sales Returns** and the respective details will be captured in the Excise Reports.

□ The **Export Procedure** has been provided for **direct exports** and **indirect exports** through merchants. Additionally, sales can also be made to EOU and SEZ.

Inventory Vouchers

□ In a Multi User environment, when two users were recording Delivery Notes, the same tracking number was being allocated for both Delivery Notes, causing an error in saving the entries. To eliminate the error, the tracking number for the second user will be refreshed when the voucher number is refreshed, if the **Method of Numbering** for the Voucher Type is set to **Multi-user Auto**.

□ An option, Print Name & Godown Address, has been added to the F12: Configure optionsin the Voucher screen of the following vouchers:

- Inventory Vouchers
- Order Vouchers
- All Accounting Vouchers except Journal, Payment, Receipt, Contra, and Reversing Journal

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

□ An option, **Print Base & Foreign currency for Total**, is added to the **Invoice Printing Configuration** options for **sales invoices** that are recorded using **multi currency**. When this option is set to **Yes**, the total invoice amount will be printed in both base and foreign currency, along with exchange rate.

Payroll

□ Now Tally.ERP 9 will support the processing of salary deduction/contribution to the **National Pension Scheme** provided under **Section 80 CCD(1)/(2)** of the Income Tax Act.

□ In the **List of Income Tax Components**, the name of the component **Conveyance Allowance** is changed to **Transport Allowance**.

□ The **Gratuity Details** report for companies with **Statutory Compliance** set to **UAE**, is enhanced to display the accurate sequence of slab periods.

□ As per the new changes in **E-TDS 24Q Returns,** the provision to enter late fee has been provided under **Payroll Auto Fill** in Payment.

□ For companies with **Statutory Compliance** set to **UAE**, Tally.ERP 9 is enhanced to support the configuration and calculation of gratuity as per the statutory requirements in UAE.

Service Tax

□ For party ledgers enabled as Service Provider/Receiver, two new **Types of Classification**, **Taxable** and **Input Credit**, have been provided.

□ An extract line indicating **taxable percentage**, **taxable amount** and the **notification number**, will be displayed in the **Service Tax Details** screen of **Journal** vouchers.

□ On using **S: Stat Payment** button (Alt+S) in payment voucher, a new **Payment Type**, **Late fee**, will be displayed in the **Type of Payment** list. The amount entered for expense ledger by selecting the Payment Type as **Late Fees** will be captured in **G.A.R-7 challan**, **Form ST-3** and **Service Tax Computation** report.

- In the **Company Service Tax Details** screen, on selecting the **Type of Organisation** as Firm, Individual/Proprietary, Limited Liability Partnership or Partnership, a new field - **Compute Tax Liability on** will be displayed with the option to set the basis of computation as **Accrual** or **Realisation**. Service tax will be computed based on turnover.

  The facility is provided to change the basis of calculation from Realisation to Accrual or vice-versa while recording a sales invoice through the option - **Allow to override 'Basis of Computation' during entry** in **F12: Invoice Configuration.**

- To account for advance receipts in journal voucher using the flags - **Money Equivalent of Consideration** and **Service Consideration Adjustments**, a new Type of reference, **Advance** has been provided.

- The **S: Service Tax Helper** button (Alt+S) is provided in Journal Voucher to facilitate auto adjustment of Service Tax Payable against Service Tax Input Credit and CENVAT.

TDS

- A new field, **TAN Registration Number**, is provided in the **TDS/TCS Details** screen under **F11: Statutory & Taxation Features** which will be captured in **e-TDS for Form 26Q**, **Form 27Q and Form 27EQ**.

- In a payment voucher, if **S: Stat Payment** button is used and auto-fill option is disabled to account for only the expenses, two new options - **Late Fee for Resident (Form 26Q)** and **Late Fee for Non-Resident (Form 27Q)** will be displayed for selection in **Type of Payment** list. Also the option **Late Fee** is added to the list of payment type, when Expense Ledger is selected along with TDS ledger.

  The amount entered for expense ledger by selecting the Payment Type - **Late Fee for Resident (Form 26Q)**, **Late Fee for Non-Resident (Form 27Q)** and **Late Fees** will be captured in **E-TDS/TCS Return, Form 26Q, 27Q and 27EQ** and **ITNS 281 Challan**.

- In the deductee ledger master, the field - **Country** has been provided to select the country of residence of the deductee master created with deductee type - **Company** - **Non Resident** or **Individual/HUF** - **Non Resident**. Based on the country selected from the list of countries the **Country Code** will be captured in **e-TDS Returns of Form 27Q**.

- The **e-TDS** for **Form 24Q**, **Form 26Q**, **Form 27Q** and **27EQ** have been enhanced to support the **latest e-TDS Validation** tool version 4.0.

VAT

- A section, **Default Accounting Allocations for selected Item in Invoice**, is provided in the **Voucher Type Class** screen of **Sales**, **Purchase**, **Debit Note** and **Credit Note** Voucher Types. The options provided under this section can be used to configure a Voucher Class for recording **multiple items** with different VAT rates.

- An option **Show MRP Value** is added to the **F12: Configuration** of **VAT Purchases** and **VAT Sales Registers**. The column **MRP Value**, which was previously being displayed in these reports by default, will now be displayed only when this option is set to **Yes** in **F12: Configuration**.

- For **VAT** and **CST Registers (Purchases and Sales)**, only those columns that have been enabled in **F12: Configuration**, will be printed. In addition, **Sorting Methods** have been provided under **F12: Configuration**, which will help in sorting the information in **alphabetical** order, and also **TIN No.Wise**.

Tax Audit

- As per the requirements of CBDT, **Form 3CA, 3CB** and **3CD** have been updated.
    - Annexure - II Value of Fringe Benefits has been provided in **Form 3CD**.

XBRL

- To ensure smooth validation of the instance document, for a company that has commenced in the current year, **previous year's values** will be **blank**.
- Export of **Disclosures of Interests in Significant Joint Ventures** into the instance document is restricted to only those companies that have the **Nature of Report** set to **Consolidated**.

1.3 Analysis & Verification Tools

- **Analysis & Verification** tools will be available for a company that has its **Statutory Compliance** set for any of the following countries:

    o **Bahrain**   o **Ghana**   o **Kenya**   o **Kuwait**   o **Nigeria**

    o **Oman**   o **Qatar**   o **Saudi Arabia**   o **Tanzania**   o **UAE**

    Users will be able to analyse financial data, identify exceptions in the same, and make appropriate decisions with the help of these tools. In addition, data can be prepared for auditing.

1.4 TDL Enhancements

This section gives a brief account of the TDL enhancements. For detailed explanation and samples on these enhancements, refer to the document "**What's New in TDL**", available in the download section on Tally website.

- In Developer mode, now log files are created in Excel format.
- Event **NatlangQuery** has been introduced to pass control to the TDL program, when a request is received by way of SMS or Calculator Pane commands.
- **Zip**/**Unzip** Capability has been introduced, which allows compression/ decompression of files. Password protection is also supported.
- Editing capability has been extended to Columnar Reports.
- New data types **DateTime**, **Time** and **Duration** have been introduced. These data types, along with the existing data types 'Date' and 'Due Date', are now collectively referred to as Calendar data types.

Developer Mode Enhancements

In Release 4.6, the Developer Mode, a tool for TDL Developers, had been introduced. This was meant to help the developers to resolve performance related issues, check the system formulae values and debug them much faster. Also, certain automation, with the help of Key Recording and Triggering, was introduced.

To further enhance the developer experience, following changes have been done:

❑ The profiler or the debugger information now gets dumped into an **Excel file** for tabular analysis of information.

❑ With respect to Key Recording, the recorded information can now be dumped in **user-specified files,** instead of the default file Macros.log.

❑ For improved developer experience and assistance on various Mode commands, a few **Calculator Pane commands** like 'Open', 'Help', etc., have been introduced.

Event 'NatLangQuery'

❑ We are aware that Tally receives & responds to queries from SMS and Calculator Pane. So far, queries pertaining to data retrieval only were being understood and responded by Tally. From Release 4.7 onwards, the data can also be updated by way of Commands received through SMS/Calculator Pane.

❑ A new event **NatLangQuery** has been introduced so that once a query is received; the TDL Programmer can parse the query, act upon it and return a suitable response to the source.

Zipping and Unzipping Capability

In various offline integration projects, where exchange of voluminous data takes place by way of XML Files through FTP Upload and Download, the need for Zipping and Unzipping Capability was greatly felt. In order to support such compression/decompression of data, Zipping and Unzipping capability has been provided in Release 4.7.

Columnar Capability in Edit Mode

The columnar capability of Tally, with the help of which, various reports for comparative study and analysis purposes can be displayed, has now been extended to **'Edit'** mode too. This enables User-friendly data entry interfaces required by various customers to be designed by the TDL Programmer, thereby enhancing the ease of data entry operations in Tally.

Calendar Data Types

New data types **Time**, **DateTime** and **Duration** have been introduced in Release 4.7. These data types, along with the existing data types 'Date' and 'Due Date', are collectively referred to as Calendar data types. With the introduction of these data types, various business cases like capturing Date and Time of entering a voucher, calculating the weekly average clock-in-time of employees, etc., will be possible in Tally. Along with the introduction of Calendar Data Types, the concept of Input Keywords like 'Now', 'Yesterday', 'Last Week', 'Next Financial Year', etc., has also been introduced to assist users in data entry operations.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Crashes/MAV/Data

□ During the creation of a Company in Distributed File System (DFS) environment, the error message **Incorrect data path** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the **Backup** of corrupted data was taken, it stopped instantly. When backup was taken, the error message appeared as **"No valid Companies"** instead of "**Cannot backup <<Company Name>>**".

In case of multiple companies, instead of the error message **"Cannot backup <<Company Name>>"** the message was displayed as **"Abandoned"**.

This issue has been resolved.

E-mailing

□ When a reminder letter was e-mailed with the option **Information sent** set to **For Direct viewing in Mail**, the mail was not legible.

This issue has been resolved.

□ While e-mailing more than one account by enabling the option **Show Forex Transaction Only** and when **All Ledgers** are selected under **To e-Mail Address** field, the mail shows in base currency. Also the **Party name** and **Address** were not getting displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

Export/Import

□ When ledgers and vouchers, exported from a company enabled for **accounts & inventory**, were imported into another company enabled for accounts & inventory but without stock item masters, the vouchers recorded with stock items were not being imported.

This issue has been resolved.

□ If a **debit note** was **exported** as a **PDF** file, the **64-bit** Tally.ERP 9 application crashed with the error **Memory Access Violation**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the font **Courier New** was enabled in Tally.ERP 9 using a TDL, reports exported in **PDF** format could not be opened.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When any report was exported in **HTML** format, the **10-digit figures** of **negative balance** appeared in two lines.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Installation

❑ During installation of Tally.ERP 9, if **Data Location Name** was specified in the **Data Directory** field, the same was not being retained.

This issue has been resolved.

Licensing & Deployment

❑ In **TallyAdmin** tool, the **Ping** section of the **License Service** tab was displaying the default port instead of the port in which Tally License Server was installed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In the **Proxy Configuration** window of TallyAdmin tool, the option **Authentication Required** appeared disabled, though the option **Use HTTP Proxy Server** was enabled.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In the **Startup** screen, clicking the option **F2: License Server** was not displaying the complete list of License Servers.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ Upon converting a Hard Lock to Soft Lock in Tally 7.2, the license file was being generated in the old format, due to which the license could not be unlocked.

This issue has been resolved.

Performance

❑ If the levels of hierarchy of Sub-groups were more, loading a company in Tally.ERP 9 was taking time.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Bank Reconciliation** report was taking time to display for remote clients.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ Saving of **TDS entries** recorded in **Journal** voucher was taking time.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ During export of the **Dealer Excise Closing Stock** report in any of the available formats, the error **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The error message **Out of Memory** was being displayed while **altering** a **CENVAT adjustment** entry.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When a **G.A.R.-7 payment** was being recorded with numerous references using the option **S: Stat Payment**, the error message **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

- When multiple cheques were being printed from the **Cheque Register**, Tally.ERP 9 was taking time to print the **second** cheque.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with the message **Out Of Memory**, when the **Ledger Outstandings** report that was opened on a **remote client** system contained ledgers for which opening balance was provided using the Reference Type **On Account**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Recording of **CENVAT Adjustment entries** was taking time when done using a **Journal Voucher Class** for which the option **Use Class for Excise/CENVAT Adjustments** is set to **Yes**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Companies could not be Created or Altered when **yy-mm-dd** was selected as the **Style of Short Date**, in **F12: General Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a stock item, with its opening balance consisting of more than **a thousand batches**, was opened in **Alteration** mode, the **Stock Item Allocations** screen was taking time to open.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a Journal voucher was recorded with the option **Pre-Allocate Bills for Payment/ Receipt/Journal** set to **No**, then selection of bills during bill allocation was slow.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting the **Excise Unit** under **All items** in **Customs Clearence Register**, it was taking time to load the page.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The performance has been optimized for importing **Bank Statements**.

Printing & Rendering

- When a sales invoice was opened in **Voucher Display** mode and printed, though the **Invoice Print Configuration** option **Print Tax Analysis of Items** set to **Yes**, tax analysis was not being printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Outstandings** report was printed for a **Group** using **Multi Account Printing** option, with **Show Nett Balances** set to **Yes**, and **F6: Age wise** option configured, the report was blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Outstandings** report was printed for a **Group of Accounts** that has been created under a default Group, with the options **Include Post-Dated Transactions** and **Print Reminder Letter** set to **Yes**, the details provided in the first party ledger was being printed for subsequent party ledgers.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **print preview** of reports that consisted of **multiple pages**, the **scroll wheel** was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

Remote Access

- Where two companies were opened, and,
  - One was connected to Tally.NET, with a **remote user** making voucher entries
  - One was not connected to Tally.NET, with a **local user** making voucher entries

  The connected company was being displayed as the active company for the local user, after saving a voucher entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

  Note: It is recommended that the same Release of Tally.ERP 9 be installed in both server and client machines, for Remote Access and Synchronisation.

Security Control

- When data was migrated from a lower release, any report which is by default **Disallowed** under the **Security Level,** is not appearing as disallowed for users other than those with administrative rights log in for the first time.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

- The **Columnar Journal Register** was not displaying **Dr** or **Cr** against the values in the report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a ledger that was categorised under a user-defined income or expenditure group had negative balance, it was appearing under both Expenses and Income heads in the vertical **Profit & Loss A/c**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the vertical **Balance Sheet** or **Profit & Loss A/c** was **printed**, or **exported** in **JPEG** format, the alignment of text was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

❑ When the option **F12: Range** was applied on **Bill - Party wise** report, and the accounts thus filtered were printed after enabling the option **Start fresh page for each Account**, blank pages were being printed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When an **Excise Purchase** voucher was recorded by specifying the party's TIN in the **Party Details** screen, the **Company's TIN** was being displayed in the **columnar Purchase Register**, instead of the **party's TIN**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In the **Bills Receivable** and **Bills Payable** reports, for vouchers recorded with **On Account** as the Type of Reference, stock item details were not being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

❑ While recording a transaction, if, after arriving at the **Bill-wise Details** screen, the **party ledger** was changed, the **Bill-wise Details** screen was not getting updated with references of the party ledger thus selected.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ While recording a **Payment** voucher on a **remote client** system, if, after arriving at the **Bill-wise Details** screen, the **party ledger** was changed, the **Bill-wise Details** screen was not getting updated with the references of the party ledger thus selected.

This issue has been resolved.

Banking

❑ When a bank statement having transactions listed in descending order of dates was imported into Tally.ERP 9,

  ▪ The value being captured as the balance as per imported bank statement, was incorrect
  ▪ The transactions displayed under **Amounts not reflected in Company Books** were in descending order of dates, whereas they should be listed in ascending order.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When the **transaction value** was altered in a **POS invoice** that had been recorded earlier, the change was not being updated in **Bank Reconciliation** report accordingly.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When used to filter for transactions based on **remarks**, the option **F12: Range** was not working for **Cheque Printing**, **Cheque Register**, **Bank Reconciliation** and **Deposit Slip** reports.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ Bank transaction details were not being printed for **Contra** and **Memorandum** Vouchers, though the option **Print Bank Transaction Details** was set to **Yes** before printing.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When a **Contra** voucher, recorded by debiting a cash ledger and crediting a bank ledger, was printed after enabling the option **Print Bank Transaction Details**, the print preview did not display bank transaction details.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When a **Payment** voucher was recorded by **debiting** the party ledger in **base currency** and **crediting** the bank ledger in **foreign currency**, the **Bank Allocations** captured during voucher entry was in foreign currency, but when the voucher was printed after enabling the option **Print Bank Transaction Details**, bank allocations were being printed in base currency.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When payment entries recorded in multi currency had the base currency value rounded off manually or by selecting a round off ledger, the amount was not being rounded off in the **Bank Reconciliation** report.

If the same ledger was selected for multiple entries with different multi currency amounts in the same payment voucher, the **Bank Reconciliation** report reflected the **foreign currency** value of only the first entry.

These issues have been resolved.

◻ When a company was split into two, **Optional** vouchers were being listed under **Opening BRS** in the **second** company.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When the option **C: Create Voucher** was used to record a voucher for the **withdrawal entries** that appeared under the section **Amounts not reflected in Company Books** in the **Bank Reconciliation** report, and the **Payment** voucher that appears by default was changed to **Contra** voucher, then the entry was appearing reversed.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When a **Contra**/**Payment as Contra**/**Receipt as Contra** voucher was created for **Unlinked** entries in the **Bank Reconciliation** report, the **Bank Allocations** screen was appearing only for the bank that was selected in the **Account** field of the voucher.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When a **payment** entry was recorded by debiting a **party** ledger in **foreign currency** and an **expense** ledger in **base currency**, the expense amount was not being captured in the **Bank Reconciliation** report.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When **importing bank statement** for auto BRS, those transactions with **multi-currency** for which **base currency** amounts are same as that in the bank statement, were not getting reconciled.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Batches

□ While making a voucher entry, if a stock item was selected but was changed to another item, the **batch details**, **order number** and **tracking number** were not being updated as per the stock item selected.

While making an entry in **Job Work In**/**Job Work Out Order**, the **List of Active Batches** in the **Components Allocation** screen was not displaying the selected stock item's batches.

These issues have been resolved.

□ When a **Sales Voucher** was recorded for a stock item by selecting a **Price List**, details of **quantity** and **rate** if entered manually in the **Item Allocations** screen were not being retained.

This issue has been resolved.

Cost Categories & Cost Centres

□ When **Pre-defined Cost Centre Allocations** were altered, the newly-entered ratios were not being retained.

This issue has been resolved.

CST

□ When the **Forms Receivable** report was printed with the option **Print Reminder Letter** set to **Yes**, the amount was appearing as **Cr** (Credit) balance instead of **Dr** (Debit) balance. However, in the **Forms Receivable** report it was appearing correctly as **Dr** (Debit) balance.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the **Forms Issuable** report contained a voucher with the effective date belonging to a period different from that of the report, and was printed with options **Print as per Effective Date** set to **Yes** and **Start fresh page for each Account** set to **No**, then the party name was printing incorrectly.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In the **Forms Issuable** report, the **assessable value** was appearing as **Dr** (Debit) instead of **Cr** (Credit) in case of purchase transactions recorded using the VAT/Tax Class **Interstate purchases**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the ledger name and mailing name set for a party ledger were different, and a reminder letter for the party was printed by a **remote user**, the **ledger name** was being printed. However, for a **local user**, the **mailing name** was being printed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When **Forms Issuable** and **Forms Receivable** reports were exported in **Excel** format, the column title **Assessable Value** was being changed to **Assessable Amount**.

This issue has resolved.

- The **CST Form Number** for **West Bengal** is **16 characters** long; the **Form Number** field in Tally.ERP 9 was not supporting this length.

    This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Dealers

- When a remote user recorded an **Excise Credit Note** for **Excise Sales return**, the reference provided for the Excise Sales invoice was not being listed in the **Supplier Details** screen.

    This issue has been resolved.

- The message **RG 23D Entry No. Has been used earlier!** was not appearing when a previously used RG 23D number was provided by a remote user while recording an Excise Purchase invoice.

    This issue has been resolved.

- While recording an **Excise Sales invoice**, if the stock item was changed, the **Supplier's Details** of the stock item was not being updated accordingly.

    This issue has been resolved.

- If there were no purchase transactions recorded for a Stock item in the financial year, then it was not being listed in the **RG 23D** and **Stock Register** (One Item) reports.

    This issue has been resolved.

- While recording an **Excise Purchase** invoice if a **Discount** ledger created under Purchase group was selected, and the percentage was entered manually, then discount amount was not being calculated.

    This issue has been resolved.

- When a **purchase** voucher was being recorded for a stock item that has been configured with the Valuation Type **Ad Quantum**, and the quantity of the purchase was changed in the **Item Allocations** screen, **excise duty value** was not being updated accordingly.

- In the **Dealer Excise Opening Stock** report, when the quantity was changed for a stock item that has been configured with the Valuation Type **Ad Quantum** in the **Item Allocations** screen, **excise duty value** was not being updated accordingly.

    These issues have been resolved.

- When the same stock item was selected multiple times while recording an **Excise Purchase** voucher, the **Supplier Invoice Number** for the first selection was being **suffixed** with a **'-0'**.

    This issue has been resolved.

- When Excise Details were being provided for a company using **Quick Setup** for Excise for Dealer, and the company did not have multiple godowns, the details were not being saved.

    This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

□ When an **Excise Purchase** invoice was being recorded with the **Nature of Purchase** set to **First Stage Dealer**, and **M: Party List** was clicked to select the required ledger for **Manufacturer/Importer Details**, the address was not being automatically filled.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The **Total Duty** column in the **Party Wise Duty Extract** report was displaying values by doubling the additional duty amount, if any, when the **F12: Configure** option **Show Separate Special Excise Duty Column** was set to **No**.

This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

□ When a payment voucher was recorded for interest, penalty, arrears or any other payments, the Challan Details, date, bank name, and BRS code were not being captured in the **Excise Computation** report.

This issue has been resolved.

□ If a stock item did not have an opening balance or was not used in any other Excise transaction and an **Excise Material In** voucher was recorded for this stock item (finished goods), then the stock item was not being listed in the **Daily Stock Register** (One Item) report.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When an **Excise Debit Note** was recorded and printed, the title of the field where the invoice number was being captured, was **Debit Note No**. instead of **Invoice Number**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When a remote user drilled-down from **Excise Computation** report to the voucher level, **Voucher Display** mode screen was getting displayed instead of **Voucher Alteration** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the **Multi Item** wise **Daily Stock Register** was printed, the stock items that did not have any transactions were also being printed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When **rounding off** was enabled for **Excise Duty ledgers** and in an **Excise Sales** invoice, more than two stock items with different **Rates of Duty** were selected, then the value of the excise duty being captured in the **Excise Computation** report was with decimals.

In the **Daily Stock Register** report, values were being captured with negative sign in the **Secondary Education Cess** column.

If **Special Rate**, **Removal as such** or **Captive Consumption** was selected as the **Nature of Removal** in the **Excise Sales invoice**, then the duty values being displayed in **print preview** of the sales invoice were not rounded off, though they appeared rounded off in the voucher entry screen.

These issues have been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

❑ In the alteration mode of **Excise Purchase** invoice recorded by selecting the stock item of **Ad Quantum** Valuation Type, if the **Rate of Duty** was changed for **Basic Excise Duty** ledger in **Duty Details** screen, the amount of duty was not getting calculated as per the modified rate of duty.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ If the **Excise Sales** invoice was printed from **Multi Account Printing**, then the print out of the invoice was not according to the print configuration set for Sales invoice and the **Rule 11** details were not being printed at the top of the invoice.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ If an **Excise Sales** invoice has been recorded for the Nature of Removal **Export** with multi-currency, and then an Excise Sales invoice for the Nature of Removal **Domestic** was recorded, the invoice was not getting saved.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When the **Excise Sales invoice** was changed to **Accounting invoice** mode, and

▪ **F8** was pressed to select a **Voucher Class** that has been configured for both VAT and Excise, or

▪ **Esc** button was pressed,

Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Company PAN** was not being printed in the **Rule 11 invoice** when the option **Print Company's PAN/Income Tax No.** was enabled in the **F12: Print Configuration**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When an **Excise Sales** invoice was recorded for a stock item with the Valuation Type set to **MRP (Valorem + Quantum)** the **assessable value** of the transaction in the **Tariff-wise** report was wrong. For remote users, the assessable value for the transaction was wrong in **Daily Stock Register** (one-item wise) and **Tariff-wise** reports.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ While recording an **Excise Purchase** or **Excise Sales** invoice, if a new item was created after the voucher class was changed, the cursor was moving back to the **Supplier Invoice No**. field.

When the **Alt+C** option was used to create a party ledger from an **Excise Purchase** or **Excise Sales** Invoice, the cursor was moving back to the **Ref. No.** field.

When **Ctrl+Enter** option was used to go to the **Stock Item Alteration** screen, the cursor was moving back to the **Date** field in case of an **Excise Purchase** invoice and to the **Serial No.** field in case of an **Excise Sales** invoice.

These issues have been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- While taking a printout of an **Excise Sales** invoice, if the **Jurisdiction** and **Multi Page Excise Invoice** options were enabled, then the **Assessable Value** column was not aligned correctly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The details provided in **Quick Setup** for Excise for manufacturers were not getting saved when the option **Maintain Multiple Godowns / Excise Units** was not enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an Excise invoice was printed from the **Display mode** by a remote user, the Company **ECC number**, **range**, **division** and **commissionerate** were not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an Excise Purchase or Excise Sales invoice was recorded with a voucher class for a stock item whose Valuation type was Ad Quantum, the CENVAT duties and Excise duties were getting calculated based on **Ad Valorem** method instead of Ad Quantum method.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording an **Excise Purchase**/**Sales transaction** for a stock item whose Valuation Type was **Ad Valorem + Ad Quantum**, the alignment of the screen when the Duty per Ton ledger was selected, was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While an **Excise Purchase/Sales** transaction was recorded for a stock item whose Valuation Type was **Ad Valorem + Ad Quantum**, the alignment of the screen when the **Duty per Ton** ledger was selected, was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If an **Excise Sales** invoice was recorded for a stock item whose Valuation Type was **MRP (Valorem + Quantum)** and then the **Daily Stock Register** (One Item) report was viewed by a remote user, then the **Assessable Value** was being displayed incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Debit Note**, recorded with the Nature of Removal set to **Removal as Such** and using **CENVAT Duty** ledgers, was opened in **Alteration** mode and **Excise Duty** ledgers were substituted, then the Bill References were not getting captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In remote client, if a **Rule 11 invoice** was printed from the display mode then **Amount of Cess (in words)**, **Amount of Duty (in words)** and **Batch details of stock item** were not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a print of Rule 11 invoice was taken from the **Voucher Display** Mode from a Remote system, the following errors occurred:
  - Company's ECC Registration number was not printed
  - The Godown Name and Address were being captured instead of the Company's Name
  - Additional ledgers details were being displayed in the second page even though the option **Print Multi Page Excise Invoice** was enabled in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**
  - Telephone Number was not printed.

  These issues have been resolved.

- On viewing the print preview of **Excise Stock Transfer** voucher from a remote client system,
  - The columns - **Shipped** and **Billed** were displayed though no option for printing the same is available for the voucher.
  - **Narration** was not being displayed in the print preview, though the option **Print Narration** under **Material Out Print Configuration** was set to **Yes**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On **remote client** systems, for items with opening balance specified in at master-level, the **opening balance** being displayed in the **Daily Stock Register** (**Multi Item**) report was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording an Excise Sale:
  - **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess** was being calculated for items with zero value, even though zero valued option was enabled.
  - When rounding off was enabled, and an E**xcise Sale** was recorded with **multiple items**, the round-off amount was being carried over to the last item in the sub form's list while calculating duty in the Rule 11 invoice.

  These issues have been resolved.

International Taxation

- In Singapore GST, when an entry was made with GST Type as **Combined** then the values for standard rate and zero rate were capturing wrongly in GST Analysis report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **UK** VAT-enabled companies, the **VAT Analysis** report was capturing all VAT entries including those recorded using journal vouchers. The report should capture only
  - transactions recorded using **Purchase**, **Sales**, **Debit Note** and **Credit Note** Vouchers.
  - Sale/Purchase/Credit Note/ Debit Note entries which are recorded using **Journal Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- In **Godown Summary** report, when the option **F9: Inv Rep** was used to navigate to other inventory reports, the **List of Inventory Reports** was displaying **Godown Summary** as an option instead of **Stock Summary**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a stock item having multiple batches but with zero quantity was imported from one company into another, the **List of Batches** for that item displayed **Primary Batch**, whereas the names of the batches need to be listed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When sales entries were recorded for stock items using a **Voucher Class** that has been configured with **VAT ledgers**, then the **Stock Item Monthly Summary** report displayed values **inclusive** of the VAT amount, for those stock items.

  This issue has been resolved. The values will be displayed **excluding** VAT amount, by default. An option, **Show Gross Value for Outwards**, is added to the **F12: Configure** options of the **Stock Summary** report. Setting this option to **Yes** will display a separate column, **Gross Value**, adjacent to the **Value** column. This column will display the value of sales **including** the VAT amount. The option to view **Gross profit** on **Gross value** has also been added in the F12 configuration to view the values accordingly.

Inventory Vouchers

- For remote clients, if a **Rejections Out** voucher was recorded by tracking the respective **Receipt Note**, the **order due date** was not being captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a ledger enabled with multiple mailing details was used to record a **sales order**, and,
  - If the **secondary** address was selected for **Despatch Details** and the **primary** address for **Buyer's Details**,
  - If, for the **sales invoice** in which the order was being tracked, the option **Allow modification of ALL fields during entry** was enabled,

  Then in the **Party Details** screen, the **primary** address was being captured as the address for both the **consignee** and the **buyer**

  This issue has been resolved.

Job Work

- The **Order Outstandings** - **Orders** report under **Job Work Out Reports** was not displaying orders according to the period specified in the report.

  This issue has been resolved.

Multi Currency

□ When two stock items, the first one with earlier transactions in base currency, and the second with earlier transactions in other currency, were used for recording a sales entry in base currency, the cursor was not moving from the total field in the voucher entry screen.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When an **adjustment entry** was being recorded for **unadjusted forex loss** using a **Journal Voucher**, and after arriving at the **Bill-wise Details** screen, the party was changed, the list of **Pending Bills** was not changed accordingly.

This issue has been resolved.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

□ When multiple stock items having separate delivery notes were used to record a sales invoice and their respective delivery notes were tracked in the same, the order in which the stock items were being captured in the sales invoice were not as per the order in which the delivery notes were selected.

This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

□ In a journal voucher being recorded with flag, **Tax on Import of Service**, after configuring the **Service Tax Liability** screen by setting the option, **Avail Input Credit** to **No**, leaving the field **Input/Expense Ledger** as blank and accepting it using down arrow key, if **Backspace** key was used to reset the option, **Avail Input Credit** to **Yes**, the journal voucher showed correct amount. However, while recording a payment voucher, the tax amount was doubled and displayed in the list of **Pending Tax Bills**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When an **Advance Receipt** was recorded by enabling the option, **Allow alteration of Tax** Rate in **F12**: **Configure** and selecting the Service Category as **Negative List**, the **Tax Rate change for** screen was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When **Service tax round off** was set to **No** in **F11: Statutory & Taxation**, and then a Sales invoice for a professional service was recorded against a plain advance receipt, the service amount was being displayed incorrectly.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When a **Service Tax invoice** recorded for multiple items/service ledgers with **Reverse Charge** was printed, the assessable value was captured in the additional note incorrectly.

This issue has been resolved.

- In the alteration mode of **Receipt** voucher recorded to account for service income along with other receipts using **New Ref** as the **Type of Reference**, if **Agst Ref** was chosen in the **Bill-wise Details** screen to select the required bill, the total receipt amount was getting captured incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Input Credit** value of **import** transactions was being deducted from the total input credit available, instead of being added, in the **Service Tax Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **print preview** of a **Purchase/Sales voucher** being printed from the **Voucher Display** screen, **Service Tax details** for the transaction were not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- After recording GTA purchase and making the payment to party, if journal voucher was recorded with the flag, **Tax on Service Received** to account for tax liability on the date prior to that of party payment, the Party Name was being displayed in **Service Tax Liability** screen. Also a blank journal was getting generated.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When Service Tax Liability was generated against the payment made for a **reverse charge purchase** transaction, using the **Journal** flag **Tax on Reverse Charge** and with the option **Avail Input Credit** set to **No**, then the service tax paid was being added to the **Input Credit** available on recording the Service Tax payment entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

- After generating the liability on partial payment made to party against the purchase invoice recorded with 100% tax liability and reverse charge, if the balance payment was made, the liability was not getting generated for the balance amount.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When multiple items/ledgers of the **same Service Category** were used to record a transaction, the same reference number was being assigned for all the items. Moreover, when a Receipt/Payment voucher was being recorded against a particular transaction, details of only the last reference were being displayed in the **List of Pending Bills**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On printing a Service Tax transaction recorded with **Reverse Charge** for multiple items/ledgers with the Service Category **Rent-A-Cab**, the **Taxable Percentage** being **100%** and **Tax Liability** being **0%**, the assessable value of only the last stock item/ledger was shown in the **Note**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording a **Reverse Charge** Service Tax entry with inventory, if the Taxable Liability Percentage was altered, the **Taxable Amount** captured in the invoice printout was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- When Service Tax input credit is availed with a journal voucher using the flag **Availing Input Credit**, then this was not getting reflected in the ER1 report under the column **Credit Taken on Input Services.**

  This issue has been resolved.(62396)

TDS

- When **F4: Payment Details** button was clicked from the **Voucher Display** screen of a TDS Payment voucher, the **Cheque/DD Date** field was not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT

- In the **Commodity wise Sales** report for VAT-enabled companies of **Uttar Pradesh**, values were not being captured for **Tax Amount** and **Additional Tax**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For VAT-enabled companies, **Additional Tax of 1.5% on CST**, which is applicable from **8-9-2012**, was being calculated even for those interstate entries that were recorded for dates **prior** to 8-9-2012.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Sales**/**Purchase** voucher was recorded using two stock items, and one of them was provided with a **negative** value, the **Additional Tax** and **Surcharge** being calculated were incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For VAT-enabled companies, when a **Voucher Class** that has been created under **POS Voucher Type** was used to raise a **POS invoice**, the gross total captured in the VAT Sales Register was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Excise Purchase** invoice that has been recorded using Excise Duty and VAT ledgers was viewed in **Alteration** mode, the **Statutory Details** screen was not displaying the excise duty value.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Statutory Details** screen that appears during voucher entry,
  - The break-up of VAT amount for each stock item, was being displayed twice.
  - The value of **Deduction Claimed** was not displayed with a negative sign, for works contract transactions.
  - The **Secondary and Higher Education Cess** details were being displayed twice, with the incorrect assessable value being displayed in the repeated line for excise purchase transactions that were recorded with Service Tax and VAT amounts.

  These issues have been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- When a purchase entry was recorded for two stock items, one with additional tax and the other without additional tax, then in the **Statutory Details** screen, the additional tax details were being displayed for both items.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording a sales/purchase entry with two stock items, one with positive value and another with negative amount:
  - If additional ledger was selected along with additional tax/surcharge and VAT ledgers, the additional tax/surcharge amount was being calculated incorrectly.
  - If voucher class was used, the tax amount was being calculated incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

XBRL

- The closing balance of ledgers mapped to the element **Other Provisions**, was being captured as both opening balance (**Other provisions at beginning of period**) and closing balance (**Other provisions at end of period**), in the **Additional Details** screen for the head **Other Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When values entered against **Income taxes (paid) refund** in the **Cash Flow Statement** were altered, the changes were not being updated in **Disclosure of Cash Flow Statement** and in the instance document.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the Previous Year Company was loaded, and the instance document was generated, inventory values from the previous year were not being reflected in the **Current Assets** total.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Disclosure of Cash Flow Statement**, values entered for **Bank overdrafts classified as cash equivalents** and **Other differences to cash and cash equivalents in statement of cash flows** were being added to the total, instead of being deducted.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.3 Audit Tools

Auditing

- When the **Benford Analysis** method of sampling was applied on the vouchers of a particular Ledger/Group, and subsequently some of these vouchers were **manually sampled**, the **sampled voucher counts** for **both** methods were being **increased** in the **Verification of Vouchers** report (the count for **Benford Analysis** has to be **reduced**, and that of **manual sampling** has to be **increased**).

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Sample Voucher Monthly Summary** report for any sampling method, when viewed using the option **F7: Monthly**, included the count of vouchers for which **Manual Sampling/ Random Sampling** had been applied.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Specific Period** sampling was applied for a Group/Ledger, the period of the **report** that appears upon drilling down into the **Sampled Vouchers** count, was the same period that was specified for sampling.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Audit Working Paper** for **Verification of Vouchers**, **Audit Start Date** and **Audit End Date** were not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Statutory Audit** reports could be accessed using the option **F10: Audit Reports**, though the same was Disallowed for a user.

  This issue has been resolved.

Data Analysis

- In the **Analytical Procedures** report, the options **W: Working Note** and **Ctrl+W: Audit Wkg Paper** were active, though the option **Enable Audit Working Paper** was set to **No** under **F11: Audit Features**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Audit Working Paper (All Levels)**, when multiple working notes were selected and **Ctrl+Enter** was pressed to alter them, the message **Press Alt+F9 for Multi Alteration** was being displayed, whereas the option to alter multiple working notes at once is not available in this report.

  This issue has been resolved, and the message **For multi alteration, select individual working note level under F12 configuration** will be displayed.

- Working Notes provided at **Group Level** were not appearing in the Audit Working Paper that was accessed from the **Verification of Balances** report. The same could be viewed if the Audit Working Paper was accessed from the **Audit & Analysis** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Ledger Balance Variance** report, after being configured with the option **F5: Grouped**, was viewed for the Group **Current Assets** by using the option **F4: Group**, and then when the Group was changed, again using the option **F4: Group**, the report was not changing as per the Group selected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When, in the **Audit & Analysis** screen, the **Audit Period** for a **continuous company** was set to the **current year** only, and a separate company was loaded as the **Previous Year Company**, the **Audit Period** being displayed for the various **Data Analysis** reports encompassed the audit period specified, plus the next year.

  Also, when the **Audit Period** in the **Audit & Analysis** screen was set to a **future** period, the **Data Analysis** reports displayed incorrect Audit Periods.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **F10: Audit Reports** was used to navigate to an Audit Report from any of the **Data Analysis reports** (**Analytical Procedures**, **Pending Documents**, etc.), the option to audit (**F9: Audit**) the Vouchers in those reports was not available.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the base currency of the **Current Year Company** was different from that of the **Previous Year Company**, and the Previous Year Company was loaded using the option **Ctrl+F3: Compare Cmp** in the **Audit & Analysis** screen, the message **Can not compare with this company as base currency is different** was not being displayed.

  However, the message was being displayed when the Current Year and the Previous Year Companies were loaded at the **Gateway of Tally** before using the option **Ctrl+F3: Compare Cmp**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Audit Working Paper** for **Analytical Procedures**, specifically for the financial year **2011-2012**, **Audit Start Date** and **Time** were not being displayed. However, **Audit End Date** and **Time** were being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When any user other than the admin logged in after the admin audits few vouchers, the audited vouchers in the **Audit Working Paper** were getting automatically deleted.

  This issue has been resolved.

Statutory Audit

- When viewed on a laptop that had a screen resolution of 1024x768, the alignment of columns in the **Audit & Analysis** report was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

- The **Annexures** to **Clause 24 (a-c)** of **Form 3CD** were not being printed. In addition, for **Clause 15 (a-l)**, the amount specified for **Section 35E** was being printed for **Section 33AB** also.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In Form 3CD, the display of Annexures I and II were getting changed to a different view after viewing the e-mailing screen using Alt+M.

  This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.61 – (04.06.2013)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancement

Performance

- The time taken to display **TDS Details** screen while recording a **Journal Voucher** has been reduced.

1.2 Functional Enhancement

TDS

- In adherence to the amendment made to Finance Bill 2013, section **206AA** is not applicable for section **194LC** w.e.f **01.06.2013**, implying whether or not a deductee' s PAN is furnished in the Party master, TDS on **Income From Foreign Currency, Bonds Or Shares of Indian Company** will be deducted at the normal rate (5%).

1.3 TDL Enhancement

COM Data Type Support Enhancements

- In Release 4.6, support for COM DLL processing was introduced along with the required language artifacts like new Definition Type **COM Interface**, new Action **Exec COM Interface** and new Functions **COMExecute** and **IsCOMInterfaceInvokable**. However, only few COM Data Types were supported. Now, in Release 4.61, all the COM Data Types like Float, Byte/ Unsigned Char, Short/Wchar, Unsigned Short, Variant, etc. are supported.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Performance

- Displaying **Ledger Analysis Report** via **Movement Analysis Report** was taking more time. This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- While using the <u>S</u>: **Stat Payment** button to record the payment of Service Tax, listing **Service Categories** (for which payment to be made to the Government was pending) was taking time.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Time taken to display **TDS Details** screen while recording a **Purchase Invoice** has been reduced.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Memory has been optimised for **Job Work Out report**, when **Ageing Analysis** was viewed **Party Wise**.

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

- When **Bill- Party wise report** was printed after a Print Preview, with the option **Start fresh page for each Account** set to **No**, the printout was **bill-wise** and not Party-wise.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Exporting** Bill-Party wise Outstandings report to Excel was taking time.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During **Multi Account Printing** for a **Group of Accounts**, if the option **Show Contact Details** was enabled and the option **Start fresh page for each Account** was disabled in the Print Report screen, contact details of the parties were not being printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Net Profit** in **P&L Account** was getting captured as Opening Balance in the Ledger Vouchers report of **Profit and Loss** Account.

  This issue has been resolved.

Batches

- If the option **Show Balances as on Voucher Date** was enabled and the option **Show Batches with zero quantity** was disabled in **F12: Configure** during voucher entry, Batches were not being listed for selection.

  This issue has been resolved.

CST

- When a Reminder Letter was printed from **Forms Receivable report**, amounts were printed with Cr against the values, instead of Dr.

  This issue has been resolved.

Indent to Payment (Purchase Process)

□ When the amount was rounded off manually in a **Receipt Note**, and the same was tracked in a **purchase invoice**, the actual amount was being reflected in the latter, instead of the rounded off amount.

This issue has been resolved.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

□ When a **Delivery Note** was tracked during sales entry, the **Amount** captured in the **sales invoice** varied from the **Amount** in the delivery note.

This issue has been resolved.

□ While recording a **POS invoice** with **Voucher Class**, the cursor was moving to the ledger field, allowing the user to select a ledger instead of directly going to the **Mode of Payment** field.

This issue has been resolved.

2.3 Statutory and Taxation

VAT

United Kingdom

□ Details of all **Journal** transactions recorded were also being captured in the **VAT Analysis** Report.

This issue has been resolved.

TDS

□ When multiple references were selected in a **Journal** entry for **TDS** transactions, the values of references other than TDS, Bill amounts were not being retained, when the voucher was viewed in alteration mode.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.6 – (26.04.2013)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancements

Performance

- Listing of batches in **Item Allocations** screen has been optimised.

Printing & Rendering

- Release 4.6 brings with it additional ways to zoom in and out of print previews:
  - The '+' and '-' keys
  - Ctrl+scroll wheel (mouse wheel)
  - Shift+scroll wheel (mouse wheel) for horizontal scrolling

  Also, the maximum level of **zoom-in** is increased to **600%**. This will solve any visibility issues faced by users.

1.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

- An option, **F7: Bill-Party wise**, is provided in **Bills Receivable**, **Bills Payable**, and **Group Outstanding** reports. Clicking this option will display a report that provides party-wise information on outstanding bills. Party-wise subtotals and age-wise details are also available in this report. The user, therefore, need not navigate to **Ledger Outstandings** report of the respective party ledger every time to view the due amount.

Excise for Manufacturers

- In the **Invoice Printing Configuration** of an **Excise Sales invoice**, the option **Print Excise ED/SHE Cess in words separately**, if set to **Yes** for printing, will remain enabled.

- An option **Re-Processor** is added to the **Nature of Purchase** list that appears in **purchase invoice** and in **Excise Details** screen of **party ledger master**. This option is used to record purchase of raw material from re-processors who have not obtained excise registration, and details of the same will be captured in **RG 23 A Part I**.

Excise for Dealers

- Facility to **print company logo** on **excise debit note** is provided.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Supplier Invoice No**. will now be automatically captured in the **Excise Details** screen of **excise purchase invoice** when an excise purchase order is tracked.

Payroll

- Tally.ERP 9 is compliant with the following Budget 2013-14 changes:

  - **Tax Rebate U/s 87A** of an amount equal to **hundred per cent of income tax** or an amount of ₹ **2,000**, whichever is less, for an assessee being an individual resident in India, whose taxable income does not exceed ₹ **5,00,000**.

  - **Surcharge of 10%** for individuals whose taxable income exceeds ₹ **1 crore per year**.

  - **Income Tax Benefit** on interest on **Home Loan** (**First Time Buyer**) **U/s 80EE** for an amount not exceeding ₹ 1,00,000.

Service Tax

- Now, while using **Auto Fill** option in **Payment** voucher, **Bank Ledger** can be created by pressing **Alt+C** from **Cash/Bank** field of the **Statutory Payment** screen.

- An option **Print Category as Taxable Service** is added to the **F12: Print Configuration** options for **sales invoices**, **professional receipts**, and **advance receipts**. Setting this option to **Yes** will print the service category as "Taxable Service" on the invoice/receipt, instead of the service category specified during voucher entry.

- The following options have been added to the **List of Organisations** in the **Company Service Tax Details** screen of **F11: Features** > **F3: Statutory & Taxation**:

  - Limited Liability Partnership
  - A Firm
  - Hindu Undivided Family
  - Government
  - An Association of Persons/Body of Individuals
  - Artificial Juridical Person
  - A Local Authority

- In keeping with the restoration of service-specific accounting codes, the service category **Taxable Service** in Tally.ERP 9 will not be available for recording entries dated 1.4.2013 and later.

TDS

- The field **Tax Assessment Number** is replaced by **Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number** in **F11: Features** > **F3: Statutory & Taxation** and the relevant **TDS** and **TCS** reports.

- A new field, **Cheque/DD Date**, is provided in the **Provide Details** screen that appears when **S: Stat Payment** button is used to record payment entries for TDS and TCS. The date entered here will be captured in **TDS Challan 281**. Also, to capture the same, a new column **Cheque Date** has been provided in **TDS Challan Reconciliation** report.

□ The **TAN** entered in **TDS/TCS Details** screen of **F11: Features** > **F3: Statutory & Taxation**, and the **PAN** entered in **party Ledger Creation**/**Alteration** screen will be validated for structure. That is,

- **TAN** will be checked for **4** alphabetic, **5** numeric, **1** alphabetic characters, in that order
- **PAN** will be checked for **5** alphabetic, **4** numeric, and followed by **1** alphabetic characters, in that order. The **4th** character will be checked for a valid deductee type (C, P, H, F, A, T, B, L, J, G).

□ An option **Is Proprietorship Firm** is provided in **TDS/TCS Details** screen of **F11: Features** > **F3: Statutory & Taxation**. The option has to be set to **Yes** so that the name entered in **Name of person responsible** field of **TDS/TCS Details** can be captured in **TDS Challans** and **returns** as the proprietor's name, instead of the proprietorship firm's name.

In addition, a new field, **Name on PAN/IT No.** is provided in **Ledger Creation**/**Alteration** screen for party ledgers. This will ensure that the name as per PAN is printed on **TDS Certificate** and **returns**.

□ An option **Show Name on PAN/IT No.** is provided in **F12: Configure** options of the following drilldown screens in **TDS Computation** report:

- Expenses & Advances
- Exempt in lieu of PAN available
- Taxable Expenses & Advances
- Deducted, Deducted at Normal rate, Deducted at Lower rate, Deducted at Higher Rate (No PAN)
- Balance Deductable, Balance Deductable at Normal rate, Balance Deductable at Lower rate

Setting this option to **Yes** will display the column **Name on PAN** in the aforementioned reports. Information entered in the **Name on PAN/IT No.** field of party ledgers will be captured in this column.

□ The **TDS Computation** report will by default sort information based on **dates**.

In addition, the following **Sorting Methods** are provided under **F12: Configure** options, when drilled down to the **Party Wise** and **Expense Wise** screens from **TDS Computation** report:

- **Ref No (Decreasing)**
- **Ref No (Increasing)**
- **Nature of Payment (Decreasing)**
- **Nature of Payment (Increasing)**

□ An option **Show PAN Number** is provided under **F12: Configure** of the drill down screen for **Exempt in lieu of PAN available** in **TDS Computation** report.

Note: *Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.6 is compatible with* ***Stat.900 Version 188 onwards.***

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

1.3 TDL Enhancements

In Tally.ERP 9 Release 4.6, major changes have been provided by the platform to enhance the TDL capabilities which helps the programmer to develop and deploy quick and efficient solutions with ease.

This Release comes with enhanced capabilities in the language to support COM DLL processing. This is achieved by introducing a new definition type called **COM Interface**. Also, from this release onwards, Tally can operate in 2 modes viz., **Normal mode** & **Developer mode**. In developer mode, Tally comes with various tools for debugging the code for errors and for optimising the performance of their reports.

An overview of these enhancements that have been introduced in Release 4.6 is highlighted below. A detailed documentation for each of these enhancements is available in the document **What's New in TDL for Tally.ERP 9 Release 4.6**. This document along with corresponding Sample TDLs can be downloaded from our website.

COM DLL support in TDL

The Component Object Model (COM) is a component software architecture that allows applications and systems to be built from components supplied by different software vendors. COM DLLs provide the standard benefits of shared libraries. Objects can be implemented in environments seamlessly different from the one in which they are created.

This technology specifies manipulation of data associated with objects through an Interface. A COM interface refers to a predefined group of related functions that a COM class implements. The object implements the interface by using the code that implements each method of the interface and provides COM binary-compliant pointers to those functions to the COM library. COM then makes those functions available to the requesting clients.

This Release comes with enhanced capabilities in the language to support COM DLL processing. This is achieved by introducing a new definition type called COM Interface. This will pave the way for providing features like Tally For Blind using the generic speech API provided by Microsoft.

The language artifacts introduced for support are:

- **Definition**- **COM Interface**: This definition is introduced to accept the external DLL/EXE details like project name, class name, function name & other required parameters.

- **Action**- **Exec COM Interface & Function - $$COMExecute**: These are introduced to invoke a defined COM Interface.

Developer Mode

In order to support developers/ extenders of Tally with various tools for debugging & performance optimization, the Developer Mode has now been introduced in Tally.

The language artifacts introduced for TDL Developers in Developer Mode are:

- **Profiler**: Profiler is a very useful tool at the hands of TDL Programmers. Usually, any requirement can be achieved in multiple ways using TDL. It becomes highly difficult for the programmers to choose the optimal way. With Profilers now, Programmers can check the time taken to execute each TDL artifact along with the count of how many times they have been executed which also ensures redundancy check. Thus, the code can be optimised thereby delivering the best performance and user experience.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Expression Diagnostics**: This is a handy & a very powerful tool at the hands of TDL Programmers. At times, while writing complex expressions for huge projects, it becomes too difficult to identify the expression that has failed. Usually, for debugging such code, TDL Programmers had to resort to invoking User Defined Functions and logging the values to trace the point of failure. With Debugger now, the system automatically dumps every expression along with their resultant value in the log. For expressions which have failed to execute, the resultant value would be set to Failed. With this, the programmer can easily reach the appropriate expression that has failed and correct the same without much delay. This would save a lot of programmer's time thereby using the saved time for other projects.

- **Key Recording, Playback and Triggering the Keys**: At times, there are instances where developers require to execute certain keystrokes repetitively to test/ retest the code output and confirm if the same is in line with the customer requirement. This will be helpful in doing automated QA and help in delivering quality to the customer.

- **Onscreen Tooltip**: As developers are extending Tally beyond default features to suit customer requirements, they usually navigate through default TDL to locate the appropriate definition name and alter the attributes of them within their code. At times, it becomes very difficult for the developers to identify the right field names since there are several options at various stages and finding for the right ones require a lot of developer effort. Hence, to make developer's life easier, we are introducing a very critical tool, viz., the Onscreen Tooltip. When the mouse pointer is placed on a Field, the definition name of the Field is displayed. If the pointer points where no field exists, the definition name of the Report is displayed.

All the above enhancements will be available if the developer executes Tally in Developer Mode using Command Line Parameter **DevMode**.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Company Masters

- The **PAN** and **TAN** entered in **F11: Features** > **F3: Statutory & Taxation** were not being captured in uppercase, when entered in lowercase.

  This issue has been resolved.

Performance

- Drilling down to **List of Stock Items** from **Statistics** report was taking time for remote clients.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a stock item was added to a **price list** consisting of more than **600** stock items, saving the price list was taking time.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- Saving **Physical Stock Vouchers** in **Alteration** mode was taking time.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Drilling down into **Stock Items** and **Stock Categories** from **Statistics** report was taking time for remote client users.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

- When a voucher recorded with multiple ledgers was printed, all ledgers were being printed in the first page, instead of a few of the ledgers being carried to the next page.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The print preview that was being displayed for reports/vouchers/invoices in Tally.ERP 9 was different from the actual printout.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing when <u>S</u>: **Select Printer** option was used in **Print Report** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- 2D barcode was not being printed properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

Security Control

- For remote users, the **List of Voucher Types** in the **Print Report** for **Multi Voucher Printing** was displaying even those **Voucher Types** for which access was **Disallowed**.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

- When **Ledger Vouchers** report was exported in **Excel** format, the narration was being captured in **column B** instead of **column C**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Payment Register** was exported in detailed format to **Excel**, the credit amount values were being captured in **column D**, instead of the column **Credit Amount**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Opening Balance** was not being displayed in the **Ledger Vouchers** report for **purchase**, **sales**, **income**, and **expense** ledgers.

  These issues have been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

- When **two** ledgers, say Ledger A and Ledger B, had the option **Inventory values are affected** set to **Yes**, and,

  - During **purchase entry** in **Voucher mode**, **Ledger A** was selected with inventory allocations specified, but changed to **Ledger B** with different inventory allocations **before saving**,

  - The option **Inventory values are affected** was set to **No** for **Ledger A** and a **purchase entry** is recorded in **Voucher mode**,

  The **printout** for the **second entry** contained **inventory details** specified for Ledger A in the **first entry**, but with the corresponding **quantity** and **rate** being **blank**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Bill-wise Details** screen that appears during voucher entry, when a reference type was selected and then the Party Ledger was changed by pressing **Backspace**, the Bill-wise Details screen for the second party displayed the pending bills of the first party.

  This issue has been resolved.

BRS

- If the default name of the **Payment Voucher Type** was changed, and the same was used to record a transaction from **Auto Bank Reconciliation** screen for reconciling **Amounts not reflected in Company Books** using **Alt+C**, the message **No entries in Voucher will appear** was being displayed while saving the entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

CST

- When the option **Sort by Party Name** was set to **Yes** in **F12: Configure** of **Forms Receivable**/**Forms Issuable** reports, and the option **S: Set form No.** was used to fill in the **Series Number** for each party, then the sorting was getting undone and the default view was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For the columns **Assessable Value**, **CST Amount**, and **Invoice Amount** in

  - **Forms Receivable** report, **Cr** was being displayed against the values instead of **Dr**

  - **Forms Issuable** report, **Dr** was being displayed against the values instead of **Cr**

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- For remote clients, the **Assessable Value** displayed in **Daily Stock Register** for stock items configured with **Ad Quantum** as the Valuation Type was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

▫ When a material transfer was recorded using a **Excise Voucher** created under **Material Out** Voucher Type, the **Notification Number** provided during entry was not being reflected in the **Tariff Wise Daily Stock Register**.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ When the **F12: Configure** option **Print as Commercial Order** in the **Print Report** for **Excise Purchase Order** was set to **Yes**, the order when printed had incorrect alignment.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ In the **Daily Stock Register** displayed for **remote users**, the **closing balance** of a month was not being carried forward as **opening balance** for the next month.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ When an **excise sales invoice** was printed along with the party's **VAT**/**CST No.**, the margin alignment was incorrect.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ When the option **Narrations for each entry** was set to **Yes** for **Journal Voucher Type** and **CENVAT Opening Balance**/**Excise Opening Balance**/**PLA Opening Balance** entry was being recorded, the cursor moved to the ledger narration field upon selecting **End of List** from the **List of Ledgers**, instead of moving to the common narration field.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ For remote clients, **Excise Computation** report was not displaying details of **Stock Transfer and Duty Liability Booked** that was carried forward from the previous month.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ Where a company maintains **two excise units**, with the **Registration Type** of one set as **Manufacturer** and the other to **Not Applicable**, and,

  ▪ A separate **Sales Voucher Type** is used for each unit
  ▪ A separate **Material Out Voucher Type** is used to record **inter-godown transfers** for each unit,
  ▪ A **Journal Voucher** was recorded for either of the units using **L: Excise Helper** to account for **Excise Duty payable on Movement of Stock**,

The amount displayed for excise duty payable ledger was the total of duty payable by both excise units

This issue has been resolved.

▫ When an **Excise Sales Invoice** was recorded with the option **Allow Separate Buyer and Consignee Names** set to **Yes** in **F12: Configure**, the **TIN** entered for the **Consignee** in **Party Details** screen was being captured in the **columnar Sales Register** instead of the **TIN** entered for the **Buyer**.

This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Dealers

- When an excise sale entry was made, and the same item was selected twice with different quantities, details for the **second quantity** was not being captured in **Party Wise Duty Extract** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For **excise debit notes**, the top border was not being printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Ad Quantum** was selected as the **Valuation Type** for a stock item, the **rate of duty** exceeding ₹ **100** was not supported.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Party Details** screen of an excise purchase invoice, when a party was selected using **M: Party List** in **Manufacturer/Importer/Consigner Details** section, the party details specified in the party ledger were not being captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Though the option **Print Company's PAN/Income Tax No**. was enabled in **F12**: **Configure** of the **Print Report** for **Excise Rule 11 Invoice**, the company's PAN/Income Tax No. was not being printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **IEC Code** was not being printed for **excise sales invoice** and **excise debit note**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **bill-wise details** in an **excise credit note** that was recorded for goods returned, could not be altered.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In an **excise purchase** entry being recorded for two stock items, if the option **Is Additional Duty Imports (SAD) Not Pass On** in **Supplier Details** screen was set to **Yes** for the first item and to **No** for the second item, the option was getting enabled for the **second item** when Backspace was pressed in the voucher entry screen to move to the second item.

  This issue has been resolved.

Indent to Payment (Purchase Process)

- Where goods received were in excess of the purchase order quantity sent, and a purchase invoice was recorded with the excess quantity, the excess quantity, though it had been **pre-closed** from **Purchase Order Outstandings** report, was being displayed as **Goods received but Orders not Sent**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Transactions

▫ When a **sales order**/**delivery note** has been recorded with multiple quantities for the same stock item, and it was tracked during sales invoice entry, the item quantity was not being captured accurately.

This issue has been resolved.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

▫ When a **sales** entry has been recorded in **foreign currency**, with the transaction value being **rounded off** in **base currency** using a round off ledger, the **Bill-Wise Details** screen of a **receipt** voucher recorded against the sales entry was not accepting values specified in foreign currency.

This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

▫ In **Pay Head** master, the option **Tax paid by Employer on Perquisites** has to appear for selection in the **List of Pay Head Types** only if the country selected for **Statutory Compliance** is **India**, whereas it was appearing for all countries.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ In **Pay Sheet** report, if the option **Appearance of Pay Head Types** was set to **Deductions**, the columns for deductions were displayed with blank values.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ When the **F12: Configure** options **Show Employee Function** and **Show Date of Joining & Resignation** were enabled in **Pay Sheet** and **Payroll Statement**, details for the same were not appearing for remote users.

▫ When **Show Attendance Details** was set to **Yes** under **F12: Configure** of **Pay Sheet**, details for the same were not appearing if the **Attendance Type** was based on **compound units**.

These issues have been resolved.

▫ **F1: Accounts Buttons** was inactive in **Attendance Voucher Creation**/**Alteration** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ When a remote client user pressed **Alt+Enter** to view an **Attendance Voucher**, the server Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

▫ When **Service Tax payment Auto Fill** was done by selecting **cash ledger**, the error message **Negative Cash!** was displayed, though the ledger had sufficient balance.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

□ The option **F5: Ledger** was not working in **Tax On Services Received** report.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When a voucher recorded with **GTA cash transaction** was duplicated, and in the **duplicate voucher** a **party ledger** was selected instead of the cash ledger, then the entry was still being considered a cash transaction; reference for the second entry was being displayed in the **Service Tax Details** screen while creating a GTA liability in Journal voucher, considering it as realised.

This issue has been resolved.

□ During voucher entry, if the service tax rate was altered in **Service Tax Details** screen using the **F12: Configure** option **Allow alteration of Tax Rate**, the **Service Amount** value was being altered instead of the value for **Amount (Incl. of Tax)**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ For **Pure Agent** service transactions recorded with abatement rate, first the abatement and then the allowable expenses were being reduced from the service amount to arrive at the **taxable assessable value**, whereas the **allowable expenses** have to be reduced first and then the **abatement**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In the **Service Tax Details** screen of a **Service Tax Opening Balance** entry, party ledgers created under **Current Liabilities** were not being displayed in the **List of Ledgers** for selection in **Party Ledger** field.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Though the option **Print Service Tax Amount (in words)** was set to **Yes** in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration** for a **service sales invoice**, **Service Tax payable (in words)** was not being printed for service sales invoices printed using **Multi Voucher Printing** option.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When data has been migrated from **Tally 9** to **Tally.ERP 9**, the **service tax amount** was appearing twice in **Print Preview** for service invoices.

This issue has been resolved.

TDS

□ If only the TDS expense ledger was selected while recording a purchase invoice/credit note, and before saving the entry, Backspace was used and the TDS Duty ledger was selected, the message **TDS is not deducted for the previous bills for '(Party's A/c Name)' Do you want to deduct now? (This message will appear only when the exemption limit is crossed)** was displayed while the voucher was being saved.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **TDS Nature of Payment Details** screen the option **Quit?** was appearing over the **List of Nature of Payment(s)**.

This issue has been resolved.

- Where there was a different TDS rate applicable from a specific date, and, **before saving**,

    - If the **date** of a voucher recorded prior to such date was changed to a date on which the rate change is applicable, or,
    - If the **amount** in the voucher was changed,

    the **Bill-wise Details** screen was not getting updated as per the alteration.

    This issue has been resolved.

- When **TDS Ledger Outstandings** report for a particular month was being printed, Tally.ERP 9 crashed with the error message **Error in TDL. 'Field:DSP AmtTwoTitle' Insufficient width to allocate!**

    This issue has been resolved.

- If the period was set for **two financial years** (previous and current) in **Gateway of Tally**, **TDS Computation** report was displaying values only for the **current financial year**. If the period was changed to previous year, the relevant values were being displayed. If the period was set again for two financial years, the report was displaying the **current financial year** as the **period**, but **values** being displayed were of the **previous financial year**; upon drilling down from these values, no vouchers were being displayed.

    This issue has been resolved.

VAT

- When an **excise invoice** (for dealers) was recorded with **VAT** ledgers, and the option **Accept Supplementary Details** was set to **Yes** in **F12: Configure**, the **Consignee's TIN** (Company's TIN) captured under **Consignee Details** in **Party Details** screen was being displayed as **Supplier's TIN** in **VAT**/**CST Registers**.

    This issue has been resolved.

- When a sales invoice was recorded with two items and VAT Output Ledger, with the accounting allocation for one made to a ledger with the VAT/Tax Class **Sales @ 12.5%**, and for the other item, to a ledger with the VAT/Tax Class **Sales - Exempt**, **VAT Commodity** report displayed **Tax Amount** for the **Sales - Exempt** items. This value was the tax amount for the items recorded with 12.5% VAT.

    This issue has been resolved.

- When a sales entry was recorded using a stock item (enabled with MRP rate) for which the option **Use MRP to print** was set to **No**, and discount was applicable on the transaction, **VAT** was being calculated on the **net amount** (MRP value minus discount allowed), instead of on the **MRP value**.

    This issue has been resolved.

2.3 Audit Tools

Financial Statements

❑ In **Fixed Assets Additional Details** screen, changes made under **Additions** and **Acquired through Business Combination** were not being retained.

❑ **Notes** provided for **Schedule-VI heads** from **Balance Sheet/Statement of Profit and Loss** were not being retained unless they were reaccepted.

❑ **Additional Details** provided for **Fixed Assets** from **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** using <u>A</u>: **Additional Info** option were not being retained unless they were reaccepted.

These issues have been resolved.

Tax Audit

❑ In **44AB Audit** report, **Last Audit Details** were not displayed for **Clause 17** when **Shift+Enter** was pressed or the option **Show Last Audit Details** was set to **Yes** under **F12: Configure**.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.51 – (19.03.2013)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancements

Performance

- Now, when data is accessed in an RDP environment using thin clients, the option **Restrict Memory Usage for Low Memory Environment** will be automatically set to **Yes**. This will instantly restrict the memory usage, without the user having to specifically enable the option. This intuitive capability will substantially increase the performance of users' systems.

- Performance has been optimised for **Movement Analysis** report generated using **N: Auto Column** option.

1.2 Functional Enhancements

BRS

- Bank statements of **Affin Bank** (Malaysia) can now be imported in **CSV** format for Auto Reconciliation.

Cheque Printing & Management

- An option, **Print Amount in Foreign Currency**, has been added to the **F12: Configure** options of **Cheque Printing** screen. When this option is set to **Yes**, cheques for foreign currency transactions will be printed in the respective currency.

MCA - XBRL

- MCA Reports in XBRL format are compliant with the new C&I Taxonomy structure, introduced by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. All you will need to do is map Tally's Chart of Accounts with the MCA Taxonomy elements, generate and validate instance documents, and upload to the MCA portal to complete your filing procedure.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Crashes/MAV/Data

- In Tally.Server 9 environment, if connection to the server was lost and if any operation was performed in Tally.ERP 9 after leaving it idle for some time, the application crashed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a multi-user environment,

  - When a user was making sales entries and if a second user drilled down into any of the Vouchers in columnar **Sales Register**, Tally.ERP 9 crashed for the second user.
  - When a user drilled down to a voucher in any columnar report and exited the report without re-accepting the voucher, Tally.ERP 9 crashed for a second user.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The 64-bit application crashed with **Memory Access Violation** error in laptops with screen resolution set to either **1366X768** or **1360X768**, when **more than 10 companies** were loaded in a single instance of Tally.ERP 9. The same was true in the case of a Group Company (with more than 10 members loaded) as well.

  This issue has been resolved.

Deployment Management

- When an Auto Update was in progress, the clients were unable to obtain license details from the license server.

  This issue has been resolved.

Export/Import

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with **Memory Access Violation** error when **Sales**/**Purchase Register** was being exported as **Excel** files.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with **Memory Access Violation** error when **vouchers** were being exported as **PDF** files.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an entry with Euro as the currency was recorded, and the voucher was exported in PDF format, question marks were appearing instead of the Euro symbol.

  This issue has been resolved.

ODBC

- When an Excel file was imported into Tally.ERP 9 and one of the cells contained more than **256** characters, the application was crashing with the error **Out of Memory**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Performance

- The error message **Out of Memory** was being displayed while pre-closing an order from **All Orders** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The error message **Out of Memory** was being displayed when <u>S</u>**: Stock Query** was clicked from Vouchers.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Adding a new column in the Ledger wise **Stock Group Analysis** report was taking time.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting a service tax sales ledger in a Credit Note, the error message **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **TDS Computation** report was taking a long time to display.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

- When HP Laser Jet 1020, 1018, 1010, etc. were configured as shared printers, they were not being listed in Tally.ERP 9 for selection.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Where only one printer was configured in the Operating System and the same was removed when Tally.ERP 9 was open, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with **Memory Access Violation** error.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with **Memory Access Violation** error in RDP environment.

  This issue has been resolved.

Remote Access

- When a company's period was set to an odd range from Gateway of Tally on the server machine, the values being displayed in reports were incorrect for remote users.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Rewrite/Backup/Restore/Split

❑ When there were insufficient system resources and high volume operations like rewrite/ creating backup were executed over Tally. Server 9, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing. This occurred when the default payload size was too high.

This issue has been resolved.

Security Control

When Security Level was configured in the following combinations, **Attendance Vouchers** was not active in **Gateway of Tally** screen:

■ **Disallow** access to **Create**/**Alter Payroll**, **Allow** access to **Create**/**Alter Attendance**

■ **Disallow** access to **Create**/**Alter Payroll Vouchers**, **Allow** access to **Create**/**Alter Attendance Vouchers**

However, Attendance Voucher could be accessed by pressing **Ctrl+F5** from any **Accounting**/ **Inventory** Voucher.

This issue has been resolved.

x64Bit

❑ The error **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed when export to JPEG was performed after setting the allocation preference flag.

This issue has been resolved.

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Masters

❑ When a ledger was being created under the Group **Reserves & Surplus**, the option **Inventory values are affected?** was appearing twice.

This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Reports

❑ When a Reminder Letter was **printed** from **Ledger Outstandings** report, or was exported as **Excel**/**PDF** files, the **Dated** field appeared blank.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Ledger Outstandings** Report was not displaying the amount detail for **receipt** entries in detailed mode.

This issue has been resolved.

- When company data with two financial years was accessed by a remote user, and Monthly Summary report for both years was viewed, the **Opening Balance** displayed on drilling into **Ledger Vouchers** report for the previous year was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Sales Register** and **Purchase Register** reports were exported with the option **Export for Pivot Table** set to **Yes**, **despatch details**, **order details**, **export**/**import details** and **Excise details** were not being exported.

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

- When a payment voucher was duplicated, and **Dr** was selected in the **Dr**/**Cr** field of the duplicate voucher to add a party ledger, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with the error message **Memory Access Violation**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Cheque Printing & Management

- In the **Bank Allocations** screen of a payment voucher that has been recorded in double entry mode and with the cheque range selected, the cheque number when changed manually was not being retained after saving the voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

Financial Statements

- When loss incurred in the current month is adjusted against the profit carried forward from the previous month, the profit amount was displayed with a **negative sign** in the **current month** column of the **Monthly Balance Sheet**.

  This issue ha been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- Values of the last group viewed were retained when **F4: Group** was clicked and the Group was changed in the Ledger wise Stock Group Analysis Report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When inventory reports were viewed, the error message **Cannot understand. Bad formula! 'No Symbol'** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a company with multi currency transaction entries was accessed by a remote user, the **ledgerwise Movement Analysis** report for **Stock Categories** and **Stock Groups** displayed incorrect rates.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- When the **Movement Analysis** report was viewed **ledgerwise** by adding another company using the option **C: New Column**, the columns for both companies displayed the same values.

  This issue has been resolved.

Job Work

- Where the material sent out for job work and material received after job work were the same Stock Item, and the entry was recorded using **Material In** voucher, details of **Delivery Challan number**, GRN/GRR No. and **Date** were not being captured in **Annexure IV**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Manufacturing Process

- Where the Company's base currency was in Indian Rupees, and purchase transactions were recorded in foreign currency, the **Cost Estimation** report displayed **cost per unit** in multi currency for stock items categorised as **Primary**, and for a few stock items categorised as **Components**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

- When a **Credit Note**/**Debit Note** recorded with service ledgers was printed, **service tax details** were not being printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Abatement rates predefined in Tally.ERP 9, or defined by the user in service ledgers, were not being applied for Service Tax calculation during voucher entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

TCS

- When the value of a TCS transaction was altered, the change was not being reflected in the gross amount details.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.3 Audit Tools

Data Analysis

- Under **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, the option **D: Delete** was not active when ledgers (**Not Used**) were selected for deletion. However, the selected ledgers could be deleted by pressing **Alt+D**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.5 – (14.01.2013)

1. New Features

1.1 Native 64 Bit Support

Tally.ERP 9 Series A goes **64-bit** with Release 4.5!

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.5 is a 64-bit native application. Since 64-bit can use a theoretical maximum of 16 exabytes of RAM - much more RAM than computers actually have, larger volume of data can be processed with increased speed.

This means, the 64-bit version of Tally is no longer restricted by the 32-bit memory limit; the only limiting factor could be the amount of RAM on your computer.

Benefits for the business

- Increased productivity through better performance and effective handling of large reports.
- Data-intensive tasks can be done with ease using the 64-bit native Tally.ERP 9 Series A application. Processing of massive quantities of real time data in the main memory provides quick results from analyses and transactions.
- This will solve the problem for large businesses (LMEs) that have the required infrastructure like hardware and operating system, but still are unable to use some of the data-intensive reports.

1.2 Voucher Type Security

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 4.5 brings with it **Voucher Type Security**, a feature which provides security control at the Voucher level. Business owners can control who can access which Voucher Type, and also the operation which can be performed on the same by that user. This includes restricting who Creates/Alters/Prints/has Full Access to the different types of Vouchers.

Benefits for the business

- Administrator can create department-based and role-based access for different users, i.e. specify access to Voucher Types, based on the different areas of work.
- Administrator can provide or deny access for the level of activity to be performed on a Voucher by a user - access to Create/Alter specific Voucher Types/groups of Vouchers. This provides greater degree of control and higher personalisation.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Company Masters

- Now, for a **Group Company**, where the member companies have the same **Name of User** and **Password**, user is required to provide the login details only once. This will automatically open all the member companies.

  *Note: Where only select member companies have the same login details, but they are not listed one after the other, **Name of User** and **Password** will have to be p*

  rovided individually.

- **Zimbabwe** and **Mauritius** have been added to the **List of Countries** supported by Tally.ERP 9. Also, maintaining of accounts for Zimbabwe (in **US Dollars**) and for Mauritius (in **Mauritian Rupee**) is supported.

Control Centre

Manage Data Sessions

- A new option **N: Manage Data Sessions** has been provided in the Control Centre.

  This option can be used to monitor the various Tally.NET Users who have logged into remote companies of the administrator.

License Ma

nagement

- A button **F12: Configuration** has been added. This button can be used to view the Licensing & Configuration screen based on the **Serial Number**, **Site ID**, **Email ID**, or **Site Status**. The button can also be used to group the information displayed based on **Products** or **Serial Number**.

- A button **F3: Group By** has been added. This button option can be used to group the information displayed as
  - **Productwise**, or
  - **Serialwise**

- The following columns have been added to the Licensing & Configuration screen:
  - **Product** - This will display the product that has been linked to a Serial Number
  - **Last Update Date Time** - Displays the date and time when the Serial Number was last updated

User Management

- the summary line at the bottom of the screen will display the count for
  - Number of Users
  - Active Tally.NET Users

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- Other Active Users, and
- In-active Users

My Sessions

- A column **Session Type** has been added. This will displays the nature of the session of the user at different points of time - Remote User for Remote Company (log in as Tally.NET User to access company data), Control Centre (log into Control Centre with Tally.NET ID) , and Support Centre (log into Support Centre with Tally.NET ID)

- A button **F3: SessionWise** has been added. The button can be used to view information based on Session Types (Remote User for Remote Company, Control Centre, Support Centre)

- A button **F5: Refresh** has been added. The button can be used to update My Sessions screen with latest log ins

- A button **F12: Configuration** has been added. This button can be used to view My Sessions screen based on the **Status** of the user (Active/Idle), a single **Session Type** (Remote User for Remote Company, Control Centre, or Support Centre) or all Session Types (**Group By** option)

Performance

- Performance has been optimised for export of **Multi Account Printing** report in **XML** format.

- Performance has been optimised for the following **TDS Outstandings** reports:
  - **Nature of Payment - One Item**
  - **Nature of Payment - All Items**
  - **Ledger** - **One Item**

- Time taken for recording **TDS Payment** entries using the button **S: Stat Payment** has been minimised.

- Performance of **TDS Not Deducted** report has been optimised.

- Performance for selection of **Cost Centres** during **Voucher entry** has been optimised.

- Facility has been provided to select more than 500 **Delivery Notes** under **Despatch Details** in **Sales Invoice**, thereby increasing the volume-handling capability in the system.

Security Control

- A strong password is always recommended for securing data. Now Tally.ERP 9 assists the user to ascertain the password strength (Weak, Fair, Good, Strong and Very Strong) while defining or changing password.

  Password Strength will be indicated while creating and altering passwords of **TallyVault**, **Security Control**, and **Control Centre**. Also when **Password Policy** is enabled, Password Strength will be indicated in the **Change Password** screen that appears for first time login.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.NET

□ Now, when the number of Tally.NET Users logging into Remote Companies exceeds the limit that has been set (1 for Silver License, 10 for Gold License), the message "**Tally.NET user session limit Exceeded!!**" will be displayed, directing the user to contact the Account Administrator or to check **Manage Data Sessions** and **My Sessions** screens.

TallyShop/Marketplace

□ Changes in the interface:

  ▪ The **Featured Add-ons** panel displayed in the **Browse Categories** screen has been replaced with **Top Developers**

  ▪ Better visibility of Add-ons has been provided.

□ Search results for random keywords have been improved to display most relevant Add-ons.

□ **Total Trials** made of an Add-on will now be displayed in the Add-on details screen

□ Now, while quitting TallyShop, the message **Quit TallyShop? (Cart items will be lost)** will be displayed.

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

□ When the option **Show Running Balance** under **F12: Configuration** of **Ledger Vouchers** report was set to **Yes**, and the report was printed along with Bank Details, the **amount** specified under **Bank Details** appeared under the **Debit** column. The space provided between the components of Bank Details has been reduced to eliminate any confusion between bank details amount and the debit amount.

CST

□ For **Forms Issuable**,

  ▪ In the **Print Report**, a field **Date of Issue** has been provided. This option will be available when the option **Print Covering Letter** is set to **Yes**

  ▪ In the **Covering Letter**, a column **Effective Date** has been provided

  ▪ **Vch No.** column has been enhanced to capture the Voucher Number of the transactions

  ▪ Space for the columns **Series Number** and **Form Number** has been increased for better visibility.

Excise for Manufacturers

◻ For the following reports, additional fields **From** and **To** have been provided to specify period:

- ▪ **Excise Computation**
- ▪ **Daily Stock Register**

The reports will be generated for any period that is specified using these fields. This will save the time taken for drilling down into the reports and then specifying the required period using the **F2: Period** button.

◻ Excise Purchase Invoice and Excise Sales Invoice have been enhanced to retain values when switched from Invoice mode to Voucher mode.

Excise for Traders

◻ The following have been added to the **F12: Configuration** options of **Excise Stock CENVAT Register** report:

- ▪ **Show Purchases of Excise Stock for**: This option can be set to one of the following - **All Bills**, **Cleared Bills**, or **Pending Bills** and the report will display bills of the selected type.
- ▪ **Show Rate and Assessable Value**: When this option is set to **Yes**, the report will display rate and assessable value for the Stock Items purchased.

Service Tax

◻ A new field **Tax Liability % (Service Provider)** has been provided in the **Taxable Percentage** screen that appears during Voucher entry of **Reverse Charge** transactions. The percentage of tax liability to be borne by the service provider has to be specified here.

◻ In adherence to **Circular No.165/16/2012 -ST**, for transactions recorded on or after 20 November 2012, **Category**/**Service** of a Ledger can be defined during Voucher entry in the **Service Tax Details** screen, if the same has not been defined at master level. This will facilitate the printing of correct Accounting Codes in GAR-7 Challan.

2.3 Audit Tools

Financial Statements

◻ **Company Name** will now be printed in all pages of **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Statement of Profit & Loss**.

◻ Now, page numbers will be printed for **Schedule-VI Financial Statements**.

◻ In **Note Number Configuration** screen, a column **Balance** has been provided. This column will display the balance of each **Schedule-VI Group**. This will eliminate the need to check the main screen repeatedly for the balances of individual Groups, either for enabling the option **Print Even Zero Balance**, or while providing **Note Numbers** for only those Groups that have balances.

2.4 TDL Enhancements

The TDL language is enriched with new capabilities based on the emerging needs from time to time. With the introduction of new product Tally.Server9, in this release, few generic actions and functions are introduced.

The source code for Tally.Server 9 is made available in Tally.Developer 9 Release 4.5. Details on new actions and functions are provided in the reference browsers.

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Crashes/MAV/Data

- When a **Group Company** was deleted, Tally.ERP 9 crashed with the error **Memory Access Violation**.

  This issue has been resolved.

E-mailing

- If the **E-Mail Server** used for mailing reports was set to **Hotmail**, the message **Mail transmission failure** was displayed, though the credentials provided were correct.

  This issue has been resolved.

Installation

- The field **License Directory** was appearing in both **Tally License Server Configuration** and **Tally.ERP 9 Configuration** screens during Multi User Server installation, whereas it has to appear only in License Server Configuration screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Performance

- When **Voucher Class** was used to record a **Sales** entry, the **List of Ledger Accounts** was taking time to display.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Excise for Manufacturers** data containing more than **2000 Godowns**, scrolling through **Excise reports** was taking time.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Entering **quantity** in the **Item Allocation** screen while recording a **Receipt Note** caused Tally.ERP 9 to hang.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- The error **Out of Memory** was displayed when **Stock Group Analysis** report for the Group **Sundry Debtors** was drilled down to.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Reconciliation of **Opening BRS** transactions in the **Bank Reconciliation** report was taking time.

  This issue has been resolved.

Security Control

- Users other than the administrator of a Company in Tally.ERP 9 were able to **delete** Vouchers from the **VAT Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Access to **Back Dated Vouchers** was not available for users though access for **Display/Print** of Back Dated Vouchers was **Allowed** for them.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Where two companies were loaded, and **Full Access** to **Vouchers** was **Allowed** for one but **Disallowed** in the other, users of the latter company was able to access Vouchers using the option **F3: Change Company**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Users for whom **Full Access** to **Accounts Masters** was **Disallowed** were able to **Create** and **Alter Ledgers** and **Voucher Types** from
  - Quick Setup - Excise for Manufacturer
  - Quick Setup - Excise for Dealer
  - Quick Setup - Value Added Tax

  This issue has been resolved.

TallyShop/Marketplace

- When an Add-on was **Added to Cart** more than once, instead of the selections being merged into a single line and the number of selections being displayed as an increase in quantity, a separate line was displayed for each selection, though the **Account ID** and **Edition** (Gold/Silver) were same.
- Keywords in the search box, instead of being cleared, were retained even after a different screen was navigated to.
- **Sorting Method**, when applied on a **List of Add**-**ons**, was reflected only in the first page and not in the subsequent pages of the List.

  These issues have been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Banking

- In the **Bank Reconciliation** report, **Bank Dates** entered for transactions obtained using filters in the option **F12: Range** were not saved.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Bank Reconciliation** report of a Bank Ledger created at the Client end, the button **B: Bank Statement** was not active.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Bank Reconciliation** report, when the option **F12: Range** was used to obtain specific transactions and then the option **S: Set Dates** was used to fill **Bank Date** for them, the date was being filled in for all transactions irrespective of the filters applied, including transactions that were reconciled prior to the filtering.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Bank Reconciliation** report for banks other than **State Bank of India**, **Bank Date** was being filled for those transactions that had the same value as the Bank Statement but did not have instrument numbers, whereas for transactions without instrument numbers, Bank Date should not be filled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a Multi User environment, if the first user recorded a **Payment Voucher** with the **Cheque Range** selected in the **Bank Allocations** screen, the cheque number was not being updated automatically in the Payment Voucher for the second user.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Bank Reconciliation** screen, if the option **Show Forex transactions only** was enabled in **F12: Configuration** and the period was changed, the value of **Balance as per Company Books** was appearing in Base Currency.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When MT940 bank statements were imported using the option **B: Bank Statement**, the **debit** running balance calculated was incorrect as a result of which **debit closing balance** did not match.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a LAN environment, when two users recorded entries in the same POS invoice and the first user recorded the invoice with Multi Mode Payment, for the second user the next Voucher Number was taken up, but the **Bank Allocations** appeared twice for the second Voucher in **display** mode; the transaction was displayed twice in the **Bank Reconciliation** report.

  These issues have been resolved.

CST

- In **Forms Receivable** and **Forms Issuable** reports, if **F12: Configuration** was changed, the **Particulars** column appeared blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **CST purchase** entry was recorded in **Voucher mode** with an expense Ledger for which the option **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** was set to **No**, the value of the expenditure was being included as a part of **assessable value** in **Forms Issuable**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- While recording an excise sales entry, if an Item was created using **Alt+C**, the cursor moved to **Reference** field in the **Voucher Creation** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Where more than 3000 **Stock Items** were categorised under the same **Tariff Classification**, and the **Multi Item** and **Tariff Wise** reports of **Daily Stock Register** for that Tariff Classification were opened, the error message **Out of Memory** was displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a Company that has been configured with **Small Scale Industries (SSI)** as the **Type of Manufacturer** in the Excise Registration Details screen (F3: Statutory & Taxation Features > Set/Alter Excise Details), when a sales entry was recorded by selecting an **excisable Stock Item** first and then a **non-excisable Item**, and without selecting Duty Ledgers, the assessable value of the excisable items was not captured in the **Excise Computation** report for that period.

  This issue has been resolved.

Multi Currency

- The **Monthly Summary** report, for a **Bank Ledger** enabled with a **foreign currency**, displayed incorrect **opening balance** when the period for the report was changed. Further, the Bank Ledger's **closing balance** was being added to the value displayed for **Balance as per Company Books** in the **Bank Reconciliation** screen.

  These issues have been resolved.

- Where multi currency transactions were recorded with **additional cost**, the additional cost amount was being displayed in base currency instead of the currency of the transaction.

  This issue has been resolved.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

- When a **Delivery Note** consisting of multiple Stock Items was tracked in a **Sales Invoice** for one of the Items, subsequent sales invoices recorded against the same Delivery Note captured all Items in the Delivery Note.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In **F12: Printing Configuration** screen of **Sales Vouchers**, **Purchase Vouchers**, **Credit Note**, **Debit Note**, **Receipt Note**, and **Order Vouchers** when the option **Print Quantity Column** was set to **No**, the option **Print Rate Column** was disappearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Stock Item**, for which the option **Track Date of Mfg** was set to **No** and the option **Use expiry dates** was set to **Yes**, was used for recording a sales entry and the invoice was printed with the options **Print in Simple Format** and **Print Batch Details** set to **Yes** in **F12: Printing Configuration**, the **expiry date** for that Stock Item was not being printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **sales** entry was passed in **Item Invoice** mode by selecting **Cash ledger** in the **Party's A/c Name** field, and in **Buyer** field of **Party Details** screen **Party Ledger** was selected using the button **M: Party List**, then in subsequent entries the **List of Ledgers** was not appearing automatically in **Buyer** field.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- In **Pay Sheet** report, if the option **A: Alter Column** was used to change the Pay Head for a column, the **Grand Total** amount of the Altered column was displayed twice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Pay Head Creation\Alteration** screen of **Earnings** components, if **Calculation Type** was set to **User Defined** or **User Defined Calendar Type** and the Number of Days in a month specified was greater than the actual calendar days, the value of Gross Salary considered for Eligibility of ESI was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Security Level** for **Payroll Vouchers**:
  - Though access to **print Attendance Vouchers** was **Disallowed**, users were able to print Attendance Vouchers.
  - When **Full Access** to **Payroll Vouchers** was **Disallowed** and access to **Create Payroll Vouchers**/**Attendance Vouchers** was **Allowed**, user was able to **Alter** them, though **Create/Alter** access was not Allowed.
  - When **Full Access** was **Disallowed** for **Vouchers**, but was **Allowed** for **Payroll Vouchers**, users were not able to access Payroll Vouchers.

  These issues have been resolved.

Service Tax

- In **Service Tax Computation** report, entries recorded for **penalty** paid to the Department were not reflected under **Other Payments**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- When a **purchase invoice** recorded for a **reverse charge** transaction was printed, the **assessable value** was not being printed in the note under **Description of Goods**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an advance receipt was recorded with the amount being **inclusive of Service Tax**, and a sale entry (also inclusive of Service Tax) on which **abatement/taxable percentage** was applicable, was adjusted partially against the advance received, then the **Balance Taxable Amount** was being printed on the **Sales Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During **Party Ledger Creation/Alteration**, **Negative List** was not appearing for selection under **List of Classification**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a **Sales/Receipt Voucher** was recorded using a **Sales Ledger** for which the default **Service Category** was **Taxable Service**, and the category was changed during Voucher entry, Sales Details of the entry were not displayed while recording a **Credit Note** against that transaction.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Journal** entry was recorded for **Service Tax with TDS** against the plain advance paid to a party, and **Agst Ref**. was selected as the **Type of Reference** for the party, **Service Tax Realisation** screen was not appearing. Service Tax was realised on reaccepting the transaction and the same was reflected in **Input Credit Summary** Report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During Voucher entry of a **reverse charge** transaction for a **TDS Expense**, if **taxable percentage** was specified as zero, **bill-wise details** of the transaction was not displayed in **Service Tax Realisation for TDS Deducted** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When advance payment of Service Tax was recorded using a tax Ledger for which **Tax Head** was set to **Any**, **Secondary Education Cess** was not being calculated.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Service Tax** Reports:
  - The **Total** fields that were being displayed in the **Input Credit** screens of **Service Tax Computation** for **Input Credit**, **Pure Agent**, **Exempt**, **Negative List** services were blank.
  - **Tax on Services Received** report was not displaying **Balance to be paid** column.
  - Where the option **Enable Service Tax Round Off** was set to **Yes**, the value that was being displayed in **Total Input Credit** column of **Input Credit** screen for the **Type of Service** 'Input Credit' (under **Service Tax Computation** report) did not include **Education Cess** and **Secondary & Higher Education Cess** amounts.

- When a **purchase** invoice was recorded against **advance payment** made, and the **Service Tax** amount was altered during **Purchase Voucher** entry, **Balance Available Credit** in **Service Tax Computation** report displayed Service Tax value as calculated in the payment entry.

- When a **Journal** entry was recorded for a **Reverse Charge** transaction, **Assessable Value** for the same was not being displayed in **Service Tax Computation** report until a **Payment** entry was recorded for the same.

- Incorrect **Tax Amount** was being displayed in the drilldown screens of **Service Tax Computation** report.

These issues have been resolved.

TDS

▫ When a **Purchase Invoice** was recorded using a TDS expense Ledger with the amount allocated to two different Natures of Payment, and TDS was deducted for one of them, then in subsequent Voucher entries TDS was being deducted for the Nature of Payment on which deduction was **not** made, though the assessable value did not exceed the threshold limit.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ While recording a **Journal** entry for booking **TDS expenses**, if

- The **Party Ledger** selected was grouped under **Unsecured Loans**

- **Exemption limit** of the **Nature of Payment** was exceeded, and

- The option **Deduct Now** in **TDS Details** screen was set to **No**

The message **TDS is not deducted for the previous bills for '(Party's A/c Name)' Do you want to deduct now? (This message will appear only when the exemption limit is crossed)** was displayed. On accepting the same, TDS was being deducted on the whole amount.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ For **Ledger** - **One Item** report under **TDS Outstandings**, the list of Ledgers was not displayed under **Name of Ledger**.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ While recording a **Journal\Purchase** entry, if the transaction value exceeded the **Single Bill Value Limit** for the respective Nature of Payment and TDS was deducted (by setting the option **Deduct Now** to **Yes** in the **TDS Details** screen), the transaction was being reflected in the section **Under Exemption** in the **TDS Computation** report. Also, the same was reflected in the **TDS Not Deducted** details report, though TDS was deducted.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ When a TDS transaction was recorded via **Remote Login**, and the exemption limit for the TDS Nature of Payment was exceeded, the message **TDS is not deducted for the previous bills for '(Party's A/c Name)' Do you want to deduct now? (This message will appear only when the exemption limit is crossed)** was not being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

- **Single Bill Value Limit**:

  - While recording a **Journal\Purchase** entry, if the transaction value exceeded the **Single Bill Value Limit** for the respective Nature of Payment and TDS was deducted by setting the option **Deduct Now** in **TDS Details** screen to **Yes**, the message **TDS is not deducted for the previous bills for '(Party's A/c Name)' Do you want to deduct now? (This message will appear only when the exemption limit is crossed)** was displayed. On accepting the same, the Ledger values were not appearing.

  - Also, if a Purchase entry was recorded without selecting TDS Ledger and the transaction value exceeded the **Single Bill Value Limit** for the respective Nature of Payment, the **Party Ledger** was not being listed in **TDS Deductions** screen while deducting TDS for the transaction in **Journal Voucher** using <u>S</u>**: TDS Deduction**.

  These issues have been resolved.

VAT

- While recording a **sales** invoice the **Service Tax** amount was not considered for calculation of **Output VAT**/**CST**, if **Bank Ledger** was selected in the **Party A/c Name** field and the option **Is Service Provider/Receiver** was not enabled in the Bank Ledger.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording a **sales** invoice for multiple **Stock Items** with one Item having **zero value**, **additional tax** was not being calculated for Items selected after the zero-valued Item.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Debit Note** entry was recorded using the flag **Change in Sales Consideration**, the option **Form to Receive** was not active in the Voucher screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.7 – (16.10.2012)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancements

Jobs & Recruitment

- In **Candidate Profile** screen, pressing **Page Up** or '**-**' key will display the **previous candidate's profile**, and pressing **Page Down** or '**+**' key will display the **next candidate's profile**.

- **Shift+Enter** shortcut key, to expand a particular line in a report, has been provided for **Test Paper Management**.

Performance

- In **Ledger Outstandings** report (Display > Statement of Accounts > Outstandings > Ledger), the option to view the report in detailed mode (**Shift+Enter** and **Alt+F1**) and also **F6: Agewise** option has been enhanced to display details quickly.

Security Control

- Number restriction has been provided for the field **Minimum Password Length** in **Password Policy for Company** screen. The maximum number that is acceptable for a password in the Company Login screen for a user has been restricted to **51** characters.

- Security Control capabilities have been enhanced to restrict the user from displaying or printing back dated Vouchers on pressing the **Alt+Enter** button, if **Full Access** is **disallowed** for **Back Dated Vouchers** by the administrator in the **Security Levels** screen.

- In the **Change Password** screen, the **Username** will now be displayed in the original case, as entered in **Users and Passwords**.

Tally Live Updates

- In the **List of Releases** report of **Product & Features**, the column heading - **Released On** has been changed to **TNS Eligibility**.

1.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

- An option - **Date to Print Confirmation of A/cs** has been provided in the **Print Report** for Ledger Accounts. This option will appear when the option **Style of Report** has been set to **Confirmation of A/cs**. Users can specify the date that has to be printed in the Confirmation Letter.

Banking

- A new column - **Printed** has been added to the **Cheque Deposit Slip** report, to display each cheque's print status on printing the Deposit Slip. Deposit Slips that have been printed using Tally.ERP 9 will be automatically marked **Yes** in this column.

  Also, a button - **Ctrl+P: Mark as Printed** has been provided in the **Cheque Deposit Slip** and **Cash Deposit Slip** reports, which can be used to mark a transactions as Printed.

Company Master

- Tally.ERP now supports maintaining accounts in **Tanzanian Shilling**. In **Company Master**, **Country** - **Tanzania** and its currency symbols have been provided.

Excise for Dealers

- While recording **Excise purchase** and **sale** transactions, the **duty amount** calculated was based on the **Duty Ledgers** selected. If modified duty amounts were neither retained in the **Voucher** nor reflected in the printed **Excise Invoice**.

  The duty amounts if altered will now be retained in the Voucher and will be reflected in the printed Excise Invoice.

- A new report - **Excise Stock CENVAT Register** has been provided. This report can be used to ascertain the **pending quantity** and **CENVAT duty per unit** which can be passed on to subsequent buyers.

- A **field** - **Valuation Type** has been provided in the **Excise Duty Details screen** of **Stock Item master** to define the Valuation Type. Based on the **Valuation Type** selected, **Rate of Duty** (**Percentage** for **Ad Valorem** and **rate per unit** for **Ad Quantum**) will be displayed in the **Excise Details** screen during **Voucher Entry**.

- In the **Excise Duty Details** screen of **Stock Item** masters, the option **Special AED on CVD** under **List of Excise Duty Classifications** has been renamed to **Additional Duty (Imports)**.

Excise for Manufacturers

- A new field - **Motor Vehicle No**. has been provided under **Despatch Details** in the **Party Details** screen of **Excise Delivery Note**.

  This can help in tracking deliveries made to the respective vehicles.

- A provision to round off the values of **Duty Ledgers** is provided in **Journal Voucher** using **Voucher Class** by selecting the **Flag** - **Rounding Adjustments**.

International Taxation

Malaysia - Service Tax

- **Service Tax Allocation** screen will now appear in **Receipt Voucher** while recording **cash sale** of services.

Inventory Reports

□ The button option - **Alt+F12: Range**, has been provided in **Purchase Bills Pending**, **Sales Bills Pending**, and **Sales Order Outstandings** and **Purchase Order Outstandings** reports.

With this option, users can specify conditions and Tally.ERP 9 will display only those Bills or Orders that fulfil them.

Inventory Transactions

□ During **Voucher** entry, **Additional Cost** was calculated and retained based on the configuration made at Master level, even after manual alteration of the same. Additional cost will now be retained when manually altered.

□ **Alt+M: Party List** - capability to select a **different Party** in the **Supplementary Details** screen has been extended to transactions recorded using **Party Ledgers** in the **Party's A/c Name** field.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

□ A new option - **Allow Income Accounts in Sales Vouchers** has been added to the **F12: Configuration** options of **Sales Voucher** (Item Invoice mode).

Where the Items sold have to be allocated to Income Ledgers (instead of Sales Ledgers) this option can be used.

□ Two new options - **Print Bank Details** and **Bank Name** have been provided in the **Invoice Printing Configuration** screen (**Print Report** > **F12**: **Configuration**). Using these options **Bank Name**, **IFS Code**, **Branch**, and **Account Number** can be printed on **Sales Invoices**.

Payroll

□ **Payroll Statement** and **Pay Sheet** report capability has been enhanced to display Employee Function and Date of Joining & Resignation. The same can be configured by enabling the options **Show Employee Function** and **Show Date of Joining & Resignation** in **F12: Configuration**.

Also, the **Pay Sheet** report has been enhanced to display the Employee Statutory Details by enabling the options **Show Income Tax Number (PAN)**, **Show Employee PF Account Number** and **Show Employee ESI Number** in **F12: Configuration**.

□ **Pay Sheet** report capability has been enhanced to display the Gross Salary when the option **Show Gross Salary Details** is enabled in the **F12: Configuration**.

□ The message- **Some Employee(s) has Negative Values** will not appear while making entries in **Payroll Voucher** for **Professional Tax deductions**, or **User Defined** Payroll entries (manual entry of values).

□ An option - **Define Salary Details**, has been provided for **Employee** and **Employee Group** masters. When this option is set to **Yes**, the Salary Details screen appears. This option allows users to create Salary Details right from the Employee/Employee Group masters screen.

□ Ledgers created under the Group - **Provisions** will now be available for selection under the **List of Ledgers** during **Payroll Voucher Class Creation**.

- In **Pay Slip** report, an option - **Show Gross Salary for Deduction also** has been provided under **F12: Configuration**. When this option is set to **No**, **Gross Salary** column for **Deductions** will not be displayed in the report.

- For **Income Tax Computation** report, computation was based on **Proof Value** by default. When the basis of computation is changed to **Declared Value** (**F5: Declared Value**) and Tally.ERP 9 was restarted, basis of computation was reverting to Proof Value. Income Tax Computation will now retain the basis of computation selected by the user.

- When a new sub-group was created under **Direct Expenses**/**Indirect Expenses**, the same was not listed for selection under **Exclude these Groups/Include these Groups** during **Voucher Class** creation for **Payroll Voucher Type**.

  Now, any new sub-Group created under **Direct Expenses**/**Indirect Expenses** will be displayed for selection during Voucher Class creation. Any new Primary Group that has been created will also be listed for selection.

- Tally.ERP 9 provides the capability to define **Employees Declaration** and **Proof**/**Eligible amount** for the **Other Income Declared by Employee Heads** - **Income from House Property** and **Interest on Housing Loan-Self Occupied**. Details of these two Income Tax heads can be specified either in single or Multi Employee mode from **Declarations** in the **Income Tax Details**.

- **New Tax Saving Scheme** - **Rajiv Gandhi Equity Saving Scheme** is provided under **Section 80CCG**. On selection of this Scheme, an **exemption** of upto **50%** gets calculated on the **investment**, subject to **Gross amount** of **Rs. 50,000** or **Net amount** of **Rs. 25,000**.

Service Tax

- **Service Tax Registration Numbers** will now be captured in **uppercase** in **Party Ledgers** and **Company Service Tax Details** screen.

- As per changes made in Budget 2012-13, **Reverse Charge** of Service Tax is supported in Tally.ERP 9. To enable users to record Reverse Charge transactions, **Reverse Charge** has been added to the **List of Classification Types** in the **Service Tax Details** screen of **Ledger Master**, and the **Adjustment Flag** - **Tax on Reverse Charge** has been provided in **Journal Voucher**.

- As per the latest circular, separate **Accounting Code** under the **Negative List** approach of Service Tax has been provided for **Penalty**. The **Accounting Code** provided for **Penalty** as per the notification is **00441093**. This will be available for **Taxable Services**.

- An option - **Show Service Tax Registration No**. has been provided under **F12: Configuration** of **Input Credit Reversal Details** report. This option can be enabled to view the Service Providers' Service Tax Registration Number on the report.

TCS

- **Provide Details** option, to capture **TCS Payment Challan details**, has been provided for TCS payment entries.

- **End of List** option has been provided in the **TCS Details** screen while recording a TCS **Payment Voucher**.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

TDS

□ The message - **TDS rate @ 20% if PAN not furnished. Applicable from 01-Apr-2010**, which will be displayed when **TDS entry** is being recorded for a **Party** for whom **PAN** has **not** been **furnished**, has been changed to - **TDS rate @ 20%/whichever is applicable if PAN not furnished. Applicable from 01-Apr-2010**.

VAT

□ An option - **Show Party from supplementary** has been provided under **F12: Configuration** of **VAT Register** and **CST Register** reports. When this option is set to **Yes**, users can view and print the Party name provided in the **Supplementary Details** screen, for the transactions.

1.3 Audit Tools

Financial Statements

□ An option - **Show Squared-Off Ledgers** also has been added to **F12: Configuration** of **Agewise Bifurcation of Sundry Debtors** report.

□ **Insert Head**:

  ■ **Ctrl+I: Insert Head** option can now be used to add heads under **Expenses** in Schedule-VI Statement of Profit and Loss, and position them in the statement as required. They will be printed as positioned.

  ■ **Note Numbers** can now be set for Inserted Heads

  ■ **Alt+N: Notes** option can now be used for providing Notes to Inserted Heads

  ■ Option to **Rename** and **delete** Inserted Heads has been provided

□ In **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**, a new Head - **In Current Account** has been provided under **Balances with Banks** (Current Assets > Cash and Cash Equivalents > Balances with Banks).

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Jobs & Recruitment

▫ When an employee is deleted in **Test Completed** under **Employee Assessment**, the change was not reflected in the total count.

This issue has been resolved and the count will change whenever an employee has been deleted.

▫ In the **Job Creation** screen, pressing **Enter** from **Other Salary Details** field was displaying **Qualification Details** screen. **Qualification Details** screen should be displayed only upon pressing **Enter** from **Degree** field.

This issue has been resolved and **Qualification Details** screen will be displayed on pressing **Enter** from **Degree** field.

▫ During **Test Paper Creation**, when initially a **Topic** was selected and then changed before saving, the Topic selected first was displayed for the Test Paper in **List of Test Papers** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

License Management

▫ Upon drilling down into any of the messages in **Message Centre**, the details of the message did not appear, and **Null** was displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

Performance

▫ The error message - **Out of Memory** was displayed when a **Receipt Note** that has been recorded with numerous **Stock Items** is selected in the **Supplementary Details** screen during **Purchase entry**.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ The error message - **Out of Memory** was displayed when **Service Tax** and **Banking** data consisting of multiple Financial Years was migrated.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ Memory Leaks occurred while sending certain XML Requests to Tally.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ **Ledger Outstandings** report (Display > Statement of Accounts > Outstandings > Ledger) was taking time to display.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Printing and Rendering

- While mailing a Group of Accounts (**Multi Account Printing** > **Outstanding Statements** > **Ledger** > **Group of Accounts**), the option **Start fresh page for each Account** was not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

Security Control

- If restriction to delete any Voucher entry was applied from **Security Control** by using the Access Type - **Create/Alter**, the user was still able to delete the Vouchers from **Columnar Register** of **Ledger Vouchers** or **Voucher Register** Report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On disallowing **Full Access** to Vouchers and Voucher Registers and Allowing to **Create** and **Display/Print** Vouchers and Voucher Registers, the user was still able to delete **POS Vouchers** from the **POS Register**.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

- In Voucher Register **Extract** screen (**Sales Register** > **Voucher Register** > **F6: Extract**), when the option - **Appearance of Names** under **F12: Configuration** was set to **Name (Alias)**, the aliases for the Ledger Names were not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved and the aliases will now appear alongside the Ledger Names when this option is enabled.

- The text entered in **Designation of Signing Authority** field of **Print Report** screen was printed in Reminder Letters, Confirmation of Accounts, VAT Forms, etc. though the same was removed before printing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing a **Group of Accounts** (**Multi Account Printing** > **Group of Accounts** > **Group**) if the title (**Group Name**) of the report was **removed** using **Alt+T: Titling** option in the **Print Report** screen, and the option **Start fresh page for each Account** was set to **Yes**, the title would still get printed. If the option was set to **No**, the title (if removed) would not get printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a **Group Company's** report, when a column was added for a particular period, the drill down screens for that column displayed details for the complete period.

  This issue has been resolved and drill down reports will now display details pertaining to the period specified for the added column.

- Where a TDS expense entry was recorded with a Party Ledger, and the next TDS entry recorded did not involve a Party Ledger, in the **Journal Register**, the **Party Ledger**'s name was captured in the **Particulars** column for the second entry.

   This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

- When a **Journal Voucher** recorded with a **Sales Returns** entry was printed after setting the option **Print Inventory Details** to **Yes** in **F12**: **Configuration** (**Print Report**), inventory details were printed under the **Party Name** in **Particulars** column.

   This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Print Preview** of **Journal Vouchers**, **Debit** and **Credit** Columns were not aligned properly.

   This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Payment Voucher** is recorded against a **purchase** made, and if the same was printed after enabling the option **Print Inventory Details** in **F12**: **Configuration** (**Print Report**), only the **Stock Item name** was printed.

   This issue has been resolved and all Item details will get printed.

- Where a **Party Ledger** for which the option **Inventory values are affected** has been enabled, and the same has been used to record a **Receipt**/**Payment**/**Journal Voucher** with inventory, inventory details were not displayed in the **Print Preview** though the option **Print Inventory Details** was set to **Yes** in **Print Report** > **F12**: **Configuration**.

   This issue has been resolved and Inventory details will be printed in the Voucher.

Banking

- If a **Payment** or **Receipt** Voucher with Bank Allocation Details was printed with the **Height** and **Width** of the Voucher set to **6** and **11** respectively and the option **Print Bank Transaction details** was set to **Yes** in the **Payment**/**Receipt Printing Configuration**, then the application was crashing with the error **Out of Memory** or **Page Number** was generated continuously until abandoned.

   This issue has been resolved.

- On Creation or Alteration of a **Bank Ledger**, by enabling the option **'Allow Language Aliases along with Names'** in the **F12: Configuration** and providing Bank Ledger Name in different languages, the error, **FUNCTION: 'ChqPrintBankName' LABEL: : Parameter 'LedName Parsing failed '#LedChqPrntNameTemp'** was getting displayed in the Calculator Panel and Cheque Configurations were not getting saved.

   This issue has been resolved.

TALLY
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- On importing blank MT940 bank statement of Standard Chartered Bank in Tally.ERP 9, the error - **Does not contain any Transactions to Reconcile** was not displayed.

  Also, the error - **FUNCTION: 'ContinueReadingBankStatementFile' LABLE: :Action execution failed!** was being displayed in the Calculator Panel.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a **Bank Book** was printed after enabling the option **Show Bank Details also** and setting the **Method of Balancing** to **Yearly**, balances were closed and carried forward as **Opening Balances** between sets of transactions. Also, transaction date displayed for the Opening Balances was the **first date** of the month for which the balances were closed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Disabling Activate Auto Reconciliation option in Bank Ledger:

  - If for a **Bank Ledger** the option **Activate Auto Reconciliation** was disabled (in **Ledger Alteration** mode), the button - **Alt+B: Bank Statement** was active in the **Bank Reconciliation screen** for that Bank.

  - If, after a bank statement was imported and the Bank Reconciliation saved for a **Bank Ledger**, the option **Activate Auto Reconciliation** was disabled, the value for **Amounts not reflected in Company Books** was retained.

  These issues have been resolved.

- The option **F12: Range** was not working in the **Instrument Wise** report of the **Cheque Register**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording a **Contra/Payment/Receipt Voucher** in **Double Entry mode** by **crediting** the **Bank Ledger**, even if **A/c Payee** was removed from the field **Cross Using** in the **Bank Allocation** screen, the same was getting retained in the Voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On **importing** the **Bank Statements** in the **Bank Reconciliation** screen and using the button **Alt+R: Reconcile Unlinked** to reconcile the entries listed under **Amounts not reflected in Company Books** to **Opening BRS** entries, the **Instrument Number** was not getting saved.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On printing **Payment Advice**, the **Net Amount** was getting displayed in **Negative** when a **Payment Voucher** was recorded by selecting the **Credit** bills first and then the **Debit** bills in the **Bill-wise details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Cost Categories & Cost Centre

- In **Cost Centre Break-up** Report (**Display** > **Account Books** > **Cost Centres** > **Cost Centre Break-up**), when a **new column** (**Alt+N**) has been added for **Cost Centres**, the values displayed in the report in detailed mode (**Alt+F1**) were incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

CST

- When **Reminder Letter** for **Form Receivable** was printed for the last assessment year the date printed on the Letter was always the first day of the subsequent financial year, instead of the current date.

  This issue has been resolved by providing a field - **Date of Issue**, in the **Print Report** screen of Forms Receivable, where the user can specify the date that has to be printed on the Reminder Letter. By default the **date subsequent** to the **report's period** will be set in this field.

- When **Forms Receivable** were being printed, details of **local taxable sales** were displayed in the **Print Preview**.

  This issue has been resolved and local taxable sales details do not appear in the Print Preview of Forms Receivable report anymore.

- On printing the **Form Receivable** report for a specific group, instead of the **Party Ledger**, the name of the **Sales Ledger** selected during the voucher was displaying in the **Particulars** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Dealers

- If an **Excise Credit Note** was recorded to account the return of one half of the quantity sold (50/100 units), while accounting the subsequent return of goods (second half) the bill details were not appearing for selection.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Excise Purchase Invoice** was linked to an **Excise Sales Invoice**, and the Company was later **Split**, the **balance quantity** of the **Purchase** was displayed with a **negative sign** (after closing balances of the first company was imported into the second company).

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Excise Receipt Note** is tracked in an **Excise Purchase** voucher with **Class** created using **additional expenses Ledgers** and **Excise Duty Ledgers**, the additional expenses were not getting included in **Assessable Value** to calculate **Excise Duty**.

  This issue has been resolved. For Excise Duty calculation, additional expenses value will also be included in **Assessable Value**.

Excise for Manufacturers

- **Print Preview** of Voucher:

  - When an **Excise Sales** entry was recorded after enabling the option - **Allow Separate Buyer and Consignee Names**, and the **Excise Invoice** for the same was printed after specifying **Authorised Person** details, a blank space appeared between address details and despatch details (in **Print Preview**).

  - During **Print Preview** of **Material In Voucher**, alignment of columns were improper if the option **Print Amount Column** was disabled in **F12: Printing Configuration** (from **Print Report** > **F12**: **Configuration**)

  These issues have been resolved.

- While recording an **Excise Purchase Order Voucher**, if the option **Allow Separate Buyer and Consignee Names** is enabled in **F12**: **Configuration**, then in the **Supplementary Details** screen, the Excise Registration No. of the Supplier was appearing instead of the Company's Excise Registration Number entered in **Excise Registration Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Invoice Print Configuration**, when the option - **Print Excise Duty Details of Items** was set to **Yes**, **Excise Duty** values were not getting rounded off in the printed **Excise Sale Invoice**, when the **Nature of Removal** - **Domestic** and **multiple Stock Items** (combination of Items with and without value) were selected in the **Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a Godown created under an **Excise sub-godown** was selected for storage of Finished Goods while recording the **Manufacturing Journal**, the **Daily Stock Register** report was not displaying the Finished Good quantity details under the head **Quantity Manufactured**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Excise Purchase Order** was tracked in an **Excise Purchase entry**, and the quantity of Items were altered, the **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess** values were not changing as per the value of purchase. Also, where the **Excise Purchase Order** contained **multiple Items** and only **one Item** was tracked to an **Excise Purchase Invoice**, the **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess** values were displayed for all Items recorded in the **Purchase Order**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Excise Sales Voucher** recorded with two Stock Items (with **abatement rate** and **MRP-based duty**) is used in **Alteration mode** to add a third Stock Item (also with **abatement rate** and **MRP**-**based duty**) the **Abatement** field in the Voucher screen for the third Item was **blank**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording an **Excise Sales Voucher**, when an Item having **MRP**-**based Duty** and **abatement rate** is replaced by another, the **Abatement** field retained the abatement rate of the **first Stock Item**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Indent to Payment (Purchase Process)

- **Alt**+**F6**: **Agewise** option:

    - In **Purchase Order Outstandings** report, when **Alt+F6: Agewise** option is used, the report displayed only the quantity recorded in the last entry of the Purchase Order.

    - When **Alt+F6: Agewise** was used after enabling the option **Show Actual and Billed Quantity details** in **F12: Configuration**, the quantity displayed in alternate units was the quantity of the last entry in the Purchase Order.

    These issues have been resolved.

- While recording a **cash purchase** entry, if a **Party Ledger** was selected as the **Consignee** using the option **Alt+M: Party List** the **TIN** and **CST No**. of the Company was retained in the **Party Details** screen.

    This issue has been resolved.

International Taxation

Singapore - GST

- In a **Singapore GST** enabled Company, the **GST Registration No**. was printing twice in the **Sales Invoice**.

    This issue has been resolved.

UK - VAT

- Recording of **Inclusive VAT** transactions was not supported for the country of United Kingdom.

    This issue has been resolved.

- **Sales**, **Purchases**, and **Returns** transactions recorded using **Journal Voucher** were not reflected in the **VAT Analysis Report**.

    This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- In the **Movement Analysis** report for the Stock Groups of a **Group Company** (**Display** > **Inventory Books** > **Movement Analysis** > **Stock Group Analysis**), when the option **F6: By Ledger** was applied and then **F3: Company** was used to view the report for a member company, the **Grand Total** value for that company appeared **doubled**.

    This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- When the option **Print Inventory Details** was enabled and a Payment Voucher printed for a Party, the most recent Stock Item transacted with that Party was also printed. Stock Items transacted with the Party should be printed only if they have been allocated to the Party Ledger in the Payment Voucher.

    This issue has been resolved.

- Under **Despatch Details** in **Party Details** screen of **Sales Voucher**, **Order Number** was not reflected when it was entered **manually** in the **Delivery Note** that was being tracked.

  This issue has been resolved.

Job Work

- During **Print Preview** of **Material In Voucher** the error message - **Error In TDL. Line: EXPINV JWMTO BatchDetails'. No 'Fields' or 'Lines'!** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Stock Items** were getting doubled in the **Consumption Details** of **Material In** Voucher, when in **Job Work Out Order**, Item Allocation for Finished goods was made twice by tracking the Components and the components selected are common.

  Same Behaviour existed when a Job Work Out Order was recorded with more than 1 batch details.

  Example:

  For Finished Goods X, Job Work Out Order was recorded by providing the Item Allocation twice, one for 100 nos. and another for 200 nos. by tracking the components, where the components used for manufacture of X were common - Item A, B & C.

  In this scenario, on recording a Material In Voucher to account the receipt of Finished Goods, the consumption details were displaying all the components twice resulting in doubling the consumption Quantity.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On navigating from **Manufacturing Journal** screen, if a **Job Order** was tracked in **Material In Voucher**, the Stock details were displayed from the **second line** leaving the first line blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

Manufacturing Process

- When a Company was **Remotely Accessed** and a **Manufacturing Journal** was recorded for an **Item** that has not been configured with **Bill of Material** (**BoM**), **MAV Error** was displayed after the first line of entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Manufacturing Journal** that has been recorded with **quantities** that **varied** from those defined in the **BoM** of the Item, was opened in **Alteration mode**, the quantities defined by the user changed to the **quantities defined** in the **BoM** after tabbing down to **Narration** field.

  This issue has been resolved.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

- When Stock Items were selected multiple times for entry with varying quantities in the same Delivery Note, the order of entry of Items differed in the Sales Voucher if the Delivery Note was tracked.

  This issue has been resolved and the Sales Voucher will now reflect the sequence in which the Items were recorded in the Delivery Note that has been tracked.

- Where a **Delivery Note** that has the date of **Sales Order manually entered** was tracked in a Sales Voucher, the date of order captured in the **Supplementary Details** screen was being the date of the **Delivery Note**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Mailing Details**:
  - For **Party Ledgers** that have been configured with **Multiple Mailing Details**, address details were not getting captured in the Supplementary Details screen when **Alt+M: Party Details** option was used.
  - Mailing Details of the **Party Ledger** selected in **Voucher** appears for selection in **Address Type** field for **Consignee**, though the **Party Ledger** selected for **Consignee Details** is different.

  These issues have been resolved.

Payroll

- In **Remotely Accessed** Company:
  - **Payroll Vouchers** and the drilldown report for **Tax on Income** displayed **incorrect TDS Values**.
  - **Zero value** was not considered for **Exemption Override for medical reimbursement**.

  These issues have been resolved.

- A **Payroll Voucher inclusive of TDS Deduction** when processed and marked as **Optional**, was affecting the **TDS Variance Report**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On printing Payment Advice from Statements of Payroll, **Rupees (in words)** was getting displayed instead of **Amount (in words)**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Pay Sheet**, if the option **Display Production Types in Tail Units** was enabled in **F12: Configuration**, then the **Attendance Details** for Attendance Type - **Production** was not getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Pay Sheet**, the **Total Earnings** was not correct if in the **Payroll Voucher**, the value of the first Pay Head selected is negative and that of the second Pay Head is positive.

  This issue has been resolved.

□ In a **Remotely Accessed Company**, when **Auto Fill** option was used to record a **Payroll Voucher** with **Voucher Class**, **Salary Details** (**Pay Heads**) were not getting auto-filled.

This issue has been resolved.

POS

□ While recording a **POS Invoice**, when a **Stock Item** that has been configured with a **Standard Rate** has been selected, and the Item is changed, the second Item that was chosen retained the rate of the first Item, instead of it's own Standard Rate.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Where **Additional Ledgers** (like Discount and VAT Ledgers) have been used while recording **POS Invoices**, the values for the same were not displayed in the **POS Columnar Register.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **POS Invoice**, when **Price Lists** are applied while recording entries, the rate per unit (defined on the basis of quantity sold) captured was the rate defined in the Price List for the **first** range of quantity, irrespective of the quantity entered in the Voucher.

This issue has been resolved and the rate captured during entry will be as defined in the Price List applied.

Price List

□ During **Price List** creation, selection of the same Item multiple times was allowed.

This issue has been resolved and the a Stock Item cannot be selected more than once.

□ During **Price List** creation, if the **rate** for a Stock Item is defined using **Alternate Units**, the rate gets changed to rate per **Primary Unit** of that **Stock Item**.

This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

□ In the **Balance To Be Paid** column of **Realisation Date wise** report, **values** recorded in **Credit Note** were being **added** to the total value instead of being **reduced** from the value of the **original bill**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Where a **Service Sales** transaction has been recorded with **Service Tax** charged @ **0.62%**, **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess** @ **0%**, during the Service Tax **Payment** entry, **bill reference** of that sale was not displayed for selection.

This issue has been resolved.

- While adjusting a normal advance (recorded without specifying **Method of Adjustment**) against services rendered using a **Journal**/**Sales** in **Voucher mode**, the screen - **Service Tax Realisation for Advance Receipt of Amount** appeared irrespective of the Category of Service sold.

  This issue has been resolved and the screen will appear only for Service Categories for which Tax is calculated based on realisation.

- Service Tax values were not rounded off for **Service Tax Opening Balance entries** in Journal Voucher, even though the option **Enable Service Tax Round Off** was set to **Yes** in **F11: Features**.

  This issue has been resolved and Round off will now be applied for Opening Balance entries when this option has been enabled.

- While recording a **Service Tax Payment** entry using the **Alt+S: Stat Payment** button, after providing the **Statutory Payment details**, if **Alt+S: Stat Payment** button was used, then the application was crashing with the error message - **Memory Access Violation**.

  This issue has been resolved and now, the **Stat Payment** button will not be active once the **Statutory Payment** details are provided.

- On recording a normal advance and Service Advance in a single **Receipt** entry, the normal advance was not getting realised in the Service **Sales** entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording a **Service Tax** transaction with the **Type of Classification** - **Pure Agent** for the **Party Ledger** and **Taxable Percentage** configured in the **Service Ledger**, on providing the value of **Allowable Expenses**, the **Extract** in the **Service Tax Details** screen was wrongly displayed.

  Example: If the Taxable Percentage defined in the Service ledger was 50%, the transaction value is Rs. 20,000 and the Allowable Expenses specified during Voucher entry is Rs. 5,000, then the Extract displayed in the Service Tax Details was **Taxable @ 50% is Rs. 5,000** instead of Rs. 10,000.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For transactions recorded in the year **2010**-**2011** (those which do not fall under the purview of **Point of Taxation**), if the Service Tax values are altered manually in the **Service Tax Details** screen, then while recording the **Service Tax Adjustment** entry, the **Input Service Tax** available was displaying wrong figures.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Enable Service Tax Round Off** is set to **No** in **F11: Statutory & Taxation Features**, the value of **Input Credit** appears rounded off in a **Journal** recorded for **Service Tax Adjustments**, though the **liability** and **Service Tax payment** transactions are recorded with **decimal values**.

  This issue has been resolved.

TCS

- When a sales transaction was recorded using **Inclusive of VAT Voucher Class** which has been created with **TCS Ledger**, VAT Amount was getting doubled and added to the Item value for calculating TCS.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When any transaction is recorded using the TCS+VAT Voucher Class, TCS was calculated on transaction value+VAT amount, instead of being calculated on the transaction value alone.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- When **TDS Form 16A** was printed after enabling the option - **Print as Previous Format**, the first paragraph of the form was not getting printed completely.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On enabling TDS from **Statutory & Taxation** screen for a **Group Company**, the error **Cannot perform action**. **Another company with the same name open!** was getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT

- The **TIN/CST No**. captured in the following reports was the TIN/CST No. entered at **Masters** level, whereas they should be captured as per the details entered in **Supplementary Details** screen during **Voucher** entry:
  - **Forms Receivable/Forms Issuable**
  - **Columnar Purchase Register/Columnar Sales Register**
  - **VAT Purchase/Sales Register**, and
  - **CST Purchase/Sales Register**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Purchase** entry with appropriate **Input VAT** and **Cess**/**Surcharge**/**Additional Tax Ledgers** selected, was recorded in **Voucher mode**, on converting the same to **Invoice mode**, the bill value was getting changed.

  Also, on multiple conversions, the Input VAT amount was getting altered and the Cess/Surcharge/Additional Tax ledgers were getting nullified.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **VAT Register**, the **Alt+F12: Range** option was not working when the report was filtered on the basis of **Ledger Name**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Interstate Purchase** or **Sale transactions** recorded using a **Party Ledger** enabled for **Service Tax** was getting captured both in the **VAT** and **CST Registers**.

  This issue has been resolved. Now it appears only in **CST Registers**.

- In a **remotely accessed Company**, **VAT Analysis** section was not getting printed in **VAT Invoice** because the **VAT**/**Tax Classification** selected during Voucher entry or defined in the Ledger Masters were not stored.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If **VAT/Tax Classifications** were **deactivated** for certain period of time and then **reactivated** as per the **statutory requirements**, the **VAT**/**Tax Classifications** were not getting stored in the transactions.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **VAT Commodity Report** for **Purchases** and **Sales** was not displaying the values of **Additions**/**Deductions**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Tax Amount** was computed wrongly in the **VAT Commodity Report** (**Sales**), if an **Excise Stock Item** with the **Valuation Type** defined as **MRP based** was selected in a **Sales Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Additional Tax** column in the **VAT Commodity** report (Purchase and Sales) was wrongly getting captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.3 Audit Tools

Auditing

- In **Verification of Chart of Accounts** (**Statutory Audit** > **Audit & Analysis**), for the exception **Not Used**, **F4: Group** option was not working.

  This issue has been resolved and **F4: Group** option now works for the report.

Data Analysis

- In **External Confirmation** report, while entering **Confirmed Balance** for a Ledger, the amount entered was not displayed with the opposite behaviour by default. That is, for a Ledger having **Credit** balance, the amount entered should display as **Dr** by default.

  This issue has been resolved and the amount entered will be displayed with the opposite behaviour by default.

- When a report was Exported from **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, **Verification Notes** provided for Ledgers were not Exported, though the option **Show Verification Notes** in **F12**: **Configuration** was enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

Financial Statements

- When **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Statement of Profit and Loss** were printed, the original names of the **Renamed Main Heads** appeared retained.

  This issue has been resolved.

- A Head when **Inserted** under **Payment to Auditors** was displayed with the amount of the **Main Head** i.e. **Payment to Auditors**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule-VI Statement of Profit and Loss**, when **Ctrl+I: Insert Head** or **Alt+I: New Head** was used options were used to add a Head under **Other Expenses**, **Other Expenses** was not displayed for selection in the **Under Group** field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Note Summary** for **Current Investments** and **Non-Current Investments** was printed, the value printed as **Total** was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Squared-off Ledgers classified under **Trade Receivables** using **Ctrl+C: Classify Helper** were not appearing in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a Head is **Inserted** with the **same name** as the **Main Head**, the value of the **Main Head** was displayed for the **Inserted Head**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option - **Show Only Renamed Heads** was set to **Yes** in **F12: Configuration** of **Configuration Schedule VI Heads** (**Alt+F9: Master Config.** > **Ctrl+F9: Rename Heads**) screen, Renamed Heads that were created by the user did not appear.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **title** of a **Schedule**-**VI Financial Statement** was changed using the **Alt**+**T**: **Titling** option in **Print Report** screen, and then **Exported** or **printed**, the change was not reflected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Fixed Assets Additional Details** screen, values were not displayed in the **Depreciation and Amortization** column for **Leasehold Buildings**, though Ledgers were mapped to the relevant Schedule-VI Heads.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Sub Notes** (for **Fixed Assets**, **Current** and **Non Current Investments**) were printed though there were nil values.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the same **Fixed Asset Ledger** has been classified with **different Classification Types** in the **Current Year Company** and the **Previous Year Company**, and the option **Ctrl+F3: Compare Company** was used, Tally.ERP 9 crashed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Printing Schedule-VI Financial Statements** - Mixed Orientation:

  When Notes were to be printed **serially** (say, the first and third notes in **portrait** mode and the second in **landscape**) and when the second Note was not printed due to nil values, the third note was being printed on a fresh page.

  This issue has been resolved. The third Note will now get printed along with the first Note in the same page.

- If a **New Head** was **Inserted** under a **Parent Head** and **Ledger** balances were **classified** under the **New Head**, then the **value** of the **Parent Head** was getting **doubled**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If **Ledger Balances** were **classified** under a **Parent Head** first and later a **New Head** was inserted under the same Parent Head or vice versa, then the value of the New Head was wrongly displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If, while printing a **Note Summary**, the option **Show Narrative Description to Notes** was set **No**, the description provided for the Notes were printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** was printed with continuous Notes, the **Notes** for **Reserves and Surplus** displayed **positive values within brackets** and the **negative values without brackets**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule-VI Statement of Profit and Loss**, if a New Head was created under the Schedule-VI Head **Purchase of Stock-in-Trade**, then the New Head created was wrongly appearing under **Exceptional Items**, **Extraordinary Items** and **Current Tax**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Where **Shares in the company held by other company** has been specified, the **Note for Share Capital** displayed the **face value** of shares instead of the **total value** of shares in the **Amount** column, when **printed**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**, the option - **Alt+R: Rename Head** was active for **Exceptions** (**Previous Year Ungrouped, Difference in Opening Balances**, etc.).

  This issue has been resolved and **Exceptions** in **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** cannot be **Renamed**.

Statutory Audit

- In **Annexures to Auditor's Report** (**CARO**), if **Conclusions** for any **Clause** was provided for the **Current Year** first and later for the **Previous Year**, then on printing the report for the **Previous Year**, the **Conclusions** of the **Current Year** was getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

- **Annexures** to **Clauses 7(a)**, **7(b)**, **12A**, **13(a-e)**, **20**, **22**, **25**, and **26** were not getting **Exported**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Form 3CD**, **Opening Stock** value provided under **28 (a & b) Quantitative Details** was neither getting saved nor getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **Form 3CA**, the **Year Ending date** was getting printed wrongly if transactions were recorded on a date beyond the **Current Financial Period**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The print alignment of text in **Form 3CB** was irregular.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.62 – (06.09.2012)

1. New Features

Printing Mixed Orientation

Tally.ERP.9 now provides you the capability to print the reports with **mixed orientation**, i.e. both **Portrait** and **Landscape format** in the same report. Depending on the information in the report tally decides to print details in Portrait or Landscape without any configuration.

Currently, this feature is enabled for **Audit & Compliance** reports.

Mixed orientation is supported while:

- ◻ **Printing** reports in **Neat Mode**
- ◻ **Exporting** reports in **PDF** format.

2. Enhancements

2.1 Performance

- ◻ **Performance** of following reports are enhanced. **Performance Reading** is given in the table.

Module	Report Name	Release 3.6 (Previous Release)	Release 3.62 (Current Release)
Tax Audit Dashboard	44AB Tax Audit Dash Board	346.05 sec	65.11 sec
Schedule VI	Schedule VI Balance Sheet	46.69 sec	6.01 sec
	Note Summary > Ungrouped Liabilities >Drill down > Multi Mapping	271.21 sec	4.64 sec
	Schedule VI Balance Sheet - After Ungrouped Liabilities Mapping	2863.56 sec	16.94 sec
	Current and Non-Current Classification - Multi Mapping	2591.58 sec	11.38 sec
	Note Summary - Ungrouped Assets - After Rule Alteration	2603.42 sec	49.67 sec
	Note Summary > Ungrouped Assets	295.61 sec	10.99 sec
	Schedule VI Balance Sheet - After Ungrouped Assets Mapping	577.63 sec	8.94 sec

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

	Drill Down from Trader Receivables	15.23 sec	8.12 sec
	Trader Receivables - Acceptance of mapping	1999.30 sec	17.42 sec
	Schedule VI P&L A/c > Drill down > Other Expenses > Select All > Alt + S	628.85 sec	340.25 sec
Audit & Analysis	Audit & Analysis - Without Sampling	130.84 sec	89.45 sec
	Audit & Analysis - Escape from Sampling Selection Table	26.80 sec	1.19 sec
	Audit & Analysis - Deleting Sampling	129.29 sec	45.19 sec
	Audit & Analysis - Pending Documents	137.96 sec	122.45 sec
Balance Sheet	Balance Sheet	5.88 sec	0.16 sec
Inventory Reports	Stock Summary	18.72 sec	0.51 sec
Banking	Bank Reconciliation	309.49 sec	37.80 sec
	Bank Reconciliation Statement - Saving	132.04 sec	10.53 sec

*Note: Performance reading is based on the **Sample Data** which is tested in **ideal environment**. Time Taken will vary based on data volume.*

***Schedule VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c** is optimised as compared to previous releases. Please refer the **Tally.ERP 9 Series A Performance Fact Sheet** available on the **Download Centre**.*

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Banking

◻ **Auto Bank Reconciliation** capabilities have been enhanced for **more file types** of already supported **Banks**.

TDS

◻ TDS Zero Rate **Section Number** - **197A Zero Rate** has been changed to **197A Zero Rate (Form 15G/15H)**. The changed Section Number is not applicable for Deductee Types - **Company Non Resident** and **Individual/HUF - Non Resident**.

*Note: **Form 15G/15H** is a declaration form issued to Assessee for **ZERO Rate TDS**.*

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

2.3 Audit Tools

Financial Statements

- □ As per the Revised Schedule VI Balance Sheet requirement, the **Fixed Assets Additional Details** capability has been enhanced to capture **Previous Year Grand Total Values** along with Current Year values.

- □ In **Schedule VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c**, a new **Print** option - **Expand all levels in Detailed Format** is provided in **Print Report** screen to print the reports in detailed mode.

- □ A new button **I: New Head (Alt+I)** is provided in **Schedule VI Financial Statements**. Using **New Head** functionality users can **add new Heads** under schedule VI Groups by defining the **Position** of the heads.

- □ **Schedule VI Financial Statements Print** capability has been enhanced to print the **Notes** (Schedule) details continuously. This enhancement will be useful for printing schedule VI report with Notes, where the details will be printed continuously instead of printing each Note in a fresh page.

- □ In **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**, all the entries of the **ledgers** mapped under **Surplus Group** will now be displayed to provide the clarity on the **addition** and **withdrawals** of surplus.

- □ A new button **N: Show Negative Stock** has been provided in **Schedule VI Profit & Loss A/c**. Using this button users can include Negative Stock details in Profit & Loss Account.

- □ A new button **N: Show Negative Cash** has been provided in **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**. Using this button users can include Negative cash details in Balance Sheet.

2.4 TDL Enhancements

Multiple Orientation Support for Printing

Currently, Tally supports printing of multiple forms within a single report in single orientation only. In other words, multiple forms within a report can be printed either in Portrait or in Landscape as specified in the report.

In order to support printing of multiple forms within a single report in different orientation the behavior of Variable **SVPrintOrientation** is enhanced. The local declaration of Variable SVPrintOrientation at Report level is mandatory and the value of the variable SVPrintOrientation must be set using the form level attribute 'Set Always' in individual forms.

For example, it can be useful for Payment Voucher and Payment Advice Printing where these are two different forms within the same report.

3. Issue Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Deployment Management

- After **upgrade** to the **latest release**, on **Auto Roll Back** to older release, downgrade was happening only on the machine from where the roll back was triggered. Whereas, in other client machines roll back was not happening.

  This issue has been resolved.

- After Auto installation failure, if release was **installed manually** it was rolling back to the Older release.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During **Installation**, error message - **Installation failed** was being displayed instead of displaying the appropriate message for the failure.

  This issue is resolved in Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.62.

  Note: The effect of this change can only be felt while updating to the **Next Release from Release 3.62** and not while updating to Release 3.62.

  We recommend the following methods for update from **Release 3.61** to **Release 3.62**:

  - **Auto Update**: You can visit the Message Centre in the Product and click on Install. If the update fails in 3.61 / 3.6, you can use either of the next 2 methods to upgrade.

    1. **Manual Installation**: You can visit our Download Centre and download Lite or Full installer and install the latest release as per the process followed prior to Release 3.6.

    2. **Download TRP (Tally Release Pack) file and use Live Update feature to install**: You can download the TRP file from here and copy the same into the Release folder which is available inside Tally folder. **Un- Install** and **reinstall** the **License Server** (in case of **Multi User**) then restart Tally application. Go to Message Centre or Products and Features section to continue Installation using the Install button available in the respective screens.

Import/Export

- On exporting any report in **JPEG** format, the exported file was not opening.
  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting **Form 3CD**, Annexures of **Clause 7a&b, 12A, 13(a-e), 14, 17(a-m), 20, 22, 25** and **26** were not getting exported.
  This issue has been resolved.

Performance

- The error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed when the request for **import** and **export** are received concurrently from different client machines.
  This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Banking

- When **Manual reconciliation** was done and before saving the reconciliation if a **Bank Statement** was imported, the **Bank Date** mentioned **manually** was not getting retained for those transactions which does not appear in the Bank Statement.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On printing **Payment Voucher** (recorded using Bank ledger) by enabling the option - **Print Bank Transaction Details**, the bank details were printing after Particulars.

  This issue has been resolved. Now the **Bank Details** will be printed below the Amount (in words).

- On **Importing Bank Statements**, **transactions** with **similar** amount were **wrongly** getting **reconciled** when **Bank statement** had transactions without any reference/ cheque number or in tally data **alphabets** were mentioned in the **Instrument Number** for the transactions.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording **Contra** voucher in single/double entry mode, the **Instrument No.** specified in the **Bank allocation of Credited Bank** was not getting pre-filled in the **Bank allocation** of **Debited Bank**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- After importing the Bank Statement for auto bank reconciliation, if **Bank Dates** for **Opening BRS transactions** are entered manually, the Bank Dates entered manually were not being saved if the **reconciliation** is saved using **Ctrl +A**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Bank Reconciliation Statement**, if there are **Two** transactions with the **same instrument number** and **same amount**, where one voucher being a **receipt** and the other a **payment**, then the **bank date** was getting prefilled for both the transactions on importing the bank statement.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If the imported **Bank Statement** had **Two** entries with the **same instrument number** and **amount**, whereas only one entry is found in Tally data, then **bank date** was getting prefilled **based on the entry that appears first in the bank statement** and the other entry was not getting reflected under Amount Not reflected in Company Books section.

  This issue has been resolved. Now application will fill the **Bank Date** to the appropriate transaction and the **un-reconciled** transaction will be displayed under **Amount Not reflected in Company Books** section.

- After importing the bank Statement, if **Auto reconciliation** was saved using **Ctrl+A**, the **Bank Date** pre-filled was not saving for the **Receipt Vouchers with same amount** except the last one.

  This issue has been resolved.

□ In Bank Reconciliation Statement, on pressing **Page Up** key from **Bank Date** column of **transactions** displayed under **Amount not reflected in Company books** section **cursor** was not moving.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the option - **Use Default Bank allocation** was enabled in **F12: Configuration**, **Bank allocation** was not getting created in **Accounting Vouchers,** if the **Value** was entered in **Multi Currency**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **Bank Reconciliation Statement**, **Filter** was not working for **Narration** parameters for following Range of Information

■ Not Containing

■ Not ending with

■ Not Equal to

■ Not Starting with

■ Starting with.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **Bank Reconciliation Statement**, if there was a transaction (receipt) **matching** the **amount** of transaction (withdrawal) displayed under **Amount not reflected in Company books** section, on selecting the option **create voucher (Alt+C)** application was displaying the message - **Unreconciled Transactions with same amount exists. Do You Want to continue** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the option **Show Narrations also** is enabled in **Bank Reconciliation Statement**, the **Cursor** was moving to **Narration** field also.

This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

□ While printing Service tax invoice, if the option **Print VAT/CST% Column** was enabled in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**, single line blank space was being printed between VAT and Service tax details.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Service Tax option - **Is Service Tax Applicable** was not being displayed for the ledgers grouped under **Fixed Assets** group.

This issue has been resolved.

TDS

□ In Journal Voucher, **S: TDS Deduction** button was not appearing on navigating from a **Voucher Type** with **Voucher Class** to Journal Voucher.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

VAT

▫ While printing **VAT Invoice**, accounted for **VAT Exempt Classification**, where the option **Print VAT/CST % Column** was set to **Yes** in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**, the column title was **VAT %** instead of **CST % for Sales**.

This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Audit Tools

Statutory Audit

▫ If a voucher was altered form Verification of Vouchers after marking the **Vouching** as **Complete**, the status -**Alter** was being displayed **three** times in **Audit working Paper**.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ In **Periodic Payment and Receipt Monthly Summary,** application was displaying some random value in **Total Amount** column of **Previous Year February** month. This behaviour was found only in few data.

This Issue has been resolved.

Financial Statements

▫ On **Printing/Exporting** the **Schedule VI Financial Statements**, even **blank sub notes** were getting printed/exported.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ Under **Fixed Assets Additional Info** - **Details of Revaluation and Impairment** for **Year** field was working as **Amount** filed, allowing to enter any number of digits instead of restricting to 4 digits.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ While exporting **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**, application was crashing, when a ledger currently mapped under **Reserves and Surplus** was not mapped under the group in the Previous year data.

This Issue has been resolved.

▫ In **Schedule VI Financial Statements**, **Additional Details** was not getting saved even after accepting, if the **Books beginning from** and the **Financial Year from** date was other than **01/04/XXXX**.

This issue has been resolved.

▫ While opening **Schedule VI Balance sheet** Tally.ERP 9 was **crashing**, if **Profit & Loss A/c** ledger name was **changed** in Current Year/Previous Year and the ledger name was not the same.

This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

- As per the latest provisions the **Due Date for TDS payment** for the month of **March** is **30th April of subsequent Financial Year**. Under 44AB Audit, TDS payments of March month recorded with in **30th April** was being displayed under **Paid Late** status.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Annexure to Clause 17(h)** and **Clause 17 (m)** was not printing when printed from **Form 3CD** by enabling the option - **Print Annexures** in Print Reports.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.61 – (17.08.2012)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Issues

Deployment Management

- **List of Compatible License Servers** will now display only the **Regular Permanent License, Locked** and **Expired**. To view the other **license status** a new button **F4: Show All** has been provided.

1.2 Performance

- Performance of **Excise Computation** report has been optimised.
- **Stock Query** report was not responding if, more than **3700 Stock Items** were tagged to single **Stock Category**. This issue has been resolved.
- **Performance** of following reports are enhanced. **Performance Reading** is given in the table.

Report Name	Release 3.6 (Previous Release)	Release 3.61 (Current Release)
Balance Sheet	7.793 sec	0.226 sec
Stock Summary	20.65 sec	1.404 sec
Bank Reconciliation	260.349 sec	28.408 sec
Selection of TCS Ledger	11.774 sec	0.371 sec
List of Pay Heads	38.575 sec	15.147 sec
Selection of Ledger in any Master Alteration report	26.245 sec	15.629 sec
44 AB Audit	280.59 sec	255.464 sec
44AB Audit - Selection of Ledger (Ctrl + F9) in amount debited to P&L A/c (Clause 17)	4.249 sec	0.126 sec
44AB Audit - Restore Default in payment to specified person (Clause 18)	5.169 sec	0.902 sec

Note: Performance reading is based on the **Sample Data** which is tested in **ideal environment**. Time Taken will vary based on data volume.

1.3 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

- **FOUR** new fields - **E-Mail, CST No., Excise Regn. No., Importer Exporter Code** and facility to capture **Multiple Contact Details** have been provided in **Ledger Contact Details** screen.

  Note: These fields will be displayed in Ledger Contact Details, if the details are mentioned while creating the Ledger.

Banking

- **Auto Bank Reconciliation** capabilities have been enhanced for **New Banks** and more file types for already supported Banks. This list is available under **List of Banks** of **Banking Configuration**.

- In **Bank Reconciliation Statement**, the **F12: Range** capability has been enhanced to filter **multiple Instrument Numbers** using the combination of **AND/Or**.

- **Cheque Number maximum width** has been changed from **6** to **9 Characters**. This enhancement will help the **users** in **countries**, where the **Cheque Number width** is more than **6 Characters**.

- A **new** button **Ctrl+D: Delete All Unlinked** is provided in **Bank Reconciliation** report to delete all the **unlinked transaction** displayed under **Amounts not reflected in Company Books** at single instance.

Excise for Manufacturers

- **Excise Sales Invoice** capability has been enhanced to capture the amount of **Education Cess and Secondary Education Cess** in **Words**. In Excise Sales Invoice printout, **Cess Amount** will be captured separately in **Amount in Cess (in Words)** field.

- **Excise Sales voucher** capability has been enhanced to define **0%** in **Abatement** field during voucher entry by enabling the option **Allow Modification of Excise MRP Rate** & **Abatement** in **F12: Configuration**.

- While recording a **CENVAT Adjustment** entry through **Excise Helper**, a provision to display **CENVAT Credit** for **Capital Goods** and **Principal Goods** separately is made available. Also, an option to adjust the credits from the respective available CENVAT credits has been provided.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

International Taxation

Bangladesh (VAT)

For **Bangladesh** enabled company,

- In the ledgers grouped under **Direct/Indirect Expenses, Direct/Indirect Incomes, Purchase Accounts** and **Sales Accounts**, the fields **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** is provided. On enabling this field, the options **Apportion** for and **Method of Apportion** will be displayed. This option can be used to apportion the **Expenses** or **Incomes** for assessable value calculation

- In **Payment Voucher**, the **Stat Payment** button (**S: Stat Payment**) is introduced to record the statutory payments made towards **VAT** to the respective Department. This feature can be used to **Auto Fill** or **Manually** enter the statutory details in the Payment Voucher.

- The option **Show Statutory Details** is provided in **Sales Order, Purchase Order, Delivery Notes and Receipt Notes, Credit Note, Debit Note, Sales** and **Purchase** vouchers. In Statutory Details screen, you can view the **VAT** calculation details.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

- An option - **Print Company's PAN / Income Tax No.** has been provided in **F12 Configuration** of **Print Report** screen for **Sales Invoice**. Enabling this will print the **Company's Permanent Account Number (PAN)** specified in **F11: Statutory Features**.

Payroll

- A provision to **ignore** the **Exemption limit** for **Medical Reimbursement** from **Override Exemption Value** under **Income Tax Details** is made available.

- In **Pay Slip F12: Configuration**, the option **Show Gross Salary** will be defaulted to **Yes**. By default, **Gross Salary** column will appear in **Pay Slips**.

- A new option has been provided in **Auto Fill** of **Attendance Voucher** to sort the Employees on the basis of **Employee Number** or **Employee Name** and record the voucher accordingly.

- The **List of Employees** displayed in **Statements of Payroll** is enhanced to display only active and resigned employees in the current financial year, even if the option **Show Resigned / Retired Employees** was not enabled.

- **Pay Sheet** report has been enhanced to display **Employee-wise** details by default. If the user wants to change/set the display as **Employee Group-wise** the same can be configured using **F12: Configuration**, the set configuration will be taken as default.

- **Payroll Statement** and **Pay Sheet** report capability has been enhanced to display **Bank Account Number** along with **Bank Name** when the option **Show Employee Bank Details** is enabled in **F12: Configuration**.

Service Tax

- **Bank** and **Cash Ledgers** will now appear for selection in the **List of Ledgers** for the **Party Ledger** field of **Service Tax Details** screen, while recording service transactions in **Payment/Receipt Voucher**.

- Service Tax **Input Credit Summary** report functionality has been **enhanced** to display **All Bills** by default.

1.4 Audit Tools

Financial Statements

- Facility to disclose **Significant Accounting Policies** and **notes on accounts** is provided in **Schedule VI Financial Statements**. For disclosing details a **New** element - **Significant Accounting policies** is provided with the capability to **Add** (A: Add policy), **Remove** (Ctrl+F9: Remove policy) and **Change** (Enter: Change Policy) the policy details.

- The **S: Get Value** button has been renamed as **S: Get Transactions** in **Schedule VI Configuration** screen.

- In **Addition Details**, Share Capital Additional Details - **Aggregate number of shares for five years** has been renamed as **Aggregate number of shares for five years (other than cash, Bonus shares, shares bought back)**.

- **Ctrl+O: Copy Details** button, to copy **Additional Details** from one company to another, has been provided for **Financial Statements**.

- The **Statement of Profit and Loss** has been enhanced to display the **value** of **Excise Duty within brackets**.

- **Ctrl+F10: Restore Default** button has been removed from the **main screen** of **Schedule VI Balance Sheet** and **Statement of Profit and Loss A/c**.

- The option **Show Empty Symbol as** is provided in **Print Report** screen of **Revised VI Financial Statements**. In this field users can select the **Symbol** - **Hyphen, 0.00** or **Blank** to indicate the **zero value line items** in the printout.

- In **Schedule VI Financial Statements** functionality has been enhanced to configure the printing **Schedule VI Groups with Zero balance**. To print zero balance groups, in **Note Number Configuration** (F8: Note No.) screen, a new option **Print Even Zero Balance** is provided. Set this option to **Yes** to print **Schedule VI Groups with Zero balances**.

- A new option **Show All Ungrouped Elements** is provided in **F12: Configuration** of Schedule VI Profit & Loss Statement **- Note Summary** report to display **Un-grouped Elements**.

- The **performance** of **Multi Classify** in **Schedule VI Financial Statements** has been **optimised**.

- A **new** button **Ctrl+ U: Insert Multiple** has been provided in **Schedule VI Financial Statements** to insert multiple Schedule VI heads at once.

- In **Share Capital Additional Details** printout, the **Note** provided in **Additional Details** of **Schedule VI Head** will be printed as **sub-notes** under the **Heads**.

- In **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**, following **Heads** with applicable **sub-heads** are provided for schedule VI head - **Long Term Loans and Advances**.

    - **Loans and Advances to Employees**
    - **Prepaid Expenses**
    - **Advance Income Tax (net of provisions)**
    - **Balances with Government Authorities**.

Statutory Audit

- The facility to configure the **Space to leave on Top**, **Left** and **Right** is now provided while printing **Annexure to Auditor's Report (CARO)**.

- In accordance with the change in **Validity period for cheques** from **6 months** to **3 months** with effect from **1st April 2012**, the **Stale Cheques/ Instruments** report in Audit & Analysis is enhanced. The **Stale Cheques / Instruments** report will, by default display the cheques with the Validity period **three** months.

Tax Audit

- The option - **Print Annexures** is provided in the **Print Report** of **Form 3CD**, to print **only annexures**.

1.5 TDL Enhancements

Action Enhancements

TDL Action Browse URL Ex

- A new action **Browse URL Ex** or **Execute Command Ex** is introduced, which instructs the system to wait until the external application completes its process and on closure of the external application, allows the system to resume with subsequent actions.

    Action Browse URL Ex can be used to:

    - Open an external file with its associated application
    - Open a folder in explorer
    - Open a Web Page in the browser
    - Run an executable application

    This action is very useful when we come across situations where subsequent actions are dependent on the completion of the previous action i.e., the closure of external application.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Function Enhancements

Function FileReadRaw

▫ A new function **FileReadRaw** is introduced to read lines with **Quotes**, **Comment characters (; /* */)** and **Spaces/ Tabs** from the text file.

It is useful when one needs to read a text file normally, without ignoring the special characters, delimiters etc.

If $$FileReadRaw is specified with the parameter, the behaviour is same as Function FileRead.

If $$FileReadRaw is specified without parameters, the entire line is being read without ignoring quotes, spaces, etc.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

License Management

▫ After viewing the **Message Centre** in **Detailed** mode, if navigated to **any report**, application was displaying the report in detailed mode, till Tally was re-opened.

This issue has been resolved.

Multi-lingual

▫ Voucher entries (with bill-wise details) recorded in **Hindi** were not getting saved.

This issue has been resolved.

Security Control

▫ In **Tally Audit** enabled company, on migrating data from **Release 3.4 to 3.6**, for **Payment** vouchers recorded using bank ledger, the **Created by** details were getting changed to the name of the user who migrated the data.

This issue has been resolved.

Synchronisation

▫ **BRS dates** were getting removed in bank transactions, if data was synchronized after migrating the data to **Release 3.6**.

This issue has been resolved.

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Masters

❑ On creating **Two** different ledgers by specifying **same address Name** with **different address details**, while recording the vouchers application was **interchanging** the address **between** the **ledgers**.

This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

❑ **Stock Item Alias** was not being printed in the **Invoice**, if the **Method to use for Stock Item Name** selected in **Invoice Print Configuration (F12:Configure)** was **Name (Alias)** or **Alias (Name)**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ **Narration** was not printing in **Journal**, **Payment** and **Receipt** voucher's printout, when the option - **Print Bank Transaction Details** was set to **Yes** in **F12 Printing Configuration**. Also, **Date** was not appearing when the vouchers were viewed in **Display** mode. {63745}

This issue has been resolved.

Banking

❑ When the option **Enable Cheque Printing** was set to **No** in **F11: Accounting Features**, cursor was not moving from **Set/Alter Cheque Printing Configuration** field, if this option was set to **No** in the **Bank Ledger** master.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ While altering a bank ledger, if the **Banking Configurations** was reaccepted by pressing **Enter**, then the error F**UNCTION: 'SetLedChqPrntConfig' LABEL: B3 : Action execution failed!** was getting displayed in the Calculator panel and the Bank Ledger was not getting saved.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ If a Payment or Receipt voucher was recorded with more than 50 Bank Allocations, then on printing the same, by enabling the option **Print Bank Transaction Details** in **F12: Payment/Receipt Printing Configuration**, the application was crashing with the error message **Error in TDL**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ On printing **Bank Reconciliation Statement**, **Balance as per Company Book, Amounts not reflected in Bank** and **Balance as per Bank** details were printing at the end of the page instead of printing after the last un-reconciled transaction in printout/print preview.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ During **Auto Bank Reconciliation**, error message - **No Entries in Voucher** was being displayed, while **creating voucher** for bank transactions displayed under **Amounts not reflected in Company Books**, if the default **Voucher Type Name** was **changed**.

This issue has been resolved.

- **User Defined Cheque Configurations** were not storing, if the **Bank Ledger Name** was altered after the configuration. Whereas the configurations were storing with **previous Bank Ledger Name** and displaying in **List of Configured Banks** while **copying the format**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording a voucher to print **Blank Cheque**, **Cursor** was not moving from **Amount** field if the option **Pre-Allocate Bills for Payment/ Receipt/Journal** was enabled in **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **Printing Single Cash Deposit Slip, Denominations** were not getting captured from voucher in the **Print Report** screen, if the option **Print Consolidated Cash Deposit Slip** was enabled in **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On navigating to **Cheque Printing** report by selecting **Bank Ledger**, **Blank Cheque transactions** were not being displayed in the report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a company data, where **bank transactions** were recorded for **two** months and the **transaction** belonging to **second month** was reconciled using **Reconcile unlinked**, then the **Total Value of transactions belonging to first month** was being considered as the **Bank ledger's Opening Balance**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The transactions listed in **Bank Reconciliation Statement** had **transactions** with **same amount** and **different Instrument Number**, **Bank Date** was not getting saved for all the transactions (except the last transaction), when **Ctrl+A** was used to save the **auto reconciliation**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Show Bank Transaction Details** was enabled in **F12: Receipt Printing Configuration**, **Logo** was not printing in **Receipt Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Dealers

- In **Multi Voucher Printing**, page numbers were getting printed, even if the option P**rint Page Numbers in Report** was set to **No** under **Report Title (T: Titling)**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- An error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed while navigating to **Daily Stock Register** by changing the **Tariff Classification** or **Stock Item**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When separate entries for **CENVAT Opening Balance** for **Principal Input** and **Capital Goods** were recorded, the corresponding value was displayed as **net amount** and n**ot as separate values** in the **Excise Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Excise Sale Invoice** was recorded with **Voucher class**, by tracking **Excise Purchase Order/Excise Delivery Note** in the **Supplementary Details** screen, the **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess** was not getting captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Excise Computation** and **Daily Stock Register**, for **Exempt** and **Export Sales** recorded by selecting **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** enabled **Additional Ledgers**, **Sales value** was being displayed as the **Assessable Value** by ignoring the additional costs.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Multi Page Invoice Alignment** was not proper for an **Excise Sales voucher** recorded by selecting a **stock item** with **Alternate Units** & **Batches**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Daily Stock Register**, the **Opening Balance** details were being captured from **Stock Summary** report instead of carrying forward the **previous month's Closing Balance**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a company, where **multiple Excise Units** were maintained, the **PLA Opening Balance** transaction recorded for **one unit** was being reflected in **other excise units** and **excise computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Daily Stock Register** report, the **Opening Balance** and **Quantity Manufactured** was getting **rounded off** instead of retaining the **actual quantity**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Indent to Payment (Purchase Process)

- When **Two Purchase Orders** were recorded on different **dates** with different **order numbers** and later tracked in two different **Receipt Notes** by selecting the **Half** of ordered quantity of first purchase order & **Full** ordered quantity of second purchase order, only **One Purchase Order** (half of the ordered Quantity tracked) was being displayed in **Supplementary Details** screen in **Purchase Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- When **same Tracking Number** was used in **Two Receipt Notes** and **one** receipt note was already tracked in a Purchase voucher, while recording a **second purchase voucher** - **Receipt Note tracking number** was displaying in **Supplementary Details** screen but was not listing in **Inventory Allocation** screen.

  This behaviour was observed even while tracking Delivery Note in Sales Invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Consolidate Stock Items with same rates** was enabled in **F12: Configuration**, the **Stock Item Quantity** was getting **Consolidated** in **Purchase voucher** on tracking the Receipt Note recorded by selecting **same item twice** with **different rates**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording **Purchase Invoice**; the **TIN No.** displayed in the **Supplier Details** was **not** the **Party's TIN no.** as mentioned in the **ledger master**, when the option **Allow Separate Buyer and Consignee Names** was enable in **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Job Work

- **Quantity** was not appearing in **Material Movement Register** or **Annexure IV** when **Due Date** was specified in **Days** while recording **Job Work Out Order**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Multiple Excise Units** were created in a **Single Company**, **Job Work details** of **one excise unit** was appearing in **another excise units** in **Annexure IV** and **V**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For Voucher Types - **Job Work Out Order, Job Work In Order, Material Out** and **Material In**, **Sub Title** defined in **F12: Printing Configuration** was not getting printed in **Normal** & **Simple** format.

  This issue has been resolved.

Manufacturing Process

- An error Message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed while opening a **Manufacturing Journal in alteration mode**, if the voucher was recorded using a **BOM comprising components of another BOM**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording **Manufacturing Journal**, the **first BoM** in **BOM List** was being defaulted in **BoM Name** field and on selection of appropriate **BOM**, voucher was retaining the **components of first BOM** under **Components (Consumption)** section.

  This issue has been resolved.

□ When a **Manufacturing Journal** was altered by changing the **Quantity** for **Primary** and **Co-Product/By-Product/Scrap**, the **changed quantity** was not displayed in **Print Preview**, if the voucher was previewed before saving.

This issue has been resolved.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

□ In Sales Voucher, on tracking a **Delivery Note** recorded by selecting same item **twice** with **different rate**, the item details were getting merged as **single item** and the **first item rate** was being considered as the **Rate of Sale**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the option **Print Customer's Signature** was enabled in **F12: Invoice Printing Configurations**, **Customer's Seal and Signature** section was not printing in **Service Tax Invoice printout**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When a **Sales Order** was recorded by selecting **two** different stock items with only **Quantity** details and a sales voucher was recorded by tracking the sales order, while tracking the sales order for the second time in **Sales voucher** the **Amount** of **stock item** selected earlier in sales voucher was showing in **Negative**.

This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

□ When a **payroll voucher** was created and processed for more than **1200 employees** individually, the time consumed was more, even when the option **Show Ledger Current Balances** was set to **No**.

This issue has been resolved and the performance is optimised.

□ **Form 16** was not capturing **Section 10 Exception Details** as per the **Proofs declared** when the company data was **accessed remotely**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The **Pay Heads** created under **sub-group** of **Loans and Advance (Asset)** group were not being displayed in **List of Accounts** report while viewing only Pay Heads.

This issue has been resolved.

□ **Company's PF Account Number** was being printed in **employee's Pay slip**, when the **employee PF Account Number** was not mentioned in **Employee master**.

This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

□ While recording a **cash service sales** entry and the **Cash Ledger** chosen was categorized under a **sub-group** of the Primary Group **Cash-in-hand**, the **Service Tax Details** screen was not appearing for the **Sales/Income Ledger** chosen.

This issue has been resolved.

- The options for online **Ledger Creation (Alt+C)** and **Ledger Alteration (Ctrl+Enter)** were not available in the **Service Tax Details** screen while recording entries in the **Receipt/Payment Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Purchase** transaction was recorded for a **Stock Item** and expenses on **GTA service** was included, the **Tax on Services Received** report was not displaying the **Unpaid Amount** when the option **Show Bills of the following type** in **F12: Configure** is set to **Party Unpaid Bills**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Professional Receipt** entry was recorded and a **printout** of the **Receipt** was taken, the **address** specified in the **Bank ledger** selected during entry was appearing in the **Party field** in the **printout**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Service Ledgers Setup** screen of **Quick Setup for Service Tax**, the **Group** - **Loans & Advances (Asset)** was not appearing for selection.

  This issue has been resolved. **Service Ledgers** can now be categorized under **Loans & Advances (Asset)**.

- For **professional services payments** accounted in **Payment** voucher in **single entry mode**, the option **Print G.A.R.-7 Challan** was being displayed wrongly in **Voucher Printing screen**, if the **print preview** was viewed **before saving the voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On **exporting Service Tax invoice** recorded for **Manpower recruitment or support agency's services** in **PDF format**, the character **'** was printing as **?** in the output.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a ledger created by selecting **Service Tax** as **Type of Duty/Tax** was altered to **VAT**; on recording the sales voucher by selecting **Service Tax** and **Type of Duty/Tax altered ledger**, **Service Tax Details** were being printed instead of **VAT details**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Service Purchase** or **Journal** voucher, **tax value** altered as per the bill was getting changed on re-accepting the voucher, if the transaction had any service containing **Abatement**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The error message - **Allocation Total Mismatch** was being displayed, when a **Service Tax Sales Invoice** recorded by selecting **Two** items - where for first item **End of List** is selected in **Service Tax Details** screen and for another service tax details are defined, was converted into **Sales Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For the **Service Tax transactions** recorded in previous releases, if we record service tax department payment entry manually (without using **S: Stat Payment** option), **Tax Amount** was getting rounded off to **nearest rupee**.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- While configuring a **Party Ledger** for **TDS Deduction**, for the options **Set Ignore Income Tax Exemption Limit** and **Deduct TDS in Same Voucher If applicable** under **Advanced TDS Entries**, the **Nature of Payment** chosen already was available for subsequent selection in the **List of Nature of Payment(s)**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording **TDS transaction** by selecting **multiple Nature of Payments** in single invoice, where for the **first Nature of Payment** selected **TDS** was already deducted in the **previous transactions** and the **second Nature of Payment** was crossing the **Exemption Limit** in the **current bill**, application was not displaying TDS alter message - **TDS is not deducted for the previous bills for 'Party' Do you want to deduct now**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **advance payment** of **Rent** was accounted by deducting **TDS** and later the same bill was adjusted against the **expenses** accounted in **Journal Voucher**, the **total mount** including TDS was being considered in Bill-wise details screen instead of **Net Amount** (Rent-TDS).

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Two** TDS transactions were recorded for **different parties** by selecting **different Nature of payments**, application was not allowing to **Add Voucher (A: Add Vch)** from **Ledger Vouchers** report for the **second party** by defaulting the **Nature of Payment** selected for the first party.

  This issue has been resolved.

- As per the latest provisions the **Due Date for TDS payment** for the month of **March** is **30th April of subsequent Financial Year**. In **TDS Outstandings** report, **Due on** date for **TDS transaction** booked for the month of **March** was being displayed as **7th April of subsequent financial year**.

  This issue has been resolved. Now, in TDS Outstandings report, the **Due on** date for TDS transactions recorded for the month of **March** will be displayed as **30th April of subsequent financial year**.

- In the **TDS Details** screen while recording **Advance Payment entry** to a **Party with TDS Deduction**, the **Assessable Value** column toggled between **Dr** and **Cr** each time the entry was opened.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT/CST

□ During **CST Invoice Printing**, where the option **Print VAT/CST % Column** was set to **Yes** in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**, the column title was **VAT %** instead of **CST %**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Where the option **Warn on Mismatch in VAT Rates** is set to **Yes**, and an **Interstate Sales** entry was recorded, the warning - **VAT Rates do not Match!** was not appearing.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When a Purchase entry was recorded by selecting both **taxable** and **exempted** stock items, the value displayed in the **Assessable Value** column of **VAT Purchase Register** did not include the **value of Exempted purchases**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ While printing an invoice consisting of taxable items as well as exempted items, if the option **Print VAT % Column** is enabled in **F12: Printing Configuration**, the VAT Rate for the exempted item was blank.

This issue has been resolved. **Nil** will appear in the column for exempted items.

□ When a Voucher for **Interstate Purchases** with multiple CST Classifications was recorded, the **Statutory Details** screen was not displaying the value of **CST Paid** in **Voucher Alteration** mode.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Where a **Purchase** transaction was recorded with the applicable **VAT** and **Service Tax**, the **taxable amount** and **VAT amount** were not getting captured in **VAT Purchase Register** report.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **VAT Purchase Register** report, the column **Addl. Cost** was displayed though the option **Show Additional Cost** (F12: Configure) was set to **No**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **VAT invoice**, **VAT Analysis** details was **not printing** in invoice printout when the company data was accessed **remotely**.

This issue has been resolved.

2.3 Audit Tools

- **Ctrl+F3: Compare Company** functionality was not working in **Revised Schedule VI Financial Statements** and **Audit & Analysis dashboard** for **Companies** enabled with **Tally Vault**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Financial Statements

- On exporting **Revised Schedule VI Balance Sheet** in **PDF** format, **Note No.** column was being captured **twice** in the output file.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Details of Non-Current Investment** and **Details of Current Investments** report cursor was skipping **Extent of Holding (%)** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Revised Schedule VI Financial Statements Print Report** screen, on setting the option **Print Balance Sheet along with notes** to **No**, the cursor was skipping the second option **Print Items with Zero Balance**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **F10: MCA Reports** button has been removed from **Changes in Inventory** report (navigated from schedule Vi Profit & Loss A/c > Changes in Inventory > T: Stock Template button).

- On printing **Share Capital Additional Details**, the details of **shares of same type** with **same face value** was capturing in **Two** different lines under **Reconciliation of Share Capital**.

  This issue has been resolved. Now the details of **shares of same type** with **same face value** will be displayed under single head.

- On printing **Share Capital Additional Details**, **Authorised capital** and **Issued capital** was also being considered for computing **Grand Total** of **Share Capital Previous Year**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **sub-notes** to **Revised Schedule-VI Financial Statements** were getting **printed**, even if they had **nil** values.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For **Group Companies** loaded on Tally.ERP 9, the button **S: Schedule VI** was active for **Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c**. Also, the **Financial Statements** menu under **Audit & Compliance** menu was not greyed out.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Amount** transferred to **Reserves and Surplus** from the Profit and Loss A/c, was not appearing in **brackets** upon **printing Statement of Profit & Loss A/c**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**, when any **ledger** having **debit** and **credit** transactions are mapped using **Dr/Cr transaction total** classification type, then only the **debit** balance ledgers are moved to some other **current asset** head (debit balance) using **Ctrl+X: Move** option, instead of moving the **debit** balance to the respective place, **closing balance** was moving. Also the **value** from **current liability** was being removed by displaying the message - **Ledger/Group already classified do u want to override the same**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule-VI Financial Statements**, when **two or more** ledgers are grouped under a Schedule VI Head using **Ctrl+X: Move** option and subsequently when any other ledger is moved to some other schedule VI head, the **Ledger** that was moved **last** was also getting grouped under the destination head.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule-VI Financial Statements**, when **multiple heads** were inserted and one of them was later **deleted**, the most recently inserted head was getting deleted instead of the one selected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Where **Previous Year** and **Current Year Companies** are **loaded**, in **Scheduled VI Statement of Profit & Loss A/c, Difference in Bifurcation** displays **current year** values instead of **previous year's values** upon drilling down.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Bifurcate Value Classification** screen of **Schedule VI Statement of Profit and Loss**, the **Schedule VI Grouping** column was not displaying the complete path of Grouping.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Scheduled VI Financial Statements**, when a **Ledger** was grouped using **C: Multi Classify** option by selecting the Classification Type - **Dr/Cr Transactions Total**, on saving the classification of balances was getting saved as **Dr/Cr Closing Balance** and the **bifurcation** was **incorrect**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a **Schedule VI Balance Sheet** or **Profit & Loss A/c** head was renamed by pressing **R: Rename Head**, the new name was not getting reflected while **printing** and in **Schedule VI Parent Head** under **List of Groups** while classifying the ledgers using **C: Multi Classify**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **printing Revised Schedule VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit and Loss A/c,** if there are more than one signatories, the alignment was not proper.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In S**chedule VI Financial Statements**, **Cash and Cash Equivalent** was not showing in **Red**, when the **sub-sub elements** had un-grouped balances.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**, the **value of stock-in-hand** was shown both under **Inventories** and **un-grouped Current Assets** group.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule-VI Profit and Loss Statement**, values given for **Heads inserted** (using Ctrl+I: Insert Head option) under **Sale of Products** were not reflected in the **grand total**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Where the dates for **Financial Year from** and **Books beginning from** were other than **1st of April**, the Schedule VI Financial Statements displayed were as on the **Books beginning from** date, instead of **Financial Year ending** date (**31st March**).

  This issue has been resolved. The statements will be displayed as on 31st March of the relevant year.

- **Discontinued Ledgers** having values in the Previous Year and not in the Current Year, remained **Ungrouped** though they were classified/bifurcated in the previous year data.

  This issue has been resolved.

Statutory Audit

- On navigating form **Periodic Payments & Receipts** to Ledger Vouchers by selecting a particular **month (April)**, application was displaying **transaction** of **entire Financial Year** instead of showing the transactions of the month selected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The vouchers marked as **audited** by the CA and later altered by the client were not being displayed under **Alter** column in **Audit & Analysis** and **Tax Audit dashboard (44AB Audit)**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Ctrl+O: Copy Config** was used for **Related Party** configuration, the years were not getting listed in the **Copy From Financial Year** field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Audit Working Paper**, **working Notes** entered by the CA was not getting saved.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Related Party Configuration** report, **Copy Configuration (Ctrl+O)** from one company to another company was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **CARO**, though the **Clauses iii (a), iii (e), ix (a), and ix (b)** were marked as **Not Applicable**, their respective tables were getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

- The configuration options - **Show Category** and **Show Priority** were being omitted in **Configuration** of **Service Tax Paid Vouchers** - **Internal Observation Pending** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **F: Form 3CD** button provided in all the drill down reports (navigated from any of the audit status) of sub clauses under **Clause 17a-m** was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Details of Interest inadmissible** screen (drilling down from **Form 3CD Clause 17 A) annexure** functionality was working on using the **key combination (Alt+A)** though the **A: Annexure** button was not provided in the report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Clause 21 - Employer's Contributions** report **title** was wrong and along with employer's contribution details, report was displaying **employees' contribution** details also.

  This issue has been resolved. Now, the report title is **Employer's Contribution Details** and will display only **Employer's Contribution details**.

- In **Form 3CD**, Applicability Status - **None** was being marked in **Applicability** column, when clause applicability details was marked by selecting a **Status** and skipped without **accepting**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The vouchers pertaining to **clause 17(a-m)** marked for **external confirmation** were not being displayed in the **List of Clarifications** report under **44AB Audit**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Ledgers** were being marked as **Clarified** upon selecting **F9: Clarify** even if **Audit Clarification** screen was skipped without accepting while clarifying the vouchers from **Client**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **print format** for **Annexures 24(a) and 24(b)** was incorrect when printed from **Form 3CD** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **44AB Audit** screen, for **Clauses 16** and **21**, **Vouchers** marked as **Internal Observation Clarified** were being added to the **Voucher count** under **Audited** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On printing entire **Form 3CD** (navigated from **Tax Audit** menu), even the **blank annexures** were getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Under **Form 3CD**, values entered for **Annexure to Clause 14 (a-f) (Particulars of Depreciation)** weren't getting saved until all columns were filled in.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Form 3CD**, the **annexures to Clause 25(a)** were being printed along with the form, instead of being printed separately with the rest of the annexures.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.6 – (09.07.2012)

1. New Features

1.1 Schedule VI - Financial Statements

Every company registered under the Indian Companies Act, 1956, is required to prepare its Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, and the notes thereto in accordance with Schedule VI of the Act. Schedule VI has now been revised by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs in order to keep the disclosure requirements in concurrence with the objective of achieving a fair and uniform presentation of financial information.

The **Balance Sheet** and **Statement of Profit and Loss** as per the **Revised Schedule VI** are supported in Tally.ERP 9.

- ❑ Heads appearing in the Financial statements can be renamed as per your business needs; you can also add heads to the financial statements, and regroup existing items under them. You can easily classify Ledgers/Groups and their balances under Schedule VI heads, all the while keeping the default Balance Sheet intact. All you have to do is select the relevant head, and Tally.ERP 9 automatically classifies the chosen item under it

- ❑ Classifying Groups/Ledgers on the basis of **Current** and **Non–Current Assets** and **Liabilities**, can be done within minutes

- ❑ A list of items of Income and Expenses exceeding Rs. 1, 00,000 or 1% of revenue from operations, whichever is higher, can be obtained as a separate report under **Statement of Profit and Loss**

- ❑ **Additional Disclosures** regarding items in the financial statements can be recorded in Tally.ERP 9; you don't have to use any other application to generate comprehensive reports. To simplify the process, option to add additional details from the Balance Sheet/ Statement of Profit and Loss has been provided

- ❑ Prescribed **Notes** to Schedule VI Heads, containing the break-up for items in the statements can be provided right from the **Balance Sheet**/ **Statement of Profit and Loss** screen, and the same will get printed along with the statements

- ❑ The configurations set for the financial statements of any of the preceding financial years can be copied to the current year's financial statements with just a few clicks. Time spent on manual duplication is therefore saved

- ❑ Items that have not been grouped under any of the Schedule VI Heads will be displayed in red. Checking for un-grouped Ledgers will take lesser time

Thus, Tally.ERP 9 helps you maintain comprehensive financial statements and adhere to statutory requirements.

1.2 Audit Tools

1. AuditReady

Now you can not only maintain financial data on Tally.ERP 9, you can also make it ready for audit - **AuditReady**!

Tally.ERP 9 offers auditing tools which will help you ensure that your books of accounts are maintained as per statutory requirements:

- Compare your business' previous year and current year data to ensure that the information you provide to your auditor is error-free

- Spot and rectify data entry errors with ease

- Obtain reports on receivables and payables with just a few clicks

- Schedule VI Financial Statements (Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account) have been provided, and you don't have to switch between applications to ensure your financial reports are complete

- Generate Forms to be filed with the Income Tax Department – Form 3CD, Form 3CA, and Form 3CB

AuditReady is a complete package which enables you to perform internal checks, and ensure a simplified audit cycle for your business.

2. External Confirmation (Third Party Confirmation) with Account Reconciliation

Audit evidences from external sources, generally considered to be more reliable when compared to internally-generated audit evidences, may be obtained through External Confirmation. External Confirmation is when the auditor obtains audit evidence through direct communication from a third party. This communication will be in response to a request made for information on certain items that affect the management's financial statements; it will be used and evaluated as audit evidence.

The **External Confirmation (Third Party Confirmation) with Account Reconciliation** report has been incorporated in Tally.ERP 9's Auditors' Edition to simplify the entire process of External Confirmations – it takes a few buttons and fewer minutes for the auditor to mark a Ledger for confirmation, enter balance confirmed by the parties, and in case statements of accounts are received, to reconcile the same with the client's books.

The **Account Reconciliation** feature in Tally.ERP 9 can be used for reconciling accounts with Sister Concerns, Branch offices, etc., apart from third parties.

- With Tally.ERP 9, the accounts being compared with the client's books have to just be loaded as a Ledger, or imported in XML format

- Based on Voucher Type and transaction details (transaction value, Voucher Date, Voucher No. etc.) Tally.ERP 9 displays possible matches for Vouchers that can be reconciled, in blue. Reconciliation for these transactions happens in minutes with Tally.ERP 9's **Accept Reconciliation** option

- Transactions not present in the client's books of accounts can be created right from the Account Reconciliation screen

- Tally.ERP 9 also allows manual reconciliation, whereby the auditor can choose the transactions that he wants to reconcile

3.Auditor's Report

An Auditor's Report is an auditor's written opinion on the fairness of a legal entity's financial statements.

Tally.ERP 9's **Auditor's Report** comes pre-filled with statements that are required to be made by auditors. The auditor can edit these statements, add details to the report, and remove existing statements. Generation and maintenance of Auditor's Report is therefore easy and quick.

4.Annexures to Auditor's Report (CARO)

- **CARO - Companies (Auditor's Report) Order**, which comes under the purview of the Indian Companies Act, 1956, and the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), is a checklist of audit requirements for items that could form a part of the financial statements of a business entity

- **Annexures to Auditor's Report (CARO)** report has been added to Tally.ERP 9's Auditors' Edition to enable auditors to adhere to this checklist consisting of 21 clauses, covering the items that are required to be included in the Auditor's Report

- Auditors can **mark** the Clauses that have been complied with, those that have not been complied with, Clauses that are not applicable, and the Clauses for which compliance is pending

- Provision has also been made for entering **remarks** against each of the Clauses in the report

- In the main report and in the drill-down screens, provision has been made to enter the names of the audit team member and the audit reviewer, and mark the status of progress for the 21 clauses

- The report also comes with a **CARO Working Paper** for all Clauses under CARO

5.Random Sampling

Random Sampling, a principal method of Audit Sampling, can now be used in Tally.ERP 9 too. Obtain a random list of Vouchers for sampling in seconds and choose the Vouchers you want to sample from them, in minutes.

6.Company Delegation

Auditors can now delegate the various areas of audit to their articles/audit clerks in Tally.ERP 9. This option can be used to assign entire companies and the various reports across the companies, to audit team members. To assist the auditor in having better control over auditing activities, a new option, Company Delegation, has been provided in Control Centre. Company-level and Report-level delegation of audit work will provide a clear scope of activity to the team members, restricting them from areas not assigned to them.

Using the **Company Delegation** option, the auditor can

- Assign an area of audit to an article as per specialization

- Ensure that audit carried out by one article is not be interrupted by another

- Perform auditing quickly without compromising on quality

7.Seeking Clarification from specific users

Auditors can now request clarification on transactions from specific users, with Tally.ERP 9. This user can be, say, the person who recorded the Voucher entry. On the client end, only the user marked by the auditor will be able to view the request for clarification and respond to the same. This will assist in tracking of responsibility to individuals. Thus the entire process of seeking and obtaining clarification gains credibility.

8.Auditor/Firm Profile in Control Centre

Details of your Chartered Accountant can now be entered and saved using the **Account Profile Management** option in **Control Centre** of Tally.ERP 9. The Name, Title, and e-mail ID of your auditor can be filled in and saved here. These details need not be entered manually each time the reports like Form 3CD, Form 3CA, etc. are generated - they will be automatically captured. This saves time and will reduce possibilities of errors in auditor details.

9.Tax Audit tools

Form 3CD

- All Clauses (1 to 32) have been provided

- A pre-defined List of Assessee types has been provided for selection as Status in Particulars of Assessee (Clause 4)

- Applicability of clauses can be marked in Form 3CD

- To provide an overview of the applicability, annexures, and reports of Form 3CD in one place, a column to indicate the applicability of a Clause, and another containing the annexures/ reports pertaining to each clause, have been added

- **Select Text**, an option to select the information to be filled in for each Clause from a pre-defined list, has been provided for all clauses. Users can also create text and add them to the list. This will ensure that the information provided is error-free

- **Copy to All**, an option to copy the text filled in one field, to all fields, has been provided for all clauses. This will save time, and reduce errors

- **Clause Reference**, an option to specify Clause for reference, at Company and Voucher levels, has been provided for every Clause in Form 3CD. This will provide the auditor with a ready reference while filling in details for the clauses

- Option to view 44AB Audit report has been provided for every clause in Form 3CD, to ensure ease of navigation

44AB Audit

The 44AB Audit report is renewed in Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.6 - it has been revamped with the objective of enhancing user experience.

- Clauses 17(a) to 17(m) are supported, and the respective annexures can be generated at the click of a button

- For simplified display of Audit Status details, two Columns, **Internal Observation** and **External Clarification**, have replaced the columns – **Under Observation**, **Need Clarification** and **Clarified**.

- **Internal Observation** indicates that a Voucher has been marked by an audit team member for clarification from a superior. The two sub-columns **Pending** and **Clarified** indicate Vouchers for which clarification from the superior is pending, and Vouchers for which clarification has been received, respectively. This will ensure a smooth clarification process within the audit team

- **External Clarification** has two sub-columns, **Pending** and **Clarified**, indicating Vouchers for which clarification from the client is pending and received, respectively. The auditor can therefore obtain complete audit status details from a single screen

- Users can fill in **Form 3CD** simultaneously while performing auditing from **44AB Audit** screen

- Option to specify the Clause applicable to Vouchers has been provided

- Only the Clauses marked as Applicable in Form 3CD will appear in 44AB Audit report, thereby providing a clear scope of auditing

1.3 Banking

1.Auto Bank Reconciliation

Reconciliation of Bank Book with books of accounts is a vital business practice and automating the same adds value in terms of reducing effort/time and increased accuracy.

Tally.ERP 9's **Bank Reconciliation** (BRS) capability is enhanced to **view** and **import** the **e-Bank Statement**, using which **Auto Reconciliation** can be performed.

The advantages of using **Auto Reconciliation** in Tally.ERP 9 are:

- Configuration done with the click of a button

- Supports Bank statement formats like Excel, CSV, Delimited and MT940, for import into Tally.ERP 9

- Support on multiple formats for the same bank (Excel, Delimited, CSV, etc.)

- Allows users to view the Bank Statements before they import it

- Imports transactions from the statement even if they not recorded in Tally.ERP 9, hence this makes it easy to create vouchers for the same

- Facilitates storage of Format details on Tally.NET for easy maintenance and update

2.Cheque Management

Cheques are still the preferred payment instrument across businesses and hence easy management adds significant value in day–to–day operations. Tally.ERP 9 introduces a **Cheque Management System** which enables users in handling cheques effectively and efficiently through automation, which in turn helps in easier adoption of new systems.

Cheque Management System in Tally.ERP 9 comprises of the following features:

- Auto cheque numbering during Voucher entry based on cheque range (multiple Cheque Books)

- Duplicate cheque number validation

- Report for cheques issued (like the issue log slip in the cheque books) and reports based on Cheque range
- Quick search for instant validation
- Issue of Blank Cheques (when Zero Valued entries and Optional Vouchers are enabled)
- Inventory of cheques available
- Cancelled cheque management

3.Cheque Printing Configuration

Each bank maintains a particular cheque format with parameters involving the dimensions, date style, signatory details, height and width of signature area and so on. These formats have to be taken into consideration while printing cheques. Tally.ERP 9 has enhanced the existing **Cheque Printing** feature for easy configuration along with better usage and experience.

The **Cheque Printing Configuration** in Tally.ERP 9 has the following features:

- Display cheque images for easy selection and instant configuration
- Facilitates printing of cheques without any manual configuration
- Ensures uniformity across printers
- Ensures that customer's existing configurations also work
- Supports Vertical Cheque Printing (in case of advanced printers)
- Configurations stored on Tally.NET for easy maintenance and update

Configuration range is made more flexible as international cheque formats are also considered

4.Cash Deposit Slip

When cash is deposited into the bank, it is usually accompanied by a Deposit Slip which contains details like, Account Number, Account Holder Name, Company's Telephone Number, Bank Name, Branch Name, and Cash Denomination Details. The **Cash Deposit Slip** option in the **Banking** menu is used to generate cash deposit slips, (bank-wise) for cash deposited into a bank on any particular date.

The **Cash Deposit Slip** generated in Tally.ERP 9, will contain all the details as mentioned above, which are fetched automatically from Company Details, Bank Ledger master and Contra Entries.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

1.4 Live Updates and Communication

With Release 3.6, Tally.ERP 9 will not just be your business solution, it will also inform you about all you need to know about the product, from within your product. This is with the help of two remarkable features, i.e. **Message Centre** and **Tally Live Updates**.

1.Message Centre

With Tally.ERP 9's **Message Centre**, all mails from Tally Solutions can be accessed from within the product itself. For easy access of message centre, the **Version** column in the **Information Panel** has a link to it. It can also be accessed from **F12: Configuration**.

Tally.ERP 9 provides various categories of messages, for your numerous requirements, from within your product.

- ❑ **Update Messages**: The updates about the latest release of Product, Stat and Extensions will be sent to you

- ❑ **Renewals**: Tally Solutions pro-actively informs you the date of renewal also simplifies your renewal process by providing the detailed procedure along with the current price of your Tally.NET Subscription

- ❑ **Tally Tips**: Tally Tips makes sure that you do not find any difficulty in your Tally.ERP 9 usage and ensures that you use each feature in a very effective manner

- ❑ **Tally News**: Tally News ensures that you are informed about the latest happenings, webinars and events conducted by Tally Solutions

- ❑ **Tally Events**: Users will be informed of events organised for them by Tally Solutions

- ❑ **Others**: Any other mails fall under this category. For example: Tally Solutions sends Season Greetings messages for New Year, Diwali, etc.

Product Updates and Stat Updates can be installed from the **Message Centre**. Also users can view Help Files and Release Notes for the Release, check attachments, register for webinars, etc.

2. Tally Live Updates

Tally Live Updates will inform you about the version you currently use, and the latest Product and Stat Releases available, along with updates about Tally.NET subscription Renewal, and Tally Extensions.

- ❑ The TDL Configuration option in the **F12: Configuration** menu is replaced with **Product & Features**. This new option is where all the latest updates of Product, Stat, Tally Extensions, etc. are available

- ❑ Users can install Product and Stat releases from this screen itself

- ❑ Tally.NET subscriptions can also be renewed from here

- ❑ Account TDLs and Local TDLs can all be managed from one place

Be it updates on the Product, Stat Releases, or Tally.NET subscriptions, **Tally Live Updates** provides it all.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

1.5 Password Policy

Keeping financial data safe is of utmost importance for every organisation. A good password policy strengthens the security of your data. With Tally.ERP 9, an administrator can decide and set a sound password policy to ensure data security.

- **Password Strength**: The stronger the password, the safer your data is. Tally.ERP 9 enables the administrator to set the required password length and the required combination of alphabets, numerals, and special characters for a password to be considered as strong

- **Password Expiry**: To ensure that secrecy of a user's password is not compromised, Tally.ERP 9 enables the administrator to set the period for which a password is valid; users will be notified before a password expires

- **Password reuse**: Tally.ERP 9 also allows the administrator to set rules for reuse of passwords, thereby strengthening the company's password policy

- **Policy Overriding**: For users who are higher up in the chain of command, the administrator can choose not to set **Password Policies**

- **Password Change**: The administrator can provide users with the rights to change their passwords whenever necessary

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Auto Backup

- An option – **Enable Auto Backup Copy** has been provided in **F12: Data Configuration**. On enabling this option, **Location of Auto Backup file (TABK)** appears. The name of the field – **Location of Auto Backup file** has been changed to **Location of Auto Backup file (TABK)**.

E-mailing

- While E-mailing a report, the **From E-mail Address** field captures the E-mail ID specified in the Company Masters, by default. The E-Mail Report screen has been enhanced to retain any changes made to this field, till the user exits Tally.ERP 9.

- The **Ledger** masters have been enhanced to capture the **CC E-mail ID** as well, which will be auto-filled when ledger specific reports are emailed. The field in which the CC E-mail ID is captured is **CC To** under **Contact Details** of the Ledger master.

Export/Import

- Reports exported in **Excel** format have been enhanced to include the **Report Title**.

- Reports exported in **Excel** format have been enhanced to display **Company Name** and **Address** along with the Title on the top left.

Jobs & Recruitment

- **Jobs & Recruitment** has been enhanced to **Group Operation** capability in the following areas:

  - **Candidate Search**: Consider and Consider & Mail.
  - **Recruitment**: Add new candidate, Move Candidate to, Reject Candidate, Assign new test, Resume test, Cancel test, Add comments for candidates.
  - **Job Management**: Expire Job, Publish Job, Withdraw Job.

- **Jobs & Recruitment** has been enhanced with **Export** capability. The employer will be able to export Candidate's profile, Test Scheduled details with Test ID, and Test Completed details with Scores.

- **Jobs & Recruitment** is enhanced with **Print** capabilities. The employer can print **Test Scheduled** details with **Test ID**, **Test Completed** details with **Scores**.

- Tally.ERP 9 will ask for **Conformation** – **Yes** or **No**, when the following options are selected:

  - Candidate Search > Delete Saved Search
  - Recruitment > Reject Candidate
  - Job Management > Publish Job & Withdraw Job
  - Test Paper Management > Delete Test Paper

- **Shift+Enter** shortcut key is provided to get detailed information for a line item in **Candidate Search**, **Job Management** and **Recruitment** screens.

- The **Search** mechanism for candidates in **Jobs & Recruitment** has been improved with respect to filtering candidates based on specified parameters.

- The **List of Candidate(s)** screen under **Candidate Search** has been enhanced to **sort** the candidates based on **Experience** and **Expected Salary** also, using **F12: Configuration**.

- **Candidate Search** has been enhanced to save the **Parameters** of the search along with the Search results, when employer saves a Candidate Search.

- **Candidate Search** and **Recruitment**, have been enhanced to show the candidate's profile in **two lines** if the information does not fit the screen.

- In **Recruitment** screen, the option **Delete Response** has been changed to **Delete Candidate**.

- Employers can now add multiple candidates with basic details at once. An option – **Ctrl+X** (**Add Multiple Candidates**) has been provided under **Recruitment**, for the same.

- The **Recruitment** section has been enhanced to allow the employer to reorder the folders as per his requirements. **Ctrl+O** (**Reorder Folder**) option allows the employer to do so.

- The **Move Response** screen has been renamed to **Move Candidate**. This screen appears when a candidate is moved from one folder to another in the **Recruitment** section.

- The **Job Creation** screen under **Job Management** is enhanced with the option to **Copy Job** from the list of jobs available.

- While creating a **New Job** (Alt+J) under **Job Management**, the user can choose **per annum** or **per month** in the **Salary** field.

- A list of pre-defined test papers based on job roles, considering all the areas to be tested, is available to the employer. To view these, an option – **Alt+R** (**Role-based Papers**) is provided in **Test Paper Management**.

- Employers can now choose the **Level of Difficulty** (Easy, Moderate or Difficult) while creating a new test paper under **Test Paper Management**.

- **Test Paper Management** is enhanced to create a single test paper for multiple candidates. The option **Use Same Paper** is provided for the same.

- The **Test Completed** folder is enhanced to **sort** the candidates, in ascending or descending order, based on their **Test Scores**.

- The **Assessment** button in **Control Centre** is renamed to **Employee Assessment**, as this is exclusively used to assess employees of an organization.

- In **Employee Assessment** section under Control Centre, the terms **Candidate/Student** is replaced with **Employee**.

MCA/ XBRL

- **Business Rules** are included in Tally.ERP 9, so that **Validation** can be done before the **MCA Reports** are generated.

ODBC

- **Cost Centre/Employee** details can now be captured in **Excel** sheets through ODBC. To extract Cost Centre/Employee details a new **table** option **All Cost Centre** is provided.

Performance

- Now in **Multi–User** environment, users will be able to save their entries simultaneously while **Importing** the data.

- **CST Form Receivables** report has been optimised.

  Note: To display Ledger Table, this report was taking close to 3 minutes.

Printing and Rendering

- Capability to print cheques in **Vertical Format** has been provided.

Synchronisation

- For an organization with multiple clients, an option – **Combine Opening BRS** is provided in the **Client Rules** and **Server Rules** under **Synchronisation**, to merge the Opening BRS instead of overwriting it. This option has to be set to **Yes** at the instance of Tally.ERP 9 where the merging of Opening BRS during **Data Synchronisation** is needed.

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Vouchers

❑ An option – **Method to use for Party Name** has been provided in the **F12: Print Configuration** of **Sales** and **Purchase** invoices, to print **Party Name** and **Alias** in the invoice.

Banking

❑ **Bank Reconciliation Statement** report has been enhanced to accept only those **Bank Dates** that are above the **Books Beginning from** date and the **Effective Date of Reconciliation** that have been specified. If the Bank Date specified is below these dates, an error message notifying the user of the same will be displayed.

❑ Option to use **Page Up** and **Page Down** keys in **Bank Reconciliation Statement** has been provided.

❑ A warning message – **Same Instrument Number cannot be used more than once!** will be displayed when the same instrument (cheque) number is used for the same Credited bank and with Transaction Type **Cheque**.

❑ **Remove Line** (Alt+R) option has been provided for **Cheque Printing**, **Deposit Slip** and **Payment Advice** reports.

❑ In the **F12: Configuration** of **Print Report**, the option – **Print Date?** has been provided. If a cheque to be printed **without Date**, then this option has to be **disabled** while cheque printing.

❑ The facility to specify the **Cross Cheque** in **Cheque Printing Configuration** has been provided. A new option – **Starting Location from Left Edge** has been provided under **Cross Cheque** heading in **Cheque Printing Configuration**.

❑ An option – **Space to leave on top (default 0.25)**, to specify the space that is to be blank on the top has been provided in **F12: Configuration** for **Payment Advice Printing**.

❑ An option – **Show Forex Transactions only** has been provided in **F12: Configuration** for **Payment Advice**.

❑ An option – **Print Base Currency Symbol for Total**, to print base currency symbol has been provided under **Payment Advice Print Configuration** for **Payment Advice** and in the **Print Report** for **Deposit Slip**.

❑ An option - **Print All Details?** has been provided in the **F12**: **Configuration** of **Print Report** screen for **Payment**, **Receipt**, **Contra**, and **Journal** Vouchers. Enabling this will print the **Favouring Name**/**Received From** details specified in the Voucher.

❑ A new option – **Print All Details?** is provided under **Print Bank Transaction Details** in the **F12: Print Configuration** of **Receipt** voucher, to print the **Bank** and **Branch Name** along with Instrument number and Instrument date.

❑ **Contra** voucher and **Journal** vouchers have been enhanced to display **Bank Transaction Details**, when a print is taken. **Print Bank Transaction Details** and **Print All Details** options are available in **F12: Print Configuration** of Contra and Journal vouchers.

Excise for Dealers

- A new field – **Importer Exporter Code (IEC)** has been provided in **Godown** master, **Party Ledger** master, and in the supplementary form of **Excise Purchase** voucher to specify the Importer Exporter Code.

- A new option – **Agent of Importer (consignment agent)** has been added to the existing list of **Nature of Purchase**. The **Excise Sales** invoice recorded for this Nature of Purchase will appear with the title **Sale by Consignment Agent** when printed.

- A new option – **From Agent of Importer** has been added to the existing list of **Nature of Purchase**. When **Excise Sales** is recorded for this Excise Purchase, the title on the Sales invoice will be **First Stage Dealer**, and also in eReturns the name will be captured as **Importer**.

- Provision to print **Company Logo** on **Dealer Excise Sales Invoice** has been provided.

- **Rule 11 Invoice** (Excise for Dealers) has been enhanced to capture **Service Tax Registration Number**.

- For **Inter-state Sales**, **Rule 11 Invoice** (Excise for Dealers) has been enhanced to capture **Form to Receive** details.

- **Excise Sales Voucher** capability has been enhanced to select **stock items purchased from different suppliers and manufacturers** while recording transactions.

- While recording **Excise Purchase** transaction, if **same stock item** is selected **more than once**, for the second item against **Supplier Invoice Number**, system will **suffix the numbers - 1, 2 etc.** automatically in order to avoid the clubbing of the quantity.

Excise for Manufacturers

- With respect to Excise norms for cement manufacturers as per **Budget 2012-2013**, a new **Valuation Type** – **MRP (Valorem+Quantum)**, has been added to the **List of Valuation Types** in **Excise Duty Details** screen of **Stock Item** master. When this Valuation Type is chosen, Basic Excise Duty will be calculated as a combination of percentage of duty on Assessable Value and the prescribed duty amount on per unit basis.

- For Small Scale Industries, the facility to capture the **Assessable value** on the **Excise Sales** invoice has been provided based on **F12: Print Configuration** option **Print Excise Duty Details of Item,** when an **Excise Sales** invoice is recorded without selecting Excise Duty Ledger.

- While recording a **Debit Note** to avail **CENVAT Credit**, **Bill References** of the selected **Stock Item** (when purchase ledger is credited) will appear regardless of the **Nature of Purchase** chosen.

- Provision to print **Company Logo** on **Excise Manufacturer Sales Invoice** has been provided.

Indent to Payment (Purchase Process)

- In the print of **Sales Order** and **Purchase Order**, the **Supplier's Ref** field has been enhanced to show the **Order No**.

- **Part No. Alias (Part No.)** and **Part No. (Part No.Alias)** are the two new **Print Methods** provided for the field – **Method to use for Stock Item Name**, in **F12: Print Configuration** of **Purchase** and **Sales** invoice.

Inventory Masters

- **Decimal places** for **Unit of Measurements** can now be altered (Increased) even after entries have been made for the Stock Items concerned.

Inventory Vouchers

- The **Purchase Order Voucher** is enhanced to capture the **Order No**. automatically.

- The option – **Print Amount Column** is provided in the **F12**: **Print Configuration** of **Stock Journal**.

Inventory Reports

- **Stock items** in **Stock Summary** can now be sorted based on any column (Opening, Inward, Outward or Closing Balance columns) which currently sorting based only on Closing Balance column.

- The **Stock Query** report has been enhanced to show the rate of an item when **Discount** was given in a separate column, even for **Sales** transactions.

- In **Stock Summary**, detailed batch information with expiry and manufacturing date is provided.

- An option – **Exclude Items With No Transactions**, is provided in **Stock Summary** report to exclude the items which have no transactions.

- **Godown Summary**, **Stock Summary** and **Batch Summary** reports have been enhanced to display only the Stock Items that have transactions recorded previously, when the option – **Show All Items (incl. zero balance)** is enabled in **F12: Configuration**.

- An option – **Show Actual and Billed Quantity details** is provided in **F12: Configuration** of **Purchase Order Outstandings**, **Sales Order Outstandings**, **Purchase Bills Outstandings**, and **Sales Bills Outstandings** reports. By enabling this option, the user can view the actual and billed quantities in two separate columns.

- The option – **Show Party Name**, to add party name as a column, has been provided in the **Columnar** report of the **POS Register**.

Job Work

- The option – **Print as Annexure II** is by default set to **Yes** in **F12: Print Configuration** of **Material Out** voucher, when the options **Use for Job Work** and **Use of Excise** is enabled in **Material Out** voucher type.

- The **Date and Time of Issue** field in the **Supplementary Details** screen, takes the Date of Entry and the System Time by default and the same will be printed in the **Material Out** invoice.

- An option – **Alt+C** is given for the **Order Outstanding** reports in **Job Work Out** reports, to toggle between **Order Outstanding** report and **Component Outstanding** report.

- **Due on** column has been provided in the print of **Job Work Order**.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

- **Party List** (**Alt+M**) option has been provided in **Supplementary Details** screen of **Sales** invoice, to select **Consignee Names** for transactions allocated to **Party Ledgers**. Earlier this option was available only for cash sales.

- An option – **Print Customer's Signature** is provided in **F12: Print Configuration** of **Sales** invoice. By enabling this option, a column for Customer's Signature and Seal, will be displayed on the left side, below the Declaration.

- An option – **Print Quantity Units** is provided in **F12: Print Configuration** screen to display **UOM** of items, along with Quantity and Rate in the printed copy of **POS** invoice.

- **Discount column** will not be printed for **Sales** invoices recorded in **Accounting Invoice** mode.

Payroll

- The **Employee** master is enhanced to capture **Reason for Leaving** as **Cessation**, **Death in Service**, **Left Service**, **Permanent Disablement**, **Retirement**, or **Others**.

- A new option – **Transgender** is provided in the **Gender** field of **Employee** master.

- **Employee** master for a company created for **UAE** is enhanced to capture **Emirates ID Number** and **Emirates ID Expiry**. These details captured in the Employee master will appear in the **Employee Profile** under Statutory details.

- A new field – **Notes** is provided in the **Employee** master. This note can appear in the **Pay Slip** of that employee.

- **Salary Details** master is enhanced such that, for an employee who belongs to a particular group, the salary details of a different group can be copied. The option – **Copy from Employee** has been provided for the same.

- **Voluntary Provident Fund** (VFP) Pay Head can now be calculated based on **User Defined Calculation Type**.

  As VFP changes every month as per employee's convenience, the User Defined Calculation Type will be more appropriated for this Pay Head.

- **Pay Slip** report has been enhanced to display the **Date of Resignation**, if **Show Joining Date** is set to **Yes** in the **F12: Configuration**.

- The **Employee Profile** report has been enhanced to display details specific to the company's country.

  - For **India**: **IFS Code** and **MICR code** columns have been added under **Bank Details**

  - For **UAE**: **Agent ID** column is added under **Bank Details** instead of **MICR** and **Employee Unique ID**, **Emirates ID** and **Expiry Date** columns are added under **Statutory Details**.

  - For Other Countries: **Income Tax Number**/**NI Number** column has been added, and **PF** and **ESI Number** columns are removed under **Statutory Details**. And MICR Code column under Bank Details is removed.

- The **TDS Process** under **Payroll Process** is optimised for a company which has a huge number of Payroll vouchers for a financial year.

- Option to specify the **E-mail ID** for an employee from the **E-Mail IDs Exception** report itself is provided.

- The following new fields have been provided in **Printing Payment Advice** screen:
  - Employee Number
  - Date of Birth
  - Email ID
  - Remarks
  - Appearance of Employee Names

  Note: *A new field–**IFS Code** is provided in the **Employee** master under Payment Details to capture IFS Code.*

Price List

- An option – **Alt+R** (**Revise Price**) has been provided to change the Prices in the **Price List** of all the items of a **Stock Group** or **Stock Category** at one shot. The change of price can be either an increase/decrease in the price by a certain percentage/amount.

Service Tax

- **Input Credit Summary** report has been enhanced to display respective values in the **Service Tax Credit, Ed Cess Credit**, and **Sec Ed Cess Credit** columns when the option **Show Tax Break-up for Realised Amount** in **F12: Configuration** is enabled.

- If a **Purchase** voucher with **Service Tax** is recorded, and **Payment** voucher for the same is recorded after disabling Service Tax in **F11: Features** (Statutory & Taxation), the **Service Tax details** will not appear.

TDS

- When a **Party's Exemption Limit** is crossed while recording a voucher, TDS will be deducted for that entry and an **Alert Message – TDS is not deducted for the previous bills for 'Party Name' Do you want to deduct now?** is displayed. If **Yes** is clicked, then **TDS** can be deducted for the previous bills of that party from the same screen.

VAT/CST

- **Update VAT Info.** has been enhanced to allow the user to copy **Accounting Allocations** and **Commodity** details from a single Stock Item to multiple Stock Items.

2.3 Audit Tools

Audit and Compliance

- An option – **Ctrl+F** (**Find Audit Note**) has been provided under **Statutory Audit** and **Tax Audit** to find vouchers in **Audited** / **Internal Observation** / **External Clarification** / **Altered** reports, based on **Audit** and **Verification Notes**. The user has to type in at least 4 characters for the search.

- Two new options – **Select Text** (**Alt+T**) which allows users to choose **Audit Notes** from a pre-defined list, and **Repeat Text** (**Ctrl+R**) which captures the immediately preceding Audit Note for the current Audit Note, have been added to Statutory Audit and Tax Audit reports.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Statutory Audit

- For **Balance Variance**, **Verification of Stock Items**, and **Verification of Opening Balance** reports, after **Verification Note** has been added for any line items, the cursor stays on the same line for which the verification note is entered.

- **Highest and Lowest Value Transactions** report under **Other Analysis** has been enhanced to appropriately bifurcate transactions into Highest and Lowest Transaction Amount columns, even for ledgers with minimum number of transactions.

- An option **Show Count** to filter for Voucher Count has been provided for **Repeated Transactions** report in **F12: Configuration**.

- **Grand Total** field has been provided for Debit and Credit columns in **Balance Variance** report.

- Under **Audit & Analysis**, **Analytical Procedures** and **Periodic Payments and Receipts** reports have been enhanced to display **Negative Variance** values in **Red**.

- To filter transactions in the **Cash Withdrawals / Deposits to Bank** report under **Other Analysis**, based on number of days delayed, the option **Show No. of Days delayed** with the parameters - **Lesser than**, **Equal to** and **Greater than** is provided in **F12: Configure**.

- The facility to audit **Payroll Vouchers** has been provided under **Salary/ Wages Payments** in **Auditing**. Also the **Alt+F9** (Audit) and **Alt+S** (Set Sampling Method) buttons have been made inactive for **Pay Heads** and **Cost Centres**.

- **Cash** and **Bank** ledgers are made available in the List of Ledgers displayed under **Audit Journal** for **Finalization flag**.

- In the **Fixed Assets Analysis** report under **Other Analysis**, when there is transactions less than 5000 in the **Additions** column will appear in red colour as an exception and **Alt+X** (Exception) button has been provided to view only the Exception transactions.

- To filter transactions in order to track unusual variances in the **Periodic Payments and Receipts** report under **Data Analysis**, the option **Show Ledgers with Variance** based on **Amount** or **Percentage** with the parameters - **Lesser than**, **Equal to** and **Greater than** is provided in **F12: Configure**.

- To filter transactions in the **Analytical Procedures** report under **Data Analysis**, the option **Show Ledgers with Variance** based on **Amount** or **Percentage** with the parameters – **Lesser than**, **Equal to** and **Greater than** is provided in **F12: Configure**.

- When previous year data is loaded for comparison, the **Verification of Balances** report has been defaulted to show the difference in opening balance. To view the Behaviour exceptions, a button **Alt+O** (Opp. Behaviour) has been provided.

- In the **Audit Programme**, the name of **Approved By** column has been changed to **Reviewed By**.

- **F7: Journal** button is provided for each line item in **Audit Journal Summary** report to create Journal Voucher in which the appropriate flags are pre-filled.

- An option – **Show Audited By** has been provided in all Ledger Voucher reports under **F12: Configuration** to view the name of the audit staff.

- In **Audit Programme**, the option **Not Assigned** is changed to **None** under the **Verified By** column.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- The **Client Details** are shifted to **Right** side and **Auditor Details** are shifted to **Left** side under Client & Auditor Details screen of **Audit Programme**.

- A **Drop Down Box** with **Days** and **Hours** has been provided for **Estimated** and **Actual Period** columns and also to add more than one audit member for particular **Area of Audit** in **Audit Programme**.

- The option – **Show Closing Balance** has been provided for **Masters** under **F12: Configuration** of **Audit Working Paper**.

- **Audit Working Paper** is enhanced to show the **Original Value** of the Ledgers with the **Altered Value** in brackets in the **Note** column, when the ledger values of an audited voucher are altered.

- Vouchers created after the **Vouching Done** option has been set to **Yes**, will be displayed as **Altered (Newly Created)** instead of **Altered** in **Audit Working Paper.**

- In **F12: Configuration** screen of **Highest and Lowest Value Transactions** report:

  - The option – **Show Ledger Between Amount** has been provided to specify the amount range within which the highest and lowest value transactions need to be listed.

  - The option – **Show Type of balance** has been provided to specify the type of balance (Debit or Credit Balances) for listing.

- In **Audit Programme** screen, Multi–Address lines have been provided for **Auditor's Address** and **Client's Address**, similar to the Address lines in Company Master.

- Option to view **Exceptional Vouchers** (Optional, Memorandum, Reversing Journal, and Post-Dated Vouchers) has been provided under **F12: Configuration** for the following reports - **Inter Bank Transactions**, **Cash Withdrawals/Deposits to the Bank**, **Transactions on Holidays**, **Highest and Lowest Value Transactions**.

- Defaulted Ledger Wise report with corresponding group names for ledgers in **Verification of Vouchers** (Group/ Ledger Wise) under **Data Analysis** has been provided, for reducing the lengthy navigation to reach the sampled vouchers.

- The **Audit Working Paper** screen view has been modified to provide **drill–down** option for displaying **Working Notes** for Voucher, Master, and Company Levels, and also for MSME, Periodic Payments & Receipts, Related Party, Sampling Methods, External Confirmation reports.

- In **Audit Programme** screen, a column to record **Reviewer's Remarks** has been provided.

- The **Verification of Balances** report has been enhanced to display exceptions in **Black**, after the transactions have been audited.

- Option to change **Audit Period** in **Audit Programme**, **Accounting Standards**, and **Auditing & Assurance Standards** has been provided.

- The **Audit & Analysis** reports have been enhanced to allow users to set **Master Configurations** every year. Also an option to copy previous year's configurations has been provided.

- The **Audit & Analysis** reports have been enhanced to display the field **Previous Year Period** in **Red**, whenever the **Previous Year Company** is required to be loaded but the same has not been done.

- The **Analytical Procedures** report in **Data Analysis** has been enhance to record working notes using **Alt+W** (Working Note) and **Ctrl+W** (Audit Working Paper) buttons.

- Now **Ledger Vouchers** will be available for **Outstanding Receivables and Payables** audit under **Pending Documents** in **Data Analysis**.

- In the **Verification of Vouchers** screen under Audit & Analysis, a button has been provided for viewing **month-wise breakup** of **Audited** and **Sampled** vouchers.

- An option – **Ctrl+W** (**Member Wise**) is provided in the **Audit Working Paper** to view article-wise **Working Notes**.

- **Statutory Payment** report under **Data Analysis** is enhanced to display **Monthly Summary** report for all the statutory payments.

- An option – **Ctrl+R** (**Random Sampling**) to apply random sampling on transactions and Ledgers for audit has been provided.

- The **Audit Details** screen for vouchers that come under **External Clarification** and **Internal Observation** have been enhanced to capture clarification needed from (**From**), audit **Category**, and **Priority** (as High, Medium or Low). These features can be enabled from **F11: Features** (F5: Audit), by setting the option – **Enable Audit Priorities and Categories** to **Yes**.

- Two Columns, **Internal Observation** and **External Clarification**, have replaced the columns – **Under Observation**, **Need Clarification**, **Clarified**

  - **Internal Observation** indicates that a Voucher has been put on hold for clarification from a superior. The two sub-columns, **Pending** and **Clarified**, indicating Vouchers for which clarification from the superior is pending and received, respectively.

  - **External Clarification** has two sub-columns, **Pending** and **Clarified**, indicating Vouchers for which clarification from the client is pending and received, respectively.

- A template for **Auditor's Report** has been provided in the **Audit Documentation** menu under Statutory Audit. This will make it easier for auditors to generate report from Tally.ERP 9.

Statutory Compliance

- **Statutory Compliance** has been removed from **Audit & Compliance** menu and **Security Control**.

Tax Audit

- Some of the generic features of Statutory Audit are now also available in Tax Audit. These features are:

  - Option to navigate to **Inventory Reports** (**F9: Inv Rep**) and **Accounting Reports** (**F10: Acc Rep**) from Tax Audit.

  - An option – **Ctrl+F10** (**Remove Audit**) to restore the Audit Status upon auditing a voucher.

  - The option to **Audit** under Tax Audit is changed to **Alt + F9** from F9: Audit.

  - The options **Show Date and Time**, **Show Audited By**, **Show Clarification From** have been provided in **F12: Configuration**.

  - Upon **auditing** a voucher under **Tax Audit** and accepting it, the **Audit Status** gets saved without pressing **Ctrl+A**.

- For **Tax Audit**, option has been provided to restore Vouchers to their original Audit Status.

- **Tax Audit** reports have been enhanced to display **Tax Audit Period** as ending on 31st March irrespective of the date of beginning of books of the company.

- In **Form 3CD Clause 7(a)**, the particulars are provided in a columnar format like Clause 25(a). **Name of Partner/Member** and **Profit Sharing Ratio** are the columns provided.

- Two line space has been provided in **Form 3CD** for **Signature** and the **Print Address** field under **Print Configuration** is moved below the **MRN** field for **Forms 3CD**, **3CA**, **3CB**.

- The Print report of **Clause 24(a)** (Loans Accepted/Deposited) has been enhanced to automatically capture details of squared up loans or deposits in the column **Whether the loan or deposit was squared up during the previous year** with **Yes** or **No**, based on the difference between the debit and credit balances for the respective Ledgers.

- **Page Number** and **Title** will be printed in every page, if the **Annexures** exceed one page.

- **TCS Audit Performance** report is optimised.

2.4 TDL Enhancements

Collection Enhancements

New methods for File Properties - LastModifiedDate and LastModifiedTime

- In Collection definition, Directory as a Data Source was supported in Release 3.0 where the properties of the file i.e., Name, FileSize, IsDirectory, IsReadOnly and IsHidden were supported as the Methods. In Release 3.6, we have introduced two new methods, to extract additional file properties in Tally, called **LastModifiedDate** and **LastModifiedTime**.

- This can be very useful in Integration scenarios with Tally using external Files. Prior to importing a file the last imported date and time can be validated against Last Modified Date and Time of the File prior to importing from a file

  - **LastModifiedDate** - This returns the date on which the file was altered last. The format supported is dd-mmm-yyyy

  - **LastModifiedTime** - This returns the time at which the file was altered last. The format supported is hh:mm:ss (24 hours)

Action Enhancements

TDL Action Execute TDL

- TDL Action **Execute TDL** is introduced to programmatically load TDL, perform some actions and subsequently, unload the TDL or Keep the TDL loaded for the current Tally session

  This can prove to be very useful in cases, where user needs to programmatically associate a TDL on-the-fly for performing some operations.

Platform Functions and Variables

In this latest release, there have been quite a few enhancements related to various platform functions.

a. Function PrinterInfo

- Function **PrinterInfo** is introduced to extract the settings information for any installed printer.

  This function is very useful to get the information of the printer, based on which, we can determine dimensions for pre-printed invoice, etc.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

b. Function IsInternetActive

☐ **IsInternetActive** is a function which helps us determine if the Internet is currently active.This will return True If the Internet is accessible else returns False. This can be used to perform conditional operations, i.e., based on the Internet Connectivity, certain actions can be triggered

This checks if the internet is active such that the operations pertaining to web page connections like emailing, uploading files to FTP, etc. can be performed

c. Function CaseConvert

☐ Prior to this release, the function $$Upper is used to convert the string expression to upper case but there is no functions were available for other conversions like Lower case, Title Case etc. To overcome the difficulty of converting the string to Lowercase, Title case, etc. we have introduced a common new function called **$$CaseConvert**, to convert the case of given expression to the specified case format. This function will return a string expression, i.e., in the converted format

This function is very useful when one needs to follow the case rules to display their Name of the company, Name of the bank etc. in invoice printing

d. Function RandomNumber

☐ A random number is a number generated by a process, whose outcome is unpredictable, and which cannot be sub sequentially reliably reproduced. i.e., Random numbers are numbers that occur in a sequence such that, the values are uniformly distributed over a defined interval and it is impossible to predict future values based on past or present ones.

In this release a new TDL function called **$$RandomNumber** is introduced to generate Random Numbers.

In case of auditing, this can be useful for auditors who would like to pick up some vouchers randomly for the authentication.e. Variable SVPrintOrientation

☐ Variable **SVPrintOrientation** is introduced to set the required Printer Orientation i.e., Portrait or Landscape within a Report. It is recommended to declare a local variable within the function or report and set the variable value to avoid the system Printer Configuration changes to be effected globally

This is useful where a Report needs to printed in a different orientation i.e., Landscape. For e.g., in Cheque Printing, one needs to print the cheques in Landscape mode whereas other reports in portrait then the user need not keep on switching the printer settings from portrait to landscape and vice versa based on report getting printing. For Cheque Printing Report, one can default Landscape Orientation

***Note**: Please refer to the document **What's New in TDL** and the **TDL Samples** for detailed documentation and examples on the above capabilities.*

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Auto Backup

◻ Auto Backup of data with **5,800 Vouchers** in an **external device** (pen drive), was taking time.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ The size of **Auto Backup** file was getting increased from **300 MB** to almost **3.5 GB**. Hence, data access was being very slow.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ During Company creation **AddlCmp.900** was not getting generated. Hence, this file was not getting backed up in **ABK.900**/**TABK.900**.

This issue has been resolved and the AddlCmp.900 will be backed up and can be restored.

◻ Auto Backup of data was getting recreated during **Statutory Import** while loading the Company.

This issue has been resolved.

Crash / MAV / Data

◻ When you navigate to **General** option under **F12: Configuration**, the screen name was **System Configuration**.

This issue has been resolved and the screen name has been changed to **General Configuration**.

◻ When Auto Backup was enabled for a company, and the **System Date** was beyond **Jan 19, 2038**, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with an error message – **Memory Access Violation**, when a transaction was recorded.

This issue has been resolved.

E-mailing

◻ When a **Group of Accounts** was mailed in **PDF** format, **Name of the Ledger** was not displaying. All transactions till the date of **last Voucher entry** were captured in the mailed Ledgers, irrespective of the Date range specified.

This issue has been resolved.

Export/Import

◻ When the **Stock Summary** was exported to **Excel** in **Detailed** mode, the information against the **godown** of items was shifting one cell towards the left.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Jobs & Recruitment

- **Licensing** topic was not getting listed for **Employer Recruitment Test Selection** even if it had sufficient questions for test paper generation.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Candidate Search**, when the user presses **Escape** key from a candidate's profile the cursor was moving back to the first candidate instead of staying on the same candidate.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Escape** key was pressed from **List of Candidates** under **Candidate Search**, in Jobs & Recruitment, the Control Centre main screen was getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved. When Escape key is pressed from List of Candidates under Candidate Search, the Candidate Search screen will appear where search criteria can be entered.

- The **User Defined Folders** (folders created by the employer) were allowed to be deleted even if Candidates were in the folders.

  This issue has been resolved.

ODBC

- **Part Number** details of **Stock Items** were not getting captured in Excel sheets.

  This issue has been resolved.

Performance

- An error message – **Out of Memory**, was being displayed if a printout of an **Excise Sales** invoice was taken, when the Excise Sales invoice was recorded by selecting more than 200 items against the **Excise Purchase** containing **500 items.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- The performance of **Delivery Note** and **Sales** voucher has been optimised.

- The **Aging Analysis** report for certain groups was taking a long time to load.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When there were more than **500 Stock Items** and if **Aging Analysis** report was viewed for all the items, then Tally.ERP 9's performance was slow.

  The performance of this report has been optimized.

Printing & Rendering

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with an error message – **Out of Memory**, when it was opened, after the **Print Spooler** was stopped.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing reports with **Logo** of **16 color bit map** file type, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with **Memory Access Violation** error message.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For **HP LaserJet 2035** printer, the change of **Paper Size** was not reflected on **Print Configuration** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the space allocated for the **Company Logo** in the print of an invoice or report, was not the same as the actual Image of the Company Logo,Tally.ERP 9was stretching the image to fit the space, but the width to height ratio of the image was getting distorted.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **Multi–Column Cash/Bank** under **Multi–Account Printing**, from the second page onwards, between the Title and Body there was a **1.5 inch blank space**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a print of **All Accounts** or **Group of Accounts** with **Print Index Page** set to **Yes** was taken, from **Multi–Account Printing** in **Quick Draft Mode**, the Index page was getting printed but the last ledger name was getting overwritten by border line.

  This Issue has been resolved.

- When an invoice was printed in **Simple Format** from the **Display** mode (Alt+Enter), the altered dimensions like height, width and margins were not getting considered.

  This issue has been resolved.

Security Control

- Users were not allowed to make **back-dated** entries even though they were not **Disallowed** from performing the same.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When two **Security Control**–enabled companies were loaded, the higher level of user rights was considered for both companies.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

- When the period in **Gateway of Tally** was changed to **1.7.2011 to 31.3.2012** using **Alt+F2** (Period), and the **Till-Date** transaction values in the **Trial Balance** was wrong.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Designation of Signing Authority** was not appearing in reminder letter, when **Post-Dated** vouchers were included.

  This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In the **F12: Configuration** of **Cash Flow Projection**, the option – **Include Scenarios** has been changed to **Include Scenarios**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option – **Narrations for each entry** is enabled, and long narrations were recorded for multiple entries (in the same Voucher), the narrations when displayed in reports were not contained within the **Particulars** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The filter – **Is Invoice** in **Alt+F12** (**Range**) was not functioning for **Purchase Register** and **Sales Register** reports.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When multiple companies were open, **Ledger Outstandings** report was displaying incorrect values against the selected party on changing the company using **F3: Company** option.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When Vouchers in the **POS Register** report was filtered using the **Alt+F12** option based on Party Name, a blank report was displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Alt+R** (Remove Line) option provided in **POS Register** report was not working properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Auto Column** (Alt+N) option was used in **Job Work Analysis** report under **Statements of Accounts**, **Godown** was appearing in the **Column Details** which did not perform the Auto Repeat function.

  This issue has been resolved. The Godown option has been removed and replaced with Job/ Project.

- In **Multi–Account Printing**, while printing **Outstanding Ledgers**, if the printout is set to be in **Detailed Format** and the option **Start fresh page for each Account** is set to **No**, inventory details weren't getting printed from the second Ledger onwards.

  This issue has been resolved.

Banking

- While recording a transaction in **Double Entry Mode**, when a name other than the ledger name was given for the **Favouring Name** / **Received From** field in **Bank Allocation** screen and then the Amount of the Bank Ledger was altered, the name was getting reset to the ledger name.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Contra** voucher was recorded for two banks in **Single Entry Mode**, the **Bank Name** field in the **Bank Allocation** screen for the **Receiving Bank** was displaying the name of the receiving bank itself.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Bill Reference** was not getting printed in the **Payment Advice** in the Alteration Mode of a **Payment** voucher if the Bank belongs to **Bank O/D Group** and the transaction is recorded in Single Entry Mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Payment/Receipt** voucher was used to record a **Contra** transaction or a Contra voucher was passed, both the Banks details were getting captured under **Bank Transaction** details, while printing the voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Bank Allocations** screen was not available for **Payroll** vouchers, because of which the Payroll Vouchers were not appearing for reconciliation in the BRS report.

  This issue has been resolved and now the Bank Allocations screen has been provided for Payroll vouchers.

- **Payroll Vouchers** processed with **Bank Accounts** were not appearing in **Bank Reconciliation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Balance as per Bank** in the **Bank Reconciliation** report was showing incorrect values in the **Client** machine if the Closing Balance was Credit balance and there were corresponding Debit Forex Transactions.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Bank Reconciliation** report, when the **From** and **To** fields of **F2: Period** were made blank, the period was showing **As on** date instead of the From and To dates and the reconciled transactions were also getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the percentage of **Additional Expense** in a **POS** invoice was altered, then the revised invoice amount was not getting updated in the **Bank Reconciliation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Total Values** that appeared on the **Bank Reconciliation Statement** printouts were incorrect when any of the following setup was done:
  - Selecting **Credit Entries only/Debit Entries only** as **Vouchers to Show**
  - Enabling the option **Show Forex Transactions Only**
  - Applying **Filters**

  This issue has been resolved.

- Transactions in **Bank Reconciliation Statement** report appeared reconciled even though the **Bank Date** was **removed** before accepting the BRS screen. When the Bank Date was removed second time, however, the transactions would appear as **Unreconciled** after the screen was accepted.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Date** was showing **As on** in the **Bank Reconciliation** report, when navigated from the **Banking** menu, in the **Client** machine.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a reconciled voucher was duplicated, the **Bank Date** was also getting captured in the duplicated voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Decimal numbers** were not accepted while defining the cheque dimensions for bank accounts.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Purchase Invoices** were not getting displayed in the **Cheque Printing** report, in the **Client** machine.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Company Logo** was getting printed in the **Payment Advice** even when it was disabled in **F11: Accounting Features**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The amount in **Balance as per Company Books** field was getting displayed in **Base Currency**, when the option – **Show Forex Transaction only** was enabled in **F12: Configuration** and the **Period** was changed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On enabling the option **Show Forex Transactions Only** for **Cheque Printing** and **Deposit Slip** reports, the report was getting refreshed back to Base Currency after printing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On enabling the option **Show Forex Transactions Only** for **Cheque Printing** report, instead of Only Forex cheques being printed, all the cheques were getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On enabling the option **Show Forex Transactions Only** for **Deposit Slip** printing, the Base Currency instruments were also getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On enabling **Show Forex Transactions Only**, any **Debit Balance as per Bank** in Base Currency was displayed as **Credit Balance**, and in the printout the same was getting printed in Debit Column with negative sign.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For banks having Multi–Currency Receipts, **Deposit Slip** was getting printed in Base Currency and not in the relevant Multi–Currency even when the option **Show Forex Transactions Only** was enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **sorting** of the transactions was happening based on **alphabetical order** instead of **Voucher Number** in **Check Printing** and **Deposit Slip** reports.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a single **Payment Advice** having multiple vouchers was generated, the total on the second page was displaying the wrong value.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Deposit Slip** which was more than a page was printed, the total amount shown in the first page was the sum of the totals of all the pages.

  This issue has been resolved.

Batches

- When a **Batch** was created during purchase entry, and the expiry date was provided in **string format** (e.g., '30 Days', '2 Months', etc.) instead of in **date format** (dd-mm-yy), the Batch did not appear for selection during sales entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

Cost Centres / Cost Categories

- The value of the **Primary Cost Centre** was showing the value of the **Sub Cost Centre** instead of empty, in the **Cost Breakup of Ledger** report, when navigated from **Profit & Loss A/C** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Cost Centre Breakup** report, when a column is added for a different company with the same cost centre, it reflected the same values as the first column, though the allocations are different. However, the correct values were displayed on drilling down.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Cost Category** and **Cost Centre** reports were capturing **Salary Payable** ledger.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Dealers

- When the **Party name** along with **TIN** and **CST Number** was changed in the alteration mode of **Excise Sales** invoice, the changes were not getting captured in the **Commercial Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When there were **Zero Value entries** in a **Purchase** invoices for **First Stage Dealer** and the Company Data was split, these **Zero Valued Purchase** transactions were not considered for importing **Excise Closing Stock** in the new company.

  This issue has been resolved.

□ When the **Education Cess on CVD** and **Secondary Education Cess on CVD** are defined in the **Stock Item** master alteration as **0%** and then when **Purchase** invoice was recorded for the Stock Item, in the **Excise Details Sub-from** for the Item, the lines for Education Cess on CVD, Secondary Education Cess on CVD were vanishing.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When **Excise Purchases** were tracked with **Excise Receipt Note** with manually assessable values, the values were getting changed to default values in **alteration** mode.

This issue has been resolved.

□ While Printing **Excise Sales Invoice** from **Voucher Display** (navigating from Day Book using Alt+Enter key) screen by enabling the option - **Print as Commercial Invoice** to **Yes**, excise invoice was printing in Rule 11 format instead of **Commercial Invoice** format.

This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

□ If **Normal Rounding off** was enabled for the duty ledgers and **Excise Sales** transaction was recorded, when **Print Excise Duty Details of Items** was enabled in the **F12: Print Configuration** of the voucher, difference of 1 rupee was appearing in the **Educational Cess** and **Secondary Educational Cess**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ While recording a **Excise Sales** voucher for a **Stock Item** with **MRP Based Valuation Type**, the rate and abatement used for assessable value calculation in **Daily Stock Register** were those defined in the **Stock Item** master, even when the same were altered during Voucher entry.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The values in the **CENVAT Credits on Inputs** report under **Excise Computation** were appearing as **negative** values, if same **Supplier invoice number** was given to more than one **Excise Purchase** transaction and **CENVAT Credit** was adjusted to the **Excise Duty Payable**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When **Voucher Class** was used to record **Excise Sales** transaction for **SSI unit** with **Nature of Removal** as **Domestic (SSI)**, the **Excise Duty** and other taxes were not getting calculated automatically.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Where a **Stock Item** was linked to two manufacturing units, **Stock Journal** vouchers recorded for any one of the units were reflected twice in the **Daily Stock (Tariff-wise)** report of the respective unit.

This issue has been resolved.

- When updating **Rate of Duty** under **Update Excise Info**, the **MRP Value** was also getting updated in the **Destination Item**, for a Company created in Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.82 with Excise Manufacturing enabled and the Stock Items created with Excise Duty Details and Valuation Type as MRP Based, was migrated to Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.31, and in any stock item alteration, new **Applicable Date** was specified for Basic Excise Duty.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Quantity details of Stock Items grouped under non-excise units were getting captured in **Daily Stock Register**. Similarly, goods manufactured and stored under non-excise units were getting captured.

  This issue has been resolved and only quantity details of stock items under Excise Units will be captured in Daily Stock Register.

- While recording **Excise Purchase** voucher, when the option **Allow modification in Duty of Purchase from Manufacturer** (F12: Configuration) is set to **No**, the **Duty Details** sub-screen was not opening. This was causing an error in the duty values while recording CENVAT adjustment transaction, if the data was migrated from earlier releases to Release 3.4.

  This issue has been resolved.

Final Accounts

- When, for a company, the option **Integrate Accounts and Inventory** (F11: Features) is set to **No**, the drill down screen from **Opening Stock** and **Closing Stock** fields in **Profit & Loss A/c** report, was displaying balances of **all Accounting Groups**. The same was happening when a **New Column** was added to include another company in the report.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- Sale of one Stock Item was getting reflected in the **Stock Query** report of another Stock Item belonging to the **same Group**, as **last sales made**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- The **Part No.** was not getting printed in a **Stock Journal** voucher, for a remotely accessed company, when there were restrictions on the remote user.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Zero Valued Entries** could not be recorded in a **POS** invoice. When the value in the **Rate** column was made zero and enter was pressed, the column was getting reset with the original price.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Goods Receipt Notes** for **TWO** different **suppliers** were recorded using **same Tracking Number**, **incorrect Quantity** was being displayed for **second Supplier** on tracking the GRN in Purchase Voucher.

  In a **Goods Receipt Note**, if **TWO** different **Tracking Numbers** were used and a purchase voucher was recorded against one of them, the **Quantity** details of **both tracking numbers** were being displayed.

  These issues have been resolved.

Job Work

- Tally.ERP 9 displayed an error message – **Error in TDL: 'Field DSP Amt Two Title' Insufficient Height to Allocate**, when a print of the **Material Movement Register** was taken by navigating from **Job Work Out** reports.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **Annexure II** for a **Material Out** voucher with **Excise** enabled, the option **Print Rate Column** was set to **No**, the alignment of the columns was not proper and the **Amount** column was not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Job Work Out Order** voucher was printed from Voucher Display screen:
  - The **title** was getting printed as **Job Work Out Order Voucher** instead of **Job Work Out Order**
  - **Consignee** details were getting printed instead of **Despatch to** and **Party**, when **Allow separate Buyer and Consignee Names** option was enabled in **F12: Configuration** of **Job Work Out Order**
  - The **Batch details** (Batch No., Mfg Date and Expiry Date) was not getting printed
  - **Alt. Quantity** column was getting printed even when the **Print as separate Column** was set to **No**, under **Print Alternate Quantity** in the **F12: Print Configuration**.
  - **Narration** was not getting printed.
  - The **Additional Description** specified for a **Stock Item** was not getting printed after the Component details
  - **Buyer's VAT TIN** was not getting printed.
  - **SUBJECT TO _____ JURISDICTION** line was not getting printed at the bottom of the page.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Stock Items** that were tagged as **Pending to Receive along with Finished Goods** in **Job Work Order** voucher were not appearing in the **Job Work Order** report, on the **client** side.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For **Job Work Order**, if more than one **Material Out** / **Material In** vouchers were recorded (material was moved in batches) and **Voucher Numbering** was set as **None** for Material Out/ Material In vouchers, the details of the voucher after the first voucher was not getting captured in the **Material Movement Register**.

  This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Alternate Units** were not getting displayed in **Outwards** column for **Stock with Job Worker** report, when the option S**how using Alternate Units** was enabled in **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Manufacturing Process

- When a print of a **Manufacturing Journal** voucher was taken before saving, the **Quantity**, **Rate**, **Amount** and **Batch** details of **Destination (Production)** items were not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Manufacturing Journal** is recorded with **Additional Cost**, in the **Extract of Manufacturing Journal Vouchers** report (navigating from Statistics), the additional cost was not getting added to the **Inward Rate** and **Value** of the finished goods.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The cursor was moving to the next field even when the **Unit of Manufacture** field was left blank in the **Stock Item Components (BoM)** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If the **Components** (Raw Materials) of the item had **Sub Components**, the option – **Alt+V**, to navigate to the **Manufacturing Journal** for the components while recording a **Manufacturing Journal** for that Item was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Alteration** mode of **Manufacturing Journal Voucher Type**, the cursor skipped the **Use as Manufacturing Journal** field, even if no transaction was recorded for this voucher type.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While navigating from a **Delivery Note** to **Manufacturing Journal** using the **Alt+V** option from the **Quantity** field, the option to select **Tracking number** was displayed in the item allocation screen of the raw materials, even when **Batch Number** was not enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When data migrated from Release 2.1 was **Split**, the expenses recorded in the **Manufacturing Journal** were not getting reflected in the Stock Item's Closing Value in the **Stock Vouchers** report of the Child Company.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Manufacturing Journal**, if **Cost of Components** were recorded without the **Quantity** and **Rate**, the **Amount** for the Cost of Components was not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Performance has been optimised while recording **Manufacturing Journal** using **Auto-fill** for **BoM**, where one BoM has more than **200 Stock Items**, in **client** systems and **remote client**.

- Time taken to record a **Manufacturing Journal** at **remote client** was more when **Godowns** was enabled for the company.

    This issue has been resolved.

Multi–Currency

- If a **Sales** voucher was recorded in foreign currency, the values for additional ledgers were being calculated in local currency.

    This issue has been resolved.

Order to Receipt (Sales Process)

- **PAN** was not getting printed in the **Sales Invoice** even when it had been mentioned in **F3: Statutory & Taxation** screen.

    This issue has been resolved.

- In **Sales Order Outstanding** report, orders were not getting filtered ledger-wise when the button **F5: Ledger** was used and the Alias of a ledger was selected.

    This issue has been resolved.

- While accessing remotely, **List of Ledgers** was not getting displayed when the **Sales Order Outstanding** report was to be filtered ledger-wise.

    This issue has been resolved.

- The **Gross Total**, **Sales Amount**, **Duty Ledger Amount** in **Columnar** report for **Sales** ledger were showing double the value, when the data was accessed **remotely**. This happened only when the user navigated to Sales ledger from **Sales Register** (**F6: Extract**).

    This issue has been resolved.

- If, in **Voucher Alteration** mode, cursor was placed in the **Amount** field and the amount was altered in the calculator panel, the alteration was not getting reflected in the **Rate** field.

    This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- In **Pay Sheet** report, **Employee Names** were not being displayed in **Particulars** column, when the option **Include Employee Groups & Categories** in **F12: Configuration** was set to **No**.

    This issue has been resolved.

- The column **MICR Code** was not available in **Employee Profile** report, and the details of this column were not getting captured in the Employee masters.

    This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- Under **Employee Head Count** report, the options **Select** (Spacebar) and **Select All** (Ctrl+Space bar) were not functioning in the **Employee Vouchers** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **IT Computation** report was not capturing **Employee's e-mail ID** by default in the **To** address field when **Remote Access** is used.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Pay Head** values were not displayed in **Pay Head Employee Breakup** report, if **Cost Centers are applicable** is set to **No** in the ledger master alteration of Pay Heads.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Employee** resigned in the middle of the month and the last voucher entry for that employee is on the end of the month, then the **Employee's Name** was not appearing in the **List of Employees** for the **Single Pay Slip** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When there were **more than one** Salary Details for an employee, the **Gratuity** calculated was getting multiplied by the number **Salary Details**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Payroll, **Employee** master and **Statutory reports** were behaving as per the **F12: Configuration** instead of the **Country** of the Company.

  This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

- When a Purchase transaction of less value is recorded, such that only Service Tax gets calculated, and this is adjusted against Excise Duty Payable, this transaction was not getting displayed in the **Input Credit Reversal Details** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On restarting Tally.ERP 9, in **F12: Printing Configuration** the option – **Print Service Tax amount (in words)** was getting disabled automatically (in case it was already enabled).

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Assessable Value** was being printed in invoices even though the option – **Print Category & Assessable Value** in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration** was set to **No**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During service billing, for entries with value more than **one crore**, the **Service Tax Amount** calculated was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Professional Receipt** was recorded, the values corresponding to the transaction was getting displayed in the **Service Tax Computation** screen but the drill down from the same displayed a blank screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Enable Service Tax Round Off** was set to **Yes** in **F11: Features** (Statutory & Taxation), and an **Output Service Tax Payment** voucher was recorded for certain value, the value in the **Paid/ Adjusted** column of the Service Tax Payable (Realisation Date-wise) report was showing **One Rupee difference**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During service billing, when additional ledger is selected, that **Ledger Name** was being printed towards the **right-hand side** in the **Service** invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Enable Round Off** was set to **Yes** for **Service Tax** in **F11: Features** (Statutory & Taxation), and a **Service Tax** transaction was directly recorded in a **Payment** voucher (in single entry mode), the ledger values were showing in decimals.

  This issue has been resolved.

- After recording a transaction for availing input credit, the value in the drill down was not matching the value in **Service Tax Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Sales Return** (service got cancelled) recorded through **Credit Note** was not getting displayed in **Service Tax Computation** report, when drilled down.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Advance Service Tax** paid to the department was adjusted towards **Service Tax Payable** using tax specific ledgers, **Service Tax Computation** report was showing only Service tax 10% or 12% value in the main screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Assessable value** for **GTA** transaction was getting doubled in **Service tax Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Service Advance** received in previous year at the rate of **10.3%** was partially adjusted towards current year service bill, and for remaining amount the service tax was calculated at **12.36%**, invoice printout showed 10.3%.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- When **TDS Deduction** was recorded using **Auto Fill** (Alt+S) option in **Journal** voucher for huge references, the message – **Out of Memory** was displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Excise Purchase** voucher was recorded along with any ledger pre-defined with **Non-taxable VAT/Tax classifications**, the values were not being captured in the drill down of **VAT Computation**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Party TIN**/ **Sales Tax No.** was not getting captured in the **Columnar** report of **Purchase Register**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Sales** or **Purchase** voucher was recorded with **Multi−Currency** along with **VAT** and there was excess or refund scenario then in **Stat Payment** was not getting accepted.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For an **Accounts Only** company, when an **Interstate Purchase** was recorded, the **CST** value was not getting calculated.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **VAT** (Input/Output) was not getting calculated automatically in **Sales**/**Purchase** invoice, in an **Accounts Only** company, where the **Service Tax** was **not** enabled

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Sales** vouchers were recorded in **Voucher Mode** with Inventory by using the same **Sales** and **Output VAT** ledgers for accounting, incorrect values were being captured in **VAT Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **VAT Computation** report, the **Input Surcharge** value of **Debit Notes** recorded for purchase returns was captured as **positive** value.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Audit Tools

Financial Statements

- In a Remotely Accessed company data, when drill-down was done from **Cash Account is having -Ve Balance** in **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**, Tally.ERP 9 was getting **hung**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Under **Audit Journal**, Voucher entries' dates were not getting restricted to the **Audit Period** selected.

  This issue has been resolved.

Statutory Audit

- In **Verification of Vouchers** drill down screen, **F12: Configuration** had a **Format** option to display the report in **Detailed** or **Condensed** View.

  This issue has been resolved, and a button **Alt+F1** (Detailed) serving the same purpose has been provided on the main screen itself.

- In **Repeated Transactions** drill down screen, **Select vouchers to show** option in **F12: Configuration** was provided.

  This issue has been resolved, and the option has been removed.

- If a Group/Ledger that has been marked with the **Skip Sampling** option in **Sampling Configuration** screen, the same was displayed in **Verification of Vouchers** screen with **On Hold** as the Sampling Method instead of **Sampling Skipped**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Minimum Amount** specified for the **Amount Range** was getting excluded while applying Amount Range as the **Sampling Method** for a Group / Ledger, if the **Maximum Amount** field was left blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Vouching status** was changing in **Audit and Analysis** screen, when **Alt+V** (Vouching Done) was pressed and Escape key was pressed twice without saving.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Bank Reconciliation** screen was showing an empty screen when navigated from **Stale Cheques/Instruments** under **Other Analysis** by pressing **F5: Reconcile**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During Audit from Remote Clients, drilling down into **Negative Stock** report under **Verification of Stock Items** report was causing Tally.ERP 9 to **hang**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Verification of Stock Items** report, some Stock Items were not getting displayed when **Previous Year Company** was being loaded.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **F12: Configuration** screen of **Relative Size Factor (RSF)** report:

  - **Show Primary Group** field was blank by default.
  - When **Show Primary Group** option is enabled, the report displayed Secondary Groups of the Ledgers.
  - When **Show Name of Group** option is enabled, the report displayed Primary Groups of the Ledgers.
  - The options – **Show Name of Group** and **Show Primary Group** appeared disabled, even after they were enabled.

  These issues have been resolved.

- Under **Statutory Audit** and **Tax Audit,** Memorandum Vouchers and Reversing Journals were being considered for determining Audit Period.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option – **Ctrl+O** (Copy Programme) was used in the **Audit Programme** screen, the user was being taken back to the **Audit Documentation** menu.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Changes made in **Audit Programme** via **Remote Login** were not getting updated.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During **Remote Audit**, delegated users were able to access the Companies that were not authorized to view, by using the option **Ctrl+F3** (Compare Company).

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Audit Journal** report, when the **Period** was changed to a period above the Current Financial Year, a Journal voucher was recorded using **F7: Journal** option, the date in the voucher was showing the last date of the current financial year.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Audit Details** and **Working Note** in **Audit Working Paper** were not appearing for **Inventory Vouchers** in **Purchase Order Summary/Sales Order Summary** report under **Pending Documents**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a Pervious Year company data with unconverted currency was loaded to compare with Current Year company data with converted currency, a message – **Do You want to convert the Base Currency Symbol from Rs to New symbol?** was getting displayed, on pressing **Escape** key this message, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

- In the **Tax Audit dash board**, when the **Financial Year Beginning** was changed using **F2: Period**, the period in the reports for all clauses was not displaying the period that was specified in the dash board.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Page numbers** were not displaying when a print of the **Annexures of Tax Audit** was taken.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Full Access** was **Disallowed** for **Tax Audit** in **Security Control**, only **Form 3CD** was appearing, whereas all Forms (3CA, 3CB, 3CD) except 44AB Audit have to appear.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Under **Clause 16**, when user drilled down from the **Paid** column from the **Payroll Monthly Summary** (Drilled down from Unaudited or Audited vouchers), the **Payment Status** displayed **Unknown** when the **Challan Date** was left **blank** in the **Payment** voucher, but the same was showing **On Time** in the Payroll Monthly Summary screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The option – **Show Client's Clarification** in the **F12: Configuration** of **Clause 16** was appearing blank without any Status (Yes/No).

  This issue has been resolved.

- Under **Clause 16** (Bonus, PF, ESI Recoveries) of Tax Audit, after drilling down from **Employer's Statutory Contributions** and **Employer's Other Charges**, the value corresponding to a particular month in the main report was not matching with the total of that month in the drill down report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The cursor was able to navigate to a caption that was disabled and also go to the drill down, in **Clause 16** under **Tax Audit**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Audit Status** and **Audit Note** were not being displayed for **Clause 16** & **Clause 21** (Vouchers under Employer's Contribution) during **Remote** access in languages other than the default language.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Ledger Voucher** report under **Clause 17 (h)** was also displaying the vouchers which did not fall under the specified range in **Sec 40A (3)** defined in **F11: Features of Tax Audit**, when **Any** or **Unaudited** was selected for the option, **Show Vouchers of Audit Status** in the **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Skip Audit** screen (**Ctrl+Enter**) for a ledger under **Clause 17 (h)** was accepted, the report was navigating to the drill down of the ledger.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During **Remote Audit**, **Client Clarification** provided for **Clause 18** (Payments to Specified Persons) and **Clause 17(h)** (Amounts Inadmissible u/s 40A(3)) was not getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The vouchers were not getting displayed when the language was changed in **Ledger Voucher** reports of **Internal Observation**, **External Clarification**, and **Altered** for **Clauses 17(h)**, **18**, **24(a)** & **24(b)**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Under **Clause 18** in Tax Audit:
  - When navigated to a different Ledger Voucher report using **F4: Ledger**, the **On Account** vouchers were not getting displayed.
  - When navigated to the **Internal Observation**, **External Clarification**, and **Altered** reports, the **F8: Show Ledger** button was active and displayed a blank report when pressed.

  These issues have been resolved.

- In **Clause 21** (Payments Under Section 43B), for Service Tax, **Advance Payment** and **Interest** were not getting captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Clause 21** (Service Tax Payment Details screen), when there was value only in **Paid** column and not in the **Payable** column, the Paid amount was not getting reflected in the **Difference** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Clause 21** (Payments Under Section 43B), the **Service Tax Voucher Count** in the **Dashboard** and in the **Payable Summary** screens had a mismatch.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For specific data, on drilling down into **Tax Paid** and **Output Tax** for **Tax Collected at Source** (Clause 21, Payments Under Section 43B), Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Under **Clause 21** (**Tax Collected at Source**), payment entry made in April of subsequent Financial Year, was not getting reflected as paid in March of current financial year.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Payable** and **Difference** columns have been removed from **VAT Summary** report under **Clause 21** (**Payments under section 43B**), for better clarity of information displayed.

- The values of **Output Tax**, **Available Input Tax Credit** and **Tax Paid** in the **Service Tax Payable Summary** under **Clause 21** (**Payments Under Section 43B**) and the values of the same upon drilling down, were not matching. Also these values were not matching with the default Service Tax Reports of **Input Credit Summary** and **Service Tax Payables**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Clause 24(a)** and **24(b)**, the **Client clarification** was not getting displayed under **Clarified** column when the company data was accessed remotely.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 did not display any error message when **Clause 27** (Tax Deducted at Source) was selected (using Spacebar) even if there were vouchers in the **Altered (To be re-audited)** column in **Tax Audit dash board**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

□ Under **Clause 27** (Tax Deducted at Source), the cursor was skipping the option **Show Narration** in **F12: Configuration**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Under **Clause 27** (Tax Deducted at Source), drilling down into **Audit Complete** column was taking the user to the **TDS Deduction & Payment Summary** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Under **Clause 27** (Tax Deducted at Source), when Vouchers under **Paid on Time** were **Disallowed**, they were regrouped under **Deducted but not Paid**, but when such Disallowed transactions were being printed, the **Tax Amount** was not getting captured.

This issue has been resolved.

□ **Statutory Payment Due Dates** set for **VAT** and **CST** (**F11: Audit Features**) were calculated Month-wise, even though the Period set was Half Year/Quarter/Year.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When there were more than **2000 Vouchers** recorded for **TCS**, auditing and saving a single Voucher was taking a long time.

Also when a print command was given from the **Tax Audit Dashboard**, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing by displaying an error message – **Could not fit on screen too small to be used**.

These issues have been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.41 – (29.6.2012)

1. Enhancements

Service Tax

▫ As per the amendment in **Budget 2012-13** for **Service Tax**, the functionality has been enhanced to account service tax transactions based on **Negative List**.

▫ As per the amendment, the **Abatement** concept is being replaced by the **Taxable Percentage**. A new provision is made available to define the **Declared Taxable Percentage** in **Ledger** created under **Indirect/Direct Expenses, Indirect/ Direct Incomes, Purchases** and **Sales** group.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.4 – (16.3.2012)

1. Tally Extensions

- **Tally Extensions** are Specific Product features created by Tally solutions and delivered in the form of Product Extensions. Potentially, in future, these Extensions may be made a part of the product itself. These Extensions can now be searched and deployed using an intuitive deployment mechanism directly from within Tally.ERP 9.

  Keep a close watch on Tally Extensions in future!!

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Crash/ MAV/ Data

- A dump file, **tally.dmp**, gets generated when Tally.ERP 9 crashes. This file has to be shared with the Tally team for further analysis.

Printing and Rendering

- The option **Print Party Name and Address from left margin in invoice** is provided in the **F12 Print General Configurations**. This facility is given only for **Quick/ Draft** format of print.

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

- The facility to print **Closing Balance** of a Ledger is now provided while printing Ledgers from **Multi-Account Printing**.
- The **Bill Settlement** functionality in **Ledger Outstandings** screen is enhanced with a provision to select all bills displayed by pressing **Ctrl+Shift+Enter** key combination.

Accounting Vouchers

- A new option - **Use Voucher No. as Bill Ref. No. for Bill Allocation** has been provided in **F12: Sales Invoice Configuration.**

Banking

- The term **'Party Ledger'** in Banking Filters Parameter has been changed to **Ledgers.**
- An additional parameter – **Narration** for filtering transactions in BRS is provided in **Filters.**
- A prompt to **Accept** the Bank **Reconciliation Screen** is provided during Voucher Creation using **Alt+C** and Voucher Alteration using **Ctrl+Enter** to ensure that the Bank Dates entered are retained.

Excise for Dealers

- For the **Nature of Purchase** - **Manufacturer's Depot**, the facility is provided to capture **Manufacturer's Invoice Number**, **Date** and **Quantity** supplied in **Excise Purchase Invoice**.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Dealer Excise Sales Invoice** is enhanced to display/print **Alternate Units of Measure** defined for a Stock Item.
- **Excise Debit Note** is enhanced to capture details like **ECC Number**, **Range**, **Division**, **Commissionerate** and **Supplier's Invoice Number** in the Print out.
- In Excise Sales Invoice, facility is provided to select a party ledger in the Consignee field under Buyer's Details.

Excise for Manufacturers

- The **functionality of Daily Stock Register** has been enhanced to capture **Opening Balance** from **Stock Item Master** (excise item) in **One Item** and **Tariff–wise** report irrespective of excise transactions recorded in the company data.
- New Sorting Method – **Date-wise** is provided in **F12: Configuration** of **Tariff–Wise Daily Stock Register** to sort details of transactions.
- In **Excise Sales Invoice** (Rule 11 Invoice) a new field **Form to Receive** is provided to capture the form to receive details for **Interstate Sales** transaction.
- An option to select Party Ledger using **Alt+M** is provided in Supplementary Details sub screen of **Excise Sales Order**.
- An option **Allow modification of Excise Assessable Value** is provided in F12 configuration for Excise Purchase Order and Excise Receipt Note to alter the assessable value.
- For Small Scale Industries, the **'Assessable Value'** is captured in **Excise Computation** even if the Excise duty ledgers were not selected during Excise sales entry. The cumulative figure of 'Assessable Value' can be considered for ascertaining the '**Exemption Limit'** for SSI.

Job Work

- A new column – **Primary Item Name** is provided in the **Stock Items Allocation** screen of **Material In** and **Material Out** vouchers.

Manufacturing Process

- In Voucher Duplication mode, **BOM Name field** is provided in **Manufacturing Journal**. BOM Name field will allow to select the appropriate Bill of Material while duplicating (using 2: Duplicate) the Manufacturing Journal.
- While creating a **Manufacturing Journal Voucher**, using Duplicate (2: Duplicate) option, BOM Name field is provided in Duplication Mode to select the required Bill of Material.MCA Reports

MCA Reports

- The **Age-wise break-up** of a particular Group (For example, Sundry Debtors) is now enabled for **Printing** and **Exporting**.
- Facility to add **Foot Notes in Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account** has been provided.

Payroll

- In a company following the **Statutory Compliance of UAE**, the **Employee Unique ID** field has been renamed as **Labour Card Number** in the **Employee Master**.
- The functionality is enhanced to capture **22** digits PF Account Number with the first 15 digits being **Company Code** and the subsequent **7** digits representing **Employee PF Account Number** in **Employee Pay Slip**.
- In **Payroll Auto Process List**, now the **User Defined** process is listed as the first option.

- The security control of **Payroll module** is enhanced by restricting the Alteration of Payroll Vouchers from accounting reports such as **Day book, Statistics, Ledger reports, Cost center drill down, Profit and Loss A/c and Balance Sheet** if the facility to **Create/ Alter/Display** is disallowed while setting up security levels.

Service Tax

- The Functionality of **Input Credit Summary** is enhanced to display **tax bifurcation** of **Service Tax Credit** accounted using **Availing Input Credit** flag in **Journal Voucher**, when the options **Show Tax Breakup for Realised bills** and **Show Bills of the following type** as **All bills** are enabled in **F12: Configuration**.

- The functionality of **Service Tax Computation** is enhanced to capture the correct values in drill down reports.

- **Service Tax Adjusted Towards Excise Payable** field is provided in **Service Tax Computation** report to capture the details of Service Tax Credit adjusted towards Excise duty Payable.

TDS

- **Section Number** is provided in **Nature of Payment List** displayed during master creation and transactions.

- In **TDS Quick Setup**, the facility is provided to specify the **PAN** in **Company TDS Deductor Details**.

- The facility is provided to create a **TDS Ledger** using **Alt+C** from the **TDS Duty Ledger** field in **TDS Details** screen during voucher entry or alteration.

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Crash/MAV/Data

- The error message – **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed when a master was deleted in one instance of Tally.ERP 9 and any operation was performed on another instance of the application.

  This issue has been resolved.

Import/Export

- On exporting ledger report running into Multiple pages from **Multi–Account Printing**, **Account Books** to **Excel** format, Tally.ERP 9 was getting **hung**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting any report in **Excel** format by setting the option **Show Inventory Details also** to **Yes**, the **Voucher Date** and **Item Name** were appearing in the same column in the exported file.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting a voucher with multiple ledgers from **Ledger Voucher** report in **Excel** format, the alignment of the exported file was not proper.

  This issue has been resolved.

◻ When an invoice was exported using **Excel** Format, the **Company Name** and the **Signatory Details** were not properly aligned in exported file.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When an **XML**, having more than 32000 characters in a single line, was posted to Tally.ERP 9 an error message – **Unknown Request, cannot be Processed** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ While exporting **All Items** from **Multi–Account Printing** in **Excel** format, only the last item on the list was getting exported.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ In server if data was imported in **sdf format** and a master was created from remote login, the master was not getting saved.

This issue has been resolved.

Performance

◻ The application was getting **hung** while navigating to **Group Analysis** report in **Movement Analysis** report.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ While exporting the **Ledger–wise Movement Analysis** report, to **Excel**, the application was crashing by displaying **Out of Memory** error message.

◻ Tally.ERP 9 was getting **hung** and showing **Out of Memory** Error while viewing the **Ledger-wise Stock Group Analysis** report in **Movement Analysis** report.

◻ By optimizing the speed of **online creation** of **Ledger Master** (**using Alt+C**) from the **Sales Voucher Class** (**with Groups excluded or included**), the performance of the same is enhanced.

◻ Performance of **Movement Analysis** report is optimized.

◻ The application was getting hung while selecting Job/Project **from Job Work Analysis** Report.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ The error message - **Out of Memory** is displayed while navigating to ledger level **Cost Centre Break-up** report.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ The application was getting hung while pre-closure of All **Orders** from **Purchase/Sales Order Outstandings** menu.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ Recording Sales Invoice with Voucher Class was taking time in Remote Client.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Printing & Rendering

□ On selection of **Help** (<u>H</u>: Help) from the **Mailing**, **Printing, Uploading** and **Exporting** screen, the application was showing the error message – **Memory Access Violation**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ **Printers** installed in the systems were not getting displayed in Tally.ERP 9 for the users who had restricted **System Access**.

This issue has been resolved.

Remote Access

□ In Remote Client, all the **On Account** transaction values were being shown as **Opening Balances** without any bifurcation in **Ledger Outstandings Report**.

This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

□ <u>R</u>**: Remove Line** (Alt+R) operation was not working in **Sales Register**, **Ledger Monthly Summary, Movement Analysis, Cash/ Bank Ledger Monthly Summary, Income and Expenses Statement** (when the option Income and Expenses Statement instead of P&L is enabled), **Sales Order Outstanding, Purchase Order Outstanding** and **Group Summary** reports.

This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

□ In a **voucher entry**, when a **ledger**, whose calculation is based on a percentage, was selected, but was stated **manually** in the entry, the value stated manually was not getting retained in the voucher entry. Instead, the value was getting automatically calculated as per the percentage stated in the masters.

This issue has been resolved.

□ On recording a voucher entry with **multiple ledgers**, the application was taking time to navigate or select a new ledger.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In the Alteration screen of any voucher recorded (in double entry mode) with **multiple debits** and **single credit**, when the Credit line was deleted using **Ctrl + D**, Tally.ERP 9 was **crashing**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ **Reversing Journal** was not getting saved when the option **Use Cost Tacking for Stock item** is set to **Yes** in **F11: Features** (**F2: Inventory Features**).

This issue has been resolved.

□ The **Voucher Number** of a Sales invoice was captured as a default **bill reference number** instead of that which was specified in the **Ref. No** field of the voucher.

This issue has been resolved.

- In a stock item master, if the option **Track Date of Manufacture** was set to **No** but the option **Use Expiry dates** was set to **Yes** and the Batch wise details for the same was configured, and after passing a Sales Invoice if the same was printed in Simple Format with the option – **Print Batch Details** set to **Yes** in F12: Invoice Printing Configuration, the Expiry Details were not getting captured in the printed sales invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

Banking

- **Bank Date** was not getting saved in the first instance of reconciliation. This behaviour was observed in **LAN environment**, only when data was accessed from multiple systems.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Dealers

- While recording an **Excise Sales** transaction, if **multiple supplier references** were selected from the List of Purchases sub-screen, then **Excise Duty** was properly calculated only for the **first Excise Purchase** selected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Excise purchase** was recorded by selecting **Purchase from Importer** as the **Nature of Purchase** and the same was tracked in an Excise Sales, the **Name and Address of the Supplier** was getting captured in both **Name and Address of the Manufacturer/ Importer** and **Supplier Name** and **Address** fields.

  This issue has been resolved. Now, the **Name and Address of the supplier** gets captured only for **Name and Address of the Manufacturer/ Importe**r field.

Excise for Manufacturers

- If the same Excise item was selected twice in an Excise Sales Transaction, then Excise duty for only one item was captured in the **Tariff- Wise Daily Stock Register**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Finished Goods** created with **Opening Balance** were stored in **Sub-Godowns** of Excise units and an Excise transaction (Manufacturing journal/Excise Sales) was recorded using this stock item, the **Opening Balance** was not captured in the **Daily Stock Register**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Print Preview** of a **sales invoice** recorded by selecting the same item twice, and the option **Print Excise Duty Details of Items** set to **Yes** in the Invoice Printing Configuration screen, the breakup of the **Basic Excise Duty** for the item selected the second time was not getting captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In an **Excise Purchase** invoice recorded with the option **Allow Modification in Duty for Purchase from Manufacturer** set to **Yes**, by rounding off the **Excise Duty** amount to the nearest rupee and was saved. When the same invoice was viewed in alteration mode, by setting the option **Allow Modification in Duty for Purchase from Manufacturer** to **No**, the **Excise duty** amount was not retaining the rounded off value.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

□ After viewing **Daily Stock Register** for an item having **many transactions**, if another item with many transactions was selected, an error - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

This error has been resolved.

□ On migrating a company data (in which excise for Manufacturer is enabled) to Release 3.1, the **Education Cess amount** was not getting refreshed in **Excise Sales Invoice** recorded with **Voucher Class** for a stock item with the Valuation Type – **MRP Based**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ On printing **Excise Receipt Note** and **Excise Delivery Note** from Multi Account Printing, the Voucher Numbers were not getting printed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The system was taking more time to drill down from **Excise Computation Report** to **CENVAT credit on Inputs** when the number of entries is more.

This issue has been resolved.

International Taxation

Singapore (GST)

□ The error message – **GST Not Allowed** was being displayed while recording a **POS Invoice** using **Voucher Class** configured with **Sales Ledge**r selected under **Default Accounting Allocations**, a **Output GST Ledger** selected in **Additional Accounting Entries** and **Override using Item Default** set to **No**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In Alteration mode, **GST Ledger Amount** was not refreshing if new stock items were selected in a **Sales**/**Purchase Invoice** when the option **Use Common Ledger A/c for Item Allocation** was set to **Yes** in **F12: Configuration**.

This issue has been resolved.

Malaysia (Service Tax)

□ When a party ledger was created with the option **Maintain balances bill-by-bill** set to **Yes** and the option **Is Service Tax Applicable** was also set to **Yes**, the option **Maintain balances bill-by-bill** was getting set to **No** automatically.

This issue has been resolved.

UK (VAT)

□ There was a Mismatch of Values in the **Value Added Tax Return** when compared with its drill down report - **Value Added Tax Details.**

This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Masters

☐ In a stock item master, if the opening balance of an item was negative, then, the application was showing the message **Allocation Total is more than Original Quantity** in the Item allocation screen if the quantities stated for each godown are negative.

This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

☐ The **Godown Summary** report was not **exploding** to various levels when the stock group was available in the selected Godown.

This issue has been resolved.

☐ In **Stock Voucher** report, after drilling down to the voucher level, the option **Use Default valuation for Closing Values** was set to **No** in **F12 Configuration**. When the application was closed and opened again, the configuration was getting enabled to its default - **Yes**.

This issue has been resolved.

☐ When vouchers in **Sales Order Outstandings** report were hidden using **Alt+R** and exported to Excel, the hidden vouchers were getting displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

☐ If a **Rejection Out/Rejection In** voucher was used to record Purchase/Sales Returns of multiple stock items, then **Memory Access Violation** error was appearing in the voucher Alteration Mode when last item was removed using **End of List**.

This issue has been resolved.

☐ The application crashed and an error-**Could not fit on screen, Too small to be used** was displayed if the number of Delivery Notes/Receipt Notes tracked to Invoices was more.

This issue has been resolved.

Job Work

☐ In Print Preview, **Part Numbers** of stock items were being displayed in the **Alternate Quantity** column if the option **Print Part No.** was enabled in **Printing Configuration** screen of **Material In** and **Material Out** vouchers.

This issue has been resolved.

☐ An additional column with Title - **Removal of Inputs for Partially Processed Goods under Rule 4 (5) (a)** appears in Material Movement Register even when Excise feature is not enabled for the company.

This issue has been resolved.

☐ While displaying **Material In vouchers** from **Statistics Menu**, the **Name of the Item** field captured the name of the **Raw Material** and not of the **Finished Product.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ While Printing **Material In**/**Material Out** vouchers, the **Amount Column** was getting captured even if the option **Print Amount Column** was set to **No** in F**12: Voucher Printing Configuration** screen**.**
This issue has been resolved.

□ The List of components specified for an ordered item, was not being displayed when **Job Work Order** was printed in the **Simple** format.
This issue has been resolved.

□ When finished goods were selected multiple times in a **Job Work Order** and the **Material In**/**Out** voucher is passed for the same, then the exact quantity of material dispatched to the job worker was not captured in the **Material Movement Register**.
This issue has been resolved.

□ When **Job Work** vouchers were exported to **Excel**, the fields in the reports were not getting aligned with the corresponding titles.
This issue has been resolved.

□ **Stock Reports** (**With Job Worker/From Party**) did not display the stock items defined by **Alternate Units**.
This issue has been resolved.

□ In **Material Out/Material In** voucher type **Display** screen, **F12: Configure** button was not enabled.
This issue has been resolved.

□ **Stock Items** for which there were **no transactions** recorded, were appearing in the **Stock with Job Worker** report, if **Alternate Unit** was defined for the Stock Items.
This issue has been resolved.

□ For **Job work Out Order**, if **Material In** voucher is recorded to account the partial receipt of finished goods, the **total ordered quantity** of finished goods was being captured instead of **Actual Quantity received** in Job work reports when **Actual and Billed Quantity** feature was enabled.
This issue has been resolved.

□ In Remote Client, the **Job Work In Order Number** was not getting displayed in **Supplementary Details** screen of **Material In Voucher** for tracking the stock items.
This issue has been resolved.

Manufacturing Process

□ The error message- **Error in TDL part additional cost number parts of lines** was being displayed while printing **Manufacturing Journal** from **Multi-Voucher Printing**.
This issue has been resolved.

□ The additional cost, entered in the **Manufacturing Journa**l, was getting added to the value of components (Raw materials) in the **Stock Summary** viewed **Godown – wise**.
This issue has been resolved.

- There was a mismatch between the value of total cost for manufacturing of a product as computed in the **Manufacturing voucher** and the value that was displayed in the **Print Preview** of the same.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing while navigating to **Cost Estimation** report, if **Stock Item** was created with **BoM**, where the Stock item was one of the components of the BoM.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During Remote Access, on the Client side, while passing a **Stock Journal** to record transfer of two different stock items, the quantity of the second item in the Godown selected was getting captured incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While creating a Manufacturing Journal using **Duplicate (2: Duplicate)** option, the Components were not getting refreshed when the **Finished Goods** Quantity was being changed.

  This issue has been resolved.

MCA Reports

- The **Cash Flow** report (navigating from Mandatory Info./Report) in MCA reports had an option – **F9: Status** to mark the status as Completed or Incomplete, which is now removed.

- In the **Fixed Asset Details** report, if the value of the asset is altered using **Alt+T** (Alter Tangible Asset) or **Alt+I** (Alter Intangible Assets) button, the values were not reflecting immediately in the report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Directors** and **Auditors** report was not exporting in **HTML** format when the attached word file was removed and re-attached.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a remotely accessed company, while mapping the ledgers, the cursor was moving to Taxonomy element - **Sources of Funds** instead of the corresponding element.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When Sundry Debtors were mapped directly to **Debtors exceeding six months secured**, the value of Sundry Debtors was not getting displayed under **Net Current Assets** in the **Balance Sheet** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a remotely accessed company data, when a text file of more than 10 pages was attached to any one of the **Additional Details**, on **navigating** to **Additional Details** screen, Tally.ERP 9 was **crashing**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Related Parties Transaction**, the **Voucher Number** and **Date** was not displaying for some Ledgers in the List of Transactions for Selected Ledgers report (**S: Show Voucher**).

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a remotely accessed company, to auto-fill the values in **Related Parties Transaction**, on **selecting** (using space bar) the voucher and pressing **Enter** from **List of Transactions for Selected Ledgers** screen, **Server** was **crashing**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Foreign Bank Balances** in the **Additional Details** report was not displaying the **list of Bank Ledgers** in a remotely accessed company.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Other Disclosures** report in the **Additional Details** report was showing the title of **Nature of Investment Purchased** as **Not Applicable** instead of **Type of Investment Nature**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Multi-Currency

- In a company following the **Statutory Compliance** of **Singapore**, when a purchase entry is recorded using foreign currency Dollar ($)and payment is made against the same, the application was showing the error message – **Memory Access Violation** after the rate of exchange is being mentioned.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When there were multiple transactions recorded using foreign currency for the same party, comprising of both **Forex Gain** and **Loss**, the **Forex Adjustment Journal** voucher recorded for the **Forex loss** was not getting adjusted and the same was getting reflected as **On Account** payment in the party **Outstandings** report. The same behaviour was observed when **Forex Adjustment Journal** voucher recorded for **Forex Gain** also.

  This issue has been resolved.

Order to Receipts (Sales Process)

- In a cancelled Sales voucher, **Delivery Note Date** was not capturing automatically in **Supplementary Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On **printing Sales Invoice** using **Dot Matrix** or **Quick/Draft print** format, **Alternative Units** defined in stock items were not printing in the invoice print out.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **printing Sales Invoice** in **Simple** format the **dt** was getting printed between D**espatch Documents** and **Despatch Through box**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Rate of Duty** defined during **Stock Item Creation** was not being displayed below the Stock Item while recording the transaction. Whereas, on printing the invoice by configuring the option **Print Rate of Duty with Items** to **Yes**, the Rate defined in stock item master was printing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Alt+M**: **Manual/Party** selection toggle button provided in the **Supplementary Details** screen of a **Excise Purchase Order** was not working.

  This issue has been resolved. **Alt+M: Manual/Party button has been removed**.

- The **Purchase Rate** was not getting captured on exporting the **Sales Registe**r in **Excel** format, if the **Closing Balance** of a stock item is not available.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting the **Sales Register** in **Excel** format, the **margin** calculated in the exported file was not matching with the **Gross Profit** in the **Sales Register**, if the option **Use different Actual & Billed qty** was enabled and used in **Sales Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Only a part of the **Party Ledger name** was printing when a Sales or Purchase Invoice is printed using **Quick/Draft print mode**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While altering a **Sales/Purchase** transaction which was tracked to a **Sales/Purchase order**, the item details were not getting captured automatically in the voucher when the option **Allow Zero Valued entries** was enabled in **F11: Features** (**F2:Inventory Features**).

  This issue has been resolved.

- When vouchers in **Sales Bill Pending** report were hidden using **Alt+R** and printed, the hidden vouchers were getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- When **pay slip** was being exported in **Excel** and **HTML** formats, the **Company Name** was not getting exported.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a payroll was processed for an employee who joined in the middle of a process period, the **Professional Tax** was being calculated for the whole period.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Form 16**, **Total Exemption** was showing a **negative value**, when **Other Allowances** (**Fully Exempt**) was with any other exemption component.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The menu option **Income Tax Details** under **Payroll Info** menu was available even for countries other than **India**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording a **Journal Voucher** for **PF Admin Charges**, the value was not rounding off, if the last employee does not have a PF Pay Head in Salary Details.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Period Based Professional Tax Pay Head** was created, the **Professional Tax Value** was being considered for Income Tax calculation for a month, even if Professional Tax was not processed for that month.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Income Tax Computation** was not considering **Previous Employer PF** in to **Section 80C** maximum limit.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Gratuity** report was not opening if the **Date of Joining** in the Employee master is blank for any employee eligible for gratuity.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **HRA Calculation** report, when drilled down from **Income Tax Computation,** was showing the **Total Exemption** value as the least of yearly totals instead of the total of monthly exemptions.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The list of Employees was not displaying the **Alias name** while a **Payroll/Attendance** voucher was **manually** recorded.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Salary** is processed for **multiple months** in a **single Payroll voucher**, the **TDS** Amount should be considered based on the **Date** mentioned in **To Date** field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Gross Amount** displayed for income tax in **Statutory Summary** report was incorrect, if **multiple Payroll** vouchers were recorded by specifying the deduction amount for **User Defined pay heads**. In this case application was adding the deduction amount to arrive at Gross value to calculate Income Tax.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was **crashing** when **Ctrl+Enter** was being pressed to alter **Attendance/ Production Type** from **Divide/Multiply by Attendance** field in creation or alteration screen of **Pay Heads**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Income Tax Computation**, the **Tax per month** field was showing **Jan 2011** if the tax is deducted till December 2011, whereas it should display **Tax per month** from **Jan 2012**.

  This issue has been resolved.

□ The **Employee/Group** field in the **Payroll Auto Fill** screen was not displaying the **Employees/Group names** along with its **nature**.

This issue has been resolved and this field will display the names of Employees/Groups with its nature.

Price List

□ When a **Price List** for a stock item applied in a **Sales Order** was **revised** before the **Sales Invoice** was recorded, the Sales Invoice was taking the Rate from the revised Price List instead of the one which was applied in the Sales Order.

This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

□ **Service Tax Registration Number** was not getting captured in the columnar report of **Purchase**, **Sales**, **Journal**, **Debit Note** and **Credit Note** Registers.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The **Unadjusted CENVAT Credit** was not getting captured in the **Service Tax Computation** report.

This issue has been resolved.

□ On recording a **Journal** or a **Purchase** voucher by enabling **Round−off** option for service tax for **less value** where **only service tax** is calculated (Education Cess and Secondary Education Cess was blank) in the voucher, the **Service Tax Input Credit** details were not getting captured in the **Service Tax Computation** report, whereas the same was getting displayed in the **Service Tax Input Credit Summary**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When a **Service Tax transaction** was recorded in **Item Invoice** with the option **Enable Service Tax Round Off** set to **No** in **F11: Features** (**F3: Statutory & Taxation**), and the same transaction was reaccepted after setting the option **Enable Service Tax Round Off** to **Yes**, the **Service Tax amount** was getting rounded off.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In the **Print Preview** for any service bill (sales or Purchase) recorded with other expenses in negative value that is equal to the Service Value, the **Total Amount** in the bill was not getting displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess** were included in the **Service Category List** under **Statutory Info**, so that payment of Arrear Cess could be recorded.

This issue has been resolved. **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess** are now removed from the **Service Category List**.

□ **Reversal Input Credit** details were not getting displayed in the **Input Credit Reversal Details** report.

This issue has been resolved.

- The advances paid to a Party (with Service Tax and TDS enabled) was adjusted towards Service Bill by deducting TDS, the **Advanced amount** paid was not considered as **paid** (not getting reflected in the **Paid Amount** column) in the **Input Credit Summary**, when service transaction was recorded in a **Journal Voucher** without enabling the option **Pre-Allocate Bills for Payment/Receipt/Journal** in **F12 Voucher Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

TCS

- When a **Sales Voucher with Voucher Class** was recorded and Discount was allowed for the stock item using additional ledger grouped under indirect expenses, and **use for assessable value calculation** set to **yes**, then **TCS** was getting computed on an **incorrect Assessable Value**.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- In the **columnar report** of a Party Ledger (with the option **Is TDS Deductible** set to **Yes**) the **PAN** of the Party ledger was not getting captured for a Journal transactions.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The transactions that were hidden using Alt+R in the Party-wise Ledger Voucher report (navigated from TDS Computation) were being captured in the print out of this report. (56871)

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT/CST

- While printing **Form Receivable/ Issuable** report generated for **Groups**, by setting the options- **Show All Vouchers** and **Sort by Party** to **Yes**, and selecting **C-Form** in **F12: Configuration** and a transaction of a party is **hidden** by pressing **Alt+R**, in the Print Preview (with the options- **Print Reminder Letter** and **Start fresh page for each Account** set to **No**), the transactions that were listed below the hidden party were being displayed wrongly as hidden party's Transactions.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Tax Amount** in the **Commodity wise Purchase** report was getting doubled when multiple VAT Purchase Vouchers were recorded for the same Stock Item with the Commodity Code.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a sales invoice recorded using voucher class with **Override using Item Default** set to **Yes**, for two Stock Items; one with **MRP** configured with the option **MRP Incl. of VAT** set to **Yes** and the other with no **MRP** configuration, the **Output VAT** was being calculated wrongly in the voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Assessable Value** captured in the **VAT Analysis** of a Sales Invoice was wrong, when a **Sales Invoice** was recorded using **VAT Inclusive Voucher Class** created by enabling the option **Override using Item Default** to **Yes** and for a Stock Item -
  - the option **Specify Default Ledger Allocation For Invoicing** set to **Yes**
  - the option **Calculate VAT on MRP/ Marginal** set to **Yes** in **F12 Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Assessable Value** captured in the **VAT Analysis** of a Sales Invoice was wrong, when a **Sales Invoice** was recorded using **VAT Inclusive Voucher Class**, for a Stock Item with the option **Calculate VAT on MRP/ Marginal** set to **Yes**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **VAT amount** was not getting calculated on **Service Tax** in any transaction where both **VAT** and **Service Tax** was applicable even though in the **Service Tax Master**, the option **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** was configured for VAT. The **Service Tax amount** was also not getting captured in the **Show Statutory Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a **Purchase** voucher recorded with more than one stock item, each item having multiple batches, the appropriation of the **CST amount** for each batch was made considering the total number (adding all the Batch Quantities) of that Stock Item.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For **CST Purchases/Sales** recorded with effective date, the **Effective Date** details were not properly displayed in **Form Issuable** report viewed through drill-down from a Ledger.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In case of Interstate Purchase transactions, the **CST value** entered manually in **Voucher Alteration mode** was getting changed.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Auditor's Edition

Financial Statements

- **Audit Journal** vouchers recorded using **Appropriation Type** flag were not getting saved for some of the states (Ex. Andaman and Nicobar Islands).

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a company with data for multiple years and a large number of Stock Items, an error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed while navigating to Schedule -VI Profit & Loss A/c.

  *Note: Out of Memory error is displayed as application checks for **Daily Negative stock** while loading Schedule -VI Profit & Loss A/c.*

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.31 – (29.2.2012)

Licensing Changes to Control Piracy

The Licensing Mechanism has been changed to control spurious activities related to licensing in order to protect the genuine customers interests.

As part of this change, Tally.ERP9 will revalidate the license and may remove it automatically after certain checks.

All genuine Tally customers can follow any of the given procedure to continue working.

◻ Change the system date to one day ahead i.e. **1st March 2012**. **Reactivate** the license (**F12-Licensing > Reactivate License**). Then continue working with this date and license for the entire day. The date can be restored back to normal the next day.

   OR

◻ Download the latest release **Tally.ERP9 Release 3.31** from our website **www.tallysolutions.com**. Reactivate the license (**F12-Licensing > Reactivate License**). Then continue working with the latest release.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.3 – (23.12.2011)

1. New Features

MCA Reports in XBRL Format

e**X**tensible **B**usiness **R**eporting **L**anguage (XBRL), is a common reporting language used globally for reporting the Financial Statements in a common format. It is an electronic communication language used to exchange business reporting data for various purposes like analysis of information, financial decision making and comparisons using the computer platforms. The need for a common reporting language for financial statements which can be used all over the world has emerged due to globalisation of business operations and XBRL erases the boundaries for reporting purposes.

On **June 7, 2011** the **Ministry of Corporate Affairs** (MCA) of India, mandated the filing of annual financial statements in XBRL format for all the financial statements prepared for the financial year ending on or after March 31, 2011.

The MCA Reports feature is introduced in Tally.ERP 9 to generate report for **standalone** or **consolidated** companies. The MCA Reports can be generated in four simple steps:

1. The Financial and Non-Financial Information (applicable) need to be provided for both the Current Year as well as Previous Year. If any element is having values in the Current Year, it is mandatory to enter the corresponding Previous Year value for the same element.

   Note: The above Rule is not applicable if the company is started in the current year.

2. All the Mandatory information fields are to be filled compulsorily without leaving them Blank. All the Mandatory information requirements are consolidated through a button "**Mandatory Information**" which is accessible from **List of Accounts** Menu under **MCA Reports**.

3. All the Non–Financial Information is to be filled wherever it is applicable and whichever values are applicable. Under this non-financial information also, there are some mandatory fields that requires values if corresponding value is available.

   This information is notified in respective screens that are given for the user inputs for additional information.

4. After completing all the above three steps, the instance documents are to be generated and then validated as per the MCA Validation Tool provided for this purpose in the website– www.mca.gov.in\xbrlMCA Reports

On Completion of above steps, the following reports can be generated as per **MCA Taxonomy** in XBRL format:

- ❑ **Balance Sheet** to display **Sources and Application of Funds** (vertical format) or **Total Assets and Liabilities** (horizontal format) and **Cash Flow Statement** in Direct or Indirect Methods.
- ❑ **Profit & Loss Account**.

The Instance Document generated from Tally.ERP 9 can be validated using the **MCA XBRL Validation Tool (Version 1.1.1)**. On successful validation and completion of pre-scrutiny, the instance documents can be uploaded to MCA website.

Note: The XBRL feature is available by default with Tally.ERP 9. For generating MCA reports the subscription rates are as follows:

- *Till March 31, 2012 - Zero rate with Tally.Net subscription.*
- *From April 1, 2012 - Users have to subscribe for MCA Reports Service in addition to Tally.NET which will have the validity period as that of Tally.NET.*

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Market Place

- The changes in **Add–on details page** are done for better user experience.

- The cross upgrade of Tally.ERP 9 is supported from **Control Centre**.

- The functionality of **Search** is powered with the following enhancements:
  - Pagination during key word search. If there are more than 50 results, only 50 add–ons get listed.
  - If the search is performed for single add-on only one add–on gets displayed.
  - On entering the ID the relevant add–on appears.
  - If the search results in Zero add–on, the feedback form gets displayed.

Data Splitting

- In **Split Verifier** the payroll voucher inadvertently recorded in payslip mode gets corrected without affecting the accounts.

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Masters

- The name of Orissa state is changed to **Odisha**. The changed name gets listed for selection of state in Company Creation screen, party ledger masters and Company VAT Details screen.

  *Note: The change of State Name to **Odisha** is supported only from **Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.3** with **Stat.900 version 159** onwards.*

Accounting Reports

- In the **F12: Configuration** of **Ledger Vouchers** and **Voucher Register**, the options specific to these reports are provided.

Excise for Dealers

- In the **Invoice Print Configuration** of excise sales invoice, the voucher date is captured in **Date** field.

- On selecting duty payable ledger in **excise credit note**, the excise duty gets calculated on the excise purchase value.

Excise for Manufacturers

- The **Excise Helper** button (Alt+L) is provided for adjusting **Advance Excise duty paid** against excise duty payable in journal voucher using voucher class by selecting the flag– **Adjustment Towards Advance Duty Paid**.

- The facility is provided to account for **PLA Opening Balance** and the value will be captured in all the excise reports.

- As per the amendment in the **Budget 2011** for **Mini Cement Plant Manufacturers**, the functionality is enhanced to calculate **Excise duty** per unit i.e. Per Metric Tonne in addition to **Basic Excise Duty @ 10%**.

- A new provision is made available in **Excise Purchase Invoice** to select a party ledger in the **Party Details** screen using **M**: **Party List** button (Alt+M). The name of this party ledger and the respective excise details will be captured in **RG23A Part I**, **II**, **Annexure 10** and **CENVAT Availment Register**.

- The provision to select party ledger in **Party Details** screen using **M: Party List** button is provided for Excise Purchase Order, Excise Receipt Note, Excise Sales Order, Delivery Note.

- The nature of purchase–**Removal as such** is provided in **Excise Debit Note** to record return of exciseable stock to supplier.

- In **excise purchase invoice**, the facility is provided to select party ledger in **Consignee** field of **Party Details** screen using **M: Party List** button.

- In **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration** screen of Excise Purchase Order, Sales Order, Delivery Note and Receipt Note, the option - **Print Additional Description(s) for Item Name** is provided.

- The facility is provided to select party ledgers in:
  - **Despatch To** field of **Party Details** in excise purchase order and sales order.
  - **Consignee** field of **Party Details** in excise receipt note and delivery note.

Job Work

- In **Material Out** voucher print-out, the **Invoice No.** is renamed as **Challan No.**

Payroll

- Effective from **July 1, 2011** the per day eligibility for Employee's contribution towards **ESI** is changed from Rs.70 to Rs.100. The functionality is enhanced to support the calculation of employee's contribution as per the changed eligibility criteria.

Service Tax

- The provision to enter service tax registration number and date is provided in Bank Ledger master. In the ledger grouped under Bank Accounts, the field - **Is Service Provider/ Receiver** is provided. On setting this to **Yes**, the option - **Set/Alter Service Tax Details** appears which has to be enabled to view the **Service Tax Details** screen. Here, if the Service Tax Registration number is entered, the date of registration can be specified.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- The facility is provided to modify the tax amount while recording the purchase and journal voucher to ensure that the value matches with the bill received from the supplier.

- In a remotely accessed data, the facility of **Realising the Plain Advance** in Purchase or Journal voucher is provided for **Tax on Service Received & Import of Services**.

- In **Service Tax** reports the facility is provided to view the entries in Display mode using **Alt+Enter** key combination.

- On recording sale of **Consulting Engineering Service** from persons registered as Individuals, Proprietary Firms and Partnership Firms, the tax will be calculated on the **Basis of Realisation** as per the **Point of Taxation (Second Amendment) Rule**.

- For availing **input tax credit** for which the assessable value is not known, the functionality is enhanced to fetch only the tax amount.

- For **sale of services** recorded after **July 1, 2011**, if tax paid to department is recorded and then a credit note is raised for cancellation of full/partial service, the amount paid gets displayed for adjusting against further payables in journal voucher on using the flag—**Tax Paid But Service Not Rendered Rule 6(3) Adjustment**.

- In **Ledger Contact Details** screen, the field **Service Tax Regn No.** is provided to display the service tax registration number entered in the party ledger master.

TDS

- In **F12: Configuration** (journal, purchase and credit note voucher) the option—**Allow Alteration of TDS Assessable Amount** is provided to **adjust partial advance amount** towards TDS liability while booking expenses in journal, credit note and purchase voucher.

2.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

- The **date** and **time** of audit note entered by auditor for each of the audit status and clarification given by client can be viewed for Verification of Vouchers, Related Party Transactions, Forex Transactions, MSME Transactions and Salary/Wages Payments by enabling the option—**Show Date and Time** in **F12: Configuration**.

- For Auditors' Client under **Statutory Audit Info**, the facility is provided to change the Holiday Configuration period.

- To navigate between **Statutory Audit** and **44AB Audit (Tax Audit)**:
  - **44AB Audit** is listed under Audit Report (Alt+F10) of Statutory Audit and
  - **Statutory Audit** is listed under Audit Report (Alt+F10) of 44AB Audit (Tax Audit).

- In the **Stale Cheques/Instruments** report:
  - The **Validity** period entered/changed using **F6: Validity Period** button is retained (up to Statutory Audit Main Screen).
  - The **Stale Cheques/Instruments** column is renamed to **Total Vouchers**.

- Under Verification of Balances, Balance Variance and Verification of Opening Balance reports sorting option is provided in **F12: Configuration**. In all these reports negative values are shown within brackets instead of negative sign.

- In the **F12: Configuration** of **Verification of Balances**, the option–**Show Ledger of Following Types** is defaulted to **Non–Revenue**.

- The **N: Dly Negative Stock** button (Alt+N) is provided in **Verification of Stock Items** report to view the list of stock items having negative stock on any Day during the audit period and **F6: Dly Brk–up** button to view the Daily Breakup of negative stock item.

- In F12: Configuration of **Audit Working Paper**, the options get hidden or displayed based on the configurations set.

- Under **Audit Working Paper** the facility is provided in F12: Configuration to filter notes by **Audit/Verify Status**.

- The audit period for **Statutory Audit** and **Tax Audit** gets displayed based on the date of last voucher entry. For example, if the company data is from 2007 to 2011 with the last voucher recorded in:
  - March the audit period is captured as 2010-11.
  - Other than March month, the audit period is captured as 2009-10.

Financial Statements
- In **Schedule VI Profit & Loss Account**, the flexibility is provided to move income groups/ ledgers to expense groups/ledgers and vice versa.

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Auto Backup
- For data located in network if the auto-backup location was specified and the **TABK** file was restored in local hard disk, the backup versions were increasing.

  This issue has been resolved.

Data Splitting
- After saving the entry if the category of employee was changed and then data was split, the error message - **Cost Centre does not belong to Cost Category** was not being displayed in **Split Verifier**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the data splitting process, if the entries with error message - **Voucher Totals do not match** were rectified, saved and if verified again, the number of errors rectified were being displayed in the list of possible errors.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the data splitting process, the error message–**Cost break–up total does not match for ledger** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On splitting the data comprising of more than 99,000 vouchers and 39,000 **cost centres** the application was getting hung.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the data rewriting process, the data was getting duplicated in **User Defined fields** (**UDF**) for **batch allocations** in stock item master.

  This issue has been resolved.

- After recording 9,200 vouchers on a single day, if another voucher was added to it for the same date the error message–**Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Import/Export

- In the server machine if data was exported and imported in **SDF** format and then an entry was recorded using remote login, the transaction was not getting saved.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When Tally receives a **XML - SOAP** request in Version 1 format and Tally fails to process the request it was sending an invalid **XML Response**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Market Place

- The time consumed for opening the **Buy Form** and items in **Top Categories** was more.

  This issue has been resolved and performance is optimised.

- In **License Mode**, the **Account Details** were being captured but the **Pin Code** was not getting set as a default number.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The auto-update of license was not happening if the **Serial Number** was used while shopping.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The option - **Change Country** was not working in Tally Shop.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If the **purchase of add-on** had failed initially due to wrong currency or duplication in selection of add-ons, the auto-update of license was not happening even though the error was rectified after successful purchase.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On navigating to any category using the **More buttons** displayed under **Top Categories** and using **Alt+O** key combination, the top category order was being displayed incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

Multi-lingual

- While selecting ledger to record voucher in any Indian regional languages available in Tally.ERP 9, the **language settings** changed to system keyboard were not being retained.

  This issue has been resolved.

Performance

- The time taken is reduced and performance is optimised for:
  - Changing from one **payment voucher** type to another
  - Creating **ledger** from voucher mode or single entry mode.

- The time taken to display **Sales Order Outstanding** from any stock group is reduced and performance is optimised.

- In display mode of the selected price list if there were huge number of stock items, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Cost Centres** menu of **Statement of Accounts**, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed on selecting:
  - A **Group** to view the **Cost Breakup of Group** screen.
  - **Cost Centre Breakup** to view the **Breakup of Cost Centre** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On altering **price list** comprising of more than 3,000 stock items, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a company enabled for Statutory compliance of United Kingdom, if **VAT Analysis** report was generated for one year, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a data comprising of more than 750 ledgers, if a journal voucher was altered by accessing it from client end, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **split verifier** if auto allocation was being performed to rectify the error - **Cost Centre does not belong to Category**, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Bank Reconciliation Statement** if there were more than 12,000 opening un-reconciled vouchers and reconciliation was done for 50 vouchers, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The performance and memory is optimised for **Split Verification** of Data process.

- In data consisting of more than 55,000 cost centres in which many were interlinked the time taken for creation of new **cost centre** was more.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While generating **TDS Computation** report in data comprising of huge volume of transactions, the error message – **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During voucher entry if the ledger selected had more than 12,000 bill reference for opening balance, the time taken to display the table of bills for selection was more and while saving the entry the error message – **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The time taken to generate **Excise Computation** report was more when the data had huge volume of transactions.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

- On accessing security enabled data configured to disallow alteration of vouchers remotely for printing payment voucher from **Voucher Display** screen (using Alt+Enter key combination) of **Day Book**, the complete ledger details were not being displayed in printed form.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During voucher entry, if **Esc** key was used after display of second query window, the error message - **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Security Control

- The information, Password (Medium prompt) displayed as Old Password while deactivating **Security Control**.

  This issue has been resolved and the current/existing password is being displayed.

Synchronisation

- The **LastSyncDate** method of object **Server Rule** was not accessible in **Display** mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During Synchronisation of two data having different base currency and stock items for which only the quantity was specified, the error message - **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While synchronising data of companies having **different currencies**, the amount allocated to cost centres were not getting rounded-off and the process was being halted with an error message.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Masters

❑ In the data migrated from **Release 2.1** to **Release 3.2**, if there was VAT ledger grouped under Duties & Taxes with the option - **Inventory Values are affected** set to **Yes**, the same option was getting enabled for newly created VAT ledgers in migrated data and cursor was skipping this field.

This issue has been resolved and the provision to disable the option - **Inventory Values are affected** is provided. Once this option is disabled, it cannot be enabled again.

Accounting Reports

❑ On printing **Reminder Letter** for **Group of Ledger Accounts** of **Outstandings** menu navigated from **Multi Account Printing**, the amount captured for first ledger was being displayed for all ledgers if the option - **Include Post Dated Transactions** was set to **Yes** in **Printing Ledger Outstanding** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In a journal voucher if three ledgers were selected and narration was entered for each of them, the narration of only the third ledger was being displayed in **Day Book**.

This issue has been resolved and narration entered for all the three ledgers are being displayed in Day Book.

❑ In the **Print Report** screen of **Cash** or **Bank** ledger viewed from **Account Books** menu of **Multi Account Printing**, if the options were configured to **include opening balances**, **start fresh page for balancing** with **method of balancing** set to **daily** or **monthly**, the closing balance of a particular day or month was not being displayed as the opening balance of the subsequent day or month.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In **Ledger Vouchers** columnar report generated from **client machine**, the columns provided for value, gross total, purchase ledger, input VAT ledger and round-off were blank.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In Sales Register if **F5: Columnar** button was used and all options were enabled to generate columnar report by setting the **Type of column** to **All Items (automatic columns)**, few columns were not being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ On printing the **Group Vouchers** report for Indirect Incomes from **Trial Balance**, the opening balance was not being displayed in the print-out.

This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

❑ In a sales invoice recorded using **voucher class inclusive of tax**, if negative value was entered the voucher was not getting saved.

This issue has been resolved.

- In a cash payment voucher if stock items were selected for the party ledger in which the field - **Inventory Details are affected** was enabled and in **F12: Payment Printing Configuration** the option:
  - **Print Inventory Details** was set to **Yes**, the stock item details were not being captured in printed form.
  - **Print Bank Transaction Details** was set to **Yes**, the **Bank Transaction Details** section was being displayed in the printed form.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a payment voucher if the party ledger selected had the option - **Inventory Details are affected** enabled in ledger master, the tracking number entered in **Receipt Note** against which the payment is being made was not getting listed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the alteration screen of payment voucher recorded in double entry mode by selecting two pay heads with cost centre allocation, the error message **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed if the ledgers debited were changed to credit.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **F12: Journal Printing Configuration** of journal voucher, if the option - **Print Narration for each entry** was set to **Yes** or **No** while printing, the entry was getting printed based on the configurations set for Payment voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

Banking

- The banking vouchers were not getting re-migrated even after performing force migration using the key combination - **Alt+Ctrl+M**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On duplicating the payment voucher recorded by selecting **Bank** ledger enabled for **cheque printing**, the voucher was getting duplicated twice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The bank date entered in **Bank Reconciliation** screen was not being saved if the ledger allocation was made to non-bank ledger. Also, the bank and non-bank ledgers were being displayed in the Bank Reconciliation screen.

  These issues have been resolved.

Excise for Dealers

- After recording an **excise purchase** invoice with two or more stock items if **excise debit note** was raised for the second stock item, the duty value of first item purchased was also getting displayed in the debit note print-out.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording Excise sales with CST ledger, the **CST amount** in words was not being printed in **Rule 11 Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Excise purchase** invoice if the stock item predefined with special excise duty of three decimal places was selected, incorrect amount was being displayed in **Mfgr/Importer Duty Amount** column of **Excise Details** sub-screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While exporting the **Closing Quantity** of the previous year from huge volume of data, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- On migrating data from lower versions to Release 3.0, the cheque numbers stored using the **UDF Tariff Type** was lost.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **UDF Tariff Type** used for storage is renamed as **ExciseTariffType**.

- In an **Excise Sales** voucher type predefined with **Default Print Title** if transaction was recorded and printed from **Voucher Display** screen of **Day Book**, the invoice title was being captured as **Excise Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved and the text entered in **Default Print Title** field of **Excise Sales** voucher type gets displayed as the title in the printed invoice.

- On selecting different godowns in both the manufacturing journals and generating **Daily Stock Register** for the month subsequent to the transaction date, quantity consumed from both godowns was being clubbed and displayed as opening balance of each godown.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On printing the excise purchase/sales invoice recorded with CST, the CST amount was not being captured in **Words**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Daily Stock Register** generated for the period subsequent to the month in which stock items enabled for MRP valuation were used for recording entries at different MRP rates for each day of the month, the MRP entered on first day was being captured for all days.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In two excise purchase invoices recorded for purchase from different parties, if same supplier invoice number was entered for both the invoices, the **CENVAT Balance** was being displayed with a negative sign in **Excise Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **additional description** entered for ledger name while invoicing was not getting printed in **Excise Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

□ In the alteration mode of excise sales invoice, the address details entered manually in **Party Details** screen was not retained and the address stored in the ledger master was being displayed when the invoice was viewed again.

This issue has been resolved.

□ For **Excise Duty** ledgers, if **rounding-off** option was enabled, the duty value displayed in the invoice and **Statutory Details** screen were not matching.

These issues have been resolved.

□ In an excise sales invoice, if the stock item predefined with **MRP based** Valuation Type or additional expense ledger was selected, the assessable value in **Daily Stock Register - Tariff wise** report was being displayed incorrectly.

This issue has been resolved.

Final Accounts

□ The **S**: **Schedule VI** button (Alt+S) was being displayed in buttons bar of **Balance Sheet** for data having **Statutory Compliance for** countries other than India.

This issue has been resolved.

Manufacturing Process

□ The time consumed to record a **stock journal** from **client system** was more when the company was enabled to maintain multiple godowns and job costing.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The option – **Skip Co–Product/By-Product/Scrap Stock Item** of **F12: Stock Journal Configuration** was not working if more than one manufacturing journal voucher types were used for recording the entries.

This issue has been resolved.

□ On altering the quantity of finished goods in **manufacturing journal**, the quantities of component items were not getting refreshed.

This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

□ The **HRA exemption** as per **Computation** and **Form 16** was not matching when the monthly exemptions varied from one month to another.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The **Income Tax Computation** report was showing incorrect monthly **TDS** value if the employee's resignation date was in the future year.

This issue has been resolved.

□ For calculation of **income tax**, the income earned from previous employer was not being considered when entertainment allowance was not included in it.

This issue has been resolved.

□ There was restriction on the number of characters entered in **Tax PAN/NI** field of **Employee Master** for Companies predefined with **statutory compliance** for countries other than India and UAE.

This issue has been resolved and any number of characters can be entered in **Tax PAN/NI** field of **Employee Master** as per the statute of the respective countries.

□ The value of **salary advance** recorded in journal voucher was not being considered in ledger balance while recording **payroll voucher** using **auto-fill** option.

This issue has been resolved.

Price List

□ In a **Price List** created for two stock items - one with and the other without alternate unit by defining the rate, the rate entered for alternate unit was not being displayed in alteration mode.

This issue has been resolved.

□ After defining price level for 80 stock items if another item was selected, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ All stock items were being listed in the table while creating **Price List**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ On creating price lists for different dates in a single month, the **Historical Date** was being displayed incorrectly.

This issue has been resolved.

Sales Process

□ After recording a **Sales Order**, if it was tracked to a cancelled sales invoice, the order details were not getting tracked.

This issue has been resolved.

□ On **tracking** the sales order to a **cancelled** sales invoice/delivery note, the item details were not being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In the alteration mode of cancelled sales invoice, the **price level** was not being displayed if the same was predefined in the party ledger master.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In two instances of Tally.ERP 9 opened to record sales using voucher class for a single company, if sales using stock items was not saved in the first instance but the POS invoice in the second instance was saved, the error message – **voucher number is already in use** was being displayed while saving the first sales invoice and stock items were vanishing.

This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

- On recording advance payment entry and adjusting towards **GTA Service/Import**, the **Service Tax Realisation** screen for the transaction was not being displayed if the transaction was recorded after **June 30**, **2011**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Only after re-accepting the **GAR 7** payment entry recorded using **Stat Helper** button, the payment details were being captured in **Form ST-3**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On adjusting **Excise duty payable** against **Service Tax Credit**, the amount of service tax, education cess and secondary education cess was being displayed incorrectly in data having huge volume of transactions.

  This issue has been resolved.

- After recording a single payment entry for paying **multiple GTA bills**, few bills were being displayed as **Pending bills** in **Service Tax Payable** report in data having huge volume of transactions.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The value of credit note raised against the sales recorded after **July 1, 2011** was being added to the sale value in **Service Tax Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **CENVAT Adjustment** and **Input Credit Adjustment** entries, the references of **GTA/ Import** were being displayed as input credit if the adjustment entry was recorded on a date prior to liability generation.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a data if party ledgers initially grouped under income/expense were re-grouped under debtor/creditors and **migrated** from lower versions of Tally.ERP 9 to higher version, the party ledger sub-form in journal voucher was not being displayed and the cursor was getting stuck.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For **Sales/GTA/Import** transactions recorded for small value, even after paying tax to the department, the amount was being displayed as balance to be paid in **Service Tax Payable** reports.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording two or more part payment or Input Credit Adjustment entries against service tax payable, a difference of **Re 1** was being displayed in **Service Tax Payable (Realisation Date-wise)** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the alteration screen of party ledger enabled for service tax, if **F11: Features** button was used to enable VAT/Excise/TDS from **Statutory & Taxation** screen, the option - **Is Service Provider/Receiver** was being set to **No**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In Tally 9 if a sales entry was recorded in voucher mode for sale of two services and the data was **migrated** to Tally.ERP 9, the service tax amount was getting doubled and displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On re-accepting the **GTA payment** entry recorded without using **Stat Helper** button the value was being doubled and displayed in **Tax on Service Received** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **GAR 7** advance payment was being displayed as **Paid Bills** in the **Bill Date wise** report only when the options in **F12: Configuration** were configured as given below:
  - **Range of bills** was set to **All Bills** and
  - **Show Tax on Services Received/Import Tax Bills** was set to **Yes**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording entries for Professional Receipts / Payments, the tax values were not being displayed in **Service Tax Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

TCS

- In the **Form 27D** reconciliation screen of **Ledger Voucher** report navigated from **Account Books** menu, the alignment was incorrect and additional fields were displayed on cursor movement.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- In **NRI** party ledgers if **PAN** was not provided and the transactions crossed the exemption limit of ₹ **1 crore**, the **surcharge** amount was not getting calculated in the subsequent entries.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The value of purchase transaction recorded by selecting **TDS duty** ledger even before crossing the exemption limit were not considered for **TDS exemption** limit.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For **NRI party** if **PAN** was not defined in ledger master and transactions exceeding one crore were recorded the value was displayed as excess deducted in **TDS Computation**.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT

- On completion of **force migration**, if the key combination - **Ctrl+Alt+M** was used again, the migration progress bar was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In sales invoice recorded using voucher class, if multiple **MRP items** tagged to different VAT/Tax class were selected and the MRP of one of the item was removed, the VAT amount was getting doubled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **F12: Configuration** screen of **Forms Receivable/Issuable** report generated for **Groups**, if the options - **Show All Vouchers** and **Sort by Party** was set to **Yes** and **C Form** was selected in **Show Vouchers of** field, the error message - **Out of Memory** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a composite VAT enabled company if the purchase entry is recorded for two different rates with additional tax, incorrect values were being displayed in **VAT Composition Computation**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **F12: Configuration** of **VAT Computation** report if the option - **Show VAT Analysis** was set to **Yes**, the penalty paid in a previous month was being displayed as payable in the subsequent month.

  This issue has been resolved.

- After recording payment entries for interest and penalty, if **VAT Computation** was generated for a particular period by setting the option - **Show VAT Analysis** to **Yes** in **F12: Configure** and then the period was changed, the application was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **VAT/CST Registers**, the title printed in the second page was not matching with the first page.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The value of entries recorded using VAT/Tax class - **Sales - Zero Rated** was not being captured in Sales Register.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In sales invoice recorded from client machine, the **additional tax / surcharge / cess** was not getting calculated automatically.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Auditors' Edition

Financial Statements

- The option to enter notes to Notes to Accounts was getting displayed even when there was no provision to print it in **Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss Account**.

  This issue has been resolved and the option to enter notes to Notes to Accounts has been removed.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Statutory Audit

- In Verification of Chart of Accounts, the first voucher date was being displayed against the title - Last Voucher Date under **Only Balance Last Year** and **Used in Current Year** status columns.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The balance in discontinued ledgers displayed in **Schedule VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c** was not being captured on printing **Financial Statements** with schedules in detailed mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a company having data for more than two years, the vouchers of previous year were not being displayed under Ledger monthly summary of **Periodic Payments** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Fixed Assets Analysis** report the key combination - **Ctrl + Enter** used for altering vouchers was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

- After enabling security control through **Audit & Analysis** menu, the **Audit/Note by** details were not being captured at the first instance under **Audit Working Papers**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a company having data for multiple years, the system audit period was being considered as the default Period for holiday configuration even after changing the period in **Audit & Analysis Dashboard** or **Transactions on Holidays** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The receipt vouchers were not being considered in **Highest and lowest Value Transactions** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the Audit Working Paper screen of a remotely accessed Company:
  - The **voucher note** was not being displayed when it was generated from **Ledger Voucher** report.
  - The ledger's group was not being displayed under **Group Name** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The performance of application while doing **Audit/Verify** with **Copy to Working Paper** feature is optimised.

- In **Pending Advances** report, the column title displaying closing balance was being displayed as **Closing Closing**.

  This issue has been resolved and the column title is renamed as **Closing Balance**.

- In **Audit Documentation**, the report was titled as Accounting Standard Checklist instead of **Accounting Standards Checklist**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On changing the audit period of a company having data for multiple years using **F2: Period** button, the **Previous Year Period** was not getting changed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a remotely accessed company data, the Sampling Methods - **Benford Analysis** and **Amount Range** were not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the voucher drill-down report of **Statutory Compliance** the **Verification Note**, **Verified By** and **Clarification** columns were not properly aligned at the client's side.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During the audit of **Related Party** and **MSME Transactions** of a company having data for multiple years, if the audit date and period were of two years, the vouchers of all the years were being displayed. Also the vouchers having bill references of previous year were available for audit.

  This issue has been resolved and the vouchers having bill references to transactions considered for the current audit period gets displayed but will not be available for audit.

- In the **Ledger Balance Variance** report, the ledgers without balances were being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Auditing & Assurance Standard** checklist, the column title was displayed as **Assurace** instead of **Assurance**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Under **Schedule VI Profit and Loss A/c** if the Company having data for two or more years was loaded, the Appropriation entries of previous year were not being displayed under **Previous Year** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting the data of reports in **Excel** format, the negative values shown within brackets were being captured as positive values in the output file.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

- The vouchers marked as **On Hold** were not being displayed under **Unaudited Vouchers** column in the drill-down reports of each clause in **Annexure to Form 3CD** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Tax Audit's** audit period was not being considered based on last date of voucher in the month of March.

  This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.2 – (27.06.2011)

1. New Features

Working Note and Audit Working Paper

In the **F5: Audit Features** screen, the option - **Enable Audit Working Paper** is provided. On setting this field to **Yes**, the working note can be entered and audit note can be copied to the working paper during or after audit. Just by click of a button Audit Working Papers can be generated along with these working / audit notes.

❑ **Working Note**: During audit the facility is provided to enter the working note at the Company, Masters and Vouchers level. Based on reports the relevant working notes will be displayed. The note entered can be viewed in the current year and configured to be stored for display in the next year as reference. In the **Audit & Analysis** dashboard of Statutory Audit, the working note can be entered using the tools:

- Verification of Chart of Accounts
- Verification of Stock Items
- Verification of Balances
- Analytical Procedures
- Pending Documents
- Periodic Payments and Receipts
- Repeated Transactions
- Relative Size Factor
- Other Analysis
- Verification of Voucher, Related Party Transactions, Forex Transactions, MSME Transactions, Salary / Wages Payments

Here working notes get captured in to the Audit Working Paper.

❑ **Audit Working Paper**: The facility is provided to generate **Audit Working Papers** from **Audit Documentation** menu and **Audit & Analysis** dashboard of Statutory Audit. The Audit Working Paper is divided into three sections:

- **Company Note**: It displays the working note and the name of the person who entered it.
- **Masters Note**: It displays the working/audit note entered for Account Group, Stock Group, Stock Items and Ledgers with the group name, scope, audit status, working note, date-time and the name of person who entered it.
- **Voucher Note**: It displays working / audit note entered for Vouchers with voucher date, ledgers selected, voucher number, scope of audit, audit status, working note, date-time and the name of person who entered it.

The **F12: Configuration** of **Audit Working Paper** provides the facility to filter the report based on:

- Working note level (company or masters or vouchers)
- Sorting methods to show working / audit notes in the increasing or decreasing order of ledger, group, stock group and stock item names, transaction amount, date-time, users and scope of audit
- Note type-wise filtering facility with Audit / Verify, Future Reference and working note.

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Licensing

- On performing **Try/Buy/Download** operation from **Market Place**, the messages - **Restarting Tally** and **License Updated Successfully** are not displayed. This is done to minimise the number of messages for a better user-experience.

Support Centre

- On posting a query about the **Add-Ons** a message will be displayed requesting the confirmation from user to set the selected Add-on partner as the **Preferred partner**. Only after obtaining the confirmation, the link will be established. Also an alert message will be displayed if the Add-on partner is not a **Service Partner** as the former will not be set as the Preferred partner.

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Banking

- The facility is provided to print the cheque with the date format - **DDMMYYYY** for a better user experience. The same can be configured from Cheque Printing Configuration screen by selecting applicable **Style of Date** format.

- An option - **Remove Bank Date on Altering Reconciled Voucher** is provided to configure the bank date on altering the reconciled voucher. This option is available in **Banking Configuration** of **F12: Configuration**. On enabling this option the **Bank Date** will get removed if the bank ledger or amount is altered.

Excise for Manufacturers

- In Excise Payment voucher, the payment type - **Arrears** is provided to make payments towards arrears and adjust it against the required bills in the **Excise Duty Allocation** screen.

- The facility is provided to generate **Tariff wise Daily Stock Register** for items having same **Reporting Unit of Measure**.

Final Accounts

- In the default **Balance Sheet** report the <u>S</u>: **Schedule VI** button (Alt+S) is provided to generate **Balance Sheet** as per the **Schedule VI** format of the Companies Act.

- In the default **Profit & Loss Account** report the <u>S</u>: **Schedule VI** button (Alt+S) is provided to generate **Profit & Loss Account** as per the **Schedule VI** format of the Companies Act.

Service Tax

- As per Notification, the new **Point of Taxation Rule** (from 1-4-2011) will not be applicable on specified services viz., Chartered Accountant, Cost Accountant, Company Secretary, Architect, Interior Decorator, Legal and Scientific and Technical consultancy services if the service provider is **Individuals**, **Proprietary Firms** and **Partnership Firms**. The functionality is enhanced to meet the requirements of Point of Taxation Rule.

2.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

□ In the **Not Used** ledger status report displayed from **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, the facility is provided to select multiple ledgers and delete them. This will be helpful in reducing the count of ledgers unused for more than two years.

□ In **Verification of Stock Items**, the exception report - **Not Available in Current Year** is provided to list out all the stock items which are not available in Current year but available in Previous Year.

□ The column - **Excess Paid** is provided in **Statutory Payments** report to display the amount paid in excess of actual liability.

□ In the **Other Analysis** tool introduced under **Data Analysis**, the following exception reports are provided:

1) **Inter Bank Transactions**: This report displays all the transactions between the banks (Inter Bank) with Names of both the banks, Voucher Type, Voucher Number, Debit and Credit amount, Instrument Date, Branch name, Bank Date, Number of Days Delayed, Received from Bank, Transaction Type, Instrument Number. Also the facility is provided to audit the same.

2) **Cash Withdrawals / Deposits to Bank**: This report shows all the transactions recorded by selecting cash and bank ledger (Withdrawals / Deposits). The transactions listed displays details pertaining to Voucher Date, Voucher Type, Voucher Number, Ledger Amount, Instrument Date (Instrument Date entered in Bank Allocations screen on selecting bank ledger), Bank Date (entered while reconciling using F5: Reconcile button), Number of Days delayed, Audit Status and Audit Note.

3) **Fixed Asset Analysis**: This report is moved from **Data Analysis** screen to **Other Analysis**.

4) **Transactions on Holidays**: In this report,

■ The transactions recorded on Sundays will be listed. Using the **C**: **Holiday Configuration** button (Alt+C), the **Holiday Calendar** can be configured to select two days for weekly off as per business specific requirements.

■ The transactions can be sorted and filtered by selecting only the required days using **F12**: **Range** button (Alt+F12).

5) **Highest and Lowest Value Transactions**: This report captures transactions with top five highest and lowest values. This report captures details of Highest value, lowest value, difference in range and percentage of difference and gives the flexibility to increase or decrease the number of transactions listed.

6) **Pending Advances**: This report displays the advances which are given as advance and not adjusted against payments.

7) **Stale Cheques/Instruments**: This report display all the reconciled and un-reconciled cheques whose clearing days exceed the validity period (validity period defaulted to 6 months) with details pertaining to Voucher Type, Voucher number, Transaction value, Instrument Date, Age by days, Audit Status and Audit Note. In the **F12: Configuration**, the vouchers can be filtered by **validity period** in **days** or **months**.

❑ In the Audit Journal voucher, **Prior Period Items** is provided as an option for Appropriation in the **Used for** field. The value entered using this option in audit journal gets reflected in **Prior Period Items** section of **Profit & Loss Account**.

❑ Under **Verification of Vouchers**, the drill down report of **Audit** column displays only the Audited vouchers irrespective of the cursor position. The toggle button - **F7**: **Show All/Show Audited** (Alt+F7) is provided to show either all vouchers or only the audited vouchers.

❑ Under **Verification of Stock Items**, the facility is provided to verify the stock items and mark the verification status as **On Hold** or **Verified** by entering the verification note.

❑ Facility of saving single or multiple vouchers for audit using Alt+F9: **Audit** button just by keying enter is provided.

❑ In all the **Master Configuration** reports the **F4: Group** button is provided to select the required group. On using **Esc** key from any of these reports, the **Statutory Audit Configuration** screen gets displayed for selecting the required Master Configuration. In all these reports, the buttons - **F9: Inv Reports**, **F10: Acc Reports** and **F10: Audit Reports** will be displayed in the vertical button bar for selecting the required reports.

❑ Under **Verification of Balances** the **Verification of Opening Balance** report is provided to list all the ledgers with difference in balance. In this report, the verification note can be entered for the ledger master.

❑ In **F12: Configuration** screen of **Repeated Transactions** report, the option - **Show Repeated Transactions Ignoring** is provided to sort the transactions by:

▪ **Date (Same Party or Value)**: The entries duplicate with same party and value gets listed.
▪ **Party (Same Date and Value)**: The entries duplicate with same date and value gets listed.
▪ **Value (Same Party and Date)**: The entries duplicated with same party and date gets listed.

Based on the parameter selected, the transactions will be sorted and displayed.

❑ In **Relative Size Factor (RSF)** report, three new columns **Highest Value**, **Average Count** and **Voucher Count** are provided.

❑ In the Ledger Voucher and Stock Voucher reports, the buttons - **S: Set Manual Sampling** and **D: Delete Manual Sampling** are provided. These buttons get displayed on selecting the vouchers to either mark it as manually sampled or delete the manual sampling.

❑ The **Verification of Vouchers** is enhanced by defaulting the Party-wise (group/ledger-wise) verification of vouchers to **Voucher Type-wise**. It provides the Vouching facility to the

Auditor by displaying all the transactions. The Auditor has the flexibility to audit all the transactions or apply the required sampling method and audit only the sampled transactions to form an opinion.

▫ In the **Pending Documents** report, the facility is provided to sort the payables and receivables in increasing or decreasing order of **Amount**, **Voucher Total** and **Party**.

▫ On applying Benford Sampling to Vouchers and viewing the Voucher Register from **Verification of Vouchers** report, the **B**: **Benford Details** button (Alt+B) gets displayed. The **Benford Details** report is introduced to provide the sampling details or summary on using this button. The **Benford Details** screen shows details pertaining to the count of sampled and total vouchers, frequency of occurrence with the percentage of actual and expected, percentage of difference and information on positive and negative variance.

▫ In the **Ledger Balance Variance** report of **Verification of Balances**, the option - **Show ledgers with variance** is enhanced by providing filters for **Amount** or **Percentage** with **Equal To**, **Greater Than** and **Less Than** range in the **F12**: **Configuration**. This can be applied to filter the variance based on amount or percentages by selecting the required range.

▫ In the **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, the Verification status - **Accounts Squared-off During the Year** is introduced. The ledger accounts which are used in transactions but do not have any opening or closing balance gets listed with this status.

▫ In **Verification of Vouchers** report, the count of **inventory vouchers** audited or marked with required audit status gets added to the existing count and the same will be reflected in the drill down reports generated for the respective audit status.

▫ The Audit Status - **Unknown** is renamed to **On Hold**.

▫ In the **Audit Journal**, option to filter for specific audit journal or all and export those transactions along with any new master created in XML format so that the same can be imported by the client is provided.

▫ The **Auditing and Assurance Standard Checklist** is provided under **Audit Documentation** to mark the applicability of auditing and assurance standards, compliance and remarks.

▫ The **Accounting Standards Checklist** is provided under **Audit Documentation** to mark the accounting standards, compliance and remarks.

▫ Under **Verification of Vouchers** the facility is provided to select Manually Sampled Vouchers and display all them in **Voucher Register**. On selecting these voucher(s) the button - **F10: Remove Audit** (Ctrl+F10) gets activated. Using this button all the manually sampled can be restored to default status.

▫ In the **F12: Configuration** screen of **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, **Verification of Stock Item**, **Balance Variance** and **Verification of Opening Balance** report of **Verification of Balances**, the option - **Show Vouchers of Audit Status** is provided to filter the transactions by the Audit Status - **On Hold**, **Verified** and **Altered**. Based on the filter selected the transactions will get listed.

- In the drill down report of **Sampled** column viewed from **Verification of Vouchers** report, the **Voucher Register** gets displayed based on the **Sampling Method** with percentage of sampling over total vouchers and percentage of audited voucher over total vouchers.

- In the **Audit Program** report, the column **Approved By** is provided to enter the approver's details.

- The menu option **Statutory Audit Info**, **Tax Audit Info** and **Compliance Info** of **Statement of Accounts**, are brought under single menu called **Audit and Compliance Info**.

- The alignment of text in changed in **F5: Audit Features** screen for a better user experience.

Financial Statements

- In the **Schedule Number Configuration** screen, **Notes to Accounts** is provided under **Schedule VI Header** to enter the schedule number. The number entered here gets printed at the bottom of **Schedule VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss Account**.

- In the **Print Report** screen of **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**, the field - **Note to Statement** is provided with the text - **The schedules referred to above and notes to accounts form an integral part of the Balance Sheet**. This note gets printed in the Schedule VI Balance Sheet on setting the option - **Print Notes to Schedule** to **Yes**. It can be altered on enabling the option - **Print Balance Sheet along with Signature**.

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Crash/MAV/Data

- More time was being consumed to load a company from the list of companies in a network path.

  This issue has been resolved.

Data Migration

- During logical data migration the **Entered by** name of all migrated vouchers was getting changed to **Admin User** when Tally Audit was enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

Import/Export

- The export of data to the network path was failing but on specifying the folder in the network path the data was getting exported.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While importing the data with blank bill references to a company having bill reference details in ledger master in **XML** format, if the option - **Combine Opening Balances** was selected, the existing reference details were being deleted.

  This issue has been resolved.

Licensing

- The application was crashing if the **Add-on Help File** was opened while updating license.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Product Help** was displaying only one add-on when there were two add-ons.

  This issue has been resolved.

Remote Access

- In the **Delivery Note** displayed in alteration mode from **Statistics** report of Statement of Accounts menu, if the <u>**A**</u>: **Accept** button was used to save the entry, the error message - **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Vouchers

- The key combination **Alt+R** used to recall the last narration saved for the first ledger was not working properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Day Book**, the option to sort entries in increasing or decreasing order of **voucher numbers** was not being displayed in the list of **Sorting Methods** in F12: Configuration.

  This issue has been resolved.

Banking

- In the **Bank Reconciliation** screen displayed for a particular period if the option - **Show Reconciled Transactions also** was set to **Yes** in **F12: Configuration**, the vouchers of that particular period along with entries of other months were being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- In the **Duty Details** screen of journal voucher recorded for adjusting **CENVAT credit**, the bills already adjusted were being displayed along with unadjusted bills if the CENVAT Helper button was not used.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting party ledger in **excise debit note** for recording **purchase returns**, the **Company's Range**, **Division** and **Commissionerate** details were being displayed in the **Party Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Daily Stock Register** generated for multiple stock items, the closing balance of a particular month was not being displayed as the opening balance of the subsequent month.

  This issue has been resolved.

Job Work

- The reference details of **job work** order were not being displayed after rewrite of data.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- The **net salary** of employees was being calculated incorrectly on defining more than one **HRA pay head** in a company.

  This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

- In a sales invoice recorded to adjust the advance received, the **Service Tax Realisation** screen was not being displayed if the method of adjustment was not selected as advance in the **Service Tax Details** screen of receipt voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- On navigating to **PAN Not Available** report from **Exception Reports**, the error message - **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a journal entry, when TDS expenses were accounted by adjusting the advance payments, only the net payable amount was being displayed in place of total expense amount.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Auditors' Edition

Financial Statements

- On loading a company consisting of two years data, the explode values of previous year were not being displayed in the **Financial Statements**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Statutory Audit

- The audit period of **Audit Programme** was not changing as per the Company Data period.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **F5: Item-wise** button was being displayed in all the drill down status reports of **Verification of Stock Items**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises** and **Related Party Configuration** reports, the **A: Accept** button (Ctrl+A) was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**, the drill down report of the exception - **Cash Account is having -Ve Balance** was displaying the **Verification of Balances** report and not the **Daily Break-up of Ledger** with negative cash balance.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, if the ledger status was set to **Revenue Ledgers Having Opening Balances** in **F12: Configuration** to display the revenue ledgers, the previous year values were not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises Configuration**, the overdue days' count of few transactions was not being displayed. Also there was a mismatch in the overdue days count displayed between the locally and remotely accessed data.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Ledger Balance Variance** report of **Verification of Balances**, the option - **Show ledgers with variance** set to filter **Less Than** range in the **F12**: **Configuration** was not working properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Verification of Chart of Accounts** and **Verification of Stock Items**, if the ledger status was set to **Not Used in Current Year** in **F12: Configuration** the **Voucher Date** was not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, the filter - **Not Available in Current Year** was not being listed in **Show Ledgers having Status** field of **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Repeated Transactions** report, the option - **Show Amount** set to filter **Amount** with **Less Than** range in the **F12**: **Configuration** was not working properly. Also after exit from the report using **Esc** key to remove the filter, the original details were not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The count of manually sampled vouchers was not being displayed in **Sampled** column of **Verification of Vouchers**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Audit Status** and **Audit Note** entered while auditing the transactions in **Ledger Vouchers** was not being displayed after audit.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Periodic Ledger Monthly Summary** of **Periodic Payments and Receipts** report, the value of **Total Amount** and **Total Vouchers** count under **Variance** column was being displaying incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While performing audit of transactions for the second time in the **Ledger Vouchers** report of **Periodic Payments and Receipts** and **Repeated Transactions**, the cursor was getting stuck in **Audit Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, **Verification of Balances**, **Verification of Stock Items** and **Periodic Payment** reports, the current year date of last entry was being considered as the audit period for reporting the previous year details.

  This issue has been resolved and the last date of entry of previous year audit period is considered for reporting the current year details.

- The audit period of **Audit Programme** was not changing as per **Audit & Analysis** audit period.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

- In **Form No. 3CB**, the text of third paragraph (point 3b) was positioned incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.1 – (28.04.2011)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancements

Data

□ The Progress bar which was displayed when multiple users were accessing the same data for reading and writing information is removed from Release 3.1 onwards.

Data Splitting

□ The capability of Data Verification Report for Splitting - **Verify Company Data** has been enhanced to verify the alteration of **Cost Categories** of the Cost Centers. For any **Cost Centre** if the **Cost Category** is altered Tally.ERP 9 displays the error - **Parent belongs to different category**.

1.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Vouchers

□ The Formal Receipt now prints **Cheque details** for the receipt vouchers passed through Bank account.

Banking

□ A new column **Bank Name** has been provided in **Payment Advice** print out to capture the details of bank name through which the payment has been made.

□ The **Number of characters** allowed for **Favouring Name** field under **Bank Allocations** details has been increased from **52** to **104**.

□ In **Print Configurations** of **Payment**, **Contra** and **Receipt** Voucher, the option **Print Payment Details** has been changed to **Print Bank Transaction Details**.

□ The option - **Show all Unreconciled Transactions in BRS Till Date** is provided in F12: General Configuration of Gateway of Tally and F12: Configuration of **Bank Reconciliation** screen. This option will be set to **Yes** by default to capture the details of all entries which are not reconciled for a particular period.

□ A new column **Received From** has been provided in **Deposit Slip** print out to capture the details of parties from whom the payment has been received.

  This column will be printed in Deposit Slip only when the option **Show Received From** option is enabled in **Deposit Slip Printing** screen.

□ A new configuration option **Details also** has been provided in **Ledger Vouchers Configuration** (F12: Configure).

□ The **Deposit Slip Report** has been enhanced to display the **Bank** and **Branch** details in columns, so that the user may now view the payee Bank and Branch names of the instrument in the report itself. Press **F12: Configure** and set **Yes** to the option **/Branch Name also**. By default, this option is set to **No**.

- **Banking Parameters in Search/Filters**: The banking parameters such as **Favouring Name**, **Instrument Amount**, **Instrument Date**, **Instrument Number**, **Transaction types**, etc., have been provided in **Filters** (Alt+F12:Range) in the default reports, such as Day Book, Ledger Vouchers, etc., so that the user can search based on the same.

- The **Deposit Slip** has been enhanced to print **Company's Contact Number** (Telephone No.). To print this, set **Yes** to the option **Print Company's Contact Number** available in the Print Report screen.

Excise for Manufacturers

- Facility to enter Period wise **MRP Rates** and **Abatement** for Excise Stock Items has been provided.

  This feature allows the users to define multiple period-wise MRP Rate or Abatement percentage whenever there is change in the MRP Rate or abatement percentage without affecting the transactions which are already recorded.

  Tally.ERP 9 also allows to alter **MRP Rate** or **Abatement during entry**. For altering the MRP Rate or Abatement percentage a **new** configuration option **Allow modification of Excise MRP Rate & Abatement** in **F12: Configuration** (Sales Invoice Configuration) has been provided.

- Two new fields - **Name** and **Designation** have been provided in **F12: Invoice Printing Configurations**, to print the name and designation of the Authorised Person in Rule 11 invoice.

```
                     Invoice Printing Configuration

            Title of Document        : EXCISE INVOICE
             (for Optional Voucher) : PROFORMA INVOICE
            Sub Title (if any)       :
            Print Company Logo     ? No


            Height of Normal Invoice (inches)   : 10        Simple: 10
            Width of Normal Invoice (inches)    : 7.50      Simple: 7.50
            Space to leave on top (default 0.25) : 0.25     Simple: 0.25
            Space to leave on left (default 0.5) : 0.50     Simple: 0.50


  Print as Commercial Invoice      ? No      Print Serial No.                      ? Yes
                                             Print Part No.                        ? No
                                             Print Quantity Column                 ? Yes
  Print Voucher Reference          ? Yes     Print Alternate Quantity              ? Yes
  Print Order Details              ? Yes        Print as separate Column           ? No
  Print Terms of Payment and Delivery ? Yes  Print Actual Quantity Column          ? No
  Print details of Despatch        ? Yes     Print Rate Column                     ? Yes
  Print Multi Page Excise Invoice  ? No
  Print Excise Duty Details of Items ? Yes   Print VAT/CST % Column                ? No
  Print Authenticated By           ? Yes     Print Date & Time                     ? No
  Print Item Taxable Values        ? No      Print Batch Details                   ? Yes
  Print Tax Analysis of Items      ? Yes     Print Rate of Duty with Items         ? No
  Print VAT/CST Analysis of Items  ? Yes
  Print Company's Tax Regn. Numbers ? Yes    Print Sub-Totals after each line      ? No
  Print Buyer's Tax Regn. Number   ? Yes     Print Narration                       ? No
  Print Buyer's CST Regn. Number   ? Yes     Print Narration for each entry        ? No
  Print Declaration                ? Yes     Print Base Currency Symbol for Total  ? Yes
  Print Excise Declaration         ? No


       Method to use for Stock Item Name : Name Only
       Jurisdiction                      : Bangalore

       Generated by                      : This is a Computer Generated Invoice


  Authorised Person
  Name        : Rajesh
  Designation : Proprietor
```

***Note**: Printing of **Name** and **Designation** of the Authorised Person in **Rule 11** is **mandatory** for the **proprietary concerns** or a business owned by **Hindu Undivided Family** as per **Central Excise Rules, 2002** in rule 11, after sub-rule (2).*

- In Payment Voucher, provision to select **expenses ledger** to account **Arrears/Interest/ Penalty/ Other** payments to the government by selecting appropriate **Payments Types** has been provided.

Inventory Reports

- **Item Cost Track Break-up** report capability has been enhanced by providing **detailed explode** and **Drill Down** for **Consumption Cost**. This helps the user to view the details of voucher and the items towards which the cost is incurred.

- In the **Inventory Reports**, such as Stock Summary, Stock Item/Group Summaries, etc., the key for **Godown Type** selection is changed from **Alt + G** to **Ctrl + G**.

Inventory Vouchers

- The **expenses** entered in payment voucher can be allocated to stock item and the same gets captured in **item cost tracking** reports if the options - **Use Tracking Numbers** and **Use Cost Tracking for Stock Item** are enabled in **inventory features**.

Job Work

- **Annexure IV** and **V** capability has been enhanced to capture the **Scrap Quantity** in **Wastage/Scrap at end of job work** column.

- **Material Out Voucher** capability has been enhanced to display **Process Instruction** section in **Supplementary Details** only when the option **Use for Job work** is **enabled** in the **Voucher Type**.

- Provision to print **Company Logo** on **Job Work Vouchers** - **Job Work Out/ In Order, Material Out** and **Material In** has been provided. To print the logo, in **Printing Configuration** screen **Print Company Logo** and **Location of Logo** options are provided.

  Note: Print Company Logo and Location of logo options will be displayed in Printing Configuration only when Enable Company Logo is enabled in F11: Features (Accounting Features).

Payroll

- For **Payroll Income Tax**, the printable copies of the **Quarterly Returns** - **Form 24Q** and **Annexure I** and **Annexure II** are provided.

- Based on the Union Budget for 2011-2012, following enhancements are delivered which will effect the **Income Tax Computation** from 1.04.2011 onwards:
  - Income Tax exemption limit for Male citizens is changed from 1,60,000 to 1,80,000
  - Qualifying age for Senior Citizen is changed from 65 years to 60 years for Income Tax Exemption
  - Income Tax exemption limit for Senior Citizen is changed from 2,40,000 to 2,50,000
  - For Very Senior Citizen, a new category is introduced with age limit as 80 years with Exemption limit upto 5,00,000.

Service Tax

- As per the **Amendment** in the **CENVAT Credit (Third Amendment) Rules, 2011 Service Tax Input Credit** against the **Purchase Bills** can be availed even if the payment is not made to the Service provider w.e.f **1-4-2011** (applicable only for the service bills raised after 1-4-2011). However if the payment is not made to the service provider within **3 months** then, the Service tax credit utilised has to be reversed.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

In Tally.ERP 9 the functionality of service purchases has been enhanced to adhere to the requirements.

For **Tracking** the **Service bills** on which the **input Credit** is **utilised** towards which the **payment is overdue** a new report **Reversal Details** has been provided.

To reverse the **Utilised Input Credit** a **New** flag – **Reversal of Utilised Input Credit** has been provided in **Journal Voucher**.

VAT/CST

❑ For stock items predefined with purchase/sales ledger, the facility is provided to copy the stock defaults of one item to another. To copy the stock defaults, an option – **Update VAT Info** is provided in **Inventory Info** menu. On selecting this option, the **Set Default Accounting Allocations for Invoicing** screen appears. In this screen the desired stock item defaults can be copied to another item. The fields displayed are:

- **Copy From**: It is the source stock item from which the stock defaults needs to be copied to another item.

- **Destination Type**: It is the stock item/stock group to which the default allocations need to be copied. To copy the stock defaults to all items tagged to a stock group, select the required stock group.

- **Copy To**: Here the stock defaults can be copied to single item or all the items.

- In the **Destination Type** field if **Stock Items** option is selected, then the default allocations can be copied to **one** or **All Items** in the list.

If **Stock Group** option is selected in **Destination Type** field, the list displays **All Items** and the list of stock groups but not the individual stock items. On selecting a stock group, the stock defaults get copied to all items tagged to it.

❑ In the purchase/sales invoice recorded for inter-state transactions, the field **- Form Series No.** is introduced to enter the series number of **C, H, I, J, F, E1** and **E2** issued/received.

❑ The titling of the Statutory Reports menu options are changed from VAT Reports and CST Reports to **VAT** and **CST**. The titles of VAT Commodity reports are also changed from:

- Commodity wise Computation Purchases to **Commodity wise Purchase**

- Commodity wise Computation Sales to and **Commodity wise Sales**.

1.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

❑ A new option - **Show Godown Details** has been provided under **F12: Configuration** for **Verification of Stock Items** report. Enabling this option will display the Godown details for the stock Items if available.

❑ A new button - **Vouching Done** has been provided on the **Audit & Analysis** screen to mark the Vouching complete status. The auditor can now mark the Auditing as completed after clearing all Altered Vouchers. If a Voucher is **created/altered** after marking the Auditing as completed from any of the reports, the system will display the same under **Altered** column and the status for the Auditing section will be changed accordingly.

❑ On the **Audit & Analysis** dashboard, a new **Sampled** column has been provided to display the count and percentage of the sampled Vouchers.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Restore Default** button has been provided in all the **Ledger Vouchers** screen to change the **Audit Status** for any Voucher as **Unaudited**. All the Vouchers can be selected or some of the Vouchers can be selected using the spacebar to restore default.

- The name for MSME report has been changed from **Micro**, **Small & Medium Enterprises Transactions** to **MSME Transactions** in the **Audit & Analysis** screen.

- **Restore Default** button has been provided in all the reports where the **Ledger Verification** options are available. All the Ledgers can be selected or some of the Ledgers can be selected using the Spacebar to restore default.

- A new % column is added under Variance section in the **Periodic Payments and Receipts** to display the percentage variance for the **Amount difference** between the previous year and current year.

- The Vouchers can be now be audited from the **Fixed Assets Analysis** report also. The Audit details can be viewed using the Detailed mode for the Fixed Assets Analysis report.

- Under **Analytical Procedure** report, an additional button - **F6: Compare List** has been provided to compare more than one Groups, Ledgers etc. with the Base Group, Ledger etc. This option will allow multi-level comparison.

- The system will now disallow the Comparison of two Companies from the Audit & Analysis dashboard and Financial statements screens if the Base Currencies for these companies are not same.

- The hot key for **Restore** button has been changed to **Ctrl+F10** from **F10** in all the required reports of **Statutory Audit**.

- The **Audit Programme** has been enhanced with the following changes:
  - The **Audit** team members entered in the **Set/Alter Client & Auditor Details** screen will appear as a list while creating the Audit Programme.
  - An additional column has been added under the **Period** column to capture the **Estimated** and **Actual** time taken for the Audited.

- **Verify** option has been provided in the **Ledger Balance Variance** report under **Verification of Balances** report to mark the Ledgers as Verified.

- The **Audit Note/Verification Note** now prefills the earlier **Audit/Verification Note** entered by the Auditor. This will allow the Auditor to append the already entered Note or enter a new Note.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Auto Backup

- When the **Current Directory** was specified using dot, as the backup path for the Auto Backup in the **Data Configuration** screen, the Auto Backup was not taken in that location as the system was not recognising the **Current Directory**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When two users tried to access the data and third user tried to copy the same data, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the **Memory Access Violation Message** when **Auto Backup** was enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If two users were accessing the data, one for recording vouchers and the other for loading the company at the same time, Tally.ERP 9 was again initialising TABK, when the same backup path was specified in the **Data Configuration** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While restoring two companies with same name using the **TABK file**, Tally.ERP 9 was overwriting the first Company.

  This issue has been resolved.

Control Centre

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing when **Ctrl+S** was pressed in **Control Centre**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was allowing to load the same **TDL/Add-on's Multiple times** in **TDL Configuration** from **Control Centre**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the TDL Management, the expired list of add-ons was not refreshed on selecting the list of add-ons **Expired** option.

  This issue has been resolved.

Crash/MAV/Data

- While loading the company in Tally.ERP 9 Release 3.0 for the first time or while accessing the Day Book, Tally.ERP 9 displayed the following error:

  Internal error contact Tally Solutions Read Validation failed........

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing while **exporting the files** to a location with an invalid path such as C:\newC:\new.

  This issue has been resolved.

Data Splitting

- When the data with many **Banking entries which are not reconciled till date** was split, the **Tmessage.tsf file size was getting increased to GB's** and Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the error **No Space on Disk**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Verify Company Data** reports the following changes are made

  - Mis Match as **Mismatch**
  - Drill Down as **Drilldown**
  - With Out using Helper as **Without using Helper**

- On detecting an empty **To date** in Budgets while splitting the data, Tally.ERP 9 crashes displaying Memory Access Violation error message.

  This issue has been resolved.

Import/Export

- While exporting the **Job Work In, Job Work Out, Material In** and **Material Out** entries into excel sheet, the formatting was not correct.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting the data from **Multi Voucher Printing** in **SDF format** (**for customers using the SDF utility**), the details captured in the exported file were incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While exporting a Voucher in sdf format, the **Remote GUID** was appearing in the last line (for the customers using the **SDF utility**).

  This issue has been resolved.

- While exporting any report into Excel, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the error message **Unable to initialise Excel Application** when MS Excel was not installed on the system. Further, on pressing Escape, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While exporting the **Outstanding Statement** - **Payables** from **Multi Account Printing** the option **Print Company Logo** option was being displayed in **Exporting Bills Outstandings** screen when **Enable Company Logo** is enabled for the company.

  This issue has been resolved. Now **Print Company Logo** option has been removed from Exporting Bills Outstandings screen.

- When a voucher was **exported** in **PDF Format** the **Rupee Symbol** was displaying as **'?'**

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting the ledger voucher report by enabling the narrations option using Excel format, the narration was not displayed under **Particulars** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On attempting to create a new company by importing **XML** data, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved.

Installer

- While installing Tally.ERP 9 Release 3.0, when the existing shared path was overwritten with a new existing shared data path, the INI file (tally.INI) was not taking the new path but appending the existing path with the new one.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While installing Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.0, the installer application was taking long time in some specific cases.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While installing the language support files for Tally.ERP 9, the installer was hanging.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The shared data path provided while installing Tally.ERP 9 was not overwritten in the Tally.ini file.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

- Tally.ERP 9 was printing the vertical lines in the **Sales Invoice in simple format**, even when the option - **Stop printing vertical lines and columns** was set to **Yes**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was getting into an infinite loop while printing the Invoice, by changing the height of the Payment Voucher to 6 inches in **Print Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When Tally.ERP 9 was operated on some selected Operating Systems (Windows 7, Windows XP with SP 3 and Windows Vista) running on the laptop machines, some of the shortcut keys were not displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The option **Show Narrations also** was not displayed in the **Printing Ledger Configuration** screen in **quick draft** mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While taking the print out in **A5 paper size** using **Release 3.0** entire paper size was not getting utilised in the print out unlike the previous releases.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting the printer other than default printer the paper size was not getting refreshed for the selected printer. Hence, Tally.ERP9 displayed the error message **Configured width is more than page width** even though the paper width selected in the printer is more than the width which is configured from **F12**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Tally.ERP9 Release 3.0, the date of **Sales Invoice** was not getting printed in the **Quick/Draft** on pre-printed format.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting a report/data to PDF format, the new Rupee symbol was not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Amount figures and date numerals were masked with Asterisk (*) when the **Confirmation of Accounts** statement was printed on the Dot Matrix printer in **Dot Matrix Format**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The system keyboard is not retained on changing from **Phonetic** keyboard to System keyboard in **Gateway of Tally**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Synchronisation

- Tally.ERP 9 was displaying **Memory Access Violation** error while enabling **Sync from Server** without enabling the **ODBC facility**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The client system was getting hung when the print preview screen of any report/voucher was opened in zoom mode and **Synchronisation was initiated from Server** machine.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On receiving a synchronization request from the server in print preview Zoom mode on the synchronization client, Tally.ERP 9 does not respond.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On enabling synchronization from Server when the option **Enable ODBC Server** is set to **No**, Tally.ERP 9 crashes.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

- In the Print Report screen of **Ledger Outstanding** report generated for a particular group from **Multi Account Printing** menu, the option **Show Contact Details** was not being displayed even when **Start Fresh Page** option was set to **No**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

- While altering or Duplicating a **sales invoice** recorded by entering the **Terms of Delivery** details more than a line under **Order Details** in **Supplementary Details**, only first line was getting saved and rest of the lines were disappearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Payment Voucher** recorded in **Single Entry Mode** with **Multiple Debits** by giving a **ledger amount** in **negative** figure was viewed in Display mode (from Day book using Alt + Enter) the ledgers were being displayed against **Debit** but the **amount** was displayed under **Credit** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Party TIN Number** was not being printed in Sales Invoice when the option **Accept supplementary Details** was disabled in **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **exporting** a **Purchase item invoice** in **alteration mode** on pressing **Alt +D** from Exporting screen Tally.ERP was displaying **Delete** screen and if **Escape** button was pressed to come back to exporting screen Application was displaying **Memory Access Violation** error.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Print after saving Voucher** is enabled for **Sales Voucher Type**, if a Sales invoice was **added** or **inserted** from **Sales Register/Day Book/ Sales ledger** and after saving the voucher printing was accepted (set to Yes) then Application was displaying **Memory Access Violation** error.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **POS invoice** was recorded by selecting the **Price Level** application was not displaying the **rate** as defined in the **Price List**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Sales Invoice Item Rate** was wrongly capturing, when a invoice is recorded by **tracking** a **Sales Order with item-wise discount** against which **goods are delivered partially** (by recording a Delivery Note) and **Rejection In** is recorded (for goods retuned).

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Use Cr/Dr instead of To/By during entry** is **enabled** or **disabled** in **F12: Configuration**, **Amounts** were getting disappeared in **Receipt**, **Payment**, **Contra** and **Journal Vouchers** recorded in **Double Entry Mode**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the double entry mode of **payment voucher** configured for pre-allocation of bills, the cost centre screen was not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Bill-wise Details** screen of a voucher for e.g., Payment voucher, the list of Pending bills was not being displayed if the screen resolution was set to **800x600**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Payment Voucher** (in creation mode) enabled with **Print after Save** was not printing the **Bank Transaction details** though the option **Print Bank Transaction Details** was enabled in **Payment Printing Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Order number** in Supplementary details were not displayed when the **Sales invoice** was viewed in **alteration** mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Voucher Alteration** mode when the voucher **date** was changed, the **Voucher Reference number** was displayed as **Bill Reference number**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Banking

- When a **Receipt or Payment Voucher** recorded by enabling the option **Use Defaults for Bank Allocations** to **Yes** was duplicated (using Alt +2) from **Day Book**, the duplicated transaction was displaying **Twice** in **Bank Reconciliation**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On **Altering** the **Reconciled Voucher** by changing the **Ledger or Amount or Date**, the **Bank Date** was not getting **Removed** in **Bank Reconciliation**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Bank Reconciliation** report, the reconciled entries were being sorted based on bank date instead of **Voucher date**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Bank Reconciliation** screen displayed from Utilities menu, if Page Up key was used to view the report of the same bank, another bank's report was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When multiple lines of text were entered in **Payment Advice Configuration** (Gateway of Tally > F12: Configure> Printing), on printing Payment advice instead of Printing/Displaying the details in Multiple lines, it was getting compressed into a Single line.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **unreconciled details** i.e., Debit (Deposit) and Credit (Withdrawal) furnished in **Opening BRS** (Opening Bank Allocation) were displayed inversely in BRS report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Bank Allocation** screen, the **Bank** and **Branch** name of the selected **Bank** in the **Receipt Voucher** were displayed instead of displaying blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Voucher Alteration** mode the **Bank Allocation** screen was displayed even though the option **Use Default for Bank Allocations** was **enabled** in **Voucher Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved. Now the Bank Allocation screen will appear in Voucher alteration mode only if it has more than one bank allocations.

- When the data was migrated from previous release (prior to Release 2.1) to Release 3.0 , the **Contra Vouchers** were displaying the previous voucher's **Favouring Name** and **Received From** details in the respective fields in the **Bank Allocation**, instead of displaying Company's Name.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- On printing **Rule 11** invoice for **excise sales** recorded with **stock item having alternate unit of measurement** by disabling the option **Print Alternate Quantity** in **F12: Configure (Invoice Print Configuration)**, Tally.ERP 9 was printing the Alternate Quantity in the invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Final Accounts

- In **Receipts and Payments Account** when **Show Nett balance for Ledgers** was enabled in **F12: Configuration**, the ledgers having contrary balances were not displayed under the relevant Group when viewed in **detailed** mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- When a **Purchase Invoice** was recorded by providing **Negative Quantity**, in **Stock Vouchers** report (Stock summary > Stock Monthly Summary) under **Inwards** column **Value** was not being displayed for a negative Stock Item.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was displaying **Memory Access Violation** error while **Printing Movement Analysis** reports - **Stock Group Analysis** and **Category Analysis** by disabling the option **Show Inwards Column** and **Show Outwards Columns** in Printing Movement Analysis screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On viewing the **Ledger Analysis** report by **disabling** the option **Show Sales Column** in **F12: Configuration**; the **Quantity**, **Rate** and **Value** of **Purchases** column were getting disappeared when **Sales** as well as **Purchase** entry was recorded by selecting a particular party.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- On setting the option - **Show Balances as Voucher Date**, the inventory balances were not displayed as per the configuration set.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Manufacturing Journal**, if **Stock Query** button was clicked on the godown selected for the component item, the stock query details were not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Stock Item Allocation** screen of **Material In** voucher, the option - **Consider as Scrap** was being displayed even when the Job work feature was not enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The inventory details entered in **Material In** and **Material Out** voucher was being doubled and displayed in the print preview screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Day Book** if the **manufacturing journal** recorded using stock items which were not predefined with bill of material was duplicated, only the first component item was being displayed in the duplicated entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Consider a scenario where tracking number feature is enabled and voucher class inclusive of VAT configured to override item defaults and additional expenses is created for delivery note and sales voucher types. The **Delivery Note** recorded using this voucher class when tracked to sales entry, the expense amount was not displayed in the **sales invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Sales invoice** was tracked to a **Delivery Note**, the Buyer's **address** under **Buyer's Details** (in Supplementary details) was displaying blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Simple Format** print out of **Material In** and **Material Out** vouchers, the stock items were getting printed twice and the sub-totals were not displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Stock Journal Voucher was not responding when an entry with multiple Items and Godowns was passed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Job Work

- On **re-opening** a **closed Job Order**, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the **order details** in **Job Orders Summary** but the relevant components of the re-opened Job Order were not being displayed in **Components Order Summary**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Receipt Variance** report (Job Work In/Out Reports > Job Work Analysis) is viewed in **Detailed Mode** (F1: Detailed) Tally.ERP 9 was displaying **Memory Access Violation** error.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Issue Variance** report (Job Work Out Reports > Job Work Analysis), application was displaying the **total quantity** of **Finished goods** under **Variance Quantity** when the principal manufacturer has received the finished goods less than the **actual Quantity** ordered and the **Job order is closed**.

  Example: ABC Company gave a Job Order for the Manufacture of **100 Finished Goods** and supplied all the Raw materials. On completion of the work, Job Worker issued 95 Finished Goods. On receipt of finished goods ABC Company closed the order. In this case in **Variance Report** total quantity of **100** was being displayed under Variance Quantity instead of **5**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Two** Stock Items are created under same location with **different Opening Balances** (Item A- 10 Nos & Item B- 50 Nos) are selected in **Component Allocation** screen of **Job Work Orders** (In/ Out), Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the **First Item's** quantity (10 Nos) as **Available Quantity** for the **Second Stock Item**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the print preview screen of **Material In** voucher, the value entered for additional ledger was being displayed with a negative sign.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Components Consumed** in the **Material In** voucher was getting **doubled** when a Purchase voucher was recorded to account the purchase of Raw materials after recording the Material Out voucher to transfer the raw materials to the Job Worker.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP was displaying the error **Units of Measure incorrect for the Item** while accepting the **Allow Consumption** enabled **Material In** voucher recorded to account the receipt of finished goods, if the **Unit of Measurement** of **first Component** selected in the **BOM** was different than the **Finished Goods**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Job Work Out Order** recorded for **multiple finished Goods** (against which Raw material is issued to the Job worker) was tracked in **Material In** voucher for Which **Allow consumption** was enabled by marking all the items as **Primary Item**, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the **first Component's** (Raw Material) **Quantity** for **all the Components** in **Components Consumption Details**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording the **Material Out** Voucher **Company's Range, Division** and **commissionerate** details were being captured under **Party Details** in supplementary Details screen and was also printing the same details in **Annexed II** for the Job worker when the option **Use for Excise** is enabled for Material Out voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

Multi-Currency

- In the **voucher entry** having **multi currency**, when a separate ledger was used to round off the negative values, an error **message Total allocated Amount cannot exceed Bank Ledger Amount** was displayed in the **Bank Allocation** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- While passing the Payroll Voucher, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying a junk message in the calculator panel.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The amount for **Medical Reimbursement** and **Medical Allowances** was getting doubled in the **Income Tax Computation** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Tax Amount** shown in **Tax Computation** sheet was incorrect for **senior citizens, when their age crossed 65 years in the current year**, but the drill down showed the correct amount.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Salary Details** print out was displaying only the latest details, even when the option to display the details for all the Periods was enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

◻ While emailing the **Income Tax Computation** sheet, it was not capturing the **Employee's Email ID** as specified in **Employee Master**.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ The **Mediclaim Insurance** limit was not supported separately for **Senior Citizens** and **Others**.

This issue has been resolved and now a separate Category for **Senior Citizens** is provided with **Qualifying Amount** as **20,000**.

◻ While processing salary in Payroll voucher, in **Payroll Auto Fill** screen **User Defined** option was not appearing in **Process for** field, if a **Professional Tax Pay Head** was created by configuring the **Calculation Period** as **Period**.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ While printing the Pay Slips on **A5 and B5 paper sizes**, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing with **Memory Access Violation** error.

This issue has been resolved.

Price List

◻ In the Price List, when an Item was **removed** by selecting **End of List**, or an existing Item was **replaced** with a **New Item**, few of the items were getting duplicated.

This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

◻ When **Normal Advances** made to the service provider are adjusted towards the Service bill in **Purchase** or **Journal** voucher, application was not displaying S**ervice Tax Realisation for Advance Payment Amount** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When a **Service Sales** entry was recorded by selecting the party bill reference as **New Reference** and later altered to **adjust** the **Normal advances** by changing the Type of Ref from **New Ref** to **Agst Ref** in **Bill-wise details** screen, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying only **End of List** option in **Method of Adjustment** list of **Service Tax Realisation for Advance Receipt Amount** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When an **Advance Receipt\Payment** entry is recorded by selecting the **bill reference** as **Advance** was altered to adjust the advance received (Paid) against the bill by selecting the reference as **Agst Ref**, Tally.ERP 9 was not allowing to select multiple references and on selection of first reference voucher value was getting changed to the bill amount selected.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ While printing **service tax invoice** for a service tax transaction recorded by selecting **more than 2 stock items** by setting the Invoice Printing Configuration of

▪ **Height of Normal Invoice: 11**

▪ **Width of Normal Invoice : 8.5**

▪ **Space to leave on top   : 1.25**

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Space to leave on left** : **0.85**

Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the error **Could not fit on screen! Too small to be used!**

This issue has been resolved.

□ When an **service sale** or **Purchase transactions** recorded in **item invoice** mode by selecting the **stock items** were altered by adding a new item, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying **Service Tax Details** screen for **VAT ledger, Service Tax input** and **Output Ledgers**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ **Service Tax Registration Number** is not being displayed in **Columnar Ledger Vouchers** Report (Display > Account Book > Ledger) even when the option **Show Service Tax Regn. No.** was enabled in **Columnar Register Alteration**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ Party **Account Balance** was getting **Doubled** when **Advances paid** were **adjusted** and **realised** against the **service Bill** in which **TDS** was **deducted**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ **Service Tax value** was getting **rounded off** even when the option **Enable Service tax Round off** was set to **No** in **F11: Features** (**Statutory & Taxation**) when the transactions are re-accepted after migrating the data from **Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.61** to **Release 3.0**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ While accounting **Service Expenses** or **Purchase** in **Payment Voucher** Tally.ERP 9 was displaying **Service Tax Details** screen for **Input Service Tax Ledger** if, the ledger was created under **Current Assets**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ **Tax References** of **Normal Advances adjusted** and **realised** against the **Service Expenses** accounted through **Journal Vouchers** were not getting stored, when the journal voucher was viewed in **Alteration Mode**.

This issue has been resolved.

TDS

□ While viewing a **TDS transaction** recorded by selecting the **appropriate TDS ledger without deducting TDS** in alteration mode, TDS Duty Ledger in TDS Details screen was getting changed automatically to the first TDS ledger displayed in the TDS Duty Ledger(s) list when multiple TDS ledgers are created.

This issue has been resolved.

VAT/CST

□ The data of **Forms Receivable** report when printed or exported using PDF and JPEG formats by setting the option – **Print Reminder Letter** to **Yes**, the column title was displayed as **Reference** instead of **Vch No.** Also the XML file was not getting generated.

This issue has been resolved.

- In alteration mode of journal entry, if the VAT Adjustment which was initially selected as **Others** was set to **Not Applicable**, the value was being displayed in **VAT Analysis** section of **VAT Computation**.

  This issue has been resolved and the value is not captured in VAT Analysis section.

- The performance of sales/purchases recorded with multiple stock items attracting cess, surcharge and additional tax is optimised.

2.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

- The **Copy function** under the **Audit Programme**, was copying the **Client details** also which was not required.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Stock Items** used in the **Stock Journals** in a year (current year) were displayed under **Not used in Current Year**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During Remote access, when the option **Show RSF values for opposite Behaviour also** was set to **Yes**, the system was not changing this configuration to default, even when the user was coming out and drilling down into this report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The drill down into the TDS Computation report while drilled down from Statutory Payments section under Audit & Analysis tool was not displaying any values.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Periodic Payments and Receipts** report the **Amount Variance** was shown incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.0 – (18.02.2011)

1. New Features

Income Tax for Salaries–*Simplifies IT for both Employer and Employees*

Tally.ERP.9 now provides a complete solution for Personal Income Tax calculation. The new Income Tax feature handles Tax calculation on the basis of Payroll/Expense transactions and declarations made by the employees, in a very simple manner.

On click of a button, the income tax computation sheet and IT Returns can be generated as per the latest Income Tax Rules. It also provides quarterly and yearly returns which are required to be filed by the Employer. In short, this feature simplifies Income tax for both Employer and Employees'.

The following Forms and Challan are provided with the new Income Tax Module:

- Forms 16, Form 16AA*, Form 12BA
- Form 24Q* (Quarterly) and Form 24* (Yearly) as hard copy and 'e' formats
- ITR1 to file Return
- ITNS 281 Challan

Will be provided in the subsequent Statutory Master releases.

Apart from the above, following reports are also provided:

- Employee wise - **Computation Report**
- Employee wise - **Salary Projection Report**
- **Challan Reconciliation** report
- Income Tax related **Exception Reports**

Following are the other changes made to the payroll module, to handle the Income Tax successfully:

1. A new Pay Process has been introduced to automate the Payroll processing for **User Defined Pay Heads**, before processing the complete Salary. This will speed up the salary processing for large number of employees.
2. **Payment Auto Fill** has been enhanced to make the IT payment and generate ITNS Challan.
3. **Payroll Computation** report has been enhanced to incorporate the overall computation for Income Tax.

Job Work In and Out

"Processes never break any system, it is the exception which does."

Job Work In and Out feature is consciously designed to support business exception handling, each business house or each transaction of business house follow different processes based on the requirement.

A major concern for both, the businesses which outsources **Job Work** or receives **Job Work**, is to track material movement. What is the material that needs to be issued to the Job Worker? How much Quantity needs to be issued? How much material needs to be processed and sent back to the client? What is the cost of handling a Job and how much profit will a job worker get? Which Job

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Worker is more cost effective? Will in-house production help to reduce costs or Job Work is a better option?

To answer all the above questions, Tally.ERP 9 now provides a new **Job Work Module.**

Tally.ERP 9 is introducing the following new features with Job Work:

1. Four new Voucher Types to handle Job Work Material Movement

a. Job Work out Order

This Voucher will allow a principal company to raise **Job Orders** on **Job Worker.** This voucher has a combined behaviour of **Purchase Order** and **Sales Order** as it will allow the user to raise an order for Material to be received post **Job Process** and, also with the option to define **BoM** at the transaction level, it will also provide the flexibility to capture information on material expected to be dispatched to the Job Worker.

b. Job Work in Order

This Voucher will allow the Job Worker to raise receipt of **Job Order** from **Principal Company**. This Voucher has a combined behaviour of **Sales Order** and **Purchase Order** as it will allow the user to raise an order for Material to be dispatched post **Job Process** and, also with the option to define **BoM** at the transaction level, it will also will give flexibility to capture information on material expected to be received from the Principal Company.

Before introducing the other two Voucher Types, let's consider the following scenarios:

Scenario 1: The Business wants to deliver goods to a Job Worker, however the ownership of goods is still with the Business and therefore they want the stocks to be shown in their Stock reports (Godown) and affect the Stock Valuation, till the time it is actually consumed by the Job Worker, in addition to this, it should give them a record of such Stocks held by the Job Worker.

Scenario 2: Job Worker has received the goods from his Client, however the ownership of goods is not with the Job Worker and therefore he does not want these stocks to be shown in his Stock Summary nor it should affect his Stock Valuation. However Job Worker should be able to view a report which can provide the information related to each party's stock lying with him.

There were three problems to be solved:

- Stock Transfer without transfer of ownership of stock
- Stock Valuation
- Updated information about the actual stock availability

c. Material Out*

Allows the user to record **Raw Material issued** to **Job Worker** or **record Finished Goods dispatched** to **Principal Company**, without actually affecting the Stock Valuation, i.e. using the Godown transfers (with the help of External Godown feature introduced in Release 3.0). The new feature allows both the parties to use the same Voucher Type. In case the principal company has enabled Excise feature, Tally.ERP 9 will also allow printing of **Annexure II (Job Work Challan (Material Delivery Document)**).

d. Material In*

Allows the user to record **Raw Material receipt** from **Principal Company** or record **receipt of finished goods** from **Job Worker**, without actually affecting the Stock Valuation using the Godown transfers (with the help of External Godown feature introduced in Release 3.0). The new feature allows both the parties to use the same Voucher Type.

*We are building few more capabilities which you will get to see in subsequent builds, i.e. tracking Billable material and Raw Material consumption, which makes these two vouchers a completely unique set of vouchers having all capabilities.

2. Job Work Reports

- **Order Outstanding (In / Out):** To keep a track of finished/semi- finished goods order outstanding information
- **Component Issues/ Receipt Outstanding:** To keep a track of Components promised to be delivered/ issued in Job Order but not received/ dispatched
- **Issues with Variance:** Components/ Finished/ Semi Finished Goods issued with variance from what was Ordered
- **Receipt with Variance:** Components/ Finished/ Semi Finished Goods received with variance from what was Ordered
- **Material Movement registers (Annexure IV and Annexure V for Excise):** Track of Components Issued/ Received and Finished received/ dispatched information is captured here, in case **Excise for Manufacture**r is enabled then this report will be displayed as **Annexure IV** and **V.**
- **Ageing Analysis for Stock at Job Worker Location: Principal** can view the age of stock lying with **Job Worker** or and **Job Worker** can view **Client's** stock lying with him
- **Stock with Job Worker or of Client:** This report will display the information of summary of our components with Job Worker or Clients component with us.

Banking

A new **Banking** Module has been introduced in Tally.ERP 9, to simplify the overall banking experience. The banking transactions can now be provided with **bank allocation** details such as the transaction type, instrument no, date, etc. A single bank amount can also be allocated to **multiple transaction types** such as Cheque/DD, Cash, Electronic Cheque, Electronic DD/PO, Inter Bank Transfer, Others and Same Bank Transfer based on the requirement.
Bank Reconciliation: The BRS screen will now provide detailed information with regard to **transaction types**, **instrument no.**, **instrument date**, **favouring name**, etc. The user can also provide **opening BRS** for **un−reconciled transactions.**

The following utilities have also been provided in the Banking Module:

- **Cheque printing**: This allows the user to print the **pending** or already **printed** cheques continuously from a single screen. It also allows you to update the **cheque details** and have **track** of cheques to be printed.
- **Deposit Slips**: The deposit slips for the selected Bank with complete details in-house may be generated through an automated system.
- **Payment Advice**: The payment advice sent to the suppliers / other parties for different transactions can be generated from Voucher itself.

The new **Banking** module can be experienced from **Utilities** menu available in **Gateway of Tally**.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Image/Logo Printing

The print capability is enhanced to print logos in the reports generated from Tally.ERP 9. The Company logo can be printed for any of the following reports:

- Sales Invoice
- Delivery Note/Challan
- Debit Note
- Credit Note
- Outstanding Receivables
- Remainder Letters
- Pay Slips
- Purchase Order
- Sales Order/Quotation
- Receipt Voucher
- Confirmation of Accounts

The logo must be stored either in BMP or JPEG format, reside in the specified directory and enabled for printing. The logo appears on the top left corner of the respective report.

Note: Logo Printing can be disabled for the specific report from the Print Configuration screen.

Bill Settlement from Outstandings

An option to settle the selected bill(s) from the **Outstandings report** for a selected party (Debtor/Creditor) has been provided. This option allows the user to select the required Bills or all bills for any selected party and generate the required **Payment** or **Receipt** entries to close the selected bills. This option helps the user to:

- Settle multiple bills from single screen
- Make quick decisions and eliminate mistakes while making payments.

Pre–Closure of Orders

Tally.ERP 9 has now provided an option to **Pre-close** the **Sales/Purchase Orders**. The orders may be pre-closed from **Order Outstandings** as well as from the relevant **Invoice** screens. The user can specify the required remarks while closing any order and the same can be tracked from the Order Summary reports.

The new feature avoids the requirement for adjustment entries to view the accurate Pending Orders summary, resulting in updated MIS.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Receipts & Payments Report

A new report Receipts and Payments Account has been introduced for the non–profit organisations and NGOs which rely on the Income and Expenses summary. This report provides the consolidated summary of **Cash and Bank Book**, prepared for the required period. It starts with the opening balance of **Cash and Bank books** and ends with the closing balance of **Cash and Bank books**. This report does not consider the outstanding receivables and payables.

All Income and Expenses of Capital or Revenue in nature relating to the current, previous or subsequent year, so long as they are actually received or paid, they appear in this account.

Receipts & Payments report can be viewed from **Gateway of Tally > Display > Receipts and Payments**.

Cash Flow Projection Statement

A new report **Cash Flow Projection** has been introduced in this release. Cash Flow Projection is an integral part of the financial section of all business plans, literally describing how **cash** is **projected** to **flow in** and **out** of a business.
Unlike Cash Flow Statements which are used to explain the previous actual cash flow, the Cash Flow Projections are used to anticipate the cash to be generated or expended over a chosen period of time in the future.
This will help the management for planning financial resources for future period and also in presenting the MIS reports.
The Cash Flow Projection report in Tally.ERP 9 displays the projections on monthly basis (default) based on the last date of entry made till the end of the selected period. The user is allowed to specify the required **period** and also include **scenarios** for projection. It displays the a**vailability of funds**, the expected **receipts** and the **payments** for each projected period.

This report can be viewed from **Gateway of Tally > Display > Cash/Funds Flow > Cash Flow Projection**.

New Rupee Symbol

The new Rupee Symbol is now supported in Tally.ERP 9.

All the new companies with Country as India will automatically use the new Rupee Symbol. Whereas all the existing users (having Indian Rupee Symbol in base currency/foreign currency) will be prompted to convert the existing base/foreign currency to new Indian Rupee Symbol.

Once the conversion is complete the new Rupee symbol will be printed on the required Invoices/Vouchers.

*Note: The user may also go to **Company/Currency Alteration** screen and press **Ctrl+4** to change the existing currency symbol to new Rupee symbol.*

Tally in Arabic

The multi-lingual capability of Tally.ERP 9 is enhanced to support bi-directional or bidi languages that are read and written from right to left. The display to support bi-directional languages needs to be changed in **Language Configuration** by selecting the required bi-directional language. By default, Tally.ERP 9 supports Arabic and Urdu bi-directional languages. On changing the displays users can record transactions, view, edit, print reports and export data in the selected language.

Multiple Addresses for Company and Ledger Masters

Many Organizations maintain a single ledger for parties having multiple branch offices/locations so that the transactions of such parties are available in consolidation for easy operations. Similarly, organizations having multiple locations/branches want to use the mailing details of the required branches/locations in their invoices and reports.

The user can now select the addresses separately for Consignee and Buyer in case used in the Sales Invoice.

The **Multi Address** feature in Tally.ERP 9 allows you to maintain multiple mailing details for an organization and its parties.

Item Cost Tracking

The **Item Cost Tracking** is provided to track the overall cost incurred and the profit earned for a specific Stock Item. The **Item Cost Tracking** is a dynamic link which can be established from any transaction. While tracking, the user can include all expenses, incomes and other consumption details incurred during manufacturing/ sales of the Stock Item. This helps in tracking the overall profitability or cost for the Stock Item, without affecting the stock values during the entire process. The **Item Cost Analysis** report provides the detailed information as per **Stock Group/Stock Item** or **Item Cost Track Break-Up** via various transactions.

Set your own Auto Backup folder

The Auto Backup feature now automatically backup data of multiple companies at a specific location, with file named **TABK.900**. The prevailing methodology of storing auto backup for an individual company in the respective company's folder is also retained for convenience.

A new Unified Restore process is also introduced to simplifying the user experience while restoring the data.

Market Place

A unique shopping concept which is known as **Market Place** is provided in Tally.ERP 9. The Tally users can now buy Tally Products, Upgrades, Subscriptions and Purchase Extensions (Tally Compiled Programs) that are uploaded to the **Market Place**. The extensions are broadly classified into **Best Selling Addons**, **New Addons** and **Top Categories**. The addons/extensions are available in Silver and Gold Editions. The customer can visit the market place from Tally.ERP 9 by clicking **S**: **Shop** button provided in the top horizontal button bar and do the required shopping.

VAT Compliance for Ghana

Complete Support for Ghana VAT is provided in Tally.ERP 9 Release 3.0. The users in Ghana can now record the transactions of sales, purchases and payment of VAT and NHIL. The **VAT & NHIL Invoice** as well as **VAT & NHIL Return** can be generated by capturing values in appropriate fields as per the statute.

Sales and Purchase Data Export for Pivot Table

Tally.ERP 9 now supports the export of Sales and Purchase Registers in the required format which can be readily used to extract all required information and reports using Pivot Tables.

Users can now do the necessary analysis outside Tally.ERP 9 using this option to improve the Purchase or Sales.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

New Features in Auditors' Edition

1. Audit Programme

The Auditors can now plan the pre-audit work in Tally.ERP 9 itself. The system creates a default checklist that will help the junior articles to follow the set guidelines, while doing the audit and ensure that the Audit is successfully conducted.

The Audit Programme can be copied from one Company to another Company on click of a button as the Auditing steps may be similar for more than one Company. The Audit Programme can also be modified/customised as per the industry requirement.

In addition to above, the following details can also be entered/captured in the Audit Programme:

- Time taken for Audit
- Name of article for each audit area
- Scope of Audit conducted
- Post audit comments for each Audit area etc.

2. Notes to Schedules

The option to enter the **Notes to Schedules** has been provided which will help the Auditors to enter the necessary observations for each Schedule. The Notes can be entered from **Schedule Summary** and **Schedule Configuration** screens. The **Notes to Schedules** can also be printed while printing the Schedules along with the Schedule VI-Balance Sheet or Profit & Loss A/c. The specified **Notes** will be stored in the data and will be available for any future reference.

3. Form 3CA and 3CB for 44AB Audit

Form 3CA and 3CB which are required to be signed and submitted after 44AB Audit along with **Form 3CD** have been provided in Tally.ERP 9. This will ensure that all the Forms and information is stored along with the Company data and can be retrieved for any future reference.

4. Repeated Values Transaction report

Under **Data Analysis** section - **Repeated Values Transactions** report has been provided which will display all the Vouchers belonging to a Ledger when the same **Amount** is repeated more than once. The repetition criteria can be modified using the **F12: Configuration** options available under the **Repeated Values Transactions** report.

5. Relative Size Factor report

The **Relative Size Factor** report has been provided under the Data Analysis tools, which will help the Auditor to:

- Rectify Data entry mistakes
- Rectify the decimal errors while entering transactions
- Correct the transactions in the wrong head of accounts
- Mistakes due to incorrect Grouping of masters (vendors, customers, employees, etc.)
- Revenue items charged to capital accounts and vice versa
- Track excess payments in payroll

The new report will compare the **Highest value transactions** for Vouchers of each Ledger to the **second Highest** and display the **Relative Size Factor** which can trigger further investigation to correct the above mistakes.

6. Company Delegation and Management

The **Company Delegation and Management** feature has been provided for all Tally.NET Auditor accounts. Now, the Tally.NET Auditors will be able to delegate the Audit access to any of the Companies (which have already authorised the Auditor) to their sub articles belonging their account or an external account.

The new behaviour is aimed to improve the security for the Client's data and will now allow, only authorised users to access the Client's data while doing the audit remotely.

Note: The default Company delegation feature will be stopped and all the Auditor users will have to delegate the Companies exclusively to facilitate the remote access by the articles.

7. Selective Manual Sampling Method

A new **Sampling Method - Selective Manual Sampling** has been provided. This method will help the Auditor to hand pick the required Ledger Vouchers and marked them as Sampled. These will appear under the **Sampling Column (in brackets)** and can be used for physical verification and marked as Audited.

Note: Selective Manual Sampling *method can be applied only from the Ledger Vouchers screen.*

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Auto Backup

- While restoring the auto-back up data of multiple companies, the system displays the time of the last backup taken along with the auto-backup version. This helps in identifying the latest backup version to restore it.

Data

- A progress bar appears while Tally.ERP 9 attempts to open the same company/data accessed by another user in the multi–user environment.

Data Configuration

- The order of fields in the **Data Configuration** screen are grouped and re-arranged based on data and configuration files.
- The word **Specific** is replaced with **Specific Company** in **Pre–load Companies on Startup** field available in **Data Configuration** screen.

Emailing

- A field to provide the attachment filename by the user is given in the mailing screen of the respective report.

Import/Export

- Tally.ERP 9 now supports special characters in file names that were created by exporting the data.
- The export capability is enhanced to export images along with reports/vouchers in PDF, jpg and html formats.
- On exporting data to a folder that does not exist on the system. Tally.ERP 9 creates the destination folder in the specified path and stores the exported report.
- An option to export dependent masters along with the selected vouchers is provided in the **Day Book** for **XML** format. This can be done by enabling the option **Show dependent Masters also** in order to export the vouchers along with the related masters. This option is provided so that the user does not export the masters separately after exporting the vouchers.

□ A new capability has been introduced to open the exported file/folders from Tally.ERP 9. This feature can be enabled by setting the option **Open file after export** to **Yes** available from **Gateway of Tally > F12: Configuration > General.**

In case of Excel, JPEG (single page), HTML, and PDF formats the file opens up after the export, while the folder opens for ASCII, JPEG (multi page) and XML formats automatically without any user intervention.

□ On exporting **List of Accounts** in **XML** format an option **Export Closing Balances as Opening** is provided. Using this option the Closing Balances can be exported to any date specified in **To Date** field. The same can be imported into a new company as **Opening Balances**.

Installer

□ The product installer is further simplified and made user friendly for better user experience.

Jobs & Recruitment

□ On enabling the option **Enable Client** in **F12: Configure** for the **List of Jobs.** The **New Client** and **Group Client** buttons appear in active mode. Earlier, the **New Client** and **Group Client** buttons were inactively displayed when the **Enable Client** option was disabled.

□ Date and time of the activity performed is displayed in the **List of Activities** report for each candidate. Earlier this report displayed the date of activity only.

□ While moving the candidate to the required level/folder an option to create a new folder is provided by pressing **Alt+C** and entering the required folder name.

□ A new set of flags are provided for **Last Test Status** field in **F12**: **Configure**. These flags are available for the default and new folders created by the user.

□ The heading of the assign test form is changed to **Assign Test to** followed by the **Candidate's Name**. The heading now looks like **Assign Test to XXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX.**

□ The test paper detailed information also displays the topics linked to the respective test paper.

□ Provision to print, email and export pre-recruitment test details (hall ticket) is provided in Tally.ERP 9.

□ Provision to print, email and export post recruitment test details (score card) is provided in Tally.ERP 9.

Licensing

□ The **Tally License Server 6.0** available with Release 3.0 is backward compatible with the lower/earlier releases of Tally.ERP 9.

*Example: **Tally License Server 6.0** can share license with Tally.ERP 9 starting from **Series A Release 1.0** to **Series A Release 3.0**.*

□ The offline response license file is emailed to the account administrator's email id for Single user/Silver edition or emailed to the site administrator's email id for multi-user/Gold edition.

Performance

□ During remote access, Alteration of **Sales Entries** was taking a very long time. The performance has now been optimised.

□ The performance of **Stock Item** having large number of **batches** was slow when drilled down to **Stock Item Monthly Summary**. The performance has now been optimised.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Printing & Rendering

- The string paste behaviour is changed. It will now paste the string at the cursor position rather than overwriting the existing which was already available.

Split Verification - Data Verification Report for Splitting

- A new report has been provided under Data Splitting menu which displays the possible errors that may occur while splitting the Company data. Tally.ERP 9 also allows the users to fix these errors from the same screen.

Support Centre

- The partner search in support centre is enhanced to search for partners based on keywords rather than searching by the Location/City/State/Country which yielded insufficient results. The keyword search facility allows the user to search for a partner based on any keyword provided.

Synchronisation

- Sync from Server is now provided. This means that the user can now start the Sync operation from the Sync Server also. This will help to sync the server with multiple companies at one time.

- Synchronisation is now possible with companies having different base currencies. This can be done by enabling the required options provided under **Currency Configuration** in the **Client** and **Server** rule and providing the required rates of exchange for the base currency at the synchronization server and client respectively.

  On synchronizing the data, the base currency of the ledger is changed to base currency of the company at the other end whereas any foreign currency at the client and server are retained as it is. Using the currency conversion algorithm transactions recorded in companies on the client and server are converted to respective base currency value.

- A compatibility check is introduced to allow synchronization of data between Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.0 and above applications.

- The **Sync After Save** performance is enhanced by synchronizing the voucher types saved rather than synchronizing all the voucher types available.

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

- An option to print the Groups/Ledgers/Outstandings/Stock Items in Alphabetical Range Selection has been provided in Multi Account Printing. The user may set **Yes** to the option **Set alphabetical print range** and mention the alphabetical range at the **From** and **To** fields provided.

- The **Columnar Registers** have been enhanced to show **PAN No., CST No.** and **Excise Reg No.** of the parties in separate columns. The options may be enabled from the **Columnar Registration Alteration** screen based on the requirement.

Accounting Vouchers

- In addition to the telephone number which was being printed in the Invoices and Reports, Tally.ERP 9 now also prints the **mobile number** under **Contact**.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- Sales Invoice Configuration has been provided with the options **Show Compound Unit of Item based on Rate** and **Show Full Details of Compound Unit**.

  Enabling the option **Show Compound Unit of Item based on Rate** will allow showing the compound unit of item based on the unit provided in the **Rate Per column**.

  *Example: Compound Unit created as **Kgs of 1000 grms**. When the Quantity is typed as 12-250, the **Quantity** will be displayed as **12-250 kgs** and unit in Rate per as **Kgs.** Enable the option **Show Compound Unit of Item based on Rate**, and type the required **Unit** in Rate Per column to change the compound unit of the Item, i.e., if **grms** is typed in Rate Per column, the **Quantity** will automatically change to **12,250 grms.***

  *Enable the option **Show Full Details of Compound Unit** to the display full details of compound unit in the **Quantity** field. If **Kgs** is typed in Rate **Per** field, the Quantity field will display as **12 Kgs.250 grms.***

- Column titles appearing while passing transaction entries, have been provided under sub form tables, such as, for **Active Batches, List of Tracking Numbers, List of Orders, Pending Bills, Forex**, etc.

- The option **Allow Expenses/Fixed Assets** for **Accounting Allocations** has now been provided in F12: Configuration of **Purchase Invoice** also. Previously, in order to avail this feature in Purchase Invoice entry, the user had to switch to Purchase Voucher mode to enable this option.

- In **Payment/Receipt/Journal/Debit** and **Credit Note**, a sub-option **Print Bill Due Date also** has been provided under **Print Bill-wise Details** in the respective Printing Configuration.

- The user can now type additional description for accounting ledgers in the invoice entries, i.e., in Sales / Sales Order, Purchase / Purchase Order, Delivery / Receipt Note. To enable this press **F12: Configure** at the **Accounting/Inventory Voucher Creation** screen and set **Yes** to the option **Use Additional Description(s) for Ledger Name.**

- An option has been provided in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration** to **Enable/Disable Print Alternate Quantity.**

- The Formal Receipt now prints **Subject to Realisation** for the receipt vouchers passed through Bank account.

- The option **Pre-Allocate Bills** has been provided for **Journal Vouchers** also. To enable this option press **F12: Configure** at the **Journal Voucher Creation** screen and set **Yes** to **Pre-Allocate Bills** for **Payment/Receipt/Journal** under **Journal Configuration**.

- An option in the voucher entry screen has been provided in F12: Configure **Show Cost Centres in Auto Cost List**. This will help the users to enable/disable this option based on the requirement.

- In the **Item Invoice** mode, **tool tips** have been introduced to the **Stock Item** and **Ledger** account fields. This will help the user to view the full text in case they are lengthy. The width of **Item Name** and **Ledger** area in the **invoice screen** have also been increased for a clear visibility.

- The complete mailing details of the Party, i.e., the **contact person's name, telephone no., fax no.** and **e-mail address**, can be printed in **all the invoices**, namely, The Purchase/Sales Order, Receipt/Delivery Note, Debit/Credit Note and Purchase/Sales Invoice.

  To enable the option:

  - Set **No** to **Accept Supplementary Details** and **Allow Separate Buyer and Consignee Names** in the **Invoice Configuration** screen
  - Set **Yes** to **Print Default Name & Address of Party**
  - Then go to **Printing Configuration** screen and set **Yes** to **Print Complete Mailing details.**

- The option **Enable Cheque Printing** is by default set to **Yes** in **F11: Accounting Features**, when a new company is created. This will ease the user in setting the cheque printing configuration while creating **bank ledgers** as an option **Set/Alter Cheque Printing Configuration** has been provided in the **Ledger Creation/Alteration** screen.

- The **Cheque Printing Configuration** has been introduced with an option **Print Company Name on Cheque** for each **Bank** ledger created.

  As the **Company Name on Cheque** in C**ompany Cheque Details** under **F11: Accounting Feature** is applicable for all the Bank ledgers configured for Cheque Printing, this newly introduced option will allow the users to enable/disable printing of company name on cheque.

  This will help the users to handle the scenarios where one bank has given the cheque book **with company name** pre-printed and the other bank has given the cheque book **without the company name**.

- An enhancement has been made in the **Payment/Receipt/Journal** vouchers containing contra transactions to retain the options **Use Payment/Receipt as Contra** and **Allow Cash Accounts in Journals** enabled in respective **F12: Configuration** screens when the vouchers are viewed in Alteration mode, even after having disabled the above mentioned options.

- In **cheque printing,** a new option **Starting Location of 2nd Line from Left Edge** has been introduced in **Cheque Printing Configuration** screen. This will enable the user to configure the **starting location** of second line of **amount in words.**

Excise for Dealer & Manufacturer

- In **Excise Rule 11** invoice **sequence** of **Date & Time of issue of Invoice** and **Date & Time Removal of Goods** has been changed. Now the details of Date & Time of Issue of Invoice will print above the Date & Time of Removal of Goods.

- Support to print **two address** (e.g. Registered & Administrative Office) details in **Excise Sales (Rule 11) Invoice** has been provided. To configure the printing of additional address on excise sales invoice a new titling option – **Additional Company Address to print** has been provided in **Report Title (T: Titling)** of Voucher Printing.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Excise for Dealer

- Two new fields–**Name** and **Designation** have been provided in **F12: Invoice Printing Configurations**, to print the name and designation of the **Authorised Person** in **Rule 11 invoice**.

> *Note: Printing of **Name** and **Designation** of the **Authorised Person** in **Rule 11** is mandatory for the **proprietary concerns** or a business owned by **Hindu Undivided Family** as per **Central Excise Rules, 2002 in rule 11**, after sub-rule (2).*

- As per the latest Notification **Pre-authentication** of **Rule 11 invoice** has been **dispensed.**

  Adhering the latest Excise Invoice requirements, a new configuration option - **Print Authenticated By** has been provided in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration.** Using this option the user can configure the **Rule 11 invoice** to print or not to print the **Authenticated BY** details.

- In Tally.ERP 9, support for accounting **wastage, shortage, loss** or **theft** of excise stock items purchased has been provided in **Journal Voucher**. Details of **Duty not passed on** are captured in **Excise Stock Register, Excise Purchase Bills** and **Form RG 23D** report.

  > *Note: To account wastage, shortage, loss or theft of Excise stock item in Journal Voucher, users have to **create voucher Class** by enabling the option **Use Class for Dealer Excise Adjustments.***

- <u>**M**</u>**: Party List** button has been provided in **Supplementary Details** (Party Details) of **Excise Receipt Note.** <u>**M**</u>**: Party List** a **Toggle** button, where user can select to **enter Manufacturer /Importer details manually** or for the **display of Party List** to choose the Manufacturer/Importer ledger if it is created and available.

- **Party Wise Duty Extract** report has been provided. This report displays **Party wise Duty details** of **Purchase** or **Sale** or **Both** (Purchase & Sale) till the **Last Date of Entry** in the Books of Accounts.

- **Sub Titles** have been provided for the **List of Purchases** displayed in **Supplier Details** screen of **Excise Sales\ Excise Debit Note\ Excise Credit Note**. The sub title helps the user to identify the details displayed in the List of Purchases.

- <u>**F12: Filter**</u> button has been provided in **Dealer Excise Closing Stock**, **Excise Stock Register, Excise Purchase Bill Register** & **Form RG 23 D – All Item, One Item & Sales Bill Wise** reports. Using <u>**F12: Filter**</u> (Alt + F12) option you can filter the information in Excise Reports.

- **Dealer Excise Opening Stock** and **Dealer Excise Closing Stock** report has been moved from **Inventory Info** Menu to **Update Excise Info** Menu (Gateway of Tally > Inventory Info)

    *Note: Update Excise Info option will be displayed under **Inventory Info.** menu only on creation of a stock item in the company.*

Excise for Manufacturer

- An additional **Duty/Tax Type – Excise** has been provided for the option **Apportion For** when the option **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** is enabled for the ledgers grouped under **Direct/Indirect Expenses, Direct/Indirect Incomes, Provisions, Current Assets, Current Liabilities, Investments, Loans (liability), Retained Earnings/ Reserves & Surplus, Secured Loans, Suspense A/C** and **Unsecured.** This feature is mainly for **amortizing the cost of die–casting /mould** supplied by the principal manufacturer.

- **Daily stock Register** report has been enhanced to capture the details of **Notification Numbers** mentioned in **Excise Sales Voucher** for the **Nature of Removal - Captive Consumption, Domestic** and **Export -Duty Chargeable**.

- In **Company Registration Details** (F11: Features) & party ledger **Excise Details**, the **Excise Registration (ECC) No**. specified will be automatically displayed in **Uppercase**.

- Support for **Filtering** the Excise Invoices based on **Excise Serial Number** and **Excise Book Name** in **Range of Information in Report** (Alt + F12) and **Value to Calculate in Report** (ctrl +F12) has been provided.

- Additional **Duty/Tax Type - Excise or Excise & VAT** has been provided for the option **Apportion For** when the option **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** is enabled for the ledgers grouped under **Sales Accounts** and **Purchase Accounts**.

- **In Payment Voucher, Statutory Payment** (<u>S</u>: Stat Payment) **Excise** helper capability has been enhanced to **Auto Compute & Fill** the Duty amount for the **Period** specified in the **Statutory Payment** screen. This enhancement helps the users to make duty payment for a specific period.

    *Example: ABC Company records the Duty payment entry on 7-5-2010 by specifying the period as **1-4- 2010** to **30-4-2010**. In this case application will auto compute & fill the duty payable for the period of **April** and will **not** consider the **voucher date** to **compute the duty**.*

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In **CENVAT Availing Debit Note**, a new option **Copy Details from previous Ledger(s)** has been provided. This option helps the users in copying the details of previous duty ledger to the subsequent ledger instead of entering the details manually.

  *Example: In **Debit Note CENVAT Availing Voucher**, after debiting Education Cess CENVAT ledger (as second ledger) the option **Copy Details from previous Ledger(s)** will appear in Duty Details screen. On enabling (setting this option to **Yes**) this option application will copy the **Invoice Number/ Bill of entry No. & Date, Party Name, Name of Item, Quantity,** and **Duty Value** of the **CENVAT ledger** debited as the first ledger*

  Notes:

  *i. In **Excise Duty Details** screen **Copy Details from Previous Ledger(s)** will not be displayed for the **First CENVAT** ledger. This option will be displayed only for the ledgers selected **subsequent** to the **First CENVAT ledger**.*

  *ii. **Copy Details from previous Ledger(s)** option will be displayed only during **recording (creating) a new entry**. In other words, this option will not display in **alteration mode**.*

- Facility to alter the **Duty Value** while recording or altering the Excise Purchase Voucher for the **Nature of Purchase - Manufacturer** has been provided. This feature will allow altering the duty amount only when the CENVAT type of ledgers is selected in the voucher i.e. CENVAT Credit is availed while recording the purchases.

  In **F12: Configure (Purchase Invoice Configuration)** a new Configuration option **Allow modification in Duty for Purchase from Manufacturer** has been provided to configure the purchase voucher to alter the duty value. Only on setting this option to Yes, Tally.ERP 9 will allow altering the duty amount.

- A new field **Excise Declaration** has been provided in **Excise Sales & Excise Debit Note Voucher Types** created by enabling the option **Use for Excise**. This field displays the **default declaration** & allows altering the declaration details.

  *Note: This field will be displayed during **Creation** and **Alteration** of **Excise Sales & Excise Debit Note Voucher Types**. The declaration provided in the excise sales & excise debit note voucher type can be printed in **Rule 11 invoice** by setting the option **Print Excise Declaration** to **Yes in F12: Invoice Print Configuration**.*

- Support to record **Cenvat Credit Opening Balance** has been provided through **CENVAT Opening Balance Journal** voucher. This voucher allows to account the closing balance of CENVAT Credit of Previous Period as Opening Balance to Current Period.

- Support to record **Excise Duty Opening Balance** has been provided through **Excise Opening Balance Journal** voucher. This voucher allows to account the closing balance of Excise Duty of Previous Period as Opening Balance to Current Period.

- Tally.ERP 9 now provides **ER 1 E-Return** capability to its users. By using ER 1 E-Return feature, the user can export the E-Returns from Tally.ERP 9 in the format as prescribed by Automation of Central Excise and Service Tax (ACES).

  *Note: To know the procedure of generating ER 1 E-Returns refer to - **Getting Started with ER 1 E-Returns** available at the **Download Centre.***

- In **Excise Sales Invoice** a **new** field **Notification Type** has been provided. This field is provided to meet the ER 1 E-Return requirement of capturing the details of clearance of same finished goods locally as well as exported.

As per the e-return requirement when the **same finished goods** are cleared **locally** as well as **exported** then the details of clearances have to be captured separately based on the **Notification Type –** whether under **Tariff** or **Non-Tariff Notification**

  Notes:

  Tariff Notification - *Tariff notification are issued to make amendments to excise tariff act i.e. to make amendments to duty rates. The rate can be either exempted or concessional rate.*

  Non-Tariff Notification - *NT notification are issued to make amendments or to give effect to any provisions of excise rules i.e to specify or amend any procedural matters.*

❑ Facility to alter the **Duty Value** while recording or altering the **Excise Purchase Voucher** for the **Nature of Purchase** – **Manufacturer** has been provided. This feature will allow altering the duty amount only when the CENVAT type of ledgers are selected in the voucher i.e. CENVAT Credit is availed while recording the purchases.

  *Note: A new Configuration option **Allow modification in Duty for Purchase from Manufacturer** has been provided in **F12: Configure (Purchase Invoice Configuration)**. Only on setting this option to **Yes,** Tally.ERP 9 will allow to alter the duty value.*

❑ For Export of excisable goods, on Manufacturers sales Invoice (Rule 11 invoice) '**FOR EXPORT WITHOUT PAYMENT OF DUTY'** will be printed along with Excise Rule 11 title.

  *Note: The title '**FOR EXPORT WITHOUT PAYMENT OF DUTY**, will get printed on Excise sales invoice only if the **Nature of Removal** selected in the Excise Sales is - **Export.***

Godown

❑ Godown feature has been enhanced with Tally.ERP 9 Release 3.0, especially for the businesses which outsource the material either for sales or for manufacturing or businesses which receive the material on consignment or Job Work.

  Tally.ERP 9 will now affect the **Stock Valuation** according to the behaviour set for the Godown i.e. if the Godown has been identified as **Use for third party stock with us**, then the material stored in this Godown will not affect the Stock Valuation. The material which is lying with third party can be stored in the Godown which has been identified as **Use for our stock with third party**, this stock will continue to affect the Stock Valuation till the time it is consumed from that location.

Inventory Reports

❑ A new option - **Show Alternate Units** has been provided in the **F12: Configuration** screen for the following reports:

  ▪ **Pending Purchase Orders**

  ▪ **Pending Sales Orders**

  ▪ **Pending Purchase Bills**

  ▪ **Pending Sales Bills**

  Enabling this option will display the **Alternate Units** for the **Stock Items**.

❑ In the **Stock Vouchers** report, an additional option - **Show Opening Balance** has been provided to display or hide the **Stock Opening Quantity**. Disabling this option will display the actual **Inward** and **Outward Quantity columns** for the selected **Stock Item**.

- In the **Purchase Bills Pending** and **Sales Bills Pending** reports, **F5: Ledger** and **F4: Item** buttons have been provided to filter for the required Ledger/Party and Item.

- The Batch-wise report has been enhanced with **Batch Summary**. In addition to Batch Voucher Report which displays the batch vouchers of a selected batch of an Item, the Batch Summary displays the summary of all the batches of a particular Stock Item for the given period. The user can now navigate between the batches of a selected item and view respective Batch Vouchers reports.

- The **Category Analysis** report under **Movement Analysis** (Gateway of Tally > Display > Inventory Books) has been provided with **F6: By Ledgers** button to view the report Category wise > ledger-wise. This report displays at the group level and may be drilled down to view the **Ledger Analysis** and further to **Item Voucher Analysis** reports and finally to the voucher level. A detailed report of **Category Analysis** may also be viewed by enabling the option **Expand all levels in Detailed Format** in F12 Configuration.

- An option has now been provided in the **Filters (Alt+F12:Range, Ctrl+F12:Value)** to search based on **Item Additional Description**. For example: Go to Stock Summary / Stock Reports and Filter to extract the Values for the specific Item Additional Description.

- The **Purchase** and **Sales Order Summaries** have been enhanced with separate menu bars to display the Outstanding Orders based on **Stock Groups**, **Stock Categories, Stock Item, Groups** and **Ledgers.**

- The **Purchase/Sales Order Details** screen has been enhanced with an option **Show Opening/Prev cleared Order details** in **F12: Configuration** to display the **Opening** and the **Previous orders partially cleared balances**, if any, of a Stock Item for the selected period.
  By default, this option is set to **Yes** and is available when drilled down from **Stock Group, Stock Category, Stock Item, Group** and **Ledger.** This option will not appear when drilled down from **All Orders**.

- The **Cost Estimation** report has been enhanced to display the estimates of **All** the **BoM's** of **All** or **a selected Stock Group**. **F5: Show All BOM** can be used to view **All BoM details.**

Inventory Masters

- Tally.ERP 9 has enhanced the **BoM (Bills of Material)** feature for Stock Items. User can now create **Multiple BoM** with different **component list** for a stock item and use the appropriate BOM in the **Manufacturing Journal** voucher.

  This feature will help the users in the scenarios where different components are used to manufacture the same stock item based on the customer requirement.

  *Example: Say for instance, **Customer A** wants Television to be manufactured with specific brand of Picture Tube. Whereas, other customers have not specified any such specifications. In this scenario, ABC company needs **2 BoM**s, one for Customer A as per his component specifications and a Standard BoM for all other customers.*

Inventory Vouchers

- The **BoM (Bills of Material)** has now been introduced to **manufacture** the **by-products, co-products** or **scrap** along with the **finished goods** during the process of manufacturing. While defining the **BoM** for the **finished goods,** the user may also identify and define the inputs which are consumed for manufacturing **By-products** or **Scrap** also.

  Say for instance, to manufacture **Sugar, Sugar cane** and **Lime** are identified as **Raw-materials**, **Molasses** and **Baggasse** are identified as **By-products**.

  This feature can be enabled from **Stock Item Components (BoM)** screen from **F12: Configuration** by setting the option **Define Types of Components for BoM** to **Yes**. While defining the components select the required **Component Type** from the list (By-Product/Co-Product/Consumption/Scrap).

  The **Manufacturing Journal** along with **By-products** is displayed as shown:

- The **tracking number** entered for the first item row in the Receipt/Delivery Note is now made available under **List of Tracking Numbers** for the user to use the same while selecting subsequent items. The user need not select the option **New Number** to type the number again.

- When the stock quantity of a particular **Batch** of an Item was exceeding the balance, the negative stock warning message was not being displayed as it was considering the stock available at other batches for the same Item.

  Tally.ERP 9 will now warn on the negative stock in case it exceeds the balance of a particular batch for an Item.

- In the **Manufacturing Journal,** the **components** having **batches** have been enhanced to display the **total quantity** in the **Batch Allocation screens**. This will help the users to specify the quantity of such components.

Multi Voucher Printing

- In **Multi Voucher Printing**, an option **Select Vouchers to Print** has been introduced to select the required type of vouchers (All / Optional / Regular).

Payroll

- **Employee Profile** report has been enhanced to be printed as per the selected Country. While printing this report for **UAE**, **Employee Unique ID** will be printed under **Basic Details**. Similarly, while **Statutory Details** will be modified as per the selected Country.

POS

- Under the **POS Invoice Printing Configuration** screen, an additional option - **Print User Name** has been provided. Enabling/disabling this option will allow to print/hide the **User Name** while printing the **POS Invoices** when the **Security Control** is enabled for a Company.

- While passing the **POS Invoice** entry, the cursor was **skipping** the **Discount** column and the user had to press backspace in order to provide the discount. An option **Skip Discount field during POS Invoicing (faster entry!)** has now been provided which will help the user to enable/disable the option to skip the discount field.

Price List

- An additional option **Show All Items for Price Level** has been provided in **F12: Configure** in Price List screen (Gateway of Tally > Inventory Info > Price List > F12 Configure) to display all the Items for selected **Price Level** while altering or creating the Price List.

- The **Price List** can now be created by selecting the **Part Numbers** or **Alias** instead of Name for each Stock Item if the Part Numbers/Aliases are entered while creating the Stock Items.

Service Tax

- In **Service Ledger Creation** (under Indirect/Direct Incomes, Indirect/Direct Expenses, Purchase Accounts, Sales Accounts, Current Liabilities, Fixed Assets, Loans & Advances (Asset) & Misc. Expenses (ASSET)) or **Alteration, Set/Alter Abatement Details** capability has been enhanced for the **Service Categories** with **Specific Exemption** to retain the **Abatement Percentage** changes.

  *Example: In case of special exempted category **Pandal** Or **Shamiana Services**, if customer is not providing the catering then he is not eligible for Abatement of **70%.** Hence, Abatement percentage to be changed to **0%.***

  *Note: **Abatement percentage** can be **changed** while **recording the entry** or **creation / alteration** of ledger. If the **Abatement Percentage** is altered/changed in **Ledger Master** the changed percentage will be displayed as the abatement percentage while recording the transaction which avoids the alteration of abatement percentage for every entry recorded.*

- In **F12: Configuration of Service Tax Payables (Bill Date-wise)** report, for the option **Show Bills of following type a New Type of Bills - All Bills** has been provided. **All Bills** option helps the user to view all the service bills - **Paid, Realised & Unrealised** bills in the report.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- For the **service sales** recorded with **multiple stock items** falling under **same service category**, the **Service Bill Printing** capability has been enhanced to **Print** the **Service Category** as **heading** for the **stock items** instead of printing the category below each Item.

- **Service Tax** option is enabled for the Ledgers grouped under **Loans & Advances (Asset).** This will allow the user to compute Service Tax while using the Ledgers created under **Loans & Advances** in any transactions.

- Support to account **Professional Services** provided as inventory and print **Professional Receipt cum Challan** with **Inventory Details** has been provided.

- A new flag **Refund of Service Tax Input Credit** has been provided in **Journal Voucher**. This flag can be used to record the **refund of service tax paid** on the **input services** which are used for **Manufacturing Goods** or providing **Services Exported**.

- In **F12: Configuration** of **Input Credit Summary** report, for the option **Show Bills of following type** a **New Type of Bills** – **All Bills** has been provided. **All Bills** option helps the user to view all the service bills – **Adjusted**, **Paid & Unpaid** bills in the report.

- In **Service Tax Payable - Realisation Date Wise** report,

  - A new column **Balance to Be Paid** has been provided to display the tax payable to the government.

  - In **F12: Configuration** a new configuration option **Show Tax Paid/Adjusted Bills also**. This option can be used to configure the report to display the bills towards which tax is adjusted with Service tax input credit or paid to Government.

- In **Service Category** masters (Gateway of Tally > Display > Statutory Info. > Service Categories)

  - The field name **Code** has been renamed as **Other Code** & a **note** – **Accounting Code for other receipts like Interest & penalty** has been provided.

  - The field name **Category Code** has been renamed as **Service Category Code**.

- Service Tax **Computation** report has been provided. **Computation** report displays complete information of service transactions for a period. From Computation report you can view the details of **Input Credit**, **Service Tax Payable**, **Service tax Payments/adjustments**, **Balance of Service tax Payables**, **Balance Available Credit** and **Other Payments** like **Arrears** & **Interest**.

- The payment of **Service Tax to the Government** is now provided using **S: Stat Payment** feature. This feature can be used to **Auto Fill** or **Manually** enter the service tax details in the Payment Voucher.

- **Normal Advances** (on which Service tax is not calculated) **received** or **paid** can be **Realised** in **Sales / Purchase** Transactions booked through **Journal Voucher**.

- Support to **Alter** the **Service Tax Debit Note** & **Credit Note** entries has been provided.

- Support to record **Service Expenses** or **Purchases** in **Payment Voucher** has been provided.

- **End of List** option has been provided in **Method of Adjustment** table in **Service Tax Details** screen while recording service consideration receipts or payments in **Journal Voucher** using **Service Consideration Adjustments** Flag.

  The **End of List** option allows adjusting consideration **received** or **paid** towards **non-service transactions** and **adjusting Non-Service bills** towards **service Bills**.

- **Set/Alter Tax Rate Details** option has been provided in **Service Ledger Creation** or **Alteration** Screen. This option allows altering the Service Tax rate for a **Service Category** during Service Ledger creation.

  *Note: The option **Set/Alter Tax Rate Details** will be displayed in service ledger creation or alteration screen only when the configuration option **Allow Advanced entries in Service Tax Master** is set to **Yes**.*

- As per **Service Tax Rules**, if an **Assessee** is making sales to **Associated Enterprises**, such person is liable to pay **Service Tax immediately** after the **taxable services provided**; even if the taxable services are **not actually Realised**.

  Support to account **Associated Enterprise Transactions** in Tally.ERP 9 has been provided. This feature will be useful for those users who Sell /purchase services from **Sister Concerns or Branches or Associated Partners** which will be considered as **Realised** on raising the service bill (irrespective payment received/paid).

- In **Service Tax Quick Setup**, a new setup option – **Configure Tax Rate** has been provided under **Advanced Setup**. This option allows altering the Service Tax rate for a **Service Category** during Service Ledger creation/alteration from Quick setup.

TDS

- A new **Configuration** option – **Show PAN Number** has been provided in **TDS Computation Drill Down Reports.**

- In TDS (Government) Payment Voucher a **Note - Part bill payment will be considered as lower deduction in the E-returns** has been provided in **TDS Details** screen while recording the **TDS payment** entry **manually** (without using <u>S</u>: Stat Payment).

  *Note: Partial payment of TDS by altering the tax amount in Payment voucher will be considered as **Lower payment of tax** to the Government. As the E-TDS generated from Tally.ERP 9 the total transaction value will be displayed as the Assessable value.*

- When the remaining tax is paid towards the tax bill in any subsequent period the total transaction value will be considered as Assessable Value. This payment of tax again will be considered as the Lower Payment of Tax to the Government. To avoid this, TDS functionality has been enhanced which restricts the alteration of **Paid Amount.**

  *Example: In the month of November, ABC Company provided Advertisement Services to Pheonix Agencies for **Rs. 75,000** and deducted **TDS of Rs.1500 (2% on 75000)**. While recording the TDS Payment entry ABC Company altered the Paid Amount to **750** and generated E-TDS. In **E-TDS** the **Assessable value** is displayed **as 75,000** and **TDS as 750** which will be considered as Lower Payment of Tax by the Department. On payment of remaining 750 in any subsequent period in e-TDS generated from Tally.ERP 9 again 75,000 will be displayed as assessable value making the tax paid as **Lower Payment of Tax.***

- As per **Section 206AA** any person entitled to receive any sum or income or amount, on which tax is deductible, shall furnish his **Permanent Account Number** to the person responsible for deducting such tax (Deductor). Furnishing of PAN is also applicable to Non-Residents having transactions in India.

  While deducting **TDS** for a **Non-Resident** for whom the **PAN** is not specified, Tally.ERP 9 displays the Warning message – **TDS @ 20% if PAN is not furnished. Applicable from 01-Apr-2010**.

VAT/CST

- The **VAT/CST Registers** are provided for purchases and sales. These Registers provide complete details of all the purchases/sales made in a particular tax period. It captures the invoice-wise purchases/sales with voucher number, VAT registration number, stock items invoiced, invoice value, assessable value, apportioned additional expenses, VAT/Tax classifications, tax amount and additional tax if any depending on the state selected for VAT compliance.

- In Stock item master the **Use MRP to Print** option is provided. This is to facilitate calculation of VAT on **Item rate** or **MRP rate**. This option will be set to **No** by default for calculation of **output VAT** on **MRP rate** if it is specified in the **MRP/Marginal Value** field of the invoice. On setting **Use MRP to Print** to **Yes**, the VAT will be calculated on the **Item rate**.

- The **VAT Analysis** section is introduced in **VAT Computation** report to provide information on VAT Payable and paid for the current period along with the details of input tax credit and VAT liability carried forward to the next return period.

- In the printed taxable interstate sales invoice, the **CST analysis** will display the text **CST amount (in words)**, **CST %** and **CST Amount** when the options - **Print VAT/CST Analysis of Item** and **Print VAT/CST % column** to **Yes** in **F12: Invoice Print Configuration**.

- The facility to create **Intrastat Classification** is provided in Companies enabled for VAT compliance of **United Kingdom**.

- In the **Voucher Display** screen of interstate purchases / sales transactions viewed from **Day Book** (using Alt+Enter key combination), the **name of declaration form** and the **form details** entered while invoicing are captured to provide complete details of forms issued or received.

2.3 Auditors' Edition

- The **Audit & Compliance menu** will be enabled now even without using the **Security Control** feature. Drilling down into **Audit & Compliance** will prompt the user to enable the **Security Control** feature and use the available Audit Tools.

   Note: Its important to remember the Name and Administrator and Password which are entered to enable Security as the Company Data cannot be opened without this username and Password.

- To view the Vouchers in alteration mode from Auditors' Edition of Tally.ERP 9, **Ctrl+Enter: Alt Vch** button is provided. This will guide the Auditors to view the **Vouchers in Alteration** mode if the Client has allowed the same.

Statutory Audit

- The **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** has been enabled with the facility to track the **Negative Cash Balance** for any ledger on any day during the year. The **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** will display the following message if the Cash Balance becomes negative on any day during the year:

   Cash Account has -Ve Balance

   The above message will keep appearing till the Auditor ensures that the cases all of negative Balances are corrected. While printing the Balance Sheet this status will not be printed.

- The **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** can now be printed in **Horizontal** format.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- The **Statutory Audit Dashboard** has been modified to display the **Sample Count** along with the percentage as compared to **Total** and **Sampled** Vouchers.

- The **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit and Loss A/c Statements** were displaying and printing the previous year information by default, when the company had data for more than one year.

  Now a new button **(F3) Show/Hide Previous Year** has been provided to display and print these financial statements with only one year data even when the data folder contains the transactions for more than one year.

- The detailed Schedule for **Increase/Decrease in Stocks** can now be printed from **Schedule-VI Profit and Loss A/c** Statement.

- While printing the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit and Loss A/c** statements, the option to print the **Schedules** in **Detailed** mode has been provided. This option will be available only when the option to the print these statements with Schedules is enabled.

- The **Audit Declaration** field that appears while printing the **Schedule-VI reports** has been enhanced to accommodate upto 300 characters.

- In the **Schedule Number Configuration** screen, the following changes are done:
  - The **Income** and **Expenditure** Groups are listed separately under respective headings to help in sorting.
  - The list will be reorganised as per the **Sort Position Number** provided in the **Schedule Number Configuration** screen.
  - The **Sort Position** will be defaulted with the sorting numbers as per the standard report.

- **Analytical Procedures** and **Audit Journals** report has been added under **Alt+F10** button which is available in all **Statutory Audit** reports. This will help the user to navigate to these reports from any other report.

- In the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** the following buttons will be activated only in the detailed mode, as these button works only in the detailed mode (using **Alt+F1** or **Shift+Enter**):
  - **Ctrl+X: Move**
  - **Ctrl+Enter: Config**

- The new drill down report for **Difference in Opening Balances** for **Profit & Loss A/c** ledger has been provided under **Verification of Balances.** This report will help the Auditors to check the **Closing** and **Opening Balance** differences when the data for **Previous Year** and **Current Year** are in different Company folders.

- The Vouchers which are pending for Audit will be displayed under the **Unaudited** column which can be enabled using the **F12: Configuration** screen while drilling down from the **Total** or **Audited** columns under **Verification of Vouchers** (available under Auditing section). The Auditor can now easily establish the relation between the **Total, Audited** and **Unaudited Vouchers**.

- A new option **Print Items with Zero Balance** has been provided in the Pri**nt and Export Configuration** screens for the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** to print the same without **Zero Valued** Groups.

- The **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c statements** can now be exported or emailed with the **Auditor's and Directors signature** details. Also, the Schedules can now be exported in different sheets.

- In the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c statements**, the following captions are changed in the **Schedule VI Configuration** screens to improve the user experience:
  - **Allow movement within Tally Groups also** is changed to **Allow movement to Tally Groups also**
  - **Show Advanced Configuration** is changed to **Allow movement based on Debit/ Credit Balances.**
- Under **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, a new exception type - **Only Balance last year and used in Current Year** has been provided. This will help the Auditor to find the entries which were carried forward from many years and **squared off** by the Accountant during the audit year.
- Under **Verification of Chart of Accounts**, the exception type - **Only Balances, No Transactions** is provided for **single Company** also. Earlier, this option was working only when the data for two different Companies was compared.
- In the **Ledger Balance Variance** report, a new **Percentage filter** has been provided to view the Ledgers having variance **equal to, greater than** or **lesser than** the specified limit in the **Configuration** screen. Also, sorting method has been added to the configuration screen to view the report in the required manner.
- In all the reports under **Data Analysis,** the **Current Year** and **Previous Year** columns are swapped as per **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c** reports. This will help to bring uniformity while viewing reports under different sections.
- The default **Primary Groups** are clearly identified for the Auditors convenience in the **Analytical Procedures** report, while selecting the required Groups for comparison while opening this report (or while using **F4: Compare** button).
- The **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c** statements along with **Schedules** will not display page numbers from **page 2** onwards when the total number of pages exceed single page to identify if all the pages are successfully printed.
- In the **Forex Transactions** report under the **Auditing** section, an additional **Configuration** has been provided to filter the transactions for a required foreign currency.
- In the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c** statement, the items displayed after **Profit/(Loss) Before Interest, Depreciation and Tax**, will be shown and printed without -ve symbol unless the amount is credited. And the amount will be shown in brackets if the Closing Balance is of opposite behaviour.
- The **MSME Registration Number** can now be entered for each organisation in the **Ledger Creation/Alteration** screen and **Micro, Small and Medium Configuration** screen.
- While moving the **Ledgers/Groups** in **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c** statements the option **Allow movement to Tally Groups also** will be set to yes by default for improved user experience.
- In the **Audit Journal Vouchers** report, the label for **Credit Value** has been changed to **Transaction Value** as this report will not have the Credit Values.

Statutory Compliance

- The **Verification Note** field has been enhanced to accommodate upto **300** characters while verifying a **Ledger** or a **Voucher**. The **Client Clarification Note** can also accommodate upto **300** characters.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tax Audit

- The **Relation Type** option has been enabled under the **Payments to Specified Persons (Clause 18)** under **44AB Audit**. The Auditor can now:
    - Specify the **Relation Type** in the **Related Party Configuration** screen
    - Print the **Annexure to Clause 18** along with the **Relation Type** details.

- Under **Security Control** a new option **Form 3CD** has been provided to **Allow** or **Disallow** the access to Alter/Create/Display/Print the respective report by the Auditor. The Client will be able to **Allow** or **Disallow** the access to **Form 3CD** to the required CA using this option.

- The system will now display the warning message and will not allow to save **Audit Completion status** for a Clause, if there are any **Altered Vouchers** for the respective Clause.

- The **Annexure for Clause 27 (Tax deducted at Source)** will now be printed with **Total details.**

2.4 TDL Enhancements

I. Collection Enhancements

We have made some path breaking enhancements at the Collection level in the previous Releases for Tally.ERP 9. The latest in this release is the introduction of the Attribute **Walk Ex** for performance improvements and the capability of **Data Source Attribute** to gather the information from a disk directory/folder within a collection.

a. Attribute –Walk Ex

There are scenarios where we have Union of multiple collections using the same source collection and each collection walks over its sub objects across different paths and computes/ aggregates the values from sub level. In such cases, significant CPU cycles will be utilized in gathering and walking over the same Source Object along different paths more than once. WalkEx is introduced which when specified in the resultant collection, allows us to specify a collection list. The collections referred in WalkEx contain attributes only to walk the source collection and aggregate over Sub Objects of an already gathered collection. All walk paths specified in the collection list are traversed in a single pass for each object in the source collection. This results in improvements in performance drastically.

b. Directory as a Data Source

The collection attribute Data Source is enhanced to support "Directory" as data source type. This will enable to gather all information pertaining to the contents of the disk directory/ folder. Each folder constituent i.e. either File or Directory along with its corresponding details are available as an object in the collection.

II. Image Printing Capabilities

Over the years, there has been a major requirement from the user community to enable Image Printing in Tally. From this release onwards, we are supporting Image Printing using the latest enhancements mentioned as below

- **Graph Type attribute of Part** allows the specification of BMP/JPG/JPEG image enabled for Print Mode also

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- A new **Definition type "Resource"** has been introduced in TDL. This will allow accessing and using the resources (images/icons/cursors etc) from a local disk, HTTP/FTP or from a DLL/ EXE. The image formats supported at present are BMP/JPEG/ICON/CUR. The resource thus created can be used in a part definition using the attribute "Image".This is applicable in both Print and Display mode.

These enhancements have been used in default to print the company logo in the top left of the default Reports like Sales Invoice, Delivery Note/Challan, Debit/Credit Notes etc.

III. Enhanced Columnar Capability

In Tally, two dimensional matrix reports can be designed using the auto column report approach (using Repeat Variables). Traditionally these types of Reports are referred as columnar Reports.

The latest enhancements in the area of Columnar Reporting enables us to design the reports using a new approach altogether. A field within a line can display method values from multiple objects of the collection. Context Free repeat within the part and line enable repetition on simple/list variable values also. These features give a better control in the hands of the programmer in designing such reports. The syntax of the attribute Repeat for Part and Line has been made consistent to support **Context Based** as well as **Context Free repetition** of line/field contained within it.

IV. Persisting Variables at System Scope in a User Specified File

As per enhancements as announced in Release 2.0, we are aware that the variables at the report scope can be persisted in a user specified file using the action **SAVE VARIABLE**. These can be re-loaded as required using the action **LOAD VARIABLE**. The latest enhancements in variable persistence allows the user to persist and re-load the variables at **System Scope (in a User Specified File)** as well. The variable list specification in the syntax of the action SAVE VARIABLE helps in achieving the same.

V. Import/Export Events Introduced

As a part of the Language enhancements, in recent past there have been significant enhancements as a part of the Event Framework. Before this release events introduced were mostly related to handling application start up and close, company loading and unloading. The Object specific events were mainly focused around trapping events while rendering the data on screen and print.

In this Release, we have introduced events to handle user specific requirements on data manipulation to be handled during Export and Import of data. With the introduction of Events, **Start Import**, **Import Object** and **End Import**, the programmers have got complete control to manipulate the data prior to importing the same into the company. This can be useful in scenarios like data transfers between Inter Branch where Delivery Note in a branch gets transformed into Receipt Note in the second branch; Sales transaction in a Branch gets transformed into Purchase transaction in the second branch and so on. Also, an action **Import Object** is introduced to begin the Import process.

While exporting Full objects to XML and SDF formats with the introduction of Export Events, **Before Export**, **Export Object** and **After Export**, the user will be able to trap these events and get an access to the object being exported which can be altered as required before export. This can be useful in scenarios like changing required information during export, not displaying price/amount of the stock item while synchronizing Delivery Note to the branch offices, creating a consolidated sales entry from all the sales transactions of the day etc.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

VI. Enhancement - Programmable Configuration

Prior to Tally.ERP 9 when multiple reports were printed or mass mailing was being done in a sequence, prior to each Action, a configuration report is displayed for user input. This would interrupt the flow, thereby requiring a dedicated person to monitor the process which is time consuming. This had been addressed in Tally.ERP 9 release 1.6, by providing an optional logical parameter to suppress the repeated display for the configuration screen before the invocation of global actions 'Print', 'Export', 'Upload' and 'Email'.

From this Release onwards, programmable configurations are supported for **actions 'Print Report', 'Export Report', 'Upload Report' and 'Email Report'** also. These actions support the print, export, upload and email of the current report in context.

VII. Optional Default TDL Loading

Many Third Party Applications use Tally's rapid application development environment to render various complex reports using Tally Definition Language (TDL). Tally.ERP 9 acts as a front end application for various external databases to retrieve and manipulate information as and when required. Tally, being a comprehensive business application loads all the TDL's required as per the functional aspects of the Application. In cases where the third party applications require using Tally purely as a development platform, loading of complete application TDLs may prove to be expensive in terms of startup time. Specifically, to avoid the overheads in loading the functional TDL files in environments like above the command line parameter **/NODEF** has been introduced which will load the basic template files ONLY.

VIII. Refresh Issues in context of User Defined Function Evaluation

In case of a predefined Function, whenever the function accessed and manipulated certain UI elements like a variable, field value, method values of objects the link between the element and the calling UI is established. Each time these get manipulated again, the function gets reevaluated, new values get calculated and the corresponding UI is refreshed with new values.

In case of a TDL procedural "Function" we faced certain issues, where the fields calling the function for some evaluation, were not refreshed with new values when the UI elements get modified elsewhere and the function does not get reevaluated. The refresh problems which we may have faced in context of using "Function" in evaluation scenario, has been resolved in the latest Release.

IX. Function and Attribute Enhancements

In the latest Release 3.0, there have been quite a few enhancements related to various attributes and functions.

a. Report Attribute-Plain XML

There are a some legacy and non standard applications which require an XML without formatting and applied styles. They consume the entire unformatted XML available as a single string without even a new line character. The attribute **Plain XML** introduced in Report definition allows the generation of XML without applying any formats and styles.

b. Field Attribute –Format for Quantity Datatype

When a method of type quantity is retrieved in a report, it is always expressed in terms of the primary unit. In case of the Unit of Measure is a nested compound unit, the user may require the quantity in terms of any of the units in the entire Compound unit chain. The **format** attribute of the field has been enhanced to specify the Tail unit in which the quantity value needs to be extracted.

c. Field Attribute-Cell Write

When the data is exported from an external application to Excel Format, especially in the following scenarios Excel faces refresh issues in some specific scenarios.This problem is addressed at the TDL level with the introduction of new Field attribute **'Cell Write'** which enables writing data corresponding to cells on which rest of the cells containing the formula/ template are dependent prior to writing the entire chunk.

d. Function - $$StrByCharCode

The function **$$StrByCharCode** accepts the ASCII code or Unicode and displays the corresponding special symbol. The Indian Rupee symbol display has been supported in the product using this function. The ASCII code for the new rupee symbol is 8377.

e. Function - $$InPreviewMode

In the scenarios, where the printing events Before Print and After Print are used to trigger an Action, the action was called even if the report is in preview mode. To overcome this problem the function **$$InPreviewMode** is introduced, using which actions can be triggered conditionally as required.

f.Function - $$RemoteUserId

In a remote environment, there may be scenarios where some restrictions need to be applied to the data access based on the user identity. This can be achieved at the TDL level by using a new function $$RemoteUserId which will return the user name of the remote user accessing the TDL.

g. Function $$InWords Enhancements

Prior to this release, the function **$$InWords** accepted only amount data type and displayed the amount in words. Now the function $$InWords is extended to accept Number data type as well and display it in words.

h. Function $$ContextKeyword enhancements

Prior to this release, the function **$$ContextKeyword** was used to return the Title of the Report or Menu. In the scenarios, like adding a report in the list of favourites, where the definition name of the current report was required instead of the report Title. The function $$ContextKeyword is enhanced to return Report name or Definition name.

*Note: Please refer to the document **What's New in TDL** and the **TDL Samples** for detailed documentation on the above capabilities.*

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Auto Backup

❑ Attempting to restore the auto backup file of a rewritten company prior to loading the data, the company name was not appearing in the **List of Companies**.

This issue has been resolved.

Backup

❑ Tally.ERP 9 was crashing or hanging while attempting to restore the data from an empty A drive or E drive.

This issue has been resolved.

Data Migration

❑ Tally.ERP 9 crashes on migrating the data from Tally 7.2 to Tally.ERP 9 Release 2.0.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ On migrating Stock Journal created in Tally 7.2, the migration tool did not display the required message of successful migration.

This issue has been resolved and the migration tool displays the required message appropriately.

❑ The company's connect name was not updated on migrating the data from Tally 7.2 to Tally.ERP 9.

This issue has been resolved.

Note: Tally.ERP 9 updates the connect name while loading the company for the first time using Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 3.0 for data that is already migrated from Tally 7.2 to Tally.ERP 9.

❑ Tally.ERP 9 was taking a very longer time duration to close while exiting the migration tool.

This issue has been resolved.

Data Splitting

❑ Tally.ERP 9 crashed while splitting the data that had an item and the same item was used in Bill of Material forming circular reference.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ On splitting the data, the status of audited vouchers changed to unaudited in the newly created child company.

This issue has been resolved.

E-Mailing

❑ On attempting to emailing the Group Outstanding report in PDF format, the **Paper Size** and **Width** were not appearing in the Emailing screen.

This issue has been resolved.

- On emailing outstanding report in PDF or JPEG format using the multi-emailing option the Company Name and Address is repeated.

  This issue has been resolved.

Import/Export

- The date format of Due Date and Batch Expiry Date fields were not retained when the Purchase Order or Sales Order were exported to excel.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When MS Excel was not installed in the system, on exporting and information from Tally.ERP 9 to the following message was displayed and Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

  Unable to initialize MS Excel application on your computer

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Ignore** count in the **Tally.IMP** file was not updated when the option **Ignore Duplicates** is enabled while importing the data.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While importing purchase transaction recorded in Tally 7.2 having entries on Additional Cost of Purchase and other expense ledgers Tally.ERP 9 displayed a message **Voucher Totals do not match**.

  This issue has been resolved and Tally.ERP 9 does not display this message.

- On exporting the Day Book in SDF format, the system's memory consumption increases drastically.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The formatting of purchase order number field was not retained on exporting to pdf. This happened when the purchase order number field had special characters.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting a voucher to MS Excel format the columns were not aligned.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting vouchers that contains special characters in Voucher number field to MS Excel, Tally.ERP 9 crashes.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The exported output of Stock Journals had an additional XML tag <ALLINVENTORYENTRIES.LIST> which is now removed.
- The Date and Due Date columns are split to the second line on exporting the Outstanding report to HTML.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The option **Start Fresh Page for Each Account** in the export screen is removed for **Excel, HTML, ASCII** and **XML** formats of export and retained for **PDF** and **JPEG** formats of exports as it was related to printing.

- On attempting to print a Voucher from the **Voucher Display** screen, the **Export**, **E-mail** and **Upload** buttons were active.

   This issue has been resolved.

- The date format was not retained on exporting the Excise reports to Excel.

   This issue has been resolved.

- On filtering and exporting the vouchers from Day Book to XML format, the company tag does not appear in the exported data resulting in Tally.ERP 9 crash.

   This issues has been resolved.

- On exporting **Price List** to **XML** format the **Item name** was appearing **blank**.

   This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting any Invoice like **Purchase Order / Sales Order / Sales Invoice** etc. with **Shipping Details**, to **excel/jpg/pdf** formats, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying an error - **insufficient height to allocate.**

   This issue has been resolved.

Licensing

- On converting to perpetual or regular license TCP's compiled for the respective rental license serial numbers were not loading.

   This issue has been resolved by adding the rental license serial numbers to the list.

Performance

- The cursor movement was slow in the **Stock Journal** voucher of the data having more Stock Items, as it was consuming more time for the cursor to move from stock amount column to the next row.

   This issue has been resolved.

- The performance of **Sales** entry with **Voucher class** was slow when the number of item rows was exceeding. And the performance of **Sales voucher alteration** mode having Vat ledgers was also slow, when the quantity was altered and cursor moved to the next field.

   This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

- On starting Tally.ERP 9, it automatically detects the default printer set earlier rather than listing the printers in the alphabetically order.

   This issue has been resolved.

- When a printer is added or removed, the refreshed list of printers did not appear until Tally.ERP 9 was restarted

   This issue has been resolved.

Remote Access

- Tally.ERP 9 crashed on loading multiple compound units in the company at the remote client.

   This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Security Control

☐ Some of the Payroll Statutory reports were accessible by the user when the security control for Payroll Reports was set to disallow **Full Access**.

This issue has been resolved.

☐ On disabling the **Data Entry** security level for **F11: Features**, it was accessible through **Tally.NET Features** by pressing **F1: Accounting Features**, **F2: Inventory Features** and **F3: Statutory & Taxation**.

This issue has been resolved.

Synchronisation

☐ On detecting a different Connect Name and Company Name on the synchronization, Tally.ERP 9 failed to start the online snapshot.

This issue has been resolved.

☐ An additional space at the end of the Account Id in the Client Rule caused Tally.ERP 9 to crash while synchronizing the data.

This issue has been resolved and the account id field does not accept any additional spaces.

☐ When the **Source (Consumption)** entries of the **Stock Journal** are altered and synchronized, the **Stock Journal** appears with the same set of entries appearing under **Source (Consumption)** and **Destination (Production)** at other end.

This issue has been resolved.

☐ On synchronizing the data, the additional expenses were not apportioned to purchase value in the Purchase Invoice at the synchronization server.

This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Masters

☐ While creating ledgers under **Duties & Taxes**, the option Inventory Values are affected was by default set to **Yes** instead of **No**.

This issue has been resolved, this option is now set to **No** and the cursor skips the particular field.

Accounting Reports

☐ When the **Sales Register Extract Report** was drilled down to select a ledger and then Columnar report viewed for that ledger, the **F1: Detailed** button was **not** exploding the voucher rows in detail.

This issue has been resolved.

☐ During Remote access, when a particular **Group** was selected in the **Outstandings Report**, the report (Pending bills list of Ledgers) was displayed for all the groups.

This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In **Day Book**, the inventory details were not getting displayed for Receipt Note, Rejections In, Stock Journal and Mfrg. Journal vouchers.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Cost Category, Cost Centre** and **Batches** were filtered using **Ctrl+F12 (Value)** in the **Profit & Loss account** and then any Group was drilled down to view the ledger vouchers, was displaying blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Stock Group** was filtered using **Ctrl+F12** in the **Balance Sheet** and then drilled down to ledger voucher level, was displaying blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Profit & Loss A/c** was displaying the **zero valued** ledgers also.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Show Contact Details** was enabled to print the **Reminder letters** in the **Outstanding Statements** of respective ledgers, the contact details were not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **zero valued** sales invoice was passed with only item **quantity**, the party ledger report when viewed with inventory details, the items were displayed **twice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Age wise Outstanding** report for any selected **Group**, when printed from Multi Account Printing, was showing blank values in all the columns.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Ledger Vouchers** report for bank ledgers, the **Cost Centre** details were not displayed on enabling the relevant option for the **Party** or **Expense Ledgers** even though the **Cost Centre Allocation** was done during the Voucher entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The party **name** and **contact** details were not appearing while printing the **Confirmation of Accounts** remotely.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **E-Mail IDs, Exception** report, the **Sundry Debtors** and **Sundry Creditors** groups were not appearing when the **F4: Group** filter button was used.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Party** was **Credited** in any Voucher, then the **Party's Tax Registration Number (TIN/Sales Tax No.)** was not displayed in the **Columnar - Journal Register** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While viewing the **Day Book** report in detailed mode with the option to display **Alias Names** enabled in **F12: Configuration**, the **Alias Names** were not displayed for the **Ledgers**, when there were **multiple Ledgers** in one transaction.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Bills wise Group Outstandings** report was printed in multiple pages even though the display was in a single page.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing the **Bills wise - Group Outstandings** report, the **Pending Amount** column was printed in the second page even though it was displayed in the same screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

- When the option **Show Ledger Current Balance** was disabled in **F12: Configuration** in **Payment/Receipt/Contra Single Entry mode**, it was still displaying the ledger current balances.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During Remote access, when the sales invoice was opted to print with **Name (Alias)** or **Name (Description)** by selecting the same under **Method to use for Stock Item Name** in Invoice Print Configuration, the invoice was printing only the Item Name.

  This issue has been resolved, the invoice now prints based on the option selected.

- The **Sales Invoice** was **not** getting saved when the entry was passed by selecting the same item twice, i.e., one with positive and another with negative values.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Tally.ERP9 release 2.1 when an invoice entry was passed by entering the quantity and giving the item value directly without entering the rate and accept the invoice, then **duplicate** (Alt+2) the same invoice without changing the rate, amount and saved, there was difference in the total invoice value.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Accounting Voucher Alteration** screen when the **Journal** voucher having expense ledger enabled with inventory values affected, was re-accepted at the **Item Allocations** screen, the cursor was moving back to the expense ledger instead of next (Dr./Cr.) row.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Payment** voucher (accepted and re-opened in alteration mode) was converted to a **Receipt** voucher and vice versa (both in Single Entry mode), the current balance of **Cash/Bank** was displaying incorrect figures.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the Formal Receipt print, the field title **Received** was printed in short form as **Recd** instead of **Received with thanks from**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Receipt Voucher** was **exported** in **Excel (Spreadsheet)** format, the exported sheet contained **Receiver's Signature** which was not relevant.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Credit Limit** was allowing the amount to exceed the limit when the invoice was changed from **optional** to **regular.** Credit Limit was also not functioning in Journal Voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Tax Invoice** when printed in **Dot Matrix** and **Quick Draft Mode** formats was printing asterix (******) sign for invoice date.

  This issue has been resolved, the Tax Invoice in both the formats are printing the invoice date properly.

- The **Supplier's TIN** number was getting changed when the **Receipt note** or **Purchase Order** was tracked in the **Excise Purchase Voucher** types.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Debit Note** print menu was displaying the title as **Invoice**, and when **Titling (Alt+T)** was clicked the **Title** field was refreshing to **Debit note.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Sales** entry passed in **Voucher** mode was printed with the option **Print Complete Mailing Details** enabled in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**, the buyer contact details were getting printed below Company's Name and Address.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Credit Limit** was allowing the amount to **exceed** the limit when the invoice was opened through **alteration** mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Sales Invoice** in the **Quick / Draft format** was not printing the **Serial Number.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **zero values** invoice was saved and then was provided values through alteration mode, the **Bill-wise** details was allocating to **On Account** instead of **New Reference**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the first item **row** from a voucher having multiple item rows was removed, it was removing the first and the subsequent row.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Rate of Exchange** was **altered** in **Purchase/Sales** invoice entry and Ctrl+A pressed to save, the cursor was going to **New Reference** amount field in the Bill-wise details screen, instead of saving the entry.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **subtitle** used in Excise Sales Invoice was printing in other voucher types also when printed subsequently.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Sales Order** having **Buyer** and **Consignee** details was tracked to **Sales**, the **TIN/ Sales Tax** and **CST** number of Consignee was captured in **Buyer** details.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Journal entry** was **duplicated** and **converted** to a **Payment** voucher, it was not getting saved.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Rate of Exchange** while altering in **Payment Voucher** in Single entry mode was not getting stored and was displaying asterix sign '*'.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **expense/party** ledger was changed in **Payment Single Entry Mode**, the **Bank** ledger was shifting to the first row in the **Particulars**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Purchase Invoice** after specifying the **Supplier's Details** was changed to **Debit Note**, the **Buyer's Details'** section of **Debit Note** was displaying the Company Name and address instead of Supplier's name and address.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During the remote access, while passing the **Purchase entry** the Company's Service tax number was not captured.

  The issue has been resolved.

- The **Sales Invoice** Normal print displayed a **blank space** between **Address** and **Despatch Details** when the height and width was set to 11 and 8.5 inches.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Invoices** and **Vouchers**, based on the voucher types selected, were displaying incorrect titles in the printouts.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **F8** button was pressed to pass a **Sales Invoice** and then **Voucher Class** selected, immediately after having passed the **Purchase Invoice** entry with **Voucher Class**, the additional ledgers displayed was of **Purchase Voucher Class**. The Voucher entry screen was not getting refreshed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Purchase/Sales** in **Accounting Invoice** mode was displaying the option **Use Common Ledger A/c for Item Allocation** in **F12: Configuration**. This option was specific to **Item Invoice** only.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Sales Order** passed with different **Buyer Name** and **Address** in the Supplementary details was tracked to **Sales**, it was capturing the Buyer address given in the Order and the remaining rows were captured with **Consignee address**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **TDS amount** in the **advance payment** entry passed in **single entry** mode was changing from negative to positive when the option **Use Single Entry mode** in **F12: Configuration** was disabled and then the voucher saved and again the option was enabled and then the voucher saved.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **printing cheques,** the **F: Print Format** button was enabled.

  This issue has been resolved and now this button is disabled while printing cheques.

- In the invoice during the Remote access when the option **Accept Supplementary Details** was set to **No** and **Print Default Name & Address of Party** was set to **Yes** in **F12: Configuration**, the **State** and **Pin code** was **not printed** under Party details.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **CST** number was changed in the **Supplementary details** in **Purchase Order** and tracked to **Receipt Note / Purchase**, the CST number available in the party ledger master was getting captured.

  This issue has been resolved and now it captures the CST No. provided in the Party Supplementary details in the Purchase Order.

- During the Remote Access, the **Purchase Voucher** was not printing the **State** and **Pin Code** of the Party.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Sales Invoice** the button **As Invoice/As Voucher** was disabled when all the features including **Allow Invoicing** was disabled in **F11: Features** to a company with **Accounts & Inventory** and then the company altered to **Accounts Only** and Allow Invoicing feature enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Additional Cost of Purchase** entered in the Purchase Voucher was not printed in the pre-defined order in the Purchase Invoice printing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Purchase** voucher in **Acct. Invoice** mode was passed having **ledger** to allocate expense **appropriate by value**, an error message **Voucher Totals do not match** was displayed and not allowed to save the transaction.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Purchase** entries passed in **Voucher mode** was displaying blank **voucher totals** when viewed through **display** mode (Alt+Enter).

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Additional Description** popup was appearing for **Ledgers** created for **appropriation** used in Purchase Invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Voucher** (Payment/Receipt) was entered in **double entry** mode in a system and viewed/altered in any other system in **single entry** mode, then the figures were getting changed automatically. And when the same voucher was entered in Single as well as in Double Entry Mode and then **exported in XML** format, there was difference in the XML Structure also.

  These issues have been resolved.

- When **Sales** voucher entry (from alteration mode) was changed to a **Receipt** voucher, an error **voucher totals do not match** occurred while trying to accept it.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Receipt** voucher (from alteration mode) was changed to a **Journal** voucher, an error v**oucher totals do not match** occurred while trying to accept it.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Items having **compound units** was not displaying the bifurcation of first and second unit in all the invoice prints.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Credit Note** entry in voucher mode was not printing the **Party** details when the option to print after saving was enabled in the credit note voucher type, but the same was printing in the alteration mode.

  This issue has now been resolved.

Cost Centre/ Cost Category

- The **Cost Category** summary was not printing the opening balance though the option **Include Opening Balance** was set to **Yes**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Cost Centre breakup** reports were not displaying based on the **sorting methods** opted in F12: Configuration.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The vouchers in the **Cost Centre** listing were not arranged based on the **sorting methods** selected in **F12: Configure**.

  This issue has now been resolved.

- An error **Cost Centre Breakup Total do not match** occurred while trying to save a **Purchase Invoice** entry with **pre-defined cost centre** allocation having **Interstate Purchase** account.
  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Excise for Dealer

- While recording **Excise Sales** using **Duty ledger** to display the **Duty passed on** to the Customer, application was calculating the **Excise Duty** on the **sales value** based on the **rate of duty** defined in the duty ledger masters, whereas dealer can only pass on the duty paid while purchasing the Stock item.

  This issue has been resolved. Now Excise Duty will be calculated automatically based on the Duty per Unit of the **Purchase Bill** selected in the **Supplier Details**.

- When **Inter-state Excise Purchases** are recorded using the **duty ledgers** (to account the duty paid on the Purchases), Secondary Educational Cess was being calculated on the **Basic Duty** and **Education Cess amount** and on **selection of any additional ledger** the **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess** amount was getting **changed.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- Excise Duty was not being calculated, when **Excise Purchases** are recorded using **Duty ledgers** created under **Current Assets** or **Duties & Taxes** with **Type Duty/Tax** as **CENVAT/ Excise/ others** and **Method of Calculation** as **Tax Based on Item Rate**.

  This issue has been Resolved.

- In Excise purchase Invoice, Secondary Education Cess was getting calculated on **Excise Duty** and **Education Cess** when the Secondary Education Cess ledger is created under **Current Assets** or **Duties & Taxes** with **Type Duty/Tax** as **CENVAT**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Excise Purchase invoice printout **Buyer TIN Number** was being printing in the **Company TIN\Sales Tax No (supplier's TIN Number)**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Party Details (Supplementary Details)** screen by default **Supplier Name & Address** was being displayed under **Manufacturer/Importer Details** when **Excise Purchase Order** was tracked in **Excise Purchase**.

  This issue has been resolved. Now, **Manufacturer/Importer Details** section will be empty where user can enter the details.

- On printing **Excise Stock Register**, **report name** was being printed as **Stock Item Name**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording **Excise Sales** entry for a **stock item** having **Alternative Unit** and **Maintain in Batches** is enabled application was displaying the error **'Allocation Total is not equal to quantity Utilised'**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturer

- **Excise Duty Amount** was not being calculated correctly for the Stock Item having the **valuation type** as **Ad Quantum**, when two are more stock items of **different Valuation Methods** (Ad Valorem/ Ad Quantum) with **Conversion Factor** are accounted in **Excise Purchase** or **Excise Sales Voucher.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- When the **Excise Purchase Order** was printed as **Commercial Order, Company TIN Number** was being captured in **Supplier TIN Number** field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Daily Stock Register**, the stock details of an **Excise Stock Item** having different **Base Unit & Reporting UOM** with **Conversion Factor,** Tally.ERP 9 was displaying stock details in **Base Unit** instead of **Reporting UOM**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On adjusting **CENVAT Credit** towards **Excise Duty Payable** in Journal Voucher using **Excise Helper** (Alt + L), CENVAT Credit adjustment was happening based on the **Supplier Invoice Number.**

  This issue has been resolved. Now the CENVAT Credit adjustment happens based on the **Excise Purchase Invoice Date.**

- On adjusting **CENVAT Credit** towards **Excise Duty Payable** in Journal Voucher using **Excise Helper** (Alt + L), the **bill references were not getting captured** properly when there were **Multiple Basic Excise Duty** ledgers with different rate of Duty.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Excise Purchases** were recorded using **voucher class, AED (GSI)** was not calculating.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording **Excise Duty payment** entry, in **Excise Duty allocation** if the **Type of Ref - Agst Ref** is selected first to adjust the tax references and then **Advance** was selected to account the advance duty payment, automatically application was displaying the **Excise Book Name with Serial Number** in **Name** field instead of leaving the field empty to specify the reference Name.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On **printing Daily Stock Register,** instead of report name **Excise Stock Item Name** was printing **twice** in Daily Stock Report print out.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **CENVAT Availing Debit Note**, application was allowing to move the cursor to **Used for** field and even to **enter/type text** in the field.

  This issue has been resolved and now Tally.ERP 9 **skips** the **Used for** field.

- In an **Excise data** where there was no Excise Sales recorded, the **Quantity Manufactured** details in **Daily Stock Register** was not getting captured when the **Manufacturing /Excise Stock Journal** recorded. Instead was displaying the quantity manufactured only on recording the Excise Sales.

  This issue has been resolved.

Final Accounts

- When the **Balance Sheet** was printed in **Detailed** format, the alignment of Groups/Ledgers was not proper.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- The **Stock Summary** report was showing incorrect **Gross Profit** when the **Purchase** and **Sales** entries were passed only with **Value** (without Quantity).

  This issue has been resolved.

- The comparison of **Stock Group Analysis** under **Movement Analysis** with the previous year was displaying the values for the same year in both the columns instead of comparing with previous year.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Sales Order Book** was not printed in the **Columnar** format even when the Columnar display was enabled using the **F5: Columnar** button until the option, **Show Columnar Register** was set to **Yes** in the **Print Configuration** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Stock Item Monthly Summary** report was not displaying the **Quantity** for the **Stock Items** in a specific scenario (when the Stock Item created and **Vouchers** are passed with one **Unit of Measurement** and if the Vouchers are deleted and **Unit of Measurement** is changed and Vouchers are passed again with new unit).

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Receipt /Payment Voucher** was passed with multiple parties having Inventory values affected for a particular party, the **Stock Summary** report was not displaying the party for which the Inventory values were effected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Godown-wise** report, when a godown was selected and **F1:Detailed** button pressed to view the details, the **Stock Groups** were not displaying the **Stock Items** under it.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Purchase/Sales Order** entry was passed with Batch selected as **Any,** the Purchase/Sales Order Outstandings under **Order Details** screen was not displaying the Batch details though the option **Show Batch Details** was enabled in F12: Configure.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Masters

- In Stock Item Creation sub form while allocating Godowns, the **Rate** column was showing blank and not capturing the amount automatically when only the **Quantity** and **Amount** was entered.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Stock Item** having **BOM** was **altered** to add a new Item (as a component) and accepted, the Stock Group was automatically changing to the newly added Item's group.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- In **Stock Journal** voucher while selecting the stock item at the **Destination** side, the **Standard Rate** of Item was not being fetched automatically.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **order** entry was passed with **zero value** for **items** and **ledger** accounts with **values**, and tracked to an invoice, the ledger accounts were not displaying with values.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Manufacturing Journal** was passed without specifying any item under **Components (Consumption)** and then opened in alteration mode and tried to specify an Item, the items specified were appearing **twice.**

  The issue has been resolved.

- When an **order number** having **alphanumeric** with **normal case** was tracked, the first character was getting changed to **upper case** and the order outstanding report was still showing as **pending.** The tracked entry was displayed under **Goods delivered but Orders not Recd.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a transfer entry was passed using **Stock Journal Voucher Class** enabled with **Use class for Inter-Godown Transfers** and when the same voucher after disabling the option **Use Class for Inter-Godown Transfers** was reaccepted, a Memory Access Violation error was occurred.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The amounts in the sales invoice were getting **doubled** for **additional accounting** ledgers, when voucher class in **sales order** and **sales** was created with same **Additional Accounting Entry** specifications. The additional amounts were displayed correct when the sales invoice was viewed again through alteration mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an item was **rejected** through **Rejection Out,** the discount was getting calculated on the quantity including the rejected ones.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Delivery note** was passed by **tracking** the **Sales Order,** the **Cost Centre** details specified in Sales Order were **not** getting captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **zero valued Sales/Purchase** entry was passed and then was duplicated from the Daybook, the entries were capturing the **values** in the **Rate** field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Sales Invoice** was passed using **Actual** and **Billed** Quantity and saved, and then altered to **Stock Journal** entry, it was capturing the Billed quantity and not the Actual Quantity. But in the Stock Summary and Item-wise monthly summary reports, the figures were shown correctly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Physical Stock** voucher was **allowing negative** quantity for **Stock Items.**

  This issue has been resolved, Tally.ERP 9 now does not allow negative quantity in Physical Stock voucher.

- The **Additional Cost** in the **Stock Journal Alteration** was not changing automatically when the **Quantity/Rate/Amount** of the Stock Items were changed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Sales Order** Outstanding for an **Item** was displaying the balance Value based on the Value tracked in **Sales,** instead of Value based on **Rate** mentioned while raising Sales Order.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While passing **Stock/Manufacturing Journal** vouchers, the batches for the selected item were **not listed** in the **List of Active Batches** when the options **Show Balances as on Voucher Date** was set **Yes** and **Show Batches with zero quantity** was set to **No** in F12:**Stock Journal Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Marks** and **Num packages** details were not being displayed when the **Purchase/Sales Orders** were viewed in Display (Alt+Enter) mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Receipt Note** and **Delivery note** passed were **changed** to **Purchase** and **Sales** Invoices respectively, an error message **voucher totals do not match** was displayed while trying to save and was not allowing to save the invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- The **Provisional Gratuity** amount was displayed incorrectly when the **Current Period** was changed prior to the **Employee Date of Joining**.

  This issue has been resolved and now change in period does not effect the Gratuity Computation.

- The **Payroll Ledger** was appearing twice in the **Payroll Auto Fill sub screen** while processing the **Salary Payments** using the **Cash** or **Bank Ledgers**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Security Control** option - **Allow Display/Print** for **Payroll Masters** was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- The **Employer Other Charges** were incorrectly calculated when the same were paid on both on maximum of **6500 of PF Gross** and **entire PF Gross** as the system was computing the charges based on the criteria defined in the **Admin Charges Pay Heads**.

  This issue has been resolved and now the same **Pay Heads** can be used for **Employer Other Charges** computation for both the scenarios and the validation will be done based on the **Salary Details** defined for each Employee.

- When the payroll was processed for a period spreading across two months the value for the Attendance based Pay Heads with **Attendance Type** as **Leave without Pay** and **Per Day Calculation Basis** as **User Defined** was computed incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The existing **Cost Centres** which were converted into **Employees** were not appearing in the Employees List. This was happening only when there were **no Employees** created from **Payroll Info.** menu.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The calculation for **Professional Tax** and **Attendance based Pay Heads** such as **Basic** was incorrect when **Present days** was considered for **Attendance** and computation was done in the middle of the month for two different states.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The value for the Pay Heads with **Calculation Period** as Weeks/Months & **Per day calculation basis** as **User Defined** was computed incorrectly when the salary was processed in the middle on the month.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Payments made to the Employees using the **non Payroll Ledgers** were also appearing in Payroll reports such as **Payment Advice** and **Pay Head Employee Break-up.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- For the Employees who whose ESI contribution was starting from middle of the Contribution period, the system was computing ESI for the previous months in the Contribution period if the salary was processed again.

  e.g. Employee X's Salary is Rs. 11000/- in April 2010 which is above the ESI eligibility limit, hence ESI will not get calculated for this Employee. From May 2010, the ESI eligibility limit has been increased to Rs. 15,000/- so now ESI will get calculated from May 2010 for Employee X till September 2010 irrespective of whether the Employee's Salary crosses Rs. 15,000/- or not in the following months. However, if the entry was passed for the month of April after processing May month's salary, ESI was getting calculated.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **PF Admin Charges** specified as 0.005% of PF Gross was computed incorrectly. The system was rounding off the formula to 0.01% and computing the values accordingly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While creating the Pay Heads, the Groups created under **Primary** were not shown under the **List of Groups** for selection.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Payroll Voucher was not supporting the payroll processing for transactions with Multi-currency.

  This issue has been resolved.

POS

- When the quantities of an **Item** enabled with **Batches** were altered through POS Invoice alteration, the changes were not impacting even though it allowed to save the invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **POS** Sales invoice when the **Rate** was changed and then the **quantity** was altered in the Quantity column, the rate was changing back to **last sale rate**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **POS** Invoice, the Stock Item was automatically listed under **Name of Item** column when the **Sales Ledger** was selected.

  This issue has been resolved.

Price List

- In the **Price List alteration** screen when the **up and down arrow keys** were used to bring the cursor to end and new item was selected to create the **Price List**, the system was not allowing to define **Rate** and **Quantity**. But it was working fine when the **Ctrl+End** keys were used to bring the cursor to the last line instead of up and down arrow keys.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Historical Details** were missing when the **Price List** was printed or exported into Excel.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The option **Price Level Applicable** was not appearing for **Cash Ledger** in Tally.ERP 9.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While updating the **Price List,** the **List of Items** was displaying the stock items which were already selected in the price list, instead of displaying only the unselected items.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Price List,** when the Item was **replaced** with another Item having a difference **unit,** the quantity field was still displaying the unit of the previous Item.

  This has been resolved, press space bar at the **Quantity** (Less than) to empty the field, press **Enter** and then press **Backspace** to define the quantity at each row.

- In the **Price List** when Stock Item(s) from the list was removed and saved, the item(s) removed were appearing again.

  This issue has been resolved.

◻ The **Print Report** screen was inactive when navigated to Export, E-Mail and Upload and then to Print Report.
This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

◻ **Service Tax Credit Note** and **Debit Note** were crashing when the voucher was changed from **invoice** to **voucher mode**.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When **Service Tax Payment to Government** transaction was recorded by selecting **multiple tax references** in **double entry mode**, Application was storing only the details of **first Tax reference**.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ On selecting **F8: Payment wise** in **Input Credit Summary** to view the report based on payments, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying **Memory Access Violation** error.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When the **Advance receipts inclusive of tax** are recorded for **different service tax percentages**; Tally.ERP 9 was considering the **default percentage of 10.30%** to back calculate the Amount (Inclusive of Tax) to arrive at the **Service Amount**.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ While booking **Pure Agent Sales** where the **Allowable Expenses** were **equal to Service Amount**, application was displaying error **Expense amount is more than Service Amount!**

This issue has been resolved.

◻ When **Service Purchase** or **Sales** are accounted for **more than one service category** and the **normal advances** are adjusted towards the service bill, in **Service Tax Realisation for Advance Payment Amount** screen Tally.ERP 9 was allowing the **allocate** the **service bills** more than the **advance amount**.

Example: ABC Company had made advance payment of Rs. 20000 to Shubh Agencies.

*ABC Company adjusted the advance of Rs. 20000 towards the purchase of service from Shubh Agencies for Rs. 60000 [Advertising Services - Rs. 22000 and Event management services - 38000]. Tally.ERP 9 was allowing to allocate both the service bills of **22,000** & **38,000** in **Service Tax Realisation for Advance Payment Amount** towards the advance amount of **Rs. 20,000.***

This issue has been resolved. Now on allocation of service bills more than the advance payment amount application will display the message - **Allocation Total is more than Original Amount!**

◻ When **Service Sales** are recorded with **two stock items** by enabling the option **Use Common Ledger A/c for Item Allocation** where service tax is applicable on one item, Tally.ERP 9 was considering the **cost of both the stock items** in **Service Tax Details** screen of service tax applicable **stock item** to **calculate** the **Service Tax**.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- While recording **Service Tax Payment Voucher** by selecting the service tax bill of **Rs.1565** in **Service Tax Details** screen, Tally.ERP 9 was wrongly displaying **Rs. 1564** (1 Rupee less) in **Payment Voucher**.

  This Issue has been resolved.

- Service bills towards which service tax is already paid to Government were being displayed in **Realisation Date Wise** report

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the Debit Note or Credit note are recorded to reverse (cancel) **multiple services purchased** or **sold** are viewed in alteration mode, Application was retaining only the first tax bill references details in Service Tax Details screen. The details of Service Category, Tax Breakup of other tax bill references were not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Input Credit Summary** is viewed based on **Payments** (F8: Payment wise), report was not displaying **TDS deduction entries** in the following cases, as the transaction values were not getting stored.
  - If TDS is Deducted by recording a separate Voucher
  - If TDS Deduction entry is recorded in Tally.ERP 9 before upgrading to Release 2.1 (i.e. before providing F8: Payment Wise Report)

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording **GAR 7 Payment** entry, application was not displaying all the realised **tax bill references** of a **sale** recorded to account sale of **multiple services**, by selecting **service category specific ledgers** and the **tax bill reference** was same for all the services sold.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Service Sales** were recorded in **Journal voucher** by adjusting the **advance received** towards **part** of the **services sold**, Tally.ERP 9 was considering even the **service tax amount** of **Advance Receipt Tax bill** (on which tax is already deducted while accounting the Receipts from the customer) to **display** the **service tax amount** for the **Tax Ledger**, resulting in **mismatch of voucher total**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **purchase order** or **sales order** is recorded using **voucher class**, for **Sales/ Income** and **Purchase/Expenses** ledger service amount was not being displayed and on viewing the same voucher in alteration mode the ledgers without amount (Sales/Purchase ledgers) were not being stored.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a **Service Sales/ Purchase** entry, if **Service Amount** was changed/ altered the service Tax was getting re-calculated based on the altered service amount in **Service Tax Details** screen. Whereas the tax amount of **Service tax ledgers** selected in the voucher was not getting refreshed (changed).

  This issue has been resolved.

- For **Input Service Tax Ledgers** created under **Current Assets** - **Service Tax Details** screen was not being displayed, when **Service Input Credit Adjustment** transaction is recorded in **Payment Voucher**

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was displaying **Out of Memory** while viewing **Realisation Date wise** and **Bill Date wise Service Tax Payable** reports for a particular **period**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording Service Tax opening balance entry using Tax Head specified tax ledgers, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the total Tax amount (Service tax + Education Cess + secondary Education Cess) for all the tax ledgers.

  Example: Service Tax of **Rs. 1030** (calculated on the Service Tax Assessable Value of Rs. 10 000) was being displayed for all the Service Tax Ledger instead of displaying **Rs. 1000 for Service Tax**, **Rs. 20 for Education Cess** and **Rs.10 for Secondary Education Cess**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax Data Migration

- In **Service Tax Data** migrated to **Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.8 onwards**, application was not migrating the **service bills** for which the **Service Value** was **corrected** in **Un-Migrated Voucher** report by **removing** the **Decimals**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Tally 9** or **Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.61** (or of lower releases) **service tax data** was **migrated** to **Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.8 onwards**, service **Sales** recording using **expenses ledger** and service **purchases** recorded using **income** ledger were **not migrating** and the un-migrated vouchers were not being displayed in **un-migrated Vouchers** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- In **Debit Note, Tax bill references** were not being displayed in **TDS Details** screen for **reversing the expenses** recorded in **Purchase Voucher** in **Account Invoice mode** without deducting TDS.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **TDS party ledger** is created under **Current Liabilities** application was not allowing to generate **Form 16A**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- As per Law, if **PAN** is furnished by the **Deductee** then on **Payments to Transporters** Tax should not be deducted at source. Tally.ERP 9 was deducting the Tax at Source on payments to transporters when the total payments **crossed** the **Exemption limit** allowed for the **deductee**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- As per law when **PAN** is not furnished by the **Non-Residents**, Tax has to be deducted at the rate of 20% or the rate prescribed under the act whichever is high without considering **Surcharge** and **Cess**.

  While deducting **TDS** for a **Non-Resident** for whom the **PAN** is not specified, Tally.ERP 9 was calculating **income tax** (at the rate of 20% or the rate prescribed under the act whichever is high) **Surcharge** and **Cess**.

  This issue has been Resolved. Now application will not calculate Surcharge and Cess when PAN is not furnished by the Non-Residents.

VAT/CST

- In the **Voucher Display** screen of taxable purchase entry displayed from **Daybook**, if the option - **Print in Voucher Format** was set to **Yes**, the input VAT amount was displayed incorrectly in printed format.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Reference** column of **Reminder Letter**, the information entered in **Ref** field of interstate sales voucher was being captured instead of **voucher number**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In an invoice recorded using the VAT/Tax class - **Sales Exempt** for sale of three stock items, if negative value was entered for one of them and positive value for the other two, incorrect amount was displayed in **VAT Classification Voucher** screen of VAT Computation report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording an entry with service tax and VAT in **Accounting Invoice** mode, the output VAT was being calculated incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **VAT Computation** report, incorrect details were being displayed on setting filters using **Range** or **Value** button.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The details of local purchases and sales were being captured in **Forms Issuable** and **Forms Receivable** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the alteration mode of **interstate sales** invoice recorded with positive quantity and rate for one stock item and negative for the other, the CST value calculated in creation mode was getting changed if the entry was reaccepted.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Forms Issuable Report** generated for interstate purchases, the value entered for additional ledger predefined with **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** to **No** was being captured as part of assessable value and CST amount was getting doubled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording interstate purchase invoice by selecting CST ledger predefined for normal rounding with rounding limit set to 1, assessable value was displayed incorrectly in **Forms Issuable** Report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Sales Invoice if the voucher class set to override item defaults was selected for recording sale of two stock items - one attracting cess/surcharge and the other exempt from tax, the cess/surcharge value was not being calculated as predefined in the stock item master for the taxable item.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On accepting the **VAT TIN (Composition)** entered in Company VAT Details screen of F3: Statutory & Taxation Features, if the same was deleted, the TIN was displayed even after deletion.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the voucher mode if the sales and tax ledgers with VAT/Tax class - Sales @ 4% and Output VAT @ 4% respectively were selected twice, the values of only the first sales and output VAT ledger was captured in **VAT Classifications Vouchers** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Chandigarh VAT enabled Company, if the data exported to VAT Annexure templates consisted of entries more than the rows provided in templates, the rows were not being automatically added in **MS Office 2010.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In certain scenarios, while accepting the sales or purchase entries, the error message - **Voucher Totals Do Not Match** was being displayed. Some of them are given below:

  - In **taxable purchase/sales** recorded with multiple stock items taxable at different rates the error message - **Voucher Totals Do not Match** was being displayed especially when the assessable value were in decimals for each of the stock items. As a result the entry was not being saved.

  - For **Interstate purchase** invoice recorded by selecting multiple stock items with CST ledger predefined for normal rounding with rounding limit set to 1, the invoice value was not matching with the Assessable value displayed in **Statutory Details** screen. Also the error message - **Voucher Totals do not Match** was displayed while accepting the entry and the invoice was not getting saved.

  - In a purchase invoice recorded with multiple stock items by selecting the appropriate Composition tax and additional tax ledgers, the error message - **Voucher Totals Do not Match** was being displayed while saving the entry for Composition VAT enabled Companies of Uttar Pradesh.

  These issues have been resolved.

- The value entered for additional ledger grouped under Sales Accounts and predefined with VAT/Tax classification was not being displayed in **VAT Classification Vouchers** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The value of two purchase entries recorded using same additional tax classification but different VAT/Tax class provided for composition tax rates were displayed incorrectly when the **VAT Computation** was generated for both the entries in a single screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Punjab VAT enabled Company, if exports and consignment/branch transfer outwards were recorded with additional ledgers predefined with **Type of Ledger** as **Discount**, the assessable values displayed in **VAT Computation** and **VAT Classification Vouchers** were not matching.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Export Report** screen of Group-wise Forms Issuable/Receivable if the option – **Start fresh page for each Account** was set to **Yes**, the **CST number** was not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording interstate purchases and sales with CST in **Accounting Invoice** mode using voucher class, the **CST** value was not being calculated automatically.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Reference** column of **Covering Letter** generated for **Interstate Purchases** made against **Form C**, the voucher number of the purchase entry was being captured in place of Supplier Invoice number.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On printing a **POS Sales** invoice recorded for **multiple VAT rates** using **VAT inclusive voucher class**, the aggregate assessable value of all items was being displayed as the assessable value for each item in **VAT Analysis** section.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Interstate purchases/sales entries, if the declaration forms were not selected in **Form to Issue**/**Receive** fields, the **Form Type** was displayed as **Default** in **Forms Issuable** and **Forms Receivables** reports.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **VAT Computation** screen of a group company selected from a Member company using **F3: Company** button, the error message - **Memory Access Violation** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The value of sales returns recorded inclusive of VAT in sales invoice by entering assessable value and VAT in **Accounting Details** screen without using voucher class was being displayed accurately in **VAT Computation** screen but captured incorrectly in **VAT Classification Vouchers** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Voucher Types

- While creating a **new voucher type** under **Sales Order**, Tally.ERP 9 was giving **Duplicate error** message.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

□ The **Sort Position** option in the **Schedule Number Configuration** screen, which is used to rearrange the **Groups** in the **Schedule - VI Profit & Loss A/c** report was getting prefilled with **0**. Due to this the Groups with **0** as sort position, were incorrectly sorted on top under the **INCOME** and **EXPENDITURE** sections.

This issue has been resolved and now both **0 & blank** will be treated as **blank** and will not be considered while sorting the Groups.

□ The **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** was exported in Excel in the correct format.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the **Ledgers** under **Revenue Groups** were regrouped to **Non-Revenue Groups** or vice versa, the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c** were not tallying.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The **MSME ledger Vouchers** report was displaying **Overdue days** as **negative** for the Bills which were paid before the actual due date.

This issue has been resolved and now the system will display the **overdue days** for the above bills as **blank.**

□ Under the **Pending Orders report**, the **Sales Orders** and **Purchase Orders** reports were not showing the values correctly, when there were partially closed orders.

This issue has been resolved.

□ **Salary / Wages Payments** report was displaying all the Vouchers (including non payroll vouchers) while drilling down from any column except **Total** column and setting the option **Show Vouchers of Audit Status** as **Any**.

This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

□ When the period was changed from **Tax Audit Dashboard** using **F2: Period** button, the period for **Service Tax - Clause 21** report was not getting refreshed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The **Audit Note** was not getting saved while auditing the **TDS Bills** under **Clause 27**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ While filling the **Form 3CD**, the system was not allowing to enter the information in multiple lines, which can be printed accordingly.

This issue has been resolved and now the multi line behaviour has been extended to all the fields in **Form 3CD** except date and amount.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 2.1 – (14.10.2010)

1. New Features

E-Returns for Dealer Excise

- Tally.ERP 9 now provides Excise Dealer E-Returns capability to its users. By using Excise Dealers E-Returns feature, the user can export the E-Returns from Tally.ERP 9 in the format as prescribed by Automation of Central Excise and Service Tax (ACES).

  *Note: To know the procedure of generating Excise Dealer E-Returns refer to - **Getting Started with Excise Dealer E-Returns** available at the **Download Centre.***

Quick Setup for Service Tax

- The **Quick Setup for Service Tax** is introduced which will allow the users to enable **Service Tax Feature** and create Service Tax Masters from a single window.

  Quick setup facilitates the users to make required basic and advanced configurations required for Service Tax masters to account all the Service Tax transactions.

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Licensing

- An in-built capability to detect third party firewalls is provided while installing the **License Service**. This facility prompts the user to block or unblock the License Service.

Printing & Rendering

- The print capability is enhanced to print a range of either odd or even pages. This feature allows the user to specify the range of odd/even pages to be printed whenever required or when there is a break in printing rather than restarting the entire print process.

- The scale displayed in the print preview mode is graded in Inches and Millimetres. Grading the print preview scale helps in customizing Invoices and other print documents.

Data Migration

- The **Excise Reporting Unit Of Measurement (UOM)** required for the e-filing of Dealer Excise returns has been provided from this release of Tally.ERP 9. The new **Reporting UOM** will be available under **Set/Alter Excise Details** option available under **Stock Item Alteration**.

  The **Reporting UOM** provided by the users in the previous releases will be automatically converted to the **Excise UOM** based on the symbol entered. If the actual symbol for the **Excise UOM** is different from the symbol entered by the user, then automatic conversion will not take place. In this case, the user needs to manually select the appropriate **Excise UOM**.

  *Note: **Reporting UOM** defined for the stock item will be considered as **Unit of Measurement** for generating E-Returns.*

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Vouchers

❑ **Cheque Printing** facility has now been provided in **Contra Voucher,** which can be enabled from **F12: Contra Configuration**.

Now the user can print the **Cheques** for **Inter Bank Transfers** and **Cash** withdrawals.

Excise for Dealers

❑ A new **Nature of Purchase - From Agent of Dealer** has been provided. This helps the users to

- Record the purchases From Agent of Dealer

- Capture **Name, Address** and **Excise Registration** details of **First Stage Dealer** in **Excise Sales Invoice** (on sale of goods purchased From Agent of Dealer).

❑ Facility to print **Excise Duty Details** in **Dealer Excise Debit Note** print out has been provided.

Excise for Manufacturer

❑ In Tally.ERP 9, support for recording **Captive Consumption** transactions has been provided in **Excise Sales Voucher**. To record captive consumption transactions a new **Type of Removal - Captive Consumption** is provided.

❑ In **Excise Sales Invoice** a new field **Notification Serial No.** has been provided. This field can be used to specify the **notification serial number** of the **Notification number** while recording Export (on Bond), Export -Duty Chargeable, Domestic, Captive Consumption, Exempt or Special Rate sale.

Notification Serial number specified during Excise Sales will be captured in **Form ER 1** and **Form ER -3.**

❑ In **Excise Sales Voucher** a new **Nature of Removal, Export - Duty Chargeable** has been provided to support accounting of Exports of Goods on which the duties are paid and subsequently rebate (refund) is claimed after exporting the goods.

❑ An additional flag - **CENVAT Refund/Reversal** has been provided in **Journal Voucher** to support the **Reversal of CENVAT Credit** availed on Principal Inputs and to claim **Refund of Duty** (from excise department) paid on the **Principal Inputs** which are used in the manufacture of **Finished Goods** meant for **Exports** (under bond without paying duty).

❑ As per the latest Notification Pre-authentication of Rule 11 invoice has been dispensed.

Adhering the latest Excise Invoice requirements, a new configuration option - **Print Authenticated By** has been provided in **Invoice Printing Configuration**. Using this option you can configure the rule 11 invoice to print or not to print the **Authenticated By** details.

❑ **Columnar Excise Vouchers** (Excise Sales drill down report from Excise Computation) report has been enhanced to display **Excise Registration Number** in separate column.

Payroll

❑ In the **Attendance Voucher Configuration** screen an additional option **Show Balances as on Voucher Date** has been provided to display the current total for the **Attendance Type** selected as on the given date.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Narrations** field will be prefilled with the predefined text while using the **Auto Fill** facility to compute the **Employer Other Charges**. This will help in reducing the time spent to enter the **Narrations.**
- In the **Employee Profile** report an additional configuration option **Show Resigned/ Retired Employees** has been provided to view the details of the Employees who have already left the organisation.

Service Tax

- Tally.ERP9 now provides the facility to **Round off** or retain the **Decimals** for the Service Tax amount.

  The option - **Enable Service Tax Round Off**, to enable/disable Round off has been provided in **F11: Features > Statutory & Taxation > Enable Service Tax > Set/Alter Service Tax Details**

Company Service Tax Details		
Service Tax Registration No. :	Assessee Code	: ACCPE4571FST001
Date of Registration : 4-Nov-2001	Premises Code No.	: CS0800045
Type of Organisation : Registered Private Ltd Company	Is Large Tax Payer	? No
Enable Service Tax Round Off : **Yes**	Large Tax Payer Unit	:

Range		Division		Commissionerate	
Code : 07		Code : 03		Code : 09	
Name : Bommasandra		Name : Division III		Name : Bangalore I	

(Note: All the above details will be used in Challan, Forms & Returns)

- If the option Enable Service Tax Round Off is enabled (set to yes) in a company, then each Tax Head gets rounded off as shown below
  - Service Tax of 1012.85 to **1013**
  - Education Cess of 20.53 to **21**
  - Secondary Education Cess of 10.12 to **10**
- If the option Enable Service Tax Round Off is disabled (set to No) in a company then each Tax Head will not get rounded off.
  - Service tax of **1012.85**
  - Education Cess of **20.53**
  - Secondary Education Cess of **10.12**

*Note: By default the option **Enable Service Tax Round Off** will be set to **YES**.*

** Depending on the business requirement **new users** can set this option to **YES/NO** while enabling the service tax feature.*

** The users who are already using service tax feature and **does not want** the **service tax rounding off** then set the option to **No.***

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Service Tax** option is enabled for Ledgers grouped under **Fixed Assets** and **Current Liabilities**. Ledger under fixed asset/ current liabilities can be created as a **Service Ledger** or **Party Ledger.**
  - If the ledger grouped under Fixed Asset/ Current Liabilities is used as service ledger application allows to enable the service tax options applicable for expense ledger - **Is Service Tax Applicable** and **Default Service Tax Category**.
  - If the Ledger grouped under Fixed Asset/ Current Liabilities is used as party ledger application allows to enable the service tax options applicable for expense ledger - **Is Service tax Applicable**, **Treat as Service Provider/Receiver** and **Set/Alter Service Tax Details**.
- A new configuration option **Print Category & Assessable Value** has been provided in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**. This helps to configure the printing of Service category and assessable value in Service Invoice.
- In **Payment** and **Receipt Voucher**, configuration option **Allow alteration of Tax Rate** has been provided in **Service Tax Configuration** to alter tax rates while recording Party **Payment** and **Receipts.**
- A new configuration option **Print Service Tax Regn. Number** has been provided in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**. This helps to configure the printing of Service Tax Registration number on Service Invoice.

  *Example: If the users are using **pre-printed stationery** on which the service tax registration number is already mentioned, can set the option **Print Service Tax Regn. Number** to **NO.***

- **Report Name** of Service Tax payables - **Receipt Date wise** has been changed to **Realisation Date wise.**
- Adjustment of **normal advances** (Receipt/Payments) towards **Service Bills** (Sales / Purchase) has been supported. Currently, the adjustment of normal advance towards service bill is possible only in Sales and Purchase Invoice (only in Invoice mode).
- In **Input Credit Summary** report **F7: Till Date** button has been provided. **F7: Till Date** is a **Toggle** button, where user can select to view **monthly** or **Till Date** report.
- In Service Tax **Pending Tax Bills** table a new column - **Type of Service** has been introduced to identify the Type of service towards which the payment or receipt is made.

  Type of Service column will be displayed in **Pending Tax Bills** table only while recording service Payment/Receipt voucher.

- In **Bill Date wise Service Tax Payable** report **F7: Till Date** button has been provided. **F7: Till Date** button is a **Toggle** button, where user can select to view **Monthly** or **Till Date** report.
- Bill Date wise Service Tax Payable report has been enhanced to show the **Title** indicating the **Type of the Bills** for which the report is currently displayed.
- To display the Service tax payable on services purchased and imports a new configuration option **Show Tax on Services Received/Import Tax Bills** has been provided.
- **Service Tax** option is enabled for the Ledgers grouped under **Miscellaneous Expenses (Asset)** and **Branch/Division**.

- In **F12: Configuration** of **Input Credit Summary** report
  - To display the Input credit on Services purchased and Imports a new configuration option **Show Tax on Services Received/Import Tax Bills** has been provided.
  - The nomenclatures of **Type of Bills** displayed for the option **Show Bills of the following type** have been changed.
    - Paid Bill as **Adjusted Bills**
    - Realised Bills as **Paid Bills**
    - Unrealised bills as **Unpaid Bills**
  - To display realised abatement and allowable Expenses amount two new configuration options **Show Realised Abatement Amount** and **Show Realised Allowable Expenses** have been provided.
- In **F12: Configuration** of **Tax on Services Received** and **Import of Services** report, the nomenclatures of **Type of Bills** displayed for the option **Show Bills of the following type** have been changed.
  - Realised Bills as **Party Paid Bills**
  - Unrealised Bills as **Party Unpaid Bills**
- While recording **Service Tax Opening Balance** entry in Journal Voucher using - **Opening Balance** flag, application will now allow to alter **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess Tax Rate** to **0%** in Service tax Details screen.
- From the **Bill Date wise Service Tax Payable** report, a toggle button (**F8: Realisation wise**) has been provided to view the **Realisation Date wise** report. The **Realisation Date wise** view provides the details of actual **Service Tax bills** which were completely or partially realised during the selected period.
- From the **Input Credit Summary** report, a toggle button (**F8: Payment wise**) has been provided to view the **Payment Date wise** report. The **Payment Date wise** view provides the details of actual **Service Tax bills** which were completely or partially paid during the selected period.

2.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

- Under **Data Analysis**, a new report **Periodic Payments and Receipts** has been provided. This report will display the periodic payments and receipts (e.g. Rent paid) during the current year and previous year as per the Ledgers identified by the Auditors. This report provides a comparison to the Auditor which can lead to further investigations if required.
- Under **Verification of Chart of Accounts** an option to mark the Ledgers as **Verified** has been provided, this will help the Auditor to keep track of the Ledgers which are already checked and the Ledgers which are pending for Verification.
- In the **Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises - Ledger Vouchers** report, total **Opening Amount** and **Pending Amount** along with the **Overdue by days** has been provided. The **Overdue by days** is computed based on the default **Credit Days** specified in the **Ledger Master** and the **Bill** date.

  The **Total (Sub Total)** for **Opening Amount** and **Pending Amount** is also provided for both **Against Bills** and **On Account** entries.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- The **Micro, Small & Medium Enterprise (MSME) Transactions** report has been enhanced to display all the **Ledgers Vouchers** for the selected Ledger irrespective of the type of transaction (both **Dr** and **Cr** transactions will be displayed).

- The **Scale Factor** selected in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c** statement will now be retained even while drilling down into any of the reports from the Schedule-VI Statements. This will help the Auditor to view all the Schedules and related reports in same denomination as per the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** or **Profit & Loss A/c** statement.

- The **Enter: Config** button provided in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c statement** will be enabled only for those Groups which can be shifted/reconfigured to other Schedule-VI Groups or default Groups. This behaviour will make it simplify the process of movement while finalising the Schedule-VI reports.

- While saving the **Audit Status** and **Audit Note** for a single Voucher, **Yes/No** dialogue box has been provided to avoid the possibility of saving the **Audit Details** by mistake.

- The Relation Type specified by the Client in Ledger Master can now be seen/altered by the Auditors from the **Relation Party Configuration** under **Statutory Audit Configuration** for **Related Party.**

- In the **Fixed Assets Analysis** report, When there is more than one **Purchase, Payment, Journal** entry for addition/deletion, the value breakup of the same is displayed in the respective column.

- **Audit Journals** has been included under the **F10: Audit Reports** button in the **Data Analysis** and **Financial reports** section to ease the navigation to Audit Journals from anywhere.

- **F2: Period** button has been provided under the **Audit Journals** report to view the transactions which are passed in year other than the **Audit Year.**

Tax Audit

- The drill down into **Clause 18 - Payments to Specified Persons** will take to the **Specified Persons Configurations** report when the Related Parties are not identified by the Client or Auditor. This will help in avoiding the display of empty report.

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Data Migration

- On migrating data of an earlier release of Tally/Tally.ERP 9 to Tally.ERP 9 Release 2.0 and loading the company data. Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the following message:

  Data of Incorrect Version X. Can only run Version XX.

  This issue has been resolved and now the above message will not be displayed.

Data Splitting

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing while splitting the company data.

  This issue has been resolved.

Data Synchronisation

- Vouchers were synchronised when the **Sync After Save** option was enabled despite restricting the respective **Security Level** from **Synchronising** the data.

  This issue has been resolved.

E-Mailing

- While emailing any report, Tally.ERP 9 was taking long time to fetch the E-Mail IDs from the **Ledger Masters** in the **To Email Address** and **CC To** fields.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The option **Use SSL on Standard Port** was not getting disabled when **Use SSL** option was set to **No** while emailing any report or configuring the E-Mail.

  This issue has been resolved and the option **Use SSL on Standard Port** is disabled when Use **SSL** is set to **No.**

- The **To Email Address** field was not getting pre-filled while emailing the **Ledger Vouchers** from the Remote Client.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The buyers **VAT TIN Caption** does not appear when an attachment containing the **PDF Format** of a **Sales Invoice** is emailed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Import/Export

- On Importing zero valued Voucher containing items allocated to a Godown, Tally.ERP 9 displayed the following message:

  Godown does not exist.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting a **Stock Item** having **alphanumeric string** in the item name field to excel. The **Stock Item** name was displayed incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing on selecting **HP Laser Jet Printers** commencing with **HP2050 series (HP2050 to 2055)** installed on the network.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Masters

- While creating the **Ledger** under the **Sub Group** which was created under **Secured Loans/ Unsecured Loans** pre-defined Group, the **Currency of Ledger, Maintain Balance Bill-by-bill**, and Statutory Details were getting displayed **twice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

□ While creating **Ledgers** under the group **Secured Loans**, the user was not able to **enter** the **Address details.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ While **creating/displaying/altering** a **Group** or a **Ledger,** The **List of Groups** were not getting **appeared** in the **selected language.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ If **Maintain Bill-wise details for Non Trading A/c's also** was **enabled** in **F11,** then while creating a **Purchase** or **Sales** ledger for the first time under the **Group Purchase** or **Sales,** the option **Maintain Balances bill by bill** defined for the **previous Ledger** was not getting **refreshed** and was **Set** to **Yes** and the user was not able to **Alter** the same.

This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

□ In **Cheque Printing**, While **Alteration** of the **Payment voucher** in **Single entry Mode** where the **Ledger** belongs to a **Expense group**, the value in the '**Name on Cheque**' field becomes **blank.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **Remote Access**, while printing the **Purchase Voucher** from **Display Mode**, when **Print in Voucher Format** option was **enabled** in **Print Configuration**, the **Particulars** & **Amount column** details were not getting **printed.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **Remote Access**, while printing the **Sales/Purchase Voucher** or any other **voucher** with **Batchwise details** from **Display Mode**, when **Print in Simple Format** and **Print Batch Details** options were **enabled** in **Print Configuration**, the **Manufacturing** and **Expiry Details** were not getting **printed.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ While **Alteration** of a **Sales/Purchase** invoice, if another **Stock Item** was **added** and **quantity** was **entered** then the **rate** was not getting **captured.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ If **Standard Rates** was provided in **Item master** for two different stock items and when a **Sales/Purchase** invoice entered with **one stock item** and while in **alteration** mode, if **second item** was **added** and **quantity** was entered then the **Standard rate** for the **second item** was not getting **captured.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ While passing a **Sales Invoice**, if the value in the **Amount** field was **Re-entered** manually by pressing **Alt+C (Auto calculator),** the **amount** was getting **changed** but the **rate** of the stock item was not getting **changed** accordingly.

This issue has been resolved.

□ While passing a **Sales Invoice**, if the **rate of discount (%)** was entered in the **discount column** of **Item Allocation screen** then the **total amount** was not getting **calculated** correctly.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- When an **Inter-state Purchase** invoice was entered with **inclusive of CST Tax ledger** then while displaying the **Ledger Voucher Report** of **Inter-state Purchase ledger**, it was not **capturing** the **values** of **CST Tax Ledger.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Sales Entry** was entered using **Price Level** selected, while **alteration** of the same voucher if the **amount** was **re-entered** then the **rate** was not getting **re-calculated** accordingly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **alteration** of **Sales Invoice** with **Price Level** selected, if the existing **stock item** was **replaced** with another stock item, the **rate** was not getting **updated** as per the price list defined.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **alteration** of **Sales Voucher** if the **name of party** selected was **changed** with another one, then in **Voucher display** screen when **Alt+Enter** was pressed, the party name selected previously was getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While passing a **transaction** using **Voucher Class** where Specific **Groups are Included/ Excluded**, The system was taking **more time** to display the **List of Ledger** masters at the **Accounts Field.**

  This issue has been resolved, now the performance has been enhanced.

- While creation of **Purchase Invoice** from **Daybook** by pressing **Alt+2: Duplicate** at **Sales voucher**, when the entry was accepted then a **Warning** message **Voucher Total Mismatch** was getting **displayed.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a **Delivery Note** was entered with **tracking number** as 1 for a **Party A** then if a **Sales Invoice** was entered for **Party B** but in **Despatch details** section if the tracking number was entered manually as 1 then in **Buyer's Details** section **Party A details** was getting **captured.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While passing a **Sales Invoice**, In **Item Allocation screen**, the **Balance Quantity** was not getting displayed in the **List of Active Batches** if the option **Show Balance as on Voucher Date** has been **enabled** in **F12 (Voucher Entry Configuration).**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **printing** the **Invoices,** the **Email ID** of the **company** was getting printed though the option **Print with Company Address** was set to **No** in **Report Title Additional Information** section.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While tracking the **Sales Invoices** against **Receipt Voucher,** if the receipt voucher was entered in **Single Entry mode** with **Post dated (Ctrl+T)** option enabled then in the **Billwise details screen** the **List of settled bills** were also getting **displayed.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Reports

□ If a **Voucher** having **Multiple ledgers** belongs to same Group was created, then in **Group Voucher Report** the **Last Ledger Value** was getting **displayed** and therefore **Incorrect Closing balance** was shown.

This issue has been resolved.

□ If **Party Ledger Vouchers Report** was displayed in **Condensed mode**, the **Bill-wise, Cost Centre & Inventory details** were not getting **displayed.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ If **Ledger Vouchers Report** was **filtered** for **Reference** using **Alt+F12: Range,** the same was not working.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In remote **Server,** to **delete** any entry from the **List of Accounts** Report using **Alt+D: Delete** button was not working.

This issue has been resolved.

□ If the **Sales Register** was **filtered** using **Alt+F12: Range** for a specific **Godown** or **Cost centre**, the details were getting **displayed** properly but the same report if changed to **Columnar format** using **F5** then the report was displayed as **Blank.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ If the **Expense** Ledger belonging to the **Group** where the **Method to allocate used in Purchase Invoice** was Set as **Appropriate by Value** or **Appropriate by Qty** was not working properly in the **Ledger Voucher Report** when the same was used in the **Purchase Invoice.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ If the **Current Period** was **changed** from **Gateway of Tally**, the **Rate of Exchange Report** was not getting **Refreshed** and shown as **blank** due to which **Unadjusted Forex gain/loss** details was showing **incorrect values.**

This issue has been resolved.

□ While **Printing** the following **Accounting Reports - Trial Balance, Cash/Bank Book, Group Summary, Sales / Purchase / Journal Register, Group Outstandings** and **Interest Calculations** report, the Title **Particulars** was not getting **printed.**

This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Dealer

□ In Dealer **Rule 11 Invoice** Service Tax Value was not printing.

This issue has been resolved.

□ While passing the **Excise Purchase Invoice,** in **Excise Details** screen **Ctrl+R** option was not working for copying the **RG 23D Entry No.** from the previous **Excise Purchase Voucher.**

This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturer

- When the **Excise Purchase Voucher** with **Voucher Class** is re-accepted in V**oucher alteration**, application was displaying the **Error Message - Software Exception c00000fd (Stack overflow).**

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Tax Bill references** of **Excise Duty payable** adjusted towards the **Advance duty paid** (to the government) were not being displayed in **Journal Voucher Alteration** mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Excise Purchase Order** printed when the option **Print as Commercial Invoice** is enabled in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**, application was printing both **normal sales order** and **Excise sales Order formats** in the print out.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Cess Amount in Words** was wrongly printing in **Excise Invoice** for a transaction recorded in **Sales Invoice** with **Voucher Class** (Voucher Class is created with **Rounding Limit** for the **Duty ledgers**) and **Print Excise Duty Details of Items** option is enabled in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- On printing **Excise Sales Invoice** from **Multi Voucher Printing**, application was printing **Tax Invoice** instead of Excise Invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During **Remote Access,** while printing **Excise Sales Invoice** application was printing **Excise Unit Name** instead of **Company Name.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Excise Debit Note** print out the **company's Excise Registration number** was printing as **party excise Registration (ECC) number.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- While passing a **Stock Journal** Voucher using **Voucher Class**, the **Closing quantity** of the **stock item** was not getting displayed in the **List of Godowns.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **creation** of **Rejection-In** voucher from **Daybook** by pressing **Alt+2: Duplicate** at **Delivery note Voucher,** when the entry was accepted then a **Warning** message **Voucher Total Mismatch** was getting **displayed.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

❑ When a **Physical Stock Voucher** was entered with an **Item** having **Units of Measurement** selected as **Not Applicable** and only **Opening Balance amount** was provided, then if the same **Item Master** was **re-accepted**, the **closing stock value** in **Stock Vouchers report** was showing **wrong** values.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When a **Godown Transfer Voucher** (Inter godown transfer class) was entered to transfer Stock from Godown A to Godown B with **stock items** having **opening balance** kept in different **Lots/Batches** in Godown A, After accepting the voucher the **Outwards Quantity** column in **Godown Summary report** was showing **wrong** values.

This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

❑ In the Payroll Voucher, the **Total Amount** was displayed incorrectly during the Voucher entry.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Payment Advice** was not displaying the required details when the salary payment was processed directly from the **Payroll Voucher** even though the **Bank Ledger** was selected as the mode of payment.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Current Balance** for the **Deduction Pay Heads** (like Loans/ Current Liabilities) was not shown correctly during the **Payroll Voucher Creation.**

This issue has been resolved.

❑ While **E-Mailing** or **Exporting** the **Pay Slips** from the **Multi Pay Slips** menu was displaying the amount and period for the whole year instead of a month.

This issue has been resolved.

POS

❑ In **POS,** if the **inclusive Voucher Class** was created with the **Additional accounting entry**, then if the **POS Invoice** was entered, while **displaying** the **Sales Register** only the **ledger amount** was getting **captured** which was selected under additional accounting entry.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When a **POS Invoice** was entered with the option **Calculate VAT on MRP/Marginal** enabled in **Item master**, while **Printing** the POS Invoice the **Stock Item Value** was getting **printed** in **VAT assessable value** column instead of **MRP Value.**

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When a **POS Invoice** was entered with **Price Level** selected, the **Discount Rate** and **amount** was not getting **captured** in the **Invoice,** though the **discount rate** is specified in the **Price List.**

This issue has been resolved.

- When a **POS Invoice VAT inclusive Voucher Class** with **Additional Expenses** was entered, while displaying the **voucher details** from **Daybook** the **amount** was shown as **Blank.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **POS Invoice** was entered with the **inclusive Voucher Class** which includes **Output surcharge** ledger then while printing POS invoice the Output surcharge was **printed** as **VAT.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Service Tax

- The heading - **Statutory Information** was not being displayed in **Ledger Alteration** screen, when the ledger grouped under **Direct** or **Indirect Incomes** was regrouped under **Sales Accounts.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording the purchase of **Fixed Asset with Service Tax** in Journal Voucher, application was **not allowing** to **alter** the **Service Tax Rate** in Service Tax Details screen even when the option **Allow Alteration of Tax Rate** was enabled in **F12: Service Tax Configuration.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While recording purchase invoice to account purchase of service and deduct TDS, in **Service Tax Realisation for TDS Deducted Amount** screen by default application was capturing the standard rate of 10% even when the service tax rate specified in **Service Tax Details** screen to calculate tax is different.

  *Example: In case of Works Contract service applicable **Service Tax is 4%.** While recording the entry **Service Tax Rate** is changed to **4%** in **Service Tax Details** screen. But in **Service Tax Realisation** for **TDS Deducted Amount** screen application displays **10%** instead of **4%.***

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Input Credit summary** report, **partly paid** bills were not getting displayed when the report is viewed for **Unpaid Bills (payment not made to service provider)**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Services purchased** or **sold** were accounted as **stock Items**, Tally.ERP 9 was allowing to specify different values in **Item allocation** and **Service Tax Details**.

  This issue has been resolved. Now, on specifying different values in Item allocation and Service Tax Details, Tally.ERP9 displays the message - **Allocation Total is more than Original amount!** and will not allow the user to continue till the service value is corrected.

- When the **Service Tax** enabled **Ledger** was selected in the Accounting Allocation Delivery Note, it was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Service Tax** is accounted as a stock Item and same Item was selected twice in the Invoice, the Tax details for the second item were becoming blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

❑ While recording **TDS payment** (to government) transaction, in **TDS Details** screen **Party Name** was not being displayed in TDS **Tax Details** Table.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In **TDS Computation** report the post-dated voucher values were getting displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

VAT

❑ In the alteration mode of an invoice recorded with excise and CST for interstate purchases if a stock item was added, the warning message - **Party Ledger Name not given for Ledger** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In purchase invoice recorded by selecting the VAT/Tax class - Purchase From URDs - Taxable Goods @ 12.5%, Purchase From URDs - Taxable Goods @ 5% and other rates, the warning message - **Input VAT not Selected** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ On exporting **Forms Issuable / Receivable** report consisting of Form C to PDF/JPG Format the **Vch No** column was not being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ On recording an entry using the VAT/Tax Class - **Interstate Purchase** with CST, the error message - **Voucher Total Does Not Match** was being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In the **Print Report** screen of **Group-wise Form Issuable / Receivable Reports** if the option - **Start fresh page for each Account** was set to **No**, the **CST number** was not being printed in Forms Issuable and Forms Receivable Report.

This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Auditors' Edition

❑ While doing the multi Voucher audit, the **Audit Details** was not getting saved for all the Vouchers when the total Vouchers exceeded beyond a particular number.

This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

❑ When **Form 3CD** was exported to **Excel**, the alignment was not retained correctly.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 2.0 – (16.08.2010)

1. New Features

Access Information on the fly via SMS

❑ The availability of business information from anywhere without any dependency is a reality for business owners. Accessing information on the move enables the business owner in taking the right decision at right time, staying ahead of the competitors and contributing towards the positive growth.

The business owner is enabled to access vital business information from anywhere even while staying away from the business for long hours. Using a mobile device, the business owner communicates with **simple English** (known as **Natural Language**) via **SMS** (**S**hort **M**essage **S**ervice) to the company connected to Tally.NET. The system extracts the required information and sends it back to the requestor's mobile device. All this happens in a flash while you are on the move.
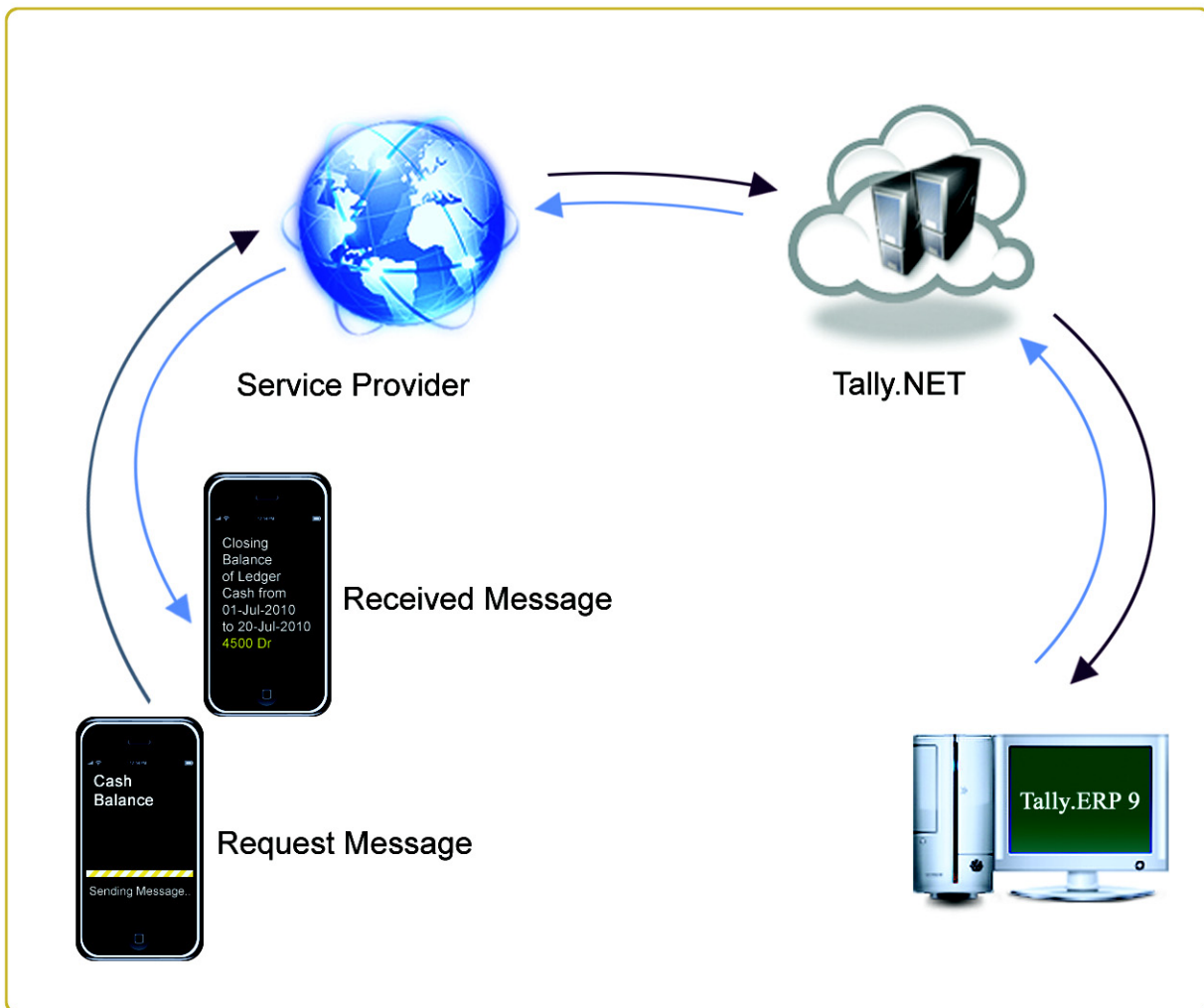
Work Universally - The Complete Remote Solution

◻ Universal availability of information is a boon to the business and people involved in the day-to-day activities. Auditors, Consultants and manpower involved can now access, create or modify data and view reports from anywhere.

The Complete Remote solution enables the authorized user(s) to **Create/Alter Masters and Transactions**, and view Reports without any barriers, intrusions or interference over the **Trusted Remote**, while people involved with the business are physically away from the business location. All this happens when the company remains connected to **Tally.NET**.

Swift business, better revenues and a complete peace of mind!!!

Safeguard Data - Automated Backup & Recovery

Configure your data backup and forget about it. Auto backup is a capability that automatically takes data back in the background without any disturbance or affecting your work. This capability needs to be enabled in the **Company Creation** or **Company Alteration** screen while creating or altering a company. The data backup is stored in the data folder of the respective company.

E.g.: A company titled ABC & Co has a folder 10009 located in **C:\Tally.ERP9\Data.** On enabling **Auto Backup** feature the backup file **ABK.900** is created in **C:\Tally.EPR9\Data\10009**.

To restore the auto backup taken press **Ctrl+Alt+K** from **Gateway of Tally**, the restore utility creates a new folder, commencing with the number **9** in the default data folder and restores the data.

E.g.: When the auto backup for company **ABC & Co** with company number **10009** is restored into a newly created folder beginning with **90000** series.

Install it.....configure it.....forget it.

Jobs & Recruitments - Recruit from Tally.ERP 9

◻ An enhancement to assess knowledge and recruit people is made available in the Control Centre. This facility allows the organisation or a user to publish the requirements, search for the right candidate and assess knowledge on Tally.ERP 9 by combining the required topics followed by recruiting the most suitable employee.

Assess knowledge levels of employees

◻ Test the knowledge levels of employees from the Control Centre by selecting the required topics, schedule a knowledge assessment session and perform an online evaluation for existing employees.

Salary Information File report for UAE Payroll

◻ A new report to generate the **Salary Information File (SIF)** for UAE is provided. The output file is generated as per the **Wages Protection System (WPS)** in UAE.

The SIF file generated using Tally.ERP 9 can be directly uploaded to the respective website.

*Note: The **SIF** file can only be generated with the latest **Stat.900** file and **UAE** is selected in the **Statutory Compliance for** field in the **Company Master**.*

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Single button for all Statutory Payments

- In **Payment Voucher**, the **Stat Payment** button (**S: Stat Payment**) is introduced to record all the statutory payments made towards **VAT, CST, TDS, TCS, Excise** and **FBT** to the respective Departments. This feature can be used to **Auto Fill** or **Manually** enter the statutory details in the Payment Voucher.

  *Note: For the using the **Stat Payment** option to auto fill the VAT details in payment voucher, the tax ledgers already created or used in booking transactions needs to be altered to select the appropriate **VAT Sub Type – INPUT VAT** or **OUTPUT VAT** (introduced in Tally.ERP 9 Release 2.0 for VAT Duties & Taxes ledgers).*

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Improved Performance

- The performance for the Remote Display reports has been drastically improved compared to the previous releases of Tally.ERP 9. The noticable changes will be seen in the following types of reports:
  - All Registers
  - Ledger Vouchers
  - Group Vouchers
  - Day Book
  - Statutory Audit reports

  The is an overall improvement in the performance across all the reports in Release 2.0 of Tally.ERP 9. Refer **Performance Fact Sheet** for more details.

Tally.NET

Auto Reconnect - work without interruptions

- A built-in feature that is capable to detect network disruption/failure and automatically reconnect the company to Tally.NET. At a regular interval a request is sent to Tally.NET Server to check for connectivity. On detecting a network failure or disruption in internet services the system automatically reconnects the respective company to the Tally.NET Server.

Import/Export

Combine Opening Balances while Importing Data

- On importing data from another company containing the same ledgers or items, the ledger balances are combined based on the bill references. Similarly, the item balances are combined based on the batch number and godown location.

Restrict Data Import

- Restrict the user from importing data into an existing company by assigning the required rights to the **Security Level**.

Control Centre

The **Control Centre** navigation is enhanced to give a better user experience by allowing the user to select the account.

Licensing

The user interface in licensing is enhanced with the following changes:

Configure Clients at Startup

- Configure Tally.ERP 9 clients is made easy without any hassles at the press of a button. You do not have to note down any technical information whether it is the **Name/IP Address** of the license server or the communication port number.

  At the Tally.ERP 9 client, all you need to do is press **F2** and choose from the list of **compatible License Server** displayed to get the license from the license server.

Get Unlock Key by yourself

- Visit the **Self Support Page** on the **Tally Website** to obtain the **Unlock License key** by clicking the **Self Support** button provided in the **Unlock License form**.

Account Name - Unique Account Identification

- An optional field titled **Account Name** is provided in the **Activate License** form to enter the name of an account with which you want to be recognized. In this field you can provide the individual's name or the organisation's name as the case may be.

Automatic updation of License and TDL Configuration

- Tally.ERP 9 has the capability to detect and update any licensing and TDL Configuration at regular intervals without manual intervention.

Multiple instances of the TallyAdmin tool

- You can now run multiple instances of the TallyAdmin tool.

Install multiple License Servers

- You can now install and run multiple Tally License Servers on the same computer.

Licensing Resolutions revamped

- The licensing resolutions are revamped to make them simple and user friendly.

Navigate before printing

- In the **Zoomed In** view of the **Print Preview** mode of any report you can now use the **Page Up, Page Down** and **Arrow Keys** in order to navigate to the next and previous pages.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Synchronisation

Server Rule Deactivation - Prevent unauthorised changes

- A new control to deactivate the server rule is introduced. On enabling the option **Deactivate when client rule changes** the synchronisation server rejects any changes made to the **Client Rule.** It deactivates the **Server Rule** and halts synchronisation until the changes are approved at the synchronisation server.

  This feature disallows any unauthorised changes at the Client Rule before synchronisation.

Split data and continue Synchronisation

- On splitting the data of a company, the required synchronisation rules are split and included in the new company. You can start synchronising data from the newly created child companies without creating or altering the server/client rule.

Other Sync Enhancements

- The spelling of the word synchronisation is changed to **Synchronisation**. From this release the word Synchronisation is replaced with **Synchronisation** in the product.
- Downward compatibility of data synchronisation between systems having the earlier versions of Tally.ERP 9 and a system having Tally.ERP 9 Release 2.0 is restricted.
- When a new voucher is created/altered locally or from a remote location the **Sync After Save** will automatically trigger and synchronise the vouchers to the other end.

E-Mailing

- In the earlier releases of Tally.ERP 9 the email set-up screen available under **Gateway of Tally.ERP 9 > F12: Configuration > E-Mailing** was titled **Configuration**. The title of this screen is now changed to **E-Mail Configuration**.

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Inventory

- **Price List** feature has been enhanced and a separate **menu** is provided. Now the user can create Price List belonging to the **Stock Group** or **Stock Category**.

Payroll

- The Employee **Salary Details** screen has been modified to display the last/latest **Salary Details** only by default. The history of the **Salary Details** can be viewed by using the **L: Show All Periods (Ctrl+L)** button provided.
- The print related information (i.e. **Information in Payment Advice, Pay Slip Note** and **Pay Slip Message**) appearing in the **Payroll Configuration** screen have been shifted to the **Printing** section under **Configuration** menu.

Employee Profile report in Payroll

- A new report **Employee Profile** has been provided under the **Payroll Reports** under **Statements of Payroll.** This report provides the details of all the Employees from one single menu. The information can be extracted for individual Employees (**Single Employee**), **All Employees** or **Group of Employees**.

TDS

- In **TDS Challan Reconciliation** report **E-TDS Quarter Period** option has been provided to specify the **From** and **To** date of the Quarter and **Account Number, Branch Name, Transaction ID** and **Is Pan Valid** options are removed from the report.

  F1: Detailed (Alt +F1) button has been removed from **TDS Challan Reconciliation** screen.

VAT

- The field - **VAT Sub Type** is introduced in ledger masters grouped under **Duties & Taxes** with **Type of Duty/Tax** as **VAT** to select the appropriate input and output VAT classification.
- In **Tax Ledger Setup** of **Quick Setup - Value Added Tax**, the column - **VAT Sub Type** is introduced to select the required VAT/Tax classifications for input and output VAT.
- In **Tax Ledger Setup of Quick Setup - Value Added Tax** screen of Haryana and Punjab VAT enabled Companies, the **Type of Duty - Surcharge on VAT** is displayed for selection in **Method of Calculation** column for creating/altering the surcharge ledgers.

2.3 Auditors' Edition

Auto Save for Audit Details

- The **auto save** option has been provided for saving the **Audit Status** and **Audit Note** while auditing using the **Enter key** from **Tax Audit, Statutory Audit** and **Statutory Compliance** tools. This eliminates the need to press **Ctrl+A** to save **Audit Details** while auditing single Vouchers using the **Enter** Key.

  Also, a new popup message is provided while saving the Audit using the **Enter** key for more than one Vouchers. This will prompt the Auditor to use the **F9: Audit** option available to save the multi-Voucher Audit.

Statutory Audit

Appropriation Entries for Profit & Loss A/c

- The facility to pass the **Finalisation, Appropriation** and **Provision Entries** which are required to finalise the **Books of Accounts** has been provided in the **Auditors' Edition of Tally.ERP 9.** The respective entries are directly mapped to the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c** Statement to arrive at the **Net Profit/(Loss)** which can be carried forward to **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**.

Negative Cash Balance Report

- The report for **Daily Cash Balance** has been provided which highlights the **Negative Cash Balance** in **red colour** on daily basis. Exception report can be generated to filter the **Negative Cash Balance** from this report.

  The above report can be generated from **Audit & Compliance > Audit & Analysis > Verification of Balances > Current Assets > Cash-in-Hands.**

All Vouchers Sampling method

❑ In the **Statutory Audit** tool a new **Sampling Method** has been provided which will help the Auditor to **sample all the Vouchers** belonging to a **Group/Ledger** based on the application of the method.

Once this Sampling Method has been applied, all the Vouchers belonging to the selected Group/Ledger will be sampled and available under the Sampled column for auditing.

Fixed Assets Analysis

❑ **Fixed Assets Analysis** report has been provided to display the details of the Fixed Assets Ledgers with the following information:

- **Opening Balance** of the Assets brought forward from the previous year

- Accumulated Depreciation for the Assets if separate Ledger is created for each Asset

- Number of days for the Assets purchased/procured during the Audit Year with the option to classify as **less than 180 days** and **more than 180 days**. The relevant Purchase entries are also available for scrutiny.

- **Closing Balance** for each Fixed Assets at **Group** and **Ledger** level.

The above report can be exported to Excel and the **Depreciation** can be computed for each asset.

Easier Navigation to other Audit and Default reports

❑ In all the reports of Statutory Audit tool **F9: Inv Reports, F10: Acc reports** and **F10: Audit Reports** have been provided as applicable to navigate to the default Inventory reports, Accounting reports and Audit reports respectively.

The **F12: Range** and **F12: Value** filter buttons have also been provided in the applicable reports to search the required Ledgers or Vouchers based on the user defined criteria.

Drill down to Ledger Vouchers and Stock Vouchers provided

❑ The drill from **Verification of Chart of Accounts** and **Verification of Stock Items** has been provided to view the **Ledger Vouchers** and **Stock Vouchers** respectively.

Improved Pending Orders reports

❑ The **Pending Purchase and Sales Order Summary** reports are enhanced to display additional order information such as **Opening Value**, **Received/Delivered Value, Pending Value** and **Closing Value**.

Quick Search

❑ Alphabet based **Quick Search** option has been provided in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c Statements.**

Dr and Cr Balances provided in Schedule Summary

❑ In the **Schedule Summary** reports for **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/ c**, the option to display the **Dr** and **Cr Balances** for the Groups has been provided.

Date format in the Schedule Summary

- The Date format in the **Schedule Summary** for the **Profit & Loss A/c** is changed from **as at 31-Mar-YYYY** to **1-Apr-XXXX to 31-Mar-XXXX**.

Additional functionalities for Remote Audit

- The following functionalities have been provided in the **Financial Statements** to perform the Remote Audit successfully:
    - **F10: Restore Default** to restore default configuration
    - **Ledger Alteration** screen to alter the **Stock-in-hand Ledger**

Voucher Type Audit

- A new **Voucher Type wise report** has been provided under **Verification of Vouchers** to help the Auditor to perform the Audit as per the specific Voucher Types like Payment, Purchase, Sales etc.

Tax Audit

- The **Form 3CD** will now be printed with the **Name of the Assessee** along with the **Assessment Year** on each page.
- <u>F12</u>**: Range** filter button is provided in the **Ledger Vouchers** reports for **Clause 17(h), 24(a)** and **24(b)** to search for specific Vouchers.
- Alphabet based **Quick Search** option has been provided in the <u>F9</u>**: Master** screens for the selection of **Ledgers** for **Clause 18, 24(a)** and **24(b).**

2.4 TDL Enhancements

I. TDL Procedural Enhancements

- With every Release the TDL Procedural Capabilities are getting strengthened at a commendable pace. The latest along this path is the File Input Output Capability.

Procedural File Input/Output Capability

- This capability introduced in TDL now will pave the way for supporting import/export operations from the Tally DataBase in the most amazing way. It will now be possible to export almost every piece of information in any Data Format which we can think of. We support Text and Excel Format which allow data storage in SDF-Fixed Width, CSV-comma separated etc sufficing the generic data analysis requirements of any business.

  The Read/Write exchange is supported across the various protocols like ftp and http as well. Inside a function the file contexts available are Source File and Target File. The data can be read from one file and can be written to another file simultaneously.

  It is now possible to perform Read/Write on a Text and Excel File without the dependency on any of the definitions. This gives complete control in the hands of the programmer to perform these operations. We have provided a comprehensive set of Actions and Functions to perform the various file operations.

For a text file

- **Read Operation:** Various functions for this support reading a specified no of characters, reading a line and moving the file pointer to a specific location

- **Write Operation:** Various Actions for this support writing a specified no of characters, writing a line and moving the file pointer to a specific location.

For a Excel File

- **Read Operation:** Various functions for this support locating the Active Sheet, finding the sheet name from index and vice versa and reading data from a specified cell.

- **Write Operation:** Various Actions for this support Adding a new sheet, making a sheet Active, Writing to a cell, writing an entire row or an entire column.

Function Parameter Changes

- The various changes at this level allow the user to pass optional no of parameters to a function for e.g.: If a function takes three parameters, it is now possible to pass only one or two parameters while calling the functions as it is possible to specify default values for those parameters inside the function declaration itself.

II.Variable Framework Enhancements

- In the prior releases we have experienced major changes to the Variable Framework in form of introduction to **Compound Variables** and **List Variables**. We are continuously enhancing and making changes to ensure consistency and uniformity across the TDL framework. The following enhancements have taken place in variable framework recently.

Persistence at Report Scope

- Earlier we supported persistence of the variable at System scope Only. This has been extended for Report Scope Variables as well. The actions supported for this allow saving of a list of variables to a specific file and then retrieving from the file across Tally sessions. The file format supported for this is a ".pvf" (Portable Variable Format) file.

Multiple Instances & Replicating Variables

- Till date it was not possible to declare two variables of same type. For e.g.: If we had a Compound Variable by the name Employee, we could declare a variable by the name Employee at various scopes i.e. at System/Report/Function. The only way to declare multiple variables of type Employee was to create a List Variable. In cases where we need to refer to more than one variable of type Employee by different names, the need to have multiple instances becomes mandatory. With the current enhancement it is now possible to declare, refer and operate on two or more variables Emp A and Emp B of same type Employee.

  Actions to copy the data from one variable to another is also supported.

Absolute Specification in Dotted Syntax

- The dotted syntax support for variables was limited to Relative specification i.e. it was possible to access the value of a variable starting from at the current scope only. This dotted syntax for variables has been enhanced to support absolute specification i.e. it is now possible to access variable values from parent scope as well. For e.g.: If we are at function B which is called from Report A, we can access a variable abc available at Report A using absolute specification.

III.Event Framework Enhancements

Timer Event Support

- This is a path breaking enhancement in Tally which will enable scheduled execution of any Action. This has been supported with the introduction of a System Event called Timer. We can have a set of timer events of specified durations and trigger an Action on the same. For e.g.: if we require Synchronisation to be triggered every one hour we can define a Timer event which triggers the action Sync. Actions for Starting and Stopping the timer have been provided.

IV. Enhancements for Remote Edit

- There have been various enhancements at the TDL level to enable Remote Edit Capability in the product. The enhancements are listed as below:

Fetch Object Attribute Changes

- The attribute Fetch Object is supported at Report, Form, Field and Function level as well. The Object Name specification in the syntax allows expressions now. It is also possible to specify multiple Object Names separated by the Fetch Separator Character. A new function $$FetchSeperator is introduced to return this character.

Fetch Values Attribute Introduced

- The evaluation of External Methods of an Object requires Object Context to be available at the Client End. A new Attribute Fetch Values is provided at the Report level to specify the list of External Methods

Multi Objects Attribute Introduced

- Whenever multiple Objects of the same collection is getting modified at the Client End, a new attribute called MultiObjects is introduced at the Report Level to enable the same.

Modifies Attribute Changes

- The Modifies attribute of the field is changed to accept a third parameter (optional) which is an expression. This allows the variable to be modified with the value of the expression rather than the field value.

Collection Attribute-Parm Var

- As we already know the Collection Artifact evaluates the various attributes either during initialization or at the time of gathering the collection. It may require various inputs from the Requestor context for the same.

  The direct reference of values/expressions from the report elements and objects in the collection at various points creates various issues like code complexity, performance lapses and non availability of these values on Server in Remote Environment.
  In order to overcome the above we have introduced a new Collection attribute Parm Var.

  Parm Var in collection is a context free structure available within the collection. The requestors Object context is available for the evaluation of its value. This is evaluated only once in the context of the caller/requestor. This happens at collection initialization and the expression provided to it is evaluated and stored as a variable which can be referred within any of the attributes of the collection at anytime and is made available at the Server end as well.

V. Generic Capabilities

Copy File

- A new Action Copy File has been introduced. This allows Copy of a file across folders, upload and download to a ftp path.

Refresh Data

- In a multiuser environment, the data is being manipulated by multiple users at the same time. The changes in data will affect the data displayed in various Reports. A report which is opened on a system may not display the correct information since it is not continuously Refreshed. In order to achieve the same a new Report Specific Action Refresh Data has been introduced. This Action coupled with its usage along with timer event can be used to refresh a Report at periodic intervals

Sleep

- Action SLEEP is introduced to specify time delays during execution of the code. For few seconds, the system will be dormant or in suspended mode.

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Data Backup

- The **Company Name** and **Financial Year** displayed in the **List of Companies** while taking a data Backup were congested due to the insufficient width.

  This has been resolved by increasing the width of **Company Name** and **Financial Year** for better visibility.

- On attempting to backup data exceeding 2GB in size from the same data folder Tally.ERP 9 displayed a message **Internal Error: Contact Tally Solutions**. **Attempting to read/write file TBK900.001.**

  This issue has been resolved and the user can backup data exceeding 2 GB from a single folder.

E-Mailing

- When Tally.ERP 9 is configured for Multi-Lingual capability, the user was not allowed to provide a new email address by selecting the option **New Address** in the **To E-Mail Address** field.

  This issue has been resolved.

Export

- On exporting a report in PDF format, the **Graph** in the reports was not saved as part of the exported report/file.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

- The text displayed in the Toolbar buttons was not clear when viewed with 1024 x 768 resolution in Windows 7 operating system.

  This issue has been resolved.

Security

- In the **Company Login** screen the user was allowed to skip the **Name of User** and provide the password directly.

  This issue has been resolved.

Synchronisation

- During **Exchange Snapshot Online / Export Snapshot**, all the vouchers were synchronised to the other end regardless of **Type of Sync** selected in the client rule.

  This issue has now been resolved. The snapshot will now export/exchange the data based on the **Type of Sync** set in the **Client Rule**.

- While synchronising data Tally.ERP 9 was crashing without displaying any message on detecting a stock item referring to the same component in bills of material **(BOM)**.

  This issue has now been resolved.

- The **Last Received ID** was not getting updated while manually importing the data using the **Import Snapshot**.

  This issue has now been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Inventory Reports

- In **Stock Summary Report**, when the option **Show All Items** (**Incl. zero balance**) was **Set** to **No** in **F12: Configuration**, the **Batches** and **Godowns** having **Zero** balances were also getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- For the computation of the **PF Other Charges** Tally.ERP 9 was considering the **EPS Pay Head** and not **EPF Pay Head** even when the **EPS Pay Head** was not included in the **Salary Details** for the Employees above 58 years as EPS is not applicable for them.

  This issue has been resolved and now the **Employer Other Charges** will consider **EPF** Pay Head when the **EPS Pay Head** is not available in the **Salary Details.**

- The **Pay Slip** was printed with the **Company Address** even when the option **Print with Company Address** was set to **No.**

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT

- In a sales invoice recorded using tax inclusive voucher class, the assessable value of surcharge or cess as applicable was not being captured in **VAT Computation** screen of Haryana, Kerala and Punjab VAT enabled Companies.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a Sales Invoice recorded using tax inclusive voucher class, the assessable value of output additional tax was not being captured in **VAT Classification Vouchers** screen of Gujarat VAT enabled Company.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting Tax Inclusive or Exclusive Voucher Class and recording transactions, the warning message - **Output VAT Not Selected** was being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- There was a mismatch between the values captured in **VAT Computation** and **VAT Classifications Vouchers** screen in few scenarios.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

- While using the **F10: Restore** option in the **Master Configuration** screen for the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** the **Balance Type** information was not getting restored.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While moving the **Groups** in the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c Statement**, the report was not getting refreshed and hence Tally.ERP 9 was going into **Not Responding** mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During Remote Audit, the **Purchase Bills to Come** and **Sales Bills to Make** were not considered to arrive at the **Total** value in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Profit & Loss A/c**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In some specific scenarios, the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** was not getting printed in a single page.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During the Remote Audit, some of the **Sampling methods** were not working properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Drill down into the **Forex Vouchers** was displaying the report in detailed mode by default.

  This issue has been resolved and now the **Forex Vouchers** report will display only necessary information by default and the additional information can be viewed using the **F1: Detailed** button.

Tax Audit

- During the Remote Audit, the changes made in **F11: Tax Audit Rules** were not applied without restarting the Company.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During the Remote Audit, the Range wise button in the **Cash Payments** report was not filtering the **On Account** Payments correctly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While using the **Ctrl+Spacebar** button to select all Vouchers in **Clause 24(b)** having **On Account** Payments, even the entries which cannot be audited were getting selected. Due to this the **Audit Details** were not saved.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During the Remote Audit, the **Audit Status, Disallowed Amount** and **Audit Note** were not displayed in the **F10: Range wise** report for **Cash Payments.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- During the Remote Audit, the **Clause details** and the **Audit Details** were not displayed while drilling down from the **Need Clarification, Under Observation, Clarified** and **Altered** columns for **Clause 24(a), 24(b)** and **18**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During Remote Audit, the drill down into the **Need Clarification** column was not displaying the **Client Clarification Note** even when the respective option was enabled in the **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.82 – (30.06.2010)

1. Enhancements

Print Before Save can be restricted using Security Control

- Restrict the **Print, E-Mail, Export and Upload** of a selected **Voucher Type** before they are saved. This new **Security Control** disallows a **Security Level** from printing, exporting, e-mailing and uploading a voucher before it is saved even in alteration mode. This feature can be enabled by setting the option **Set/Alter Rules** for **Print Before Save** which is available in the **Security Level** screen.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Licensing

- The Client machine was unable to get license from the **License Server** when the computer serving the license was not connected to the Internet. This instance occurred while using the **Promo Rental License**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Performance

- Tally.ERP 9 was taking long time to respond while accessing the following reports:
  - Stock Voucher Report
  - Batch Voucher Report

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was taking time to **Display Service Tax Bills** in **Party Receipt and Payment Vouchers**

  The performance of **Display of Service Tax Bills** has been optimised.

- Performance of **Service Tax Sales** and **Purchase Vouchers** has been optimised

Platform

- **Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.81** was crashing on Windows 98 and Windows ME operating systems.

  This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.81 – (10.06.2010)

1. Enhancements

Service Tax Migration

- **Service Tax Migration** capability has been enhanced to handle more data migration issues.
  *Note: For Service Tax Migration Process refer **Service Tax Data Migration**.*

- A new configuration option **Print Service Tax Amount (in words)** has been provided in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**, to print **Service Tax Amount** in words in Service Invoice.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Tally.NET

- On authorizing a **Tally.NET User** for a Company using the **Configure Users** option of the **Quick Setup** the existing company users were deleted. This happened only when a Tally.NET User was not authorized earlier.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Vouchers

- In **Delivery Note Configuration**, if the option **Complete Accounting Allocations in Order/ Delivery Note** was set to **No** and when a **Sales Invoice** was entered against the delivery note and tried to save the invoice, an error message **No Accounting Allocation for stock item** was getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- **Excise Book Name** and **Serial Number** columns were being displayed even when the option **Show Excise Book and Serial No.** was set to **No** in **Stock Register Columnar Report**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Deducted at Source

- **TDS Nature of Payment Details** screen was not being displayed, when expenses (ledger created under Purchase account) are accounted **with stock items** in **Journal Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Value Added Tax

- In an Invoice, if **seven stock items** were selected, the **additional tax/cess/surcharge** values were not being calculated properly. Also the values displayed in **Statutory Details** screen were incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved and accurate values are displayed in **Invoice** and **Statutory Details** screen.

  Note: The existing VAT entries with the above issue needs to be reaccepted.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.8 – (19.05.2010)

1. New Features

New improved Licensing Experience

- The licensing mechanism has been revamped. It's made simple, faster and comes with an improved user experience which includes troubleshooting connectivity issues.

  Licensing enhancements are broadly categorized as follows:

User Experience

- License Reactivation is a single step process. The concept of unlocking the license file is eliminated.

- Multiple menus removed from License Activation and Reactivation

- Single form provided to activate Single Site and Promo Rental license.

- Multi Site Activation form available at the click of a button

- In case of multi-site reactivation, Tally.ERP 9 prompts for resolution on detecting the Site/ Account Administrator is attached to more than single site

- Force password change on logging in to any one of the following Tally.NET Services for the first time.

  - Surrender License
  - Update License
  - Remote Tally.NET
  - Control Centre
  - Support Centre

- Redirected to the appropriate form on attempting to activate a surrendered license or reactivate an un-activated serial number.

Troubleshooting

- **Connectivity issues:** Network problems detected while Activating or Reactivating the license are provided with detailed reasons and possible solutions.

- **Client in Educational Mode:** While establishing a connection with the license server, the system detects and lists the problems, if any, along with the possible solutions and actions.

New Service Tax

- The Service Tax feature in Tally.ERP 9 has been revamped to handle all the functional, accounting and statutory requirements of your business in an accurate and simplified manner.

  The **new/enhanced Service Tax features** are:

  1. Option to have common/Tax head specific tax ledger to account both Service Input Credit and Output Tax of all service categories.
  2. Option to create common Purchase (expenses)/ sales (Income) ledger to account purchase and sale of services of all categories.
  3. User can record Service Tax transactions in Journal or Purchase/Sales Voucher

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

4. Service Tax Billing (for professionals) through Receipt Voucher and print Receipt -Cum-Challan
5. Provides an option to record multiple services in a single voucher
6. Supports booking of service Bills Inclusive of Service Tax
7. Both service tax related and non- service tax related services can be accounted in single invoice (Works Contract)
8. Users can record Cash Purchases and Sales and print the invoice in the name of the party.
9. Manage Advance Receipts and adjust the advances towards the service bill
10. Users can Record purchase of services from (GTA) and calculate the service tax payable.
11. Provides option to record Import of services and calculate the service tax payable
12. Handle Exempt, Export, Pure Agent and Abatement services
13. Manage Advance Service Tax payments to Government and adjust the tax payable towards the advance
14. Support for Amount deducted as TDS on Services Received are considered as realised
15. Supports Service Tax Calculation in Sales / Purchase Orders
16. Users can adjust Service Consideration in Journal Vouchers
17. Adjust Full / Partial Service Tax input credit towards Service Tax payable and CENVAT credit towards service tax payable
18. Facility to Record Money Equivalent Transactions
19. Provision to account Service Tax Opening Balance
20. Supports Reversal of Service amount with Service Tax (before realisation)
21. Facility to generate G.A.R. 7 Challan

Service Tax related reports in Tally.ERP 9

1. **Service Tax Payables report** - Under this report 4 separate reports are provided

   - **Bill date wise:** Displays the details of Tax payable based on Bill Date for the period selected
   - **Receipt Date wise:** Displays the details of Tax payable based on Receipt Date for the period selected
   - **Tax on Service Received:** Displays the details of Tax payable on services received (**GTA**)
   - **Import of Services:** Displays the details of Tax payable on services Imported

2. **Input Credit Summary:** displays details of service Input credit for the period selected

3. **ST 3 Form:** Half Yearly return of Service Tax Charged and paid.

Service Tax Migration

The old Service Tax Data will be automatically migrated to the new Service Tax (Data Structure).

!!! Ensure to take Data Backup before installing the latest Release.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally Audit (Data Audit) for Masters & Vouchers

▫ Tally Audit feature is enhanced with new reports to display **Voucher Type wise** and **User Wise**, list of unaccepted Vouchers for Audit for a **Specific Period**.

It provides a dashboard displaying statistics on number of vouchers created or altered and also allows drill down facility for audit/verification purposes.

It also gives the changes that are made **TODAY** on one click. It is very helpful for the company owner or admin user, to see all the **Altered Vouchers** that are done by **ANY User** for **ANY Voucher Type** on that **particular day (system date)** irrespective of the date of the transaction.

Quick Setup for Tally.NET

▫ A new capability titled **Quick Setup for Tally.NET** is introduced which allows the user to configure and connect to Tally.NET from a single screen. The Quick Setup allows the user to perform the following tasks from a single screen

▪ **Enable Security** prepares the company for connectivity with Tally.NET

▪ **Connect Company** connects the company to Tally.NET

▪ **Configure Users** to setup Tally.NET Users in order to access the company locally or remotely

▪ **Configure Security Levels** to setup additional security levels for **Tally.NET Users** and Tally.NET Auditors

▪ **Configure Connection** parameters such as Connection Timeout, Non HTTP ports and Proxy Server

While retaining the previous Tally.NET configuration screens intact, this new feature is aimed at easing the configuration process and preventing the user from moving across different screens to configure **Tally.NET.**

Send information in PDF and Image (JPEG) Formats

▫ Tally.ERP 9 now supports the **Export/E-Mail** of reports in **JPEG (Image)** file and **PDF (Portable Document Format)** formats. This ensures that the documents are non-editable, independent of the platform being used and mailed to the recipients.

▪ **Portable Data Format (pdf)** documents are independent of the application software, hardware and operating system. They are protected from alterations using passwords and viewed using the Adobe Acrobat reader or a compatible reader.

▪ **Image (JPEG)** file generated supports the highest level of compression. This image file can be viewed using an image viewer and printed.

Index Printing for Multi Account Printing

▫ **Index Page** has been provided while printing **All Ledger Accounts/All Items** and **Group of Accounts/Group of Items** from **Multi Account Printing**.

Now the user can print Index page to summarise page wise printing of **Ledger Accounts/Items.** This feature serves as a Table of Contents(TOC) and helps identifying the required **Ledger Accounts/Items** without going through the entire Printouts.

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Control Centre

- On attempting to surrender the license from the **Control Centre, Tally.ERP 9** prompts the user with an appropriate message.

  This message will help the user to avoid a license compromise situation.

Data Issues

- On detecting errors while accessing or creating the data from the client. Tally.ERP 9 prompts the user with the following message: **Attempting to Read/Write**
  - **File: <Filename>**
  - **Error Code: <Error Code>/1**
  - **Position: <Error Position>**
  - **File Size: <Size of the file>**

  This enhancement avoids data corruption especially in the multi-user environment.

E-Mailing

- While emailing the reports related to single **Ledger** the respective **E-Mail ID** is prefilled in the **To Email Address** field.
- A list of commonly used email services such as **Gmail, Hotmail** and **Yahoo Mail** is provided. This list serves as a template and contains the SMTP server address and port, the authentication methodology used on a secured SMTP server and standard port for the selected email service provider.
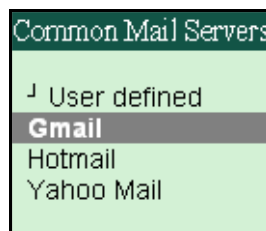
- Tally.ERP 9 now supports mail servers that work with **SSL/TLS** on standard ports. This is provided to send emails using SMTP servers on **Standard SMTP port 25** which is SSL/TLS enabled for commonly used email services such as **Hotmail**.

Import/Export

- **Tally.ERP 9** can now be configured to omit errors while importing data through SOAP request. This configuration can be set by enabling the option **Ignore errors & continue during data import** available in **F12: Configure > General**. Earlier this option was available for the manual import using the option **Import of Data**, from this release it is extended to importing data through **SOAP** request.
- On detecting an existing file with the specified filename at export location, **Tally.EPR 9** displays the filename and prompts the user to overwrite the existing file.

New License Server for Multi User environment

❑ **Tally.ERP 9 License Server Version 4** is now incremented to **License Server Version 5**. **Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.8** will not be compatible with the earlier versions of license servers running on your systems or the previous releases of **Tally.ERP 9** will not be compatible with **License Server Version 5**.

Hence, while installing **Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.8** is the **License Server Version 1.5** should also be installed in the **Multiuser** environment.

Printing & Rendering

❑ The user can configure Tally.ERP 9 to always display the **Info Panel.** This is done by enabling the option **Always Show Info Panel** which is available in **F12: Configure > General**.

❑ The information or messages in **Calculator Pane** appeared in a single and could be read clearly only when the calculator pane was enlarged. An enhancement is made to accommodate the information/messages appear in multiple lines with the calculator in normal mode thereby improving the readability.

❑ The keyword in screen title while **Printing/Exporting/E-Mailing /Uploading** were commonly displayed as **Report Generation.** This is now enhanced to display the relevant titles based on the action performed.

Rewrite/Backup/Restore/Split

❑ The **Backup** and the **Restore** is enhanced. It allows the user to backup or restore all the available companies in the current directory. This is achieved by introducing the keyword **All Items** in the **List of Companies** displayed.

Security Control

❑ A new security control titled **Quick Setup** is introduced. On selecting this option in combination with the required access control will enable or disable the user from utilizing all the available quick setups.

Support Centre

❑ Users can now search for TI's (Tally Integrators) using the **Preferred Partner** search option available in the Support Centre.

❑ The TallyAdmin tool facilitates the user to provide the **HTTP Connection Timeout** and the Absolute URL. This option is available in the TallyAdmin tool under the option **Configuration > Proxy Configuration**.

❑ On detecting a communication failure on the network a new dialogue box appears displaying the, Reason for failure, Possible Solution and actions that need to be performed by the user. This dialogue box is available during license activation, reactivation, surrender and update.

Synchronisation

❑ Detailed messages during **Import, Export and Synchronisation** of data are logged into the **tally.imp** file. This is achieved by enabling the option **Enable Detailed Log (tally.imp)** available under **General Configuration.**

❑ Tally.ERP 9 supports **NTLM authentication protocol**. You can now connect through **Proxy Servers** that require NTLM authentication.

Tally.NET

- In the **Tally.NET Features** screen the heading **Registration Details** is changed to **Connection Details**.

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Vouchers

- **Print Amount in Foreign Currency** option has been provided in **Printing Configuration** of **Payment Voucher** and **Receipt Voucher**, **Debit Note** and **Credit Note**.

  Now the user can print Total Amount in Multi-currency while printing above mentioned Vouchers/Note.

- In **Remote Access, Cheques Printing** facility has been provided at the **Client side**.

  Now cheques can be printed from Remote client also to ensure Payment convenience.

Accounting Reports

- In **Ratio Analysis**, for **Columnar reports**, the **column width** has been optimised to accommodate more columns in the report.

- While printing **Ledger Vouchers Report** and **Daybook**, an option **Show Voucher Numbers also** has been provided in **Printing Configuration** to enable or disable printing of **voucher numbers** in report.

  Now the User can disable the voucher numbers while printing Ledger accounts or daybook.

- In **Remote Access**, the feature **Set Exclude Group** has been provided under **Multi Account Printing** of **Ledger Accounts.**

  Now the user can print the report for the required ledgers during remote access.

- While printing **All Ledger Accounts** and **Group of Accounts** from **Multi Account Printing**, **Sorting Method** has been provided containing two methods:
  - **Default:** This option will print Ledgers in Alphabetical order.
  - **Group:** This option will print Ledgers in Alphabetical order under respective Groups (which are in turn alphabetically arranged).

- The Option **Show Group Name** has been provided in the **Print Configuration** for all **Ledger Vouchers Report**, to print the group name of the respective ledger.

  Now the user can print the ledger's group name in the vouchers Printout.

Excise for Dealers

- A new **Nature of Purchase - Manufacturer Depot** has been provided. This helps the users to
  - Record the purchases from manufacturer depot
  - Capture **Name, Address** and **Excise Registration** details of Manufacturer Depot in **Excise Sales Invoice** (on sale of goods purchased from Manufacturer depot).

- In **Select Excise Unit** screen of **Excise Stock Register**,
  - **Name of Tariff** option has been provided to select stock Item based on Tariff Classification.
  - **Alias** or **Part Numbers** (Part No.) specified in **Stock Item Master** will appear in **List of Excise Stock Items** for stock item selection in **Name of Item** field.
- The option to print **Company's** and **Supplier's Excise Details** (Excise Registration Number, Range, division and Commissionerate) in **Excise Purchase Order** has been provided. To capture Supplier's Excise Details, **Excise Registration Number**, **Range, Division, Commissionerate** fields are provided in Supplementary Details (Party Details) screen of Excise Purchase order.

  *Note: Company and Supplier excise details can be printed in purchase order, only from the **Purchase Order Voucher** which is identified as **excise voucher type** by enabling the option **Use for Excise.***

- When the Excise for Dealer Data migration is not complete, Tally.ERP 9 displays the Warning message **Excise for Dealer Migration did not complete successfully!** with additional details to check and correct the un-migrated data.
- **Ex-Bond** of **Imported Goods** (Customs Clearance) has been supported.

  In case of Imports, goods imported on receipt will be stored in Customs Bonded Warehouse. Imported goods will be released from the bonded warehouse only on the payment of Customs duty. In practice Importers withdraw the goods partially or wholly from the bonded warehouse as and when they require by paying the customs duty.

  Tally.ERP 9 supports to record the full /partial clearance of goods imported and pass on the CENVAT Credit.

- A new **Nature of Purchase - From Agent of Manufacturer** has been provided. This helps to record the purchases from the agent of a manufacturer, who issues a commercial invoice along with his manufacturers Rule 11 Excise invoice.
- A new report **Customs Clearance Register** has been provided from Excise for Dealer Statutory Reports. This reports displays the goods **Imported, Cleared** from customs warehouse and stock **Pending** for clearance. This report can be viewed for **One** or **All** the imported items.
- Conditional pass on of **Special AED of CVD** (special Additional Duty) amount has been supported in Dealer's Excise Sales Invoice. Passed on Duty details will be captured in **Excise Stock Register, Form RG 23D** and **Excise Purchase Bill Register** reports.

Excise for Manufacturers

- **Removal As Such** means removal of Raw materials and Capital Goods as it is (without using in the production process/conversion). In Tally.ERP 9, support for recording **Removal as Such** (removal of Inputs/ Capital goods on which CENVAT Credit availed) transactions has been provided in **Excise Sales** Voucher. To Record removal as such transactions a New **Type of Removal - Removal As Such** is provided.
- New **Excise Duty Classification - Other Cess** has been provided to account other cess levied in on goods manufactured in Paper/Cement/ Sugar/Rubber industries etc.
- Support for calculation of **NCCD** and **AED (PMT)** on **Assessable Value** has been provided.

- The option **Show Excise Book and Serial No.** has been provided in **Sales Register - Columnar Report Alteration** to configure the columnar report to display and print **Excise Book Name** and **Serial Number**.

- A new report **RG 23 Part I** has been provided. This report is a Quantitative account of inputs (RG 23A Part I)/ capital goods (RG 23C Part I)/ on which cenvat credit is availed.

  - **RG 23A Part I:** This report displays the details of **Receipt of Inputs, goods issued for manufacture of finished goods**, **goods issued for clearance as such** with **opening** and **Closing** stock for the **period** selected.

  - **RG 23C Part I:** This report displays the details of **Receipt of Capital Goods, goods issued for factory, goods issued for clearance as such** with **opening** and **Closing** stock for the **period** selected.

  Note: The above report will be available only when the latest Statutory Master (Stat.900) Version is installed.

Inventory Vouchers

- While printing **Stock Transfer Voucher**, the option **Destination Godown on Top of Voucher** has been provided in **Printing Configuration**.

  Now the pages consumed while printing Stock Transfer will be reduced.

Inventory Reports

- **F5:Batch** Button has been provided in **Godown Vouchers report** to Display the selected **Godown** and **Item** based **Batch Report**.

  Now the User can navigate to Batch Report for the selected godown and item from the Godown voucher report.

- **F4:Godown/Item** Button has been provided in **Godown Voucher Report** to Navigate to other **godown** for a particular **Item**, from the same report.

  Now the user can Navigate to other Godown along with the selected Item from Godown Voucher report.

- In **Stock Query report**, **Top Buyers/Sellers Button** has been provided to display the **Top buyers and sellers** for an item, based **On Value** or **On Quantity**.

  Also in **F12:Configuration** the options **Show using Alternative units, Show Tail units of compound units** and **Show description of item** are provided.

  Now the User can get report for Top Buyers/Sellers for a particular stock item based on Quantity or Value for better decision making purpose.

- In the **Stock Summary** report, the **non- transacted stock items** will now be displayed when the option **Show All Items (incl. zero balance)** is set to **Yes** in **F12:Configuration**.

  It will now display the stock items having transactions with Zero closing balance and non transacted.

- While generating **Purchase order Outstanding/Sales Order Outstanding,** all **Order Outstandings** were getting displayed irrespective of Period Specified.
  Now the report is displayed according to the **period** specified by the user.

Payroll

- The **ESI Eligibility Amount** option available in the **F11: Statutory & Taxation** screen has been removed and the ESI eligibility amount will be taken from the **Statutory Masters** file. Now the ESI eligibility amount is internally defined and hence the updated amount **(i.e. Rs. 15000) applicable from 1st May 2010** will be considered automatically for the ESI eligibility.

- A new menu **Employee Categories** has been provided under **Payroll Info** to create the required **Employee Categories** from Payroll itself. This will eliminate the need to go to **Accounts Info** to create the Categories needed for Payroll.

- While emailing the **Single Pay Slip** the **Configuration** options for customised view which are available during printing are provided to help the user E-Mail the Pay Slip in the required format.

- In the Employee Master the **Date of Leaving** option available in the alteration mode has been changed to **Date of Resignation / Retirement**.

- **Eight** new Blood Groups are added to the Blood Group list available in the Employee Master's **Blood Group** field. The new Blood Groups are **A1B Negative, A1B Positive, A1 Negative, A1 Positive, A2B Negative, A2B Positive, A2 Negative** and **A2 Positive**.

- The **Alt+D: Delete** button has been removed from the **Employee Salary Details** screen. Using this button from the **Salary Detail**s screen was deleting the **Employee Master** itself.

TDS

- Provision to view and generate consolidated **TDS payables (TDS outstanding report)** of all member companies of a Group Company is now available.

- **Deductee Type - Wise Nature of Payment** Report has been provided. This report gives the details of **TDS Outstanding** for deductee types (Company and Non Company) based on **Nature of Payments**.

- The option to record and deduct **TDS on sales commission** has been provided in **Credit Note** (Account invoice mode) voucher.

  Example: ABC Company sells the goods to partners on a condition that, on each sale Rs. 100 will be paid as sales commission. To account sales commission separate expense entry is not booked in Journal but directly a credit note is raised in favour of the partner (to reduce party outstandings) and TDS is deducted on commission.

- Support for **Reversal of excess TDS Deducted** has been provided in **Credit Note**.

  Note: In case of Cancellation of transaction (s), the expenses and TDS deducted needs to be reversed. Such reversal of expenses and TDS is possible only when the cancellation of transaction is made before the payment of TDS to the Government.

  Example: *ABC Company booked advertising expenses for Rs.75000 and deducted TDS on the same. Later they cancelled the services to the extent of Rs. 25000 (actual expense incurred is Rs.50,000). In this case both the expenses and TDS have to be reversed.*

  - Use **Credit Note** to **reverse** the **excess TDS Deducted**.

VAT/CST

- The functionality is enhanced to capture **VAT** on **Assessable value** and **Service Tax**.

- On selecting Current Assets and Current Liabilities in the ledger master, the option **- Use for Assessable Value Calculation** will be displayed. On enabling this field, the **Method of Apportion** can be selected as **Based on Quantity** or **Based on Value**. The value of entries made using these ledgers will be apportioned to the assessable value based on quantity or value of items invoiced.

- On printing the sales/purchase invoice recorded by selecting declaration forms, the form name - **C, C with E1/E2, F, I, H and J, number** and **date of issue/receipt** will be displayed in the printed format.

- On non-selection of **VAT/Tax** class the warning message - **VAT/Tax Classification not Selected** will be displayed in case of **Purchase, Sales, Credit Note** and **Debit Notes**. This message is displayed in invoice and voucher mode to facilitate selection of relevant **VAT/Tax** class while recording transactions.

- The **Party Details** screen is displayed on selecting the party ledger in voucher mode.

2.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

❑ While comparing the Companies remotely (which are loaded and connected from same Tally.ERP 9) the **Tally.NET Connect Name** will also be displayed along with the regular **Company Name.**

Auditing

❑ The **Grand Total** for **Newly Joined** and **Resigned/Retired** under the **Head Count** section for the **Salary/Wages Payments** report has been provided to show number of Employees who have joined or resigned from the jobs during the selected **Audit Period.**

Data Analysis

❑ The facility to drill down to the **Voucher Level** has been provided while drilling down from any **Ledger** in the **Ledger-wise** (using **F5: Led-wise** button) report for **Verification of Vouchers.**

❑ The option to view the **Daily Cash Breakup** report has been provided from the **Verification of Balances** report. This will help to check the **Negative Cash Balance** on any given day.

❑ In the **Ledger** wise view for **Verification of Chart of Accounts** report an additional option (in **F12: Configure**) to filter the **Revenue Ledgers** or **Non Revenue Ledgers** has been provided.

Financial Statements

❑ The **movement of the Groups/Sub Groups/Ledgers** displayed under the **Gross Block** has been provided in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**. This will allow to regroup the **Fixed Assets** under any Group like **Tangible Assets, Intangible Assets** etc.

2.4 TDL Enhancements

Invoking Actions on Event Occurrence-System & Printing Events Introduced

❑ Prior to this release the Events **Form Accept** and **Focus** were introduced. In this Release there has been major enhancements in the Event Framework as a whole. Under this framework specified Actions can be triggered on the occurrence of a particular Events. The Events are implicit which can be classified broadly into System Events and Object Specific Events. The System Events introduced are **System Start/End** and **Company Load/Close**. Object Specific Events introduced are **Before/After Print**.

Collection Enhancements

1. Using External PlugIns as a Data Source for Collections

❑ Tally now provides a TDL interface to obtain datasets in Collection from external Plug-Ins. These Plug-Ins are written as DLL's which can be used to fetch external data (ie either from Internet or from external Database etc). These DLL's should return a valid XML which can be easily mapped into TDL Collection. In other words, TDL program can provide simple string value and/or XML to the DLL function. The DLL gives XML data as an output. Collection takes

this data and converts into objects and object methods which can be accessed in TDL like other objects.

DLL collection will be very useful in the following scenarios:

1. Display stock quotes from the internet

2. Get data from different formats like CSV, HTML

3. External device interfaces

4. Weighing scale interface

5. RFID Barcode scanner

6. Petrol Pump device interface

7. Foot fall count

8. External application interfaces

9. GAS distributor application

10. To get attendance details in Pay Roll through swipe

Etc Etc ..

2. Dynamic Table Support using Unique Attribute

❑ The Unique attribute of Collection definition is used to control the display of unique values in the table for a specified method based on values selected from the table previously in a field. The display of values is changed dynamically based on the field value. The unique attribute has been enhanced to add a new sub attribute in the syntax which is used to specify another field object method which also participates in controlling the uniqueness of values in the table.

3. Using Variable as a Data Source for Collections

❑ The collection attribute Data Source is enhanced to support 'Variable' as data source. Now variable values can be gathered as objects to the collection. When the Data Source is a Compound variable with multiple levels, the same is available in Collection as a complete object hierarchy.

Evaluating expressions by Changing the Object Context- $$ReqOwner Introduced

❑ Any expression in TDL is evaluated in context of Interface and Data Object existing at that instance. There are many context changing functions available in the platform. They change either the Interface Object context or Data Object context. In order to change a particular object context, functions like $$Owner, $ReqObj etc are used. In this release a new function called "ReqOwner" is introduced which is used to change the Interface(Requestor) Object context one level up the chain.

Variable Framework with Compound Variables Introduced

❑ Variables are context free light weight data structures which can store values. They assume an initial value at instantiation and can change during the program execution. The variable framework has been completely revamped to support Compound Variables. Prior to this release we came up with list variables where it was possible to store multiple values of the same datatype within a list. With the introduction of Compound Variables now it will be possible to store multiple values of different datatypes within the same structure. Each

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

member of a compound Variable can either be a simple variable, a list variable or another compound variable. The nesting can extend upto any level. Compound variables are very useful in all cases where it is needed to store and manipulate multiple variables of different type as a unit.

Third Party Applications Using Tally Licensing Mechanism

❑ Third Party Applications can validate the Request Response Interaction with Tally using robust License Mechanism built in Tally with various approaches. The below approaches can be used by the Third Party Applications to retrieve & validate the License Information from Tally based on the level of Security desired.

License Info Retrieval using Open XML

The Third Party Applications will be able to send an XML Request to call platform function within Tally which is used to retrieve the required License Info from Tally. This is a less secured option as the license data will be available over an Open XML.

License Info Retrieval using Encoding Procedure built in a TCP

The Third Party Application will send a Validation String within the XML Request. At Tally's End, the validation string and the required License Info will be encoded using the procedures (Non Standard) built inside the TDL. The converted Strings will be sent back within the XML Response to the Third Party Applications which will decode the strings at their end.

License Info Retrieval using Encryption Functions provided within Tally

The Third Party Application will send a Validation String within the XML Request. At Tally's End, the validation string and the required License Info will be encrypted using the function **$$EncryptStr** provided within the platform. The encrypted Strings will be sent back within the XML response to the Third Party Application. The Third Party Application will be able to decrypt the Strings at their end using the **standard DLL** shipped by us for Decryption.

License Info Retrieval using Encryption Algorithms built using Third Party DLL's

The Third Party Application will send a Validation String within the XML Request. At Tally's End, the validation string and the required License Info will be encrypted using an **External DLL** which can have its own Encryption Routines. Tally uses the Function **CallDllFunction** to return the encrypted strings to Third party Application within XML Response. At Third Party Application End, decryption algorithms will be required which can again be provided inside the same DLL used for encryption.

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Export/Import

- Vouchers having the same Remote ID were overwritten while importing them into the same Company.

  This is can be controlled by enabling the option **Overwrite Vouchers during import** available in **F12: Configure > General**.

E-Mailing

- The **To E-Mail Address** was blank, when emailing the **Ledger** from **CST Forms Issuable** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Licensing

- The **E-Mail ID** and **Confirm E-Mail ID** fields of the **Activate License/Activate Site License** form were case sensitive.

  This issue has been resolved and fields are now case insensitive.

- While activating or reactivating Tally.ERP 9 single user license **Error code 01** was displayed on certain machines.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On the client machine, **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing when the **IP Address** of the server was provided in **IPv6** format.

  This issue has been resolved and Tally.ERP 9 prompts the user with an appropriate message.

- When the **Tally.ERP 9** license file was locked by the application the **Account TDLs** available on the server were not transferred to the client.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Changes made to the **Proxy Configurations** in **TallyAdmin** tool were not retained.

  This issue has been resolved.

Multi-lingual

- The **Amount in words** was incorrectly printed for an invoice generated in **Hindi** language.

  This issue has been resolved.

ODBC

- **MS Word 2003** and **MS Word 2007** were unable to filter the required groups from T**ally.ERP 9** using **ODBC** for mail merge or generating labels.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- On detecting an internal error **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing and getting into an infinite loop for cleaning the system registry.

  This issue has been resolved.

Performance

- Data loading was taking longer duration than the normal stipulated time when a company has **Purchase/Receipt Note** transactions without the quantity or amount or both and the valuation method is set to **Last Purchase Cost**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the stock item batches were huge and the valuation method was set to Standard Costing data loading was taking longer duration than the normal stipulated time while checking the balances.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

- **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing on enabling both the options **Split long names into multiple lines**, **Split long amts/numbers into multiple lines** and setting the print mode to **Quick Draft**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing when the user selected to not to overwrite an exported report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing on aborting the printing process and reducing the application screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Rewrite/Backup/Restore/Split

- Deleted or inserted vouchers were shuffled when a forced rewrite was performed on data.

  This issue has been resolved and the forced rewrite will retain the vouchers in the order of creation.

Synchronisation

- While Synchronising data with multiple companies open using the same instance of Tally.ERP 9, the voucher type masters were successfully imported into the first company. However, while importing the vouchers into the subsequent companies an error message appeared disallowing the import. This was happening as Tally.ERP 9 was not creating the masters in subsequent companies.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Tally.ERP 9** crashed on selecting the **Import Snapshot** option available in Synchronisation menu.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

3.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Masters

- If **Statements of Accounts** menu was displayed without any **Accounting features** enabled then **blank space** was getting appeared above the **Statistics** menu option.

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

- In **Multi Voucher Printing, Sub-Titles** was not getting printed from **2nd Page** onwards.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, while printing accounting vouchers from display mode, if the **no of pages** exceeds 2 or more pages then the **print format** was not proper for all the vouchers.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access,** while printing **Debit/Credit Note, Purchase/Sales invoice, Purchase/Sales order, Receipt/Delivery note** in **Simple Format**, the option **Print sub totals after each line** in **F12: Print Config**, was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access, Serial Number column** was not getting **printed** in **Debit/Credit Note, Purchase/ Sales, Purchase order/Sales order, Receipt Note /delivery note** from display mode in **Simple format /Invoice mode.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the name of default **Sales Voucher Type** is altered and Title is provided in **Default Print Title** field, then the same is not getting captured as **Title** while printing the **Sales Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Accounts Only** company while passing **Sales/ Purchase Invoice** the option **Use Additional Description(s) for Item Name** was getting appeared instead of **Use Additional Description (s) for Ledger Name** in **F12 Invoice Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **Printing Sales Invoice/Voucher**, the **Vat % column** should not be displayed as **NIL**, if **VAT** is not applicable for the **stock item**.

  This issue has been resolved. Now the VAT % column is appearing as blank.

- When **Print Formal Receipt** is set as **Yes** in **Receipt Voucher Type** master and an entry is created and later the same is set to **No**, then for the already created entry, the formal receipt was not getting printed in Remote Access.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, while printing **Sales Invoice**, when the option **Print Date & Time** was enabled from Print Configuration, the same was not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In all **Item Invoices**, when the **Discount rate** is entered with **Four decimals**, then the **Amount** was not getting calculated properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access,** the **Invoice mode of Credit note** was getting printed in **Voucher Format** instead of **Invoice Format**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access,** when **POS Entry** was opened**, Bill Allocation** details was getting appeared.

  The same has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access,** in **Debit Note** printing configuration **Print Supplier's tax regn nos** was displayed instead of **Print Buyer's tax regn nos.**

  The issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access,** while printing **Payment** and **Receipt Vouchers**, **Narration** was not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, if **Default Print title** was provided in **Sales voucher type,** then while **printing Optional Sales Invoice,** the **Title** was not appearing as **Proforma Invoice.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, in all **Item Invoice, VAT/Tax classification** was not getting captured under **Accounting Allocations.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, the **Reference** of **Purchase Order** was appearing in **Rejection Out** voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, the **Ledger** and **Cost Centres** allocated for **Stock Items** were getting interchanged in **Purchase Voucher.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, in **Purchase Voucher Format**, the **Inventory Details** were not getting displayed in **Detailed mode (Alt+F1).**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, while printing any **Item Invoice**, the **Serial Number** was not appearing though the option was enabled in F12 Configuration.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, if **Declaration** was entered in **Sales Voucher Type**, the same was not getting printed instead the **Default Declaration** was getting **printed**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, in **Purchase Invoice** though **Print in Voucher Format** option was enabled in **Print Configuration**, it was printing the invoice in **normal format.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Reports

- While **filtering** the **Ledger Voucher Reports**, to fetch the selected details and No Voucher exist, if the same report was filtered again in the same screen using **Range:Alt+F12** then the **Type of Info** field was appeared as blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

BRS

- In Bank Reconciliation Statement, if the option **Show Forex Details** in **F12: Configuration** was enabled, the Forex details were not getting displayed for the vouchers.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While exporting **BRS** in **excel format**, the amount column **(Debit & Credit column)** was shifted towards left in place of **Bank date** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise

- **Secondary Education Cess** details were not being displayed in **Statutory Details** of Local sales or **Interstate sales** recorded using **voucher class**.

  *Note: This issue was found only in case of excise ledgers created by using **Default Duty/Tax Type - Excise** (Excise feature was not enabled)*

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- In an **Excise Sales Invoice** recorded using **Voucher Class** with **Excise duty ledgers, Additional VAT** was not being calculated properly. If the same voucher was opened in alteration mode and reallocated values using **R: Reallocate (Alt +R)**, the Additional VAT was calculating properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Masters

- While displaying **Item Master** in **Display mode**, the **Group Name** was not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- When any vouchers was **printed** in **simple format** and then if **POS Invoice** was printed from **display mode**, the POS Invoice was also getting printed in **simple format**.

  This issue has been resolved, now the POS entry is getting printed in POS format.

- While Passing a **stock journal voucher** for an item where **Batch details** were enabled and the **additional cost details** were provided then the additional cost details were not getting displayed in **voucher creation or alteration mode** but the same details were getting displayed in **print preview** screen.

  This issue has been resolved, Additional cost is appearing in the Voucher.

- If a **Sales Order** was entered and a **Delivery Note** was entered against the above sales order **next day** and if a **Sales Invoice** was entered against the above **Delivery Note** on the **same day** then in alteration mode of sales invoice, the **date of Delivery Note** was displaying the Sales Order Date in **Dispatch Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access**, while printing **Stock Journal** the details of **Additional Cost** were not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Access, Package marks** and **Number of packages details** are not getting displayed in all **Item Invoices**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While passing **Sales Order**, if the same **item** has been selected more than once and by selecting the option **Any** from the **List of Godowns** and the same was **tracked** with a **Delivery Note** or **Sales Invoice** then the **quantity** was getting doubled**.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While tracking **Delivery Note** having **Income Ledger** with **VAT classification,** against **Sales Invoice**, then the **Amount** of income ledger was not getting captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- When drill down from **Item Wise Godown** summary report to **Godown voucher report**, only **values** were getting displayed without **quantity** details.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If three invoices have been entered, where stock item one in first voucher and stock item two in second voucher is selected and both stock items are selected in third voucher. Then, while printing **Stock Items** from **Multi account printing > All Items**, if the option **Start fresh page for each Account** was set to **No** then **closing rates** and **values** were wrongly printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **Stock Items** from **Multi account printing > Group of Items**, if the option **Start fresh page for each Account** was set to **No** then **closing rates** and **values** were not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Stock Journal Voucher,** if the same item has been selected under **Source (Consumption)** as well as under **Destination (Production)**, the **Consumption** values were not getting calculated properly in the **Batch Voucher report**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **Stock Items (All Items or Group of Items)** from **Multi-Account Printing**, **Consumption values** were not getting **printed.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a **Purchase invoice** was entered with **additional cost** then in the **Stock Query** report, under **Purchase Section**, the **Rate** was not considering the additional cost.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While navigating to **Stock Query report** from **Purchase/Sales Invoice** with **Voucher Class** for the **Second item**, the query details of the **First Item** selected was getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Group Company**, if drill down from the **Godown Summary Report**, **Memory Access Violation** error message was getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- The arrear calculation was in incorrect when the **Pay Head** was created with **Per Day Calculation Basis** as **User Defined month of 26 days.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Alias** specified in the **Pay Head Creation/Alteration** screen were not appearing while viewing the Accounting reports like **Profit & Loss A/c** and **Trial Balance**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Employer's Other Charges** (**PF Admin Charges@1.10%, EDLI Contribution@0.5% and EDLI Admin Charges@0.01%)** were getting calculated on **6500** even though the slab was not specified in the respective Pay Heads.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **altering the Salary Details**, the cursor was taking long time to move from **Pay Head name** field to **Rate** field and vice versa.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While processing the **Employer Other Charges** using a **Journal Voucher**, the EDLI Admin charges amount for last Employee was getting rounded off with Debit value if the actual value was less than **50 Paise**. The Employee with such **Debit** values were not appear in the Computation sheet.

  This issue has been resolved and now the value for the last Employee will be follow the upward rounding off to nearest rupee and the Employee name will also appear in the Computation sheet.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- While altering any column in **Pay Sheet** (using **Alt+A** keys) only the values were changing, the column title was not getting changed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Print Configuration** screen for **Payment Advice** taking a very long time to open.

  This issue has been resolved.

POS

- In **Remote Access**, if any **Invoice** was printed in **Simple Format** and then **POS Invoice** was printed, the same was also getting printed in simple format instead of POS Format.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally Audit

- The audited **Cancelled Voucher** when **Deleted** was still retaining the status as cancelled instead of deleted.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **F7:Accept One** need to be pressed **Twice** to accept the **Cancelled Voucher** instead of **Once**.

  This issue has been resolved.

TCS

- When in a single invoice, multiple calculations are involved like TCS, VAT additional ledgers etc. it was not possible to record **TCS Entries** using **Voucher Class.**

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- While booking the expenses in **Journal Voucher** application was not allowing to select multiple references of **Advances** (made to party) to adjust against the bill.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **TDS** amount was **getting doubled**, when a TDS payment entry was recorded in payment voucher (with /without Voucher Class) using TDS Helper (Alt+S).

  This issue has been resolved.

- While booking the expenses in **Journal Voucher** for a party to whom **Deduct TDS in Same Voucher** was enabled (configured to YES); Application was not allowing to select **TDS Duty Ledger** in **TDS Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT/CST

- The excise duty entered in purchase invoice was not being captured as a part of assessable value in **Forms Issuable** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

□ The TIN entered for Composite VAT enabled Company was not being captured in **VAT TIN** field of **Quick Setup - Value Added Tax** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **VAT Classification Vouchers** report, the amount was not being displayed in **Assessable Value** column for purchases recorded by selecting **Direct/Indirect Expenses** ledger predefined with **Inter-State Purchases** as the VAT/Tax Class.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The value of purchases recorded in journal voucher by selecting **Others** in **Used for** field was being displayed incorrectly in **VAT Classifications Vouchers** report.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In the invoice alteration mode, if the additional ledger selected earlier was changed to another ledger, the **Statutory Details** screen was not displaying the updated details.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In sales invoice recorded using voucher class predefined with sales, output VAT and additional tax, if the stock item rate which was initially provided was removed, the same was getting displayed in **Statutory Details** screen even after using reallocate button.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In the alteration mode of sales invoice recorded for zero valued entry, if the item rate was specified, the output additional tax was not being calculated automatically.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In the accounts invoice alteration screen, the declaration forms selected for inter-state sales/ purchase in creation mode was not being displayed when the cursor was moved to **Sales Ledger /Purchase Ledger** field.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In inter-state transactions, if party ledgers predefined with CST registration number were selected, the CST number was not being captured in **Forms Issuable** and **Forms Receivable Report**.

This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

Auditing

□ The **Specific Vouchers** sampling method was displaying wrong description for the **Sampling Method** while drilling down to the **Sampled Vouchers** from the **Total Column** from the **Statutory Audit Dashboard.**

This issue has been resolved.

◻ The **Voucher Numbers** were not getting exported while exporting the **Ledger Vouchers** reports for the **Salary/Wages Payments** and **Forex Vouchers**.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ While viewing the **Ledger Vouchers** report under the Auditing section, the option to filter the **Ledger Vouchers** belonging to any other **Audit Status** (**Show Vouchers of Audit Status**) was not working properly.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ The **Audit Status** and **Audit Note** were not displayed in some specific scenarios for the **Ledger Vouchers** belonging to **Related Party Transactions** during the Remote Audit process.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ During the Remote auditing process, the **Sampling Method** and the **description** was not displayed for the sampled Vouchers in the **Verification of Sampling Vouchers** screen.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ The **Verification of Vouchers** was also including the **Non Accounting Vouchers** while displaying the **Total Voucher** count.

The **Non Accounting Vouchers** are now not included while displaying the **Total Voucher** count on the Statutory Audit Dashboard.

Data Analysis

◻ The **TCS** transactions were not displayed under the **Statutory Payments** option without enabling **TDS** in the **F11: Statutory & Taxation** features.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ While viewing the **Ledger Vouchers** report from the **Verification of Vouchers** report, the **Opening Balances** for the **Ledger** was not appearing during the Remote Audit process.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ In **Verification of Balances** report the **Unadjusted Forex Gain or Loss** was not appearing.

This issue has been resolved.

◻ In the **Pending Documents** reports the **Number of Pending Bills count** was shown incorrectly for the **Outstandings Receivables** and **Payables.**

Now the total **Pending Bills count** and **On Account count** is shown separately for each party.

◻ The amounts for **Sales Bills to Make** and **Purchase Bills to Come** were not appearing in the **Verification of Balances** report.

This issue has been resolved.

Financial Statements

- The alignment for the **Amounts** shown in the **Debit** and **Credit** columns was not correct while printing the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c** statements in detailed format.

  This issue has been resolved.

Statutory Compliance

- The current Release 1.8 provides the Statutory Compliance features for **VAT/CST, TCS** and **FBT** alone.

Tax Audit

- Tally.ERP 9 was crashing when print was given for any of the **Clauses** from **Tax Audit Info** when there were more than 20 Vouchers (approx.) under the **respective Clause**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Cash Payments (Clause 17(h))

- The cash transactions involving **multi currency** were not appearing in the **Cash Payments** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.61 – (9.03.2010)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancements

Extend your Tally.NET subscription from Tally.ERP 9

❑ Tally.ERP 9 is enhanced with the capability to extend or renew **Tally.NET Subscription** from within the product. This feature allows extending **Tally.NET subscription** well ahead of the **validity period** for both **Single User** and **Multi-User** editions of **Tally.ERP 9**. Extension of Tally.NET subscription is done using the **TallyCurrency** or **Credit Card** while the payment is made using a secured gateway.

Keyword search filter with Reducing List/Table

❑ This feature allows the user to search a text from any part of the name which appears in the list/table. The List in the table keeps on reducing to display only those names which contains the search criteria.

The user will be able to easily search and select the required details from the filtered list.

The **Name based** search will display the information as shown below:

Figure 1.1 List reduced to items starting with search keyword or containing search keyword

The search can also be performed in a List/Table containing multiple columns by providing the the necessary search keyword. e.g. search for Items, based on the Quantity.

The **Quantity based** search (in the second column) to select the required item is as shown:

Figure 1.2 Multicolumn search (quantity based)

New Security Controls for Synchronisation

❑ Three new categories of **Security Controls** for Synchronisation have been added to the list of **Security Levels** in Tally.ERP 9.

- ■ **Client/Server Rule**: Based on the security level assigned, the user can **Create**/**Alter**/**Delete** the rules at **Client**/**Server**.

- ■ **Synchronisation**: Based on the security level assigned, the user can perform data synchronisation.

- ■ **Sync Reports:** Based on the security level assigned, the user can view Synchronisation Reports.

Printing & Rendering

❑ A new tab titled **Version** is introduced in the **Tally Properties** window. This tab provides additional information about tally.exe which is classified as shown below:

- ■ **Company:** displays the company which has developed the program file

- ■ **File Version:** displays the current file version

- ■ **Internal Name:** displays the internal file name

- ■ **Language:** displays the language presently used

- ■ **Product Name:** displays the name of the product

- ■ **Product Version:** displays the current version of the product

  *Note: To view the **Tally Properties** right click on the **tally.exe** icon in the default Tally.ERP 9 folder.*

1.2 Functional Enhancements

TDS deduction @ 20% for parties without PAN details

❑ **Finance Act (2) of 2009**, makes PAN compulsory in case of TDS eligible payments, failing which tax shall be deducted at the higher rate - **20%** effective from **1st April 2010**. Provision to Deduct TDS @ **20% (w.e.f. 1-4-2010)** for deductees who have not produced PAN (to the Deductor) is now available.

VAT

❑ In **Tax Ledger Setup** screen of **Quick Setup** displayed for:

- Regular VAT enabled Company, the Type of Tax - **Cess on VAT** is introduced as a Method of Calculation for selecting the same in States where Cess is charged on sales and purchases.

- Composite VAT enabled Company, the Type of Tax - **VAT Composition** will be displayed in **Type of Duty/Tax list** in the **Tax Ledger Setup**.

❑ In Voucher Type Setup section of Quick Setup, the options - **F8: Sales** and **F7: Activate Adjustment Flags in Journal** are provided for easy access and configuration.

❑ In Composite VAT enabled company, the option **Used in VAT Returns** will be displayed in ledger masters grouped under Indirect Expenses/Incomes to facilitate selection of VAT/Tax Class in the ledger creation/alteration mode.

Accounting Vouchers

❑ If company has been created where **Country details** is set as International, then while **printing Invoices** the **Buyer** is replaced by **Customer** wherever applicable.

❑ While printing **Invoices,** now the Item **Part No** is printed in a separate column by enabling the option **Print Part No** in F12 Print Configuration.

1.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

Auditing

❑ An additional option **Show Bill wise details also** has been provided in the **Forex Vouchers report** under **Forex Transactions**. This will help the Auditor to view the complete information for the related Forex Vouchers.

❑ The **Related Party Transactions – Ledger Vouchers** report has been modified to display the **Bill Wise** and **On Account** transaction details for better clarity and to form the opinion.

❑ Under **Verification of Vouchers** when the options **Show Audit Status** and **Show Audit Note** are set to **No** (F12: Configuration). The **Enter** Key is inactivated in all the drill down reports.

❑ The **Forex Vouchers** report has been enhanced to display the **Vouchers** in detailed mode when more than one **Party** and more than one **Currency** are involved to show all parties and exchange rates used by default. The report also displays the **Grand Total** for all the Transactions.

- In the **Employee Vouchers** screen from **Salary / Wages Payments** report, **F2: Period** button has been provided to display the **Payroll Vouchers** for the selected **Employee**, for the selected period.

- Performance has been improved for all the reports available under **Verification of Vouchers** during the remote access.

Financial Statements

- While printing Schedule Summary of **Financial Statement** (Schedule-VI Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss A/c) the **Debit** & **Credit** amount column will be printed in single column.

- While printing the drill down reports from **Financial Statements** (Schedule-VI Balance Sheet & Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c) the **Company Name** will not be printed in the Amount column.

1.4 TDL Enhancements

Reducing Table Search Enhancement

- Prior to the **Reducing Table Search** Enhancement it was only possible to search the items in a table based on text which was matched from the starting characters of the item names and search was restricted to the first column of the table only.

  A new attribute **Table Search** has been introduced for a field which now allows the user to narrow down the table and select item based on search criteria. The search text is matched from any part of the item names and also applies to all columns of the table.

  Using the above capability we have been able to deliver the functionality of applying the above search technique to all the tables available in the default product. This will be of course based on the configuration settings selected by the user.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 General Issues

Licensing

- On certain computers, **Tally.ERP 9 Silver** was crashing while unlocking the license file.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Tally.ERP 9** was displaying the **Error Code 81** on activating the license using the license server.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While installing **Tally.ERP 9** on a **64 bit Operating System** the pop-up message was not appearing when the firewall was enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On restarting the computer with **Windows 2008** Operating System, the **License Server** was not starting automatically even when the **Startup Type** is set to **Automatic**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing & Rendering

- **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing while printing an invoice in simple format with 5.5 inches height.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Tally.ERP 9** continued to run in the background when closed by right clicking on **Taskbar** and using the **Close** option.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing while resizing the window while previewing or printing.

  This issue has been resolved.

Support Centre

- In the **Zoom In** content mode, select an interaction having an attachment from **Ticket Number** containing multiple interactions. The contents of the previous attachment were displayed on selecting another interaction from the same ticket number.

  This issue has been resolved.

Synchronisation

- On setting up synchronisation, the **Client** and **Server** rules exchanged all the **Voucher Type Masters** irrespective of the type of synchronisation.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing on synchronising vouchers which contain empty **VCHKEY**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Only 200 vouchers were exchanged on performing **Snapshot Exchange** with **Sync Over Slow Connection** being disabled in the **Client Rule**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting and importing data in Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.52 or earlier, duplicate vouchers were created, on synchronising the same data using Release 1.6 the duplicate vouchers were overwritten resulting in missing vouchers.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Data synchronised between multiple locations using an earlier release was modified in Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.6. Tally.ERP 9 displayed an error message V**oucher Number 999 already exists** during synchronisation.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On Synchronising data, the relative position of cancelled vouchers was changed at the receiving end.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Performing an **Exchange Snapshot Online** of a company with large data causes **Tally.ERP 9** to display **Out of Memory** error.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The voucher positioning changes at the client and server on synchronising data of **Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.52** with **Release 1.6**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On detecting similar **GUID's** at the **Client** and **Server** companies, **Tally.ERP 9** displays the message **Client and Server companies have same GUID. Cannot proceed with synchronisation** and halts the synchronisation process.

  Note: Synchronisation between two companies which are copied and pasted is not supported.

- **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing when the **Tally.imp** file was in read only mode during synchronisation.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While attempting to import the data from non-existent file, Tally.ERP 9 was not displaying any error message.

  This issue has been resolved and **Tally.ERP 9** now displays the message **File not Found**.

  Note: Ensure that you have completed the synchronisation process till date in the release installed on your respective computers before upgrading to Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.61.

2.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Vouchers

- While altering the Sales Invoice and selecting a Party for which Service Tax was enabled, on pressing the **F1: Inventory Buttons**, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying **Memory Access Violation** error message.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While making a **Payment Voucher**, when the option **Pre-Allocate Bills for Payment/ Receipt** was set as **No**, if the **Amount** is adjusted as **Against Ref** for some bills and remaining as **On Account** then in **alteration mode** of the same voucher, if **On account** amount was adjusted as **Against Ref** (for partial amount) and **On Account** was selected for the adjustment of remaining Amount then the same was not getting Pre-filled.

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Reports

- In **Remote Access**, While drill down from **Balance Sheet**, under **Current Assets**, **Sales Bills to Make** and under **Current Liabilities**, **Purchase Bills to Come** were not getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- From **List of Accounts**, on going to Respective Master List where no Master Exists, on pressing **Alt + C** to create master, It was directing to the **Payment voucher** screen instead of **Respective Master creation** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- In Excise sales invoice, **Additional Description entered for the Stock Item** was printing in **No. & Kind of Pkgs** column when the **Specify No. and Kind of Packages** was enabled in **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Final Accounts

- In F11: Accounting Features, if the option **Income/Expense Statement instead of P & L** was activated, then the **Net Profit** in **Profit & Loss A/c** was not getting changed to **Excess of Income over Expenditure**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Masters

- In **Item master**, while creating an item under a Group the **last selected Group** was not getting **retained** and **Primary** was getting displayed in Group field by **default**.

  This issue has been resolved. Now last selected Group is getting Retained in Item Master creation screen.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- While creating a **stock item** if **Unit of measure** was not specified and total **opening balance** value was entered in **Amount** then the Item allocation to each **godown** were not getting **appropriated** properly.

  This issue has been resolved. Now the Opening Balance for the stock item given in Amount can be appropriated properly for each godown.

- While creating a **BOM** (**Bill of Materials**), in the **components** selection screen the **godowns** were displayed without **Quantity** in **List of Godown** screen.

  This issue has been resolved, now the Quantity in each godown is displayed in Lists of Godown screen.

Inventory Reports

- For an Item having **Costing Method** selected as **FIFO**, the **Consumption value** was getting displayed wrongly in **Stock Summary report**, when **Sales entry** was Passed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Movement Analysis report**, when a **new column** or **auto column** is added for **Stock group analysis**, the first Column value was repeated when **F6: By Ledgers** was pressed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- When the **Per Day Calculation Basis** was defined as **User Defined Calendar Type** for any Pay Head, the system was not allowing the user to change **Per Day Calculation Basis** to **As per Calendar Period**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When Salary/PF/ESI **Payment Voucher** is processed for the Employees (who were converted from **Cost Centre** to **Employees**) the values were not calculating properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Pay Slip**, under attendance details **Attendance/Production Type** break up was not capturing the values when **Attendance** and **Overtime** were passed in a single **Attendance Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Quick Setup

- Application was allowing the **user** (of a company) **to alter the company features** (Excise for Manufacturer/Dealer, TDS and VAT) from **Quick Setup**, for whom the **full access to company features was disallowed** in the **Security control.**

  This Issue has been resolved.

Stock Valuation

- The **Closing stock Value** were not considering Debit Note amount, if **FIFO valuation** method has been selected in stock item master.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT

- On creating a **VAT Commodity** with **HSN Code** and **VAT Commodity** code and selecting the same while creating stock item, the HSN code was being captured with commodity name.

  This issue has been resolved and the VAT Commodity code is being captured with name of commodity.

- On recording an entry in debit note for inter-state purchase returns with CST, the tax amount was being doubled and added to the assessable value in CST **Forms Issuable** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In debit note, the CST amount entered with inter-state purchase returns was getting added to the assessable value in Ledger-wise **Forms Issuable** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The composition tax ledger selected while recording purchases in item invoice was not being displayed in alteration mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting ledgers grouped under **Indirect Incomes** with non-taxable VAT/Tax classifications (for e.g. Sales - Exempt) while invoicing sales transactions, the assessable value was not being captured in **VAT Classification Vouchers** screen of VAT Computation report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording purchases in voucher mode or journal voucher by selecting the category as **Out of Scope**, the purchase value was not being captured in **GST Analysis** report of Singapore GST enabled Company.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting two purchase ledgers with the same VAT/Tax class in purchase voucher mode, the assessable value of only the second ledger was being captured in VAT Classification Vouchers screen of VAT Computation report.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.3 Auditors' Edition

Statutory Audit

Auditing

- While drilling down from the **Total** columns for the **Related Party Transactions**, the option to display the **Alias Names** (specified in the **F12: Configuration**) was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- Drilling from the Total column of **Salary / Wages Payment Summary** was displaying the **Head Count** details even when this option was set to **No** in the **F12: Configurations**. Drilling down from **Salary / Wages Payment Summary** now displays the Employee wise Payment Summary.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Amount Range Sampling Method** was not working when for the parties for which **Forex transactions** were also passed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Alt+F1** button to display detailed mode and **F4** button to filter a Group was not working in the **Sampling Configuration** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While remotely auditing the **Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises** – Ledger Vouchers, and then drilling down from the **Audited** column was not displaying the Audited Vouchers.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During the remote access, the **F4: Change Voucher** button was not working in the **Forex Vouchers** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While remotely auditing the **Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises** – Ledger Vouchers, the **Audit Status** and **Audit Note** were not getting displayed for the **On Account** transactions when drilled down from the **Total** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Related Party Transactions - Amount** was not displaying in **Closing Balance** column for the Party ledger for which only opening balance was given and drill down was blank in both local & remote.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **MSME Audit - Ledger** Field was not displaying the respective ledger name and ledger information on pressing **Alt+I**. Also, entries pertaining to the ledger account were not filtering on drilling down from **Audited** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Sampling Methods**: The description of **Sampling Method** was incorrectly displayed on selecting any other group in verification of Sampling Vouchers screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Verification of Vouchers** - **Ledger Vouchers** report the **F4: Ledger** button was not displaying the List of Ledgers for selection.

  This issue has been resolved and now when **F4: Ledger** is pressed the **List of Ledgers** is displayed.

Data Analysis

- In the **Verification of Chart of Accounts** report, the option **Show Ledgers of following Types** to filter **Revenue** or **Non Revenue** items in the **F12: Configuration** was not working properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Verification of Stock items** report, the option to **Show the stock items exception wise** was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Exception** Types filter in the **F12: Configuration** screen for the Ledger wise report for the **Verification of Chart of Accounts** was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Drill down to **Ledger Vouchers** from the **Verification of Vouchers** report was not working when the **Previous Year's** data was in a different data folder.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Variance Amount** column was blank when one **Cost Category** is compared with another **Cost Category** in the **Analytical Procedures** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **F4: Compare** button displays the **Cost Centre** and **Cost Category** parameters for comparison even when these features are not enabled for a company in the Company Features.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On remotely viewing the S**tatutory Payments** report by drilling down from **Tax Collected at Source**, press **Alt+F1:Detailed** mode and on pressing the enter key from the bill, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Verification of Stock Items** the **F12: Configure**, Stock Item of type wise was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

Financial Statements

- **Inventory** value for **Previous Year Company** was considering both **Stock Summary** value + **Stock-in-hand ledger** value, hence incorrect amount was displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While accessing the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c** remotely, by pressing **Enter** on exception to Profit & Loss A/c **Previous Year Ungrouped (Primary)** an irrelevant message was displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While displaying or printing the **Schedule Summary** from **Schedule-VI** reports the **Groups & Ledger** were not aligned properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While accessing the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** remotely, the **Previous Year's Stock in Hand** values where same as **Current Year's Stock in Hand** values in the detailed mode.

  This issue has been resolved and now the **Stock in Hand** shows the correct values for both years.

- The **Security Controls** for **Statutory Audit** and **Financial Statement**s were not working properly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While moving the **Group Balances** in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**, the Tally.ERP 9 was going into loop and closing in some specific scenarios. Example, if **Group A** was moved into **Group B** and then if **Group B** was moved into **Group A**, Tally.ERP 9 was getting into loop and closing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Scale Factor** used for displaying the Amount values for the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c** statement was not getting displayed in the report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Under **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c**, **INCOME** and **EXPENDITURE** title was getting shrinked after any change done in the option **F12: Show Income as and Show Expenditure as**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- By **Grouping** or **Reclassifying** any **Ledger**/**Subgroup**/**Group** to **Suspense A/c** of Tally Group, the same was not appearing under **Suspense A/c**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Previous Years** value for **Profit & Loss A/c** were not displayed properly while entering into the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c** from **Schedule VI Balance Sheet** and then go back to **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Change in **Period** from **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** was not retained for the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c** if enter from **Balance Sheet**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Ledgers present only in the **Previous Year** and having different **Group Names** in both the years were not appearing in the **Schedule Summary** report for the **Schedule VI Profit & Loss A/c.**

  This issue has been resolved.

❑ While moving the Group Balances in the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c** Tally.ERP 9 was going into loop and closing in some specific scenarios. Example, if **Group A** was moved into **Group B** and then if **Group B** was moved into **Group A**, Tally.ERP 9 was getting into loop and closing.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When **Sundry Debtors** having the **Sales Bills to Make** was moved to some other Group, the **Sales Bills to Make** was displaying the balances of **Purchase Bills to Come** in the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Sales Bills to Make** was displaying the amount for the **Purchase Bills to Come** in the **Previous Year** column when regrouping/classification done by using **Advance Configuration** say **Sundry Debtors Ledger balance having Debit balance to Sundry Creditor and Credit balance to Not Applicable**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In the **Alt+F9: Master Configuration** for the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c**, the **Shift+Enter** explode was not working.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The regrouping/reclassification for the **previous years Balances** under **Ungrouped (Primary)** were not happening in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** report.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ For a Single Company with more than two years data, some of the values were displayed incorrectly in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** when the **Period** was changed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ Under **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c**, Previous Year **Company Name** was getting shrinked when the **Company Name** was too long.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ During the remote access for **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**, the **Difference in Opening Balances** and **Unadjusted Forex Gain or Loss** were not displayed for the **Previous Year Company.**

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Ledger Balance (Balance Type)** was displaying for those ledgers also which were not regrouped/reclassified by the Auditor in the **Alt+F9: Master Configuration** screen for the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ During remote access, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing while creating a Group from the **Schedule VI Configurations** screen in the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** report.

This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- The **Discontinued Ledger** was not displaying any Balances when **Shift+Enter** keys were used to explode the **Group** in the **Schedule VI-Balance Sheet**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The regrouping/reclassification options to move a **Ledger**/**Subgroup**/**Group** to its **Parent Group** (in Default Tally) was not working from the **Schedule VI Balance Sheet** screen using **Ctrl+Enter - Schedule VI Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Alt+F9: Master Configuration** for the **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** and **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c**, the **Shift+Enter** keys were displaying only first level details.

  This issue has been resolved and now the **Shift+Enter** also display the Ledger level details.

- Under print configuration Screen, option **Print Balance sheet along with Schedules?** and **Print with Signature to** were not getting restored to **No**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet** the **Stock in Hand** ledger value was displayed even when option **Integrate Accounts with Inventory** was set to **Yes**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During the remote access for **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c**, the **Shift+Enter** keys were not displaying the values for **Previous Year Ledgers** even when the values exists.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During the remote access for **Schedule-VI Balance Sheet**, the Ledger movement done based on the **Ledger Balances** using the **Ctrl+Ente**r keys was not happening correctly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c**, the amount of **Balance in Discontinued Ledgers** was not considered for the **Total Amount**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The drill down into the **Ungrouped Primary** for Previous Year was not working in the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Balance in Discontinue Ledger was disappearing, when the Group having the same was moved in the **Schedule-VI Profit & Loss A/c.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

Value Added Tax (Clause 21)

- The **VAT Payable** amount was displayed incorrectly when the current month payment entry was passed during the same month itself. When the payment entry was passed in the subsequent month, the **Payable Amount** for the subsequent month was incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.6 – (27.01.2010)

1. New Features

New Data Sync for Distributed Business Environments

❑ Data synchronisation is now revamped with new capabilities and behavioural changes to make the process simple, fast and wide-ranging. The following new capabilities of Data Synchronisation will help the distributed Business Environment to get the required information on right time:

- **Enhanced Performance:** 40% to 70% performance enhancement achieved.
- **One Way Synchronisation:** Send or receive vouchers from the client / server
- **Filter Voucher Types:** Specify the type of vouchers that you need to synchronise
- **Sync After Save:** Synchronise selected Voucher Types on save
- **Online Snapshot:** Improve data exchange without Export or Import
- **Control Opening Balances:** Available for Ledgers and Item Masters
- **Multi-level Synchronisation Support:** Supports complex hierarchy or Complicated Organisation structures

Statutory Audit Tool & Schedule VI reports for Auditors' Edition

❑ A new powerful tool is provided to the Auditors' for performing the **Statutory Audit**. This tool is aimed at providing all the necessary tools that an auditor would need to analyse the Books of Accounts, discover exceptions, highlight deviations and generate the required Financial Statements as per Schedule VI formats.

This tool is divided into two parts:

- Audit & Analysis - this is further divided into two sections:
  - Data Analysis
  - Auditing
- Financial Statements

Data Analysis

This tool provides the flexibility to load and compare two years data (Audit Year & Previous Year) whether both the years are in same data or split data in different folders and hence makes it possible for the auditor to compare the Audit Year data with the Previous Year's data and check if there are any deviations. Investigate and highlight specific exceptions which will help the auditor to highlight the issues in the Books of Accounts if any. The tool provides a step by step approach starting from checking the Chart of Accounts, verifying the Group/ Ledger Balances, conducting various Analysis to find deviations, check the statutory Payments made etc. Data Analysis consists of the following tools:

- Verification of Chart of Accounts
- Verification of Stock Items
- Verification of Balances
- Analytical Procedures

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- ■ Pending Documents
- ■ Statutory Payments

Auditing

This section aims at providing the capability to scrutinize and Vouch the available transactions. Flexibility has been provided to enter the audit comments on the entire data or sampled data or specific data like audit of Forex transactions, transactions involving Related Parties, Outstanding from MSME's and payments made as Salary/Wages.

The following recommended Sampling Methods have been provided for Auditing:

- ■ Amount Range
- ■ Benford Analysis
- ■ Even numbered Vouchers
- ■ Odd numbered Vouchers
- ■ Specific Period
- ■ Specified Vouchers

Financial Statements

The following Financial Statements can be generated as per the Schedule format specified in the Company's act:

- ■ **Schedule VI Balance Sheet**
- ■ **Schedule VI Profit & Loss A/c Statement**

New functionalities like Cut (Move), Paste (To), Undo etc. have been provided to classify/re-classify any default Tally Group/Ledger Balances to prepare/modify the above reports without effecting the Client's data.

Quick Setup (Wizard)

- ❑ **Quick Setup** is a new feature being introduced with Tally.ERP 9. This is a **Single Window Statutory Masters Configuration** screen which guides the user to configure all the statutory masters (Accounts/Inventory/Voucher Types) required for the effective use of a particular statutory module.

  Quick Setup can be used to configure the masters for the following Statutory Modules:

  - ■ Excise for Dealers
  - ■ Excise for Manufacturers
  - ■ Tax Collected at Source (TCS)
  - ■ Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)
  - ■ Value Added Tax (VAT)

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Stock Query

❑ A separate button **S: Stock Query** has been provided to display the **Stock Query Report** for an item during the **Voucher Creation/Alteration** screen. This report will help the user to check the Stock position and other information related to the specific **Item** while creating/altering a **Voucher/Invoice/Order** or during selection of an Item.

Mass Emailing

❑ A new **Mass Emailing** facility has been provided to help the user for sending multiple Emails to the respective recipients on click of a button.

■ This facility will help the user to send the **Outstanding Statements/Reminder Letters** to the Parties, send **Confirmation of Accounts** to the Parties and send **Pay Slips** to all or selected **Employees**.

■ A separate Email Exception (**E-mail IDs**) report has been provided to view and correct the Email Address details that were not entered or incorrectly entered while creating the masters (**Ledgers/Employees**).

Batch Report

❑ **Item-Batchwise report** is provided. Now the user can view a report of the stock item for a particular batch. This shows the inward and outward movement for the selected Batch.

1.1 Other New Features

Multi Page Excise Invoice Printing

❑ Provision to print **Multi Page Excise Sales Invoice** is now available. This feature helps to print excise invoice, where you have multiple items and need to capture details such as

■ Supplier's Bill(s) Detail

■ Stock Units with Duties 'passed on' details

■ Name/Address & Tax Registration Numbers of Manufacturer, Supplier & Seller.

■ Stock unit's details such as - who is the manufacturer, from whom the stock items are purchased and to whom we are selling.

To print multi page excise invoice, the option **Print Multi Page Excise Invoice** has been provided in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration** of Excise Manufacturer/Dealer Sales Invoice.

Multi Page Purchase Invoice for Dealer Excise

❑ Provision to print **Multi Page Excise Purchase Invoice** is now available. To print multi page Excise Purchase Invoice, the option **Print Multi Page Excise Invoice** has been provided in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration** of Excise Dealer Purchase Invoice.

Consolidated e-TDS returns for Group Company

❑ Provision to generate **Consolidated E-TDS** returns of **all member companies** of a **Group Company** is now available.

Currently, Tally.ERP 9 supports to generate consolidated E-TDS returns for

■ **Form 26Q** & **Form 27Q**

2. Enhancements

2.1 General Enhancements

Control Centre

❑ Provision to enter multiple mobile numbers is provided in My Profile.

Data Synchronisation

❑ Start time, End time and appropriate messages are displayed in the calculator pane of the client and server while synchronising the data.

❑ An option to update Ledger/Item opening balances modified at the server has been provided.

❑ The calculator pane of the synchronisation server company displays the following information **Synchronising with XXXXXXXXXXX for rule XXXXXXXXXXXX**.

❑ On synchronising data, a cancelled voucher now appears in the Voucher Numbering Sequence at the receiving end.

HTTP/ FTP

❑ All SOAP and HTTP POST request / responses are now logged in a log file called tallyhttp.log available in the application folder.

Licensing

❑ Tally.ERP 9 is now compatible with Windows 7 operating system. The installer by default gives the locations where application needs to be installed and can be re-configured based on the user's choice.

❑ On detecting an expired license or subscription Tally.ERP 9 will automatically disconnect from **Tally.NET** Servers.

❑ On activating or reactivating product upgrades when the Tally.NET subscription had expired, Tally.ERP 9 displays the following message **Tally.NET subscription expired on XX-XX-XXXX. Valid Tally.NET Subscription is required to use this latest release. Please visit www.tallysolutions.com to renew your subscription**.

❑ For better clarity, the user interface for **Configure Existing License** is enhanced.

❑ Detecting the firewall on the license server, the Tally.ERP 9 installer prompts an appropriate message, On choosing to unblock, the installer includes the TallyLicenseServer.exe/ TallyAdmin.exe in the list of exclusions.

❑ Installing product upgrades into the license folder when the Tally.NET Subscription had expired displays the following message **Valid License File Exist. Tally.NET subscription expired on XX-XX-XXXX. Valid Tally.NET Subscription is required to use this latest release. Please visit www.tallysolutions.com to renew your subscription**.

❑ In case the License Server Port has to be changed after installation, the user had to edit TallyLic.ini. An enhancement has been provided to capture the port number in TallyAdmin tool.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Performance

◻ The performance for all the remote reports for Auditors' Edition of Tally.ERP 9 has been optimised for faster remote Auditing experience.

◻ Performance has been enhanced drastically related to memory optimisation and increased speed for **Movement Analysis** in **stock group movement analysis report** when **F6: By Ledgers/ By Item** is selected.

◻ Performance has been improved for the **Order / Delivery Note /Receipt Note** tracking and **Voucher Entry Alteration**.

Now the time taken while tracking the **Order/Bills for Large number of items is improved drastically.** Voucher Entry alteration of Sales Invoice is also Improved (When **Use Common Ledger A/C for Item Allocation** is set to **No** in **F12:Configuration**).

Excise for Dealers and Manufacturers

◻ **Dealer Excise (Sales/Purchase) Invoice** - Performance of stock item selection has been optimised.

◻ **Excise Stock Register** and **Excise Purchase Bill Register** – Performance of quitting the Excise Stock Register and Excise Purchase Bill Register reports has been improved.

Printing and Rendering

◻ You can now use the mouse to scroll through the **List of Selected Companies** displayed even though the list does not appears in a single screen.

◻ The **Sales Invoice** prints the manually provide Declaration during the remote access.

Support Centre

◻ In order to access the online help keywords to various **Support Centre** screens have been changed appropriately.

◻ The **Support Centre** is now integrated with **Shoper** and **Tally Developer**. This will enable the user to post issues/Queries from any Tally product and the queries are routed to their respective support desks.

Tally Admin tool

◻ Only one instance of **TallyAdmin** tool will be allowed to open at a time. In case the user desires to start another instance of the **TallyAdmin** tool the existing instance is reopened or highlighted.

2.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Masters

◻ **Set Exclude Groups** option has been provided for **Multi Account Printing (All Accounts)**. Now the User can Print the Ledger Accounts for Required Group.

Accounting Reports

- In **Multi Account printing** and **Ledger Vouchers Report Printing** an option **Start fresh page for Balancing** is provided.

  Now the User will be able to Print the Report on a fresh page based on the Balancing method selected.

Accounting Vouchers

- In **F12 Configuration** for transaction entry, an option **'Show Zero value Batches?'** is provided to allow zero valued batches to appear as active batches.

  Now the user is allowed to **view** the batches with zero quantity or **remove** the batches from the **List of Active Batches** with zero quantity while making the invoice, once the stock item of a particular batch has been fully utilized.

  In sales invoice under **F:12 configuration** when **Accept Supplementary details** is **No**, **Print default name** and **Address of party** is **Yes** and **Allow separate Buyer and Consignee Names** is **No** and on printing the invoice, in **invoice printing configuration** an option **print Complete Mailing details** is provided. On setting this option to yes, under Buyer field details like **Contact Person, Telephone No, Fax,** and **E mail ID** will appear.

Excise (Manufacturers/Dealers)

- In **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration** of **Excise Manufacturer/Dealer** Sales Invoice following new configuration option has been provided.
  - Print Excise Declaration: To print separate Excise Declaration in the excise sales invoice.
- The option **Set/Alter Excise Details** has been provided in **Ledger masters** grouped under **Branch/Divisions** to specify **Excise Details**.

Excise for Dealers

- In **Excise Dealer Sales Invoice** (print out), **RG 23D No.** column caption (where the sellers RG 23D No. details were being captured) has been renamed as **Seller RG 23D No.**

Excise for Manufacturers

- To update Service Tax Payment details, **Provide Details** option has been provided in **Service Tax Adjustment Journal entry**.
- **Excise Helper (L: Excise Helper)** has been provided in CENVAT Credit Adjustment **Journal Voucher** to
  - Auto compute the Excise Duty **Payable Amount** and CENVAT **Credit Available** for the period specified.
  - Adjust **Credit Available** partially/completely.

Inventory Reports

- The option in F12: Configuration **'Show Forex Transactions Only'** is provided in **Sales/ Purchase Order report** and **Sales/Purchase Bills pending report.** Now the User will be able to filter out only transactions passed using foreign currency.

Inventory Vouchers

- **Exporters' Details option** for **Sales Order** and **Importers' Details option** for **Purchase Order** are provided in **F12: Configuration**. Now the user can enter and print exporters'/importers' details also while processing orders.

- The option **Print Serial No.?** for **Stock Items** is provided in **F12: Print Configuration (Stock Journal Print Setup)** while printing **Stock Journal voucher**. Now the user has the option to print stock item along with serial nos. while printing the Stock journal voucher.

- The option **Print Rate Column** is provided in **Print configuration** for **Stock journal, Manufacturing journal** and **Stock transfer voucher types,** if users do not wish to disclose the rate details.

- While **Printing** a **Stock Journal, Manufacturing journal** and **Stock transfer vouchers**, a new option **Method to use for Stock Item Name** is provided in **Printing Configuration**. Now the User can print the **Alias, Description, Part no. etc.,** for an item.

Payroll

- A new **Calculation Type** - **User Defined Calendar** is provided to calculate the salaries based on the user defined days in each month. This feature will provide the flexibility to have different working days in each month by considering the Saturdays, Sundays or any Holidays etc.

  The user can enter the **User Defined Calendar days** in the **Default Value to Fill** field in the **Attendance Autofill** screen.

- A new option **Exclude for ESI Eligibility** has been provided to **include** or **exclude** the selected Pay Head from ESI Gross Eligibility calculation. This option should be set to **Yes** for the **Earnings Pay Heads** which needs to be considered for **ESI Calculation** but not for **ESI Eligibility Gross.**

- The **Pay Sheet** will now display the Pay Heads based on the **Position Index** assigned in the Pay Head Master screen using **F10: Edit Sort** button option.

- In the **Multi Employee Alteration** screen, **F5: Skip Category** button has been provided. When this option is selected, the cursor will skip the **Category** field to save time while creating/altering multiple employees.

VAT

- New fields have been introduced to capture the **CST Number** of **Buyer** and **Consignee** in **Party Details** screen and the same will be printed in the invoice formats of purchase/sales provided for VAT, Excise for Dealer and Excise for Manufacturers.

- On recording zero rated sales and generating the print preview of the invoice, the **VAT%** column will display **'0'** or will be left blank.

- VAT Annexure can be printed by providing the page numbers using the **G: Page Nos.** button (Ctrl+G) and providing part name in **Range to Print** sub-screen.

- The option **Used in VAT Returns** will be displayed for ledgers grouped under Indirect Expenses/Incomes to facilitate selection of VAT/Tax Class in the ledger creation/alteration mode.

- The facility to apportion the value of additional ledgers to assessable value is provided for entries made using **composite VAT** classifications.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In VAT Reports menu, the option - **VAT Commodity** is provided. In the **VAT Commodity** menu, the **Purchase** and **Sales** options will be displayed to view the classification wise breakup of Commodities for **Purchase** and **Sales**. This report can also be generated for Purchases/Sales using the **F4: Commodity Report** button displayed in **VAT Computation** screen.

2.3 Stat.900 Compliance

- The **Stat.900 Version 99** is compatible with **Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.6**.

2.4 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

Tax Deducted at Source (Clause 27)

- While viewing the party wise **TDS Bills**, a separate button **F8: Show Ledger** has been provided to display the complete Ledger extract with the details of all **Ledger Vouchers.**

2.5 TDL Enhancements

In this release there have been enhancements at the User Defined Functions, Collections and Actions.

It is now possible to program the configurations for the Actions-Print/Upload/Export/Mail. This breakthrough capability has enabled us to deliver the mass mailing feature in our product.

The collection attribute Keep Source is enhanced to accept a new value i.e 'Keep Source: ().This is done with an aim to improve the performance. The Loop Collection capability has paved the way for displaying and operating on Multi Company Data along with ease of programming.

We are enriching the TDL language with more and more procedural capabilities by introducing $$LoopIndex and Looping construct FOR RANGE. There have been some changes in the Action NEW OBJECT as well.

With the introduction on the function SysInfo, it is now possible to retrieve all system related information consistently using a single function.

Programmable Configurations for Print/Export/Upload/Mail actions

- In Tally.ERP9, Actions **Print**, **Export**, **Mail and Upload** depend upon various parameters like *Printer Name*, *File Name*, *Email To*, *etc*. Prior to execution of these actions, the relevant parameters are captured in a Configuration Report.

  There are situations when multiple reports are being printed or mass mailing is being done in a sequence. Subsequent to each Print or Email Action, if a configuration report is popped up for user input, this interrupts the flow, thereby requiring a dedicated person to monitor the process which is time consuming too.

This has been addressed in the recent enhancement in Tally.ERP 9, where the configuration report can be suppressed by specifying a logical parameter. Also, the variables can be set prior to invoking the desired action.

User Defined Function-Enhancements

Looping Construct-For Range

▫ A new looping construct has been introduced inside User Defined Functions. It is now possible to execute a loop over a finite range of number/date values. i.e. if a loop has to be executed 50 times then the range of counter variable has to be specified from 1 to 50. For Date range it is possible to iterate over day, week, month or year.

New Function-$$LoopIndex

▫ In a programming language usually a loop is executed for a finite no of times using a counter variable.The nesting of loops can go upto infinity. There are scenarios where the current value of the loop variable may be required for intermediate computations. The new function $$LoopIndex is used to provide the iteration count of the current loop or the outer loops upto any level.

Action New Object-Changes

▫ The Action New Object inside User Defined Function takes Object Type and Object Identifier as parameters. In case Object Identifier is not specified a new object of the specified type is created. If the Object Identifier is specified and the object with this identifier does not exist in the database the Action Save Target will fail. To overcome this we have introduced an additional logical parameter "Force Create Flag" along with Object Identifier to allow automatic creation of a blank object of the type, if the identified object does not exist in the database.

Collection Attribute Value -Keep Source: ().

▫ The attribute KeepSource takes different values which is used to specify, the In memory source retention of the collection. The various specifications like .,..,Yes, No were used earlier for this. The source collection is retained along with the data object associated with the UI(User Interface) object in the current UI(User Interface) object hierarchy as per specification. The newly introduced specification "**().**" is used to keep the source collection with the parent UI object which is either Report, Menu or Function.

Collection Attribute-"Collection" Changes-Loop Collection

▫ We are aware that it is possible to gather the data from multiple collections in one collection using the attribute "Collection" of the Collection Definition. The resultant data in the collection is the union of all objects gathered from the list of data collections specified as comma separated list. The 'Collection' attribute of collection definition is enhanced to repeat and combine the same data collection dynamically based on the number and context of each object in another collection referred to as "Loop Collection"

New Function-SysInfo Introduced

▫ Prior to this release there were a few functions existing in the platform which were used to retrieve system related information. To name a few, MachineDate returns System Date,

MachineTime returns System Time etc. There was a requirement to fetch few other information like Windows User Name, IP Address etc.

For consistency, a single function SysInfo has been introduced which accepts different parameters based on the requirement and subsequently return the desired result. The parameter is a keyword like ApplicationPath, CurrentPath, SystemDate etc

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 General Issues

Import Export

- Exporting the cost centre report was restricted to 250 columns in MS Excel.

  This restriction is now removed and the entire cost centre report is exported without any restrictions on the number of columns.

- When a SOAP request is sent to Tally.EPR 9 in the current format, it returns an XML response in the previous format.

  This issue has been resolved.

Licensing

- When License Server and Tally.ERP 9 are installed on the same system, the license server does not serve license to the local client in case the system does not have an IP Address.

  This issue has been resolved.

- A valid message is now displayed on detecting the incompatibility in the license file format which occurs on generating the offline license request file using the previous release of Tally.ERP 9 and processed using the current release of Tally.ERP 9.

- Tally.ERP 9 will not restart in client mode if the rental license activation had failed and the auto installation of the license server is successful.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Attempting to activate Tally.ERP 9 Silver license from the client machine. The following error message is displayed **You cannot activate Single User Serial through License Server. Please configure existing license for Single User and try again**.

- Offline activation of a promotional Tally.ERP 9 license displays an appropriate message as this is not allowed. The message displayed is **Could not Connect to Internet. Promotional Rental License Activation is not supported in Offline Mode.**

- Appropriate buttons in **TallyAdmin** toolbar button were not getting enabled based on the state.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During activation, Tally.ERP 9 back calculated the system date by one day lesser than the actual date. The system treated this as backdated activation and hampered the activation process.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The time zone of the system requesting license activation is not considered for validation. As a result activation request from other time zones were displayed the message **System Date is altered**.

  This issue has been resolved.

MAV/Crashing

- In a multi-user environment, when a user is passing the sales transaction and another user is trying to access the **Columnar Sales Register** for the same month, Tally.ERP 9 crashes. This issue has been resolved.

Printing and Rendering

- Manually provided declaration in the sales invoice is not printed from the client during remote access.

  This issue has been resolved.

Support Centre

- Tally.ERP 9 crashes on logging in to select the remote account in the **Zoom In Content** mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Open an issue in **Zoom In** mode and then click the attachment of an interaction with same ticket number causes Tally.ERP 9 to crash.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 crashes on clicking the link to an attachment for a closed issue.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Open the **Support Centre** for a **Multi-Site** account, Group by Site, view in condensed mode and login remotely to a Single Site account, the site name appears 0.

  This issues has been resolved.

- Issues posted from a single site account were not tagged to the **Primary** Site ID.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On logging in remotely to the support centre, the same user would also login as a remote user and on logging out from the support centre, the remote user did not logout automatically. This issue has been resolved.
- Login remotely and select the local Account ID the site details were not refreshed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Split

- Tally.ERP 9 crashes on splitting data that contains a renamed default Cash ledger.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Splitting in Tally.ERP 9 stops if the data contains renamed default Voucher Type masters.

  This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Synchronisation

- Tally.imp file had inadequate information for data synchronised in **Educational** mode for vouchers with dates commencing from 2nd and ending on 31st of the month.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Godown details do not get updated on the client when synchronising an altered Stock Journal with Voucher Class.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Synchronising an altered transaction between multiple servers clients creates duplicate vouchers.

  This issue has been resolved and will result in an enhancement where Tally.ERP 9 supports **Multi-level Synchronisation**.

- Synchronise data between the client and server company having identical ledger names with different opening balances, the ledger balance of the last updated company is updated at the client and server which resulted in erroneous balances in the Outstanding reports.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the same item is selected within the Bills of Material and the voucher synchronised, Tally.ERP 9 crashes.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.NET

- While creating a company the **Statutory Compliance** for field is set to **None**, the **Tally.NET Features** options appears below **Quit** in **Company Features** menu.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When Tally.ERP 9 is connected to **Tally.NET** and detects an expired subscription, the information is not updated to Tally.NET servers.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Functional Issues

Accounting Masters

- In **Voucher class** of Credit note, Debit note, Delivery note, Receipt note, Purchase, Purchase order, Sales and Sales Order **Voucher types master**, the **alignment** of 'Override using Item Default?' field was **wrong,** when **VAT** was disabled**.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While creating a **Duty Ledger** under Duties & Taxes group, the options available under **Method of Calculation** field were not refreshing when the option under Type of Duty/Tax field was changed from Excise and Duty Head to Others.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Accounting Reports

- If the **transactions** has been entered with the option **Narration for each entry** (activated in Voucher type) along with the narration then if **Shift+Enter** was pressed in any **voucher report** to view the transaction in **exploded** mode, the **narration** for the first line item was getting displayed.
  This issue has been resolved, now the narration for each entry for all the Ledgers will get displayed in the Voucher.

- In **Remote Client**, the Cash book report title was wrongly displayed, while printing Cash Book from **Multiple Account Printing**, if Cash Book was selected, it was displaying **Cash Ledger Account** as **Report Titles** instead of **Cash Book**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While drilled down from **Display > Account Books > Group Vouchers > Select a Group > F6: Monthly** and press **Alt+C** to compare between two financial year. The **Monthly Closing balance** was wrongly displayed in **Group monthly summary report.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When drilled down to Group Vouchers menu from **Display > Account Books** and **select Primary,** Tally.ERP9 goes back to **Account Books Menu** screen.

  This issue has been resolved, now the **Primary** Group has been removed from the **List of Groups** as it is not required in **Group Voucher** menu.

- When a **ledger** was **exported** in **detailed mode** in **Excel format**, The **opening balance** of ledger was not shown under **proper heading.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While generating **Extract of Sales/Purchase Register**, the option '**Entered/Altered By**' was not required.

  This issue has been resolved, now the above option has been removed from Extract of Sales/ Purchase Register.

- In **Ledger Voucher Reports**, the <u>**C**</u>**: Contact** button is not getting enabled for the Ledgers where **Maintain Balances Bill-by-Bill** option was **disabled.**

  This issue has been resolved. Now the **C: Contact** Button is enabled for Ledgers when Maintain Balances Bill-by-Bill is disabled and also for those Ledger Masters for which Contact Details can be entered.

- While **printing** the **Daybook** or any other report in **Dot Matrix mode**, when **narration** was lengthy then the alignment of **Debit Amount** is not proper**.** Also the **secondary Ledger** of a particular Voucher was getting printed from **Date Column**.
  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

- While tracking **Sales order** to Sales or **Delivery note** with the party name containing **Special characters** for ex. D'sons & Traders, then an **error message** was displayed in calculator panel.
  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **purchase entry** was entered in **voucher mode** with cost centers selected and when the same was printed after enabling the options '**Print in voucher format?**' and '**Print cost allocations in voucher format?**' in the **Purchase print configuration**, The **cost center details** were not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If **Print State and PIN Code with Address** option was set to **Yes,** from Gateway of Tally > F12: Configure > Printing > General and while passing a sales entry if the option '**Accept Supplementary details**' was set as **No** and '**Print Default Name & Address of Party**' was set to **Yes,** in **F12: Configuration**, then **State and Pin code** of a party was not getting printed in **Sales Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **Material Consumption Summary** report, the '**Sorting Method**' option in **print configuration** was not required.

  This issue has been resolved, now the option has been removed from the print configuration of Material Consumption Summary.

- While **printing** a **Purchase voucher** and **Debit Note**, when the option '**Print in Simple Format** in **Printing Configuration** was set to **Yes,** the cursor was moving to the option **Print in Voucher Format.**

  This issue has been resolved. Now the cursor skips **Print in Voucher Format** field.

- The option **Print in Voucher Format** in **Debit Note Printing Configuration** was not working while printing **Debit Note voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While passing a **Sales/Purchase** Invoice, **Invoice number** was not getting captured in **Bill wise details** subform.

  This issue has been resolved. Now for **Sales Invoice**, **Invoice number** and for **Purchase Invoice**, **Reference number** is being captured in Bill wise details subform.

- While Creating or altering the **purchase invoice**, If the amount for **additional Cost ledger** was entered as **negative** value and the invoice was converted into voucher mode then the amount of **additional cost details** was appeared as **positive** value in **Item allocation subform**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **purchase entry** was entered with **Godowns** enabled and with **additional cost of purchase** included, if the additional cost of purchase details was **changed** in alteration mode of voucher then the details was not getting **saved** after saving the voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Print cost allocation in voucher format** was set to **No** in **Purchase Voucher Printing Configuration,** in entries like **Payment, Receipt, Journal, Debit note, Credit note** and **Purchase voucher**, the **cost centre details** were not displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **Payment, Receipt, Journal, Contra voucher**, the term **Ch. No.** was getting printed even when the cheque no. is left blank in **narration** field.

  This issue has been resolved, now the term Ch. No. is not getting printed when it is not provided in narration field.

Remote Display issues

- When a **Sales invoice** was passed and on changing the **Party ledger** on the **server side**, the **Remote Client** was still displaying same old party name.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In any of the **Vouchers, Alternate units** was not displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Sales Order Screen order number field was appearing as reference. In Purchase Voucher display** screen, the **Supplier invoice number** was appearing as **reference.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Narration** was not displayed when **Multiple lines** are present in narration field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Rejections In** the **Reference number** field was appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Sales voucher, **MRP** was not displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Mode of payment** field in **POS** Invoice were not captured.

  This issue has been resolved and now **Single payment mode** appears.

- If **POS** entry was printed from display it was printed as **Normal sales invoice.**

  This issue has been resolved and now it is printed in POS invoice format.

- In **Purchase** voucher, the **Supplier Invoice number** and **Date field** were not appearing in **Voucher mode.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Debit note/Credit Note** the **Reference number** field was not captured in **voucher mode**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **POS** invoice entry, on pressing **F12, the Configuration** screen of **Normal Sales invoice** was appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Excise sale** the **F12 printing configuration** was not having the **Excise related options**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Server** when **Tax invoice** was enabled and required declaration was set in the **Sales Voucher type**, the same was **printed** incorrectly at the **Remote Client.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Client**, while printing **Sales Order, Sales** and **Purchase Order**, the **VAT/ TIN** or **sales Tax No**., **Buyers Service Tax Number** were not captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Client**, while printing **Receipt note** the **Buyer's Company's TIN / Sales Tax no.** were not captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Client**, while printing **Sales Invoice** the **Batch details** were not captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Client**, the **Manufacturing date** and **Expiry Dates** were not captured in the **Delivery note** display.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Client**, while printing **Payment voucher /Journal Voucher**, the **Cost category and Cost Centre details** were not captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Sales** voucher when **print preview** is selected in **simple format** and when **VAT %** is set to **Yes,** The VAT % is appearing as **Nil** in **VAT column** and the **VAT Amount in Words** is also not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **Sale Order**, the name of the **Debtor** was not captured from the **Second Page Onwards.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote client** while printing **Credit Note / Debit note** voucher, the **Cost Centre, Bill Reference** and **Voucher Totals** were not **Printed.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Client**, **Alternative units details** were not printed in **Sales/ Purchase invoices**.

  This issue has been resolved

- While **Printing Sales/Purchases**, the **Party name** was not picked from the **Mailing Address** and the ledger name was printed instead of name mentioned in the Mailing address (in case both are different).

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Client**, while printing **Optional voucher**, **normal invoice** is **printed** instead of **Proforma invoice.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In **Remote Client**, while printing **Sales order**, **Due on** column was appearing **blank.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote Client**, while printing Invoice, the **Discount Column**, **Print Sub-totals for each line, VAT Percentage, Amount in words for VAT** were not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **remote client** voucher the **Statutory details** are displayed in detailed mode

  This issue has been resolved.

Bank Reconciliation Report (BRS)

- **BRS (Bank Reconciliation Statement)** Report was hanging during **Navigating** Between each **voucher Lines**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **BRS (Bank Reconciliation Statement)**, if a Bank Account consist of entries in both **Base currency** and **Forex currency** then the entries with Base Currency were coming as **Blank lines** along with the Forex entries, when the option **Show Forex Transactions Only** was enabled in **F12:Configure**.

  This issue has been resolved, now the blank lines are getting removed in the Bank Reconciliation Statement.

Company Master

- While creating a Company, if **Bangladesh** was selected from the **List of Countries** for Statutory Compliance, the **currency Name** and **Symbol** were showing wrong values. It was showing the **Base Currency Symbol** as **Taka, Formal Name** as **Takas** and **Symbol for Decimal Portion** as **Poisha.**

  This issue has been resolved, now the **Base Currency Symbol** is showing as **Tk, Formal Name** as **Taka** and **Symbol for Decimal Portion** as **paisa.**

Excise for Manufacturers

- In **CENVAT Availing Debit Note** voucher **print out** –
  - **CENVAT Ledger** was printing in **Party Ledger** filed
  - **Education Cess** and **Secondary Education Cess** amount was printing as **Negative Value**

  This issue has been resolved.

- During **Remote access**, when the **Excise Sales Invoice** in **Voucher Display Mode** was printed application was printing **Commercial Invoice** instead of **Excise Invoice**.

  This Issue has been resolved.

- In **Excise Duty Allocation** screen of **CENVAT Adjustment Journal Entry**, application was consuming time to select the references of **Excise Duty Ledger**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Buyer Order No.** was being displayed in the **Invoice Print Preview** even when the option **Print Order Details** was disabled in **Invoice Printing Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Excise Serial Number** was being changed in **Excise Sales Invoice** when the **CST Form number** and **date** of issue of form was updated from **CST Form Receivable** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting **Multi Item Daily Stock Register** in **Excel** format, application was exporting only the **First** and **Last** stock item of the report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Excise Debit Note** voucher, **Excise duty** was not being calculated when the **Nature of Removal** selected was **Special Rate**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Final Accounts

- In **Remote Access**, While viewing the vertical **Profit and Loss account with Percentages**, the percentage details were shown as **negative** values.

  This issue has been resolved. Now appropriate values are getting displayed.

- In **Remote Access**, While viewing **monthly columnar report** for **Profit and Loss Account** the **sub group/sub total balances** for **Indirect Expenses Group** were showing incorrect values.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **List of Accounts**, after alteration of the Ledger Master, the **Cursor** was getting **moved** to the **parent group** instead of retaining the cursor on the same ledger.

  This issue has been resolved.

Godowns

- If **Inventory Values are affected** was activated in **expense ledger master** and while passing a payment voucher if the amount of expense ledger was entered without any **quantity** specified, then the same was not getting **appeared** in the **Godown Summary report.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a **physical stock voucher** was passed with an stock item where more than one **godown was** selected with **opening balances** in each godown and accepted. The **Outwards Quantity** column in **Godown Vouchers report** was showing **wrong** values.

  This issue has been resolved. Now the Outwards Quantity is getting calculated according to physical stock voucher entered.

- In Remote Access, When **Profit and Loss Account** was viewed in **Vertical mode** and if **valuation method** was changed to any other method like FIFO etc., apart from Default, using **F7: Valuation**, the **Gross Profit/Loss figures** were not changing.

  This issue has been resolved, now the Gross Profit/Loss figures are updating as per the valuation method selected.

Inventory Reports

- In Stock voucher report, If ALT+D was pressed on Sales Bills Pending/Purchase Bills Pending line item, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying Memory Access Violation error message.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When drilled down to **Stock voucher** screen from Stock Summary report and enable the option **Show Tail Units of Compound units** in **F12: Configuration**, the option was **not functioning.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **inward rate** was **not calculating** properly in **stock summary report**, If a **purchase transaction** was entered in **another currency** other than **base currency** and another purchase entry is entered in **base currency**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Sorting method Alphabetical (Increasing & Deceasing)** selected in **F12: Configuration** was not working in **Stock Voucher report** as **party names** were not showing in alphabetical order as expected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Remove Line, Restore Line** and **Restore All** buttons are not available in **Inventory Reorder Status** report.

  This issue has been resolved. Now Remove Line, Restore Line and Restore All buttons are enabled.

- In **Item master** if the options **Treat all Sales as New Manufacture** and **Treat all Purchases as Consumed** were set to **YES**, the **Stock summary report** and **Godown summary report** were showing incorrect values.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Sales/Purchase Bills Pending Report** the options **Show Bills Made but Goods not Received** and **Show Bills Received but Goods not received** in F12:Configuration, and in **Sales/Purchase Orders Outstanding Report**, the options **Show Goods delivered but Orders not Received** and **Show Goods received but Orders not sent** in F12:Configuration, are Set to **Yes** by default.

Inventory Vouchers

- While tracking the **Sales/Purchase Order** or **Delivery/Receipt Note** against **Sales or Purchase Invoice**, where one item without having units of Measure and second item with units of measure selected, the item without having units of measure was not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- If **Tracking Number** was enabled and a **Purchase** or **Sales transaction** was passed by providing new Tracking number in **Supplementary details** sub screen, An **error message** was getting displayed in **calculator panel.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While Tracking the **Purchase Order/Sales Order** with **Receipt Note/Delivery Note** or **Purchase Invoice/Sales Invoice** where the **Item value** and **Expense Ledger** are mentioned in **Foreign Currency**, then on **tracking** the Expense Ledger, the Value was getting displayed in **Base currency** instead of **Foreign Currency**.

  This issue has been resolved, now expense ledger is getting displayed in **foreign currency**.

- If a **Stock journal voucher** with **voucher class** was entered with one or more stock items and accepted and when the same voucher was **altered** to accept one more stock item and specify the **Quantity** then the **Rate** of the item was not getting appeared **automatically.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While **tracking** a **Purchase**/**sales order** against **Receipt/Delivery Note** or against **Purchase/Sales invoice**, the **zero valued item** entered in **order** was not getting appeared.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Zero Valued Delivery/Receipt note** was passed and **tracked** with **Sales/ Purchase invoice** and if the invoice was accepted using **Ctrl+End** then the **rate** and **value** was automatically **picked up** from the **last entered sales entry**.

  This issue has been resolved. Now the rate and value is retaining Blank value when Ctrl+End is pressed for the invoice.

- While passing a **stock journal** voucher, the **cursor** was moving to **rate field** when the **quantity** was not specified. The rate field was skipped only in case of stock items with batches.

  This issue has been resolved. Now the Rate field will be skipped for all the items when quantity is not specified.

- While passing a **Sales order/Purchase order** with **Foreign Currency**, with Service Tax enabled in **F11:Feature,** the **Bill Wise details** screen was popping up.

  This issue has been resolved.

Multi Currency

- While passing an invoice, if the item detail was entered in **foreign currency** and the **additional details** like expenses etc., was entered in **Base Currency** where one expense ledger was entered with positive value and another with Negative value resulting in zero affect, then the **Invoice total** was getting displayed in base currency instead of foreign currency.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- On Remote, the **Employee Pay Head Breakup** report was not displaying the values when **Alt+C** option was used to add another **Pay Head** to existing report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When there are multiple **Sub Groups** created under the main **Attendance/Production Type**, the **Total Attendance** details were not printed in the **Pay Sheet**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While passing the **Payment** entry for the **Provident Fund**, Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the **Out of Memory** error, if the number of Employees were more.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Pay Head Employee Breakup** report was displaying the **Unadjusted Gain/Loss**, **Opening Stock** and **Sales Bills to make** details when **F5: Led-wise** button was used to display the **Pay Head** wise information.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If the option **Cost Centres are applicable** is set to **No** for a Pay Head, then the respective Pay Head was not appearing in the **Pay Head Employee Breakup** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Pay Slip** was not retaining the selected period when **Page Up/Page Down** was pressed to check the Pay Slip for other **Employees**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Payment Auto Fill** was not prefilling the values when the default **Payroll Voucher Type** was modified to create/alter a new Payroll Voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **F2: Date** button was pressed in the **Attendance Voucher** screen after not saving the previously created **Attendance Voucher** using **Escape** button, the **Effective Date** field was also displayed along with the **Date** field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Employees who joined/resigned in the middle of the month were not appearing the Adjutancy Voucher even the necessary options are set to Yes in the **Payroll Configuration** screen.

- Drilling down to the **Employee Breakup of Pay Head** from the **Computation Report**, was making the following reports empty:
  - Trial Balance
  - Cash/Bank Books
  - Group Summary

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- The Professional Tax values were not getting calculated correctly when **Period** was used as **Calculation Period** instead of **Monthly**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the user was drilling down to the Voucher level, from the **Payroll Statutory Computation** report to alter the values, the Payroll Statutory Report was not getting refreshed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While viewing the **Ledger Vouchers** report for **Pay Heads**, the Ledger name in the **Particulars** was displaying incorrect names.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If a particular **Pay Head's** calculation is defined on another **Pay Head & Attendance Type** and if the Attendance Voucher is not passed for the defined **Attendance Type** then payroll voucher was not getting processed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing the **Payroll/ Payment Voucher** remotely, the **Employee Details** were not getting printed, even when the option **Show Employee Details** was set to **Yes**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Accounting** buttons were appearing in the **Payroll - Payment Voucher Alteration** screen when navigated from **Payment Voucher.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While passing the **Journal Voucher** for the computation of **Employer Other Charges**, if the **EDLI Contribution** is **Not Applicable**, then the **EDLI Admin Charges** were not getting calculated correctly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While viewing the **Attendance Voucher** from the **Pay Sheet** or **Attendance Sheet**, the **Alt+Enter** button was not opening the Attendance Voucher in Display Mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **E-mail ID** specified in the **Employee Master** was not picked up automatically while **E-mailing** the **Pay Slip** remotely to each employee one by one.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While passing the **Payroll** and **Attendance Vouchers** manually, it was not displaying the names of those **Employees** who **resigned/retired** in the middle of that month.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While drilling down from the **Pay Sheet** to **Employee Vouchers** screen, the **Current Total** and **Closing Balance** values were not displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Stock Valuation

- If same Item selected both in **Inward** and **Outward** in **Stock Journal Voucher**, **consumption** and **closing stock value** were showing wrongly in **FIFO Valuation method**.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- On changing the TDS purchase voucher recorded in **accounting invoice mode** to **voucher mode**, purchase voucher was **not retaining** (storing) **TDS Tax Details**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Application was not allowing to **accept** (save) **TDS entries** in **LAN** (Local Area Network) environment.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **TDS Computation** report, excess tax deducted (TDS) amount was being displayed under **Balance Deductible** column with **Negative Sign**.

  This Issue has been resolved. To display the details of excess tax deducted, in TDS Computation report separate column **'Excess Deducted'** has been provided.

VAT

- On viewing the **VAT Classifications Vouchers** report for **Inter-State Purchase** and **Inter-State Sales** VAT/Tax classifications of **VAT Computation** screen, the value of sales, purchases, debit/credit notes were being displayed incorrectly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Indirect Expenses** group, if the option - **Method to Allocate when used in Purchase Invoice** was set to **Appropriate by Value** and the additional ledger grouped under it was selected while invoicing inter-state purchases, the expense amount was being doubled and displayed in **VAT Computation**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **CST Forms Issuable** report, if the option - **Print Covering Letter** was set to **Yes** the voucher number was being captured in **Reference** column.

  This issue has been resolved and the **Supplier Invoice Number** or the **Reference Number** entered while invoicing is being captured in **Reference** column.

- On invoicing inter-state purchases with additional ledgers predefined for apportionment using Voucher Class, the expense amount was not being appropriated to assessable value.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On enabling **Use Common Ledger A/c for Item Allocation** in **F12: Configuration** while invoicing Inter-state Purchases with VAT/Tax class - **LP-3** and selecting CST ledger, the CST rate was not being displayed in the Invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting a zero valued item, the tax amount was being calculated and displayed in **Statutory Details** screen and Forms based on the VAT/Tax selected while invoicing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Gujarat VAT enabled company, if **Set/Modify Default Ledgers for Invoicing** was enabled in stock item master and Additional tax ledger predefined with respective Input additional tax classification was selected under **Default Accounting Allocations for Purchase Invoice**, Output Additional Tax @ 1% was being captured in VAT/Tax class column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the alteration mode of sales entry recorded by selecting zero rated and taxable item in a single invoice, if the quantity of taxable item was changed, the output VAT amount was not being computed accordingly.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording the inter-state sales made in Gujarat VAT enabled company by selecting two stock items – one taxable and the other exempt from additional tax, the output additional tax was being calculated even for the exempt stock item.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording inter-state purchases with CST, the tax value was being captured as a part of assessable value in VAT Computation and not in VAT Classification Vouchers report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The columns in **Forms Receivable** and **Forms Issuable** report were not properly aligned.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.3 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

- If the Ledger was unmarked as **Related Party (Clause 18)** or was not considered for **Loans & Advances Paid** or **Received (Clause 24(a) & 24(b))** by altering the **F9: Master** screen, still the Ledger Vouchers count was displayed in the respective Columns in the Tax Audit Dashboard as per the **Audit Status** selected.

  This issue has been resolved.

Employee Deduction (Clause 16)

- During the Remote Auditing process, the changes made to the due dates in the **F11 > F5: Statutory Payments Due Dates** screen were not saved.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While drilling down from **Under Observation**, **Need Clarification**, **Clarified (To be re-audited)** and **Altered (To be re-audited)**, the display changes made from **F12: Configuration** screen were not retained these reports were exited.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payment to Specified Persons (Clause 18)

❑ In the **Payments to Specified Persons** report, when **F8: Show Audit Amount** button was used to display the audited Amount details, the report displayed **Disallowed** and **Allowed** as titles instead of **To be Reported** and **Not to be Reported** respectively.

This issue has been resolved.

Tax Deducted at Source (Clause 27)

❑ When the **TDS Summary** report was exported into excel the options **Print as Annexure** set to **No**, then the output sheet name was displayed as **TNET TDS Clause 27.**

This issue has been resolved and now the output sheet name will be **Sheet 1**.

Statutory Compliance

❑ When **TCS Payable** report was printed, it was displaying **TDS Outstanding** title.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ While printing the **TCS Payable** report, **Range of Bills** was not showing **All Bills** option.

This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.52 – (26.10.2009)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancements

License Management

- The **License Server** version has now been incremented to version **4.0**. This has been done to accommodate changes related to error numbers 6244, 6246 etc., faced in the previous version of the license server. These errors were faced during Rental License activation / reactivation.

  *Note: Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.52 will not be compatible with previous versions of **License Servers**.*

Restore / Backup

- While restoring **Tally.ERP 9** data backup containing multiple companies, the restore program compares the company numbers available in the data backup with the company numbers available on destination drive. Incase a company with the same number exists on the destination drive and data backup, the restore program prompts to overwrite the company on the destination drive with that available in the backup; opting not to overwrite, the restore program continues to copy files belonging to the remaining companies to the destination drive.

1.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

- In **Ledger Vouchers report**, an additional button <u>C</u>**: Contact** has been provided to view the **Ledger Contact Details.**

Excise for Manufacturers

- **Excise Helper** (**L: Excise Helper**) has been provided in **Payment Voucher**, for the auto computation of **Excise Duty Payable** for the period specified.
- The option to record the **Advance Excise Duty Payments** in **Payment Voucher** has been provided. To adjust the advance duty paid, an additional flag - **Adjustment Towards Advance Duty Paid** has been provided in **Journal Voucher.**
- Support for the **Manufacture of Multiple Finished Goods and By-Products** has been provided in **Excise Stock Journal**.

Inventory Reports

- In all **Movement Analysis Reports**, the options **Show using Alterative Units** and **Show Tail units of Compound Units** have been provided in **F12:Configuration** to enable the user to view these reports in the **Alternate Units** and T**ail units of Compound Units.**
- On drilling down to order details screen in **Sales/Purchase Order Summary**, when **F7** toggle button is pressed to view **All Orders** or **Due Only** information, the same information (**All Orders** or **Due Only**) is getting displayed in the **Title** of the report to differentiate the two reports

- On drilling down to order details screen in **Sales/Purchase Order Summary**, the **F6:Age wise** button has been provided to display **Ageing Analysis** report

- In **Purchase/Sales Bills Pending Reports**, the options **Show Cleared Purchase Bills**, **Show Bills made but Goods not delivered**, **Show Cleared Sales Bills** and **Show Bills Recd. but Goods not Recd.** are provided in the **F12: Configuration**. These options will help the user to view the Pending bills along with Cleared Bills in Purchase and Sales bills pending report. And also user can view **Show Bills made but Goods not delivered** for **Sales Order** and **Show Bills Recd. but Goods not Recd.** for **Purchase Orders**.

- In **Purchase Order and Sales Order Books**, single **Order Amount** column is provided instead of separate **Debit** and **Credit** Columns.

1.3 TDL Enhancements

General

- **HTTPS** Client capability has been enhanced in Tally.ERP 9. **HTTPS** sites can be used for FTP upload, post request and gathering the data in a collection.

- **$$AccessObject** is introduced to evaluate the specified formula in the context of Interface object identified by the given definition type and access name.

- **$$FirstObj** and **$$LastObj** returns the values of specified method for first object and last object of the collection respectively.

Collection

- New data source types **Report** and **Parent Report** can be used in addition to **File XML** and **HTTP XML** while gathering data in a collection.

- While gathering data in a collection, **URL** for **HTTPS** site can also be specified in addition to HTTP.

User Defined Functions

- **Walk Collection** is enhanced to accept the collection name through an expression and the walk can be performed in reverse order.

- New looping constructs, **For Collection** and **For Token** are introduced. For Collection loops over the specified collection without setting the collection object as current object in context. For token walks through a string separated by the delimiter character.

   *Note: For detailed documentation on TDL Enhancements, refer **What's New in TDL** document available at the **Download Centre**.*

1.4 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

Tax Deducted at Source - Clause 27

▫ The title for the Expenses Analysis report provided in Clause 27 has been changed from **TDS Summary** to **Expenses Analysis** and the sub title has been changed to **Expenses Summary**. The **Opening Balance** Column which was not required in this report has been removed.

▫ While drilling down to the **TDS Bills** from the Payment section of **TDS Summary** report, the option **Show Challan details** has been provided as an additional Configuration. When this Configuration is set to Yes, the Auditor can view the **Challan Number, Cheque Date and Bank Name** details for the respective TDS Bills.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

- In **F12 configuration** of Columnar Ledger voucher report, when the option **Show Entered\Altered By** was set to **Yes**, the related information was not being displayed as expected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Option **Show Entered/Altered by** in **F12: Configuration** has been removed from the **Bank Reconciliation Statement**, **Cost Centre Reports** and **Extract Report** of **Sales Register** as it was not required for the above reports.

- In **POS Register** and **Group voucher report**, the details of vouchers **Entered/Altered by** was not being displayed even the option **Show Entered/Altered by** was activated in **F12: Configure.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- While generating **Extract** of **Sales Register** report, the button **F7: Show/Hide Profit** has been disabled as this option had no effect on the selected report.

Accounting Vouchers

- In **Single entry mode**, When a **Payment/Receipt/ Contra** voucher was saved without entering amount, a warning message **No Entries in Vouchers** was displayed. This resulted in the following issues:
  - When the **Payment / Receipt** was saved again after the message was displayed in voucher alteration mode, the **Ledger** and **Amount** was not being displayed.
  - When the **Contra Voucher** was saved again with bank in Accounts field and Cash in particular field then in voucher alteration mode, both the ledger were shown as **Credit balance**.
  - When the contra voucher was saved again with Cash in Accounts field and Bank in particulars field then in voucher alteration mode, the position of both the ledgers were getting **interchanged**.

  These issues have been resolved.

- In a multi user environment, if two users were passing the Sales Entry and the entry was accepted at the same time then Tally.ERP 9 was displaying a message as **Voucher Number 1 is already used New Number will be 2** and when the second user tried to save the voucher by pressing **Ctrl+A** from the narration field, the **Memory Access Violation** error message was displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- If **Cost Centre Vouchers** was filtered using **F12:Range** with Voucher having **Ledger Amount** with **Greater than** and **Lesser than** option selected, the output was shown as **blank**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Manual voucher numbering** was selected in voucher type creation/alteration screen and while entering a voucher the cursor jumps to Date field even though the option **Skip Date field in Create Mode** is set to **Yes** in **F12:Configure**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Backup

- While taking backup on an external drive which contained an earlier **Tally.ERP 9** data backup along with other files/applications, the backup program erased all the contents available and then continued to backup Tally.ERP 9 data files.

  This issue has been resolved.

Crash/MAV

- Certain data issues specific to **Windows Vista / 2008** were resulting in **MsgWalk** errors.

  This data instability issue has now been resolved.

- Repeatedly pressing **Ctrl+A** in the **Payment Voucher** caused **Tally.ERP 9** to crash.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When specific words/lines were not commented using semi-colon in the **TDL** programs, **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- When company data is **imported or synchronised**, the **Sub-Godowns** of **Excise Unit** having **Excise Registration Type** as **Not applicable** were not retaining the default settings.

  This issue has been resolved.

FBT

- While passing the **FBT payment** entry using the **FBT Helper**, application was displaying **Out of Memory** error.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- In **Sales/Purchase order**, if the same item was selected **multiple times** then in **Sales or Purchase Order Summary report** the quantity of **last item** was being displayed in **Ordered Quantity** column and in the **Pending Quantity** column it was getting consolidated.

  This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Inventory Vouchers

- While altering **Stock Journal voucher**, when quantity, rate and amount values are present and if **quantity** field was made **blank** then the Value mentioned in **Rate** and **Amount** fields were getting retained.

  This issue has been resolved and now the Values are not getting retained.

- When a **Sales Invoice** is tracked against the Sales order having an item with name as **NO**, then the same was not getting tracked.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **POS Invoice** with **inclusive VAT Class** is migrated from Tally 9 to Tally.ERP9 Release 1.5, application was displaying incorrect values in **Accounting details for** subscreen.

  This issue has been resolved.

License Management

- **Tally.ERP 9 License Server version 3.0** was crashing unexpectedly. This issue has been resolved with the new **License Server version 4.0.**

- When more than a single instance of **Tally.ERP 9** was using the same license file, **Tally.ERP 9** rental license was getting compromised.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 was occasionally giving **Error Code 82** while re-activating using the offline method.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The older License Server was serving licenses to some subnets which was violating the licensing policy. This has been rectified in License Server 4.0 in accordance to the policy.

ODBC

- An error occurs while connecting to **Tally.ERP 9** through **ODBC** using **Java**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- When the **Pay Head type** of **Bonus** pay head is changed from **Bonus** to **Not Applicable** the same is not being saved.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For a Company with large number of Ledgers and Employees, the Payroll Payment Vouchers were displaying **Out of Memory** error.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Statutory Pay Type** is modified by the user, the **Calculation Period** was not being changed to **Months**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Payment Advice Print Configuration** screen was not displaying the **Bank Ledger** if the Bank Ledger was created as a **Sub Group** under **Bank Accounts**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Show Employee Details** line was not displayed in F12: Print Configuration of **Payment Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Payroll **Payment Auto Fill** was computing and filling the values in the **Optional Vouchers** also.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.NET

- As **Direct IP Synchronisation** is not a part of **Tally.NET** subscription, the same will continue to work even after the expiry of **Tally.NET** subscription.

- **Tally.ERP 9** crashes on shutting down more than one company which were opened locally using remote authentication.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDS

- While selecting the **TDS bill reference numbers in TDS payment entry**, application was displaying the error - **Error in TDL could not draw too high or too wide**.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT

- In the **Voucher Type Class** screen of Payment, Receipt and Contra Voucher Types, the **VAT/ Tax Class** column was being displayed under **Specify Ledger for which this Class is created** section.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting **zero valued** and **taxable** item in a **single invoice**, VAT was being calculated accurately in creation mode but incorrect values were displayed when the same entry was viewed in alteration mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

2.2 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

- The **Clarification List** report was not displaying the Payroll Vouchers with Audit Status as **Need Clarification** and **Clarified**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Clause 16

- The default **F12: Configurations** were not getting restored for the Payment Vouchers screen for **Bonus, PF, ESI Recoveries** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While drilling into Exceptions report for **Bonus, PF, ESI Recoveries**, the software was displaying **TDL Error**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Clause 27

- Enabling the **F1: Detailed** option from the **TDS Bills** screen was changing the horizontal scroll when all the **F12: Configuration** options were enabled.

  The **F1: Detailed** button is now disabled when all the **F12: Configuration options** are enabled.

- During **Remote** access the drill down into **TDS Bills** was displaying empty screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.51 – (21.09.2009)

1. Enhancements

1.1 General Enhancements

Licensing

❑ The facility to purchase Tally.ERP 9 **rental license** from within the product itself (when in Educational mode) has been provided.

e-Capabilities

❑ Certain website require connection via SSL. Tally.ERP 9 now supports **Upload** of data to these **(https)** sites.

1.2 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

❑ In **F12: Configuration** of **Ledger Vouchers** report, an option **Show Entered /Altered By** has been provided to view the **List of modified Vouchers** along with the User Name of **Entered By** and **Altered By** (this option will appear only when **Tally Audit Feature** is enabled for the Company).

Accounting Vouchers

❑ When a **Debit/Credit Note** having **Cost Centre** (and without **Inventory Details)** was printed, the Cost Centre details could not be printed. Now an option **Print Cost Centre Details** has been provided in **F12: Print Configuration** to deliver this capability.

Excise for Dealers

❑ The option **Show Purchases of Excise stock for** is now provided in **F12: Configuration** of **Excise Purchase Bill Register**, to view details of **Purchase Bills:**
  ▪ **All** Bills (**With pending stock & zero balance)**
  ▪ **Cleared Bills (Zero Stock Balance** only)
  ▪ **Pending Bills** only

Excise for Manufacturers

❑ **Export Details** section now appears in the **Supplementary Details** (Party details) screen of Manufacturer's Sales (Export) Invoice, when the option **Specify Export Shipping Details** is enabled in **F12: Configure (Invoice/Order Entry)**.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Final Account

□ In **Display > Statements of Accounts > Statistics**, under **F12: Configuration**, a new option **Remove Voucher Types having no entries** has been provided to remove all the Voucher Types having no transactions from the report.

Inventory Vouchers

□ The **Address field** has been **maximised** for better visibility in the **Rejection In / Rejection Out** vouchers.

POS

□ In **Multi Voucher Printing**, **POS** entries can now be printed in the same format as it appears while printing the Invoice.

□ Provision has been made to print **MRP** in **POS Invoice.**

1.3 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

Tax Deducted at Source - Clause 27

□ An additional report **Expenses Analysis** is provided from the **TDS Summary** report. This report displays Ledger wise details for the **TDS Expenses** and **Non TDS Expenses.** This report will be useful for the Auditor to:

■ Verify that the total expenses are a sum of **TDS Expenses** and **Non TDS expenses.**

■ Whether TDS is deducted for all the applicable expenses or not.

2. Issues Resolved

2.1 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

- In **Purchase Register** monthly report, when a particular Purchase **Voucher Type** was selected using **F4: Vch Type**, then instead of displaying the entries belonging to the selected **Voucher Type**, the entries of all other **Voucher Type** were also getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Purchase Register**, when the option **Show inventory-wise extract** was enabled using **F12: Configuration**, then the **Item Rate** displayed did not include the **Additional cost of purchase**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When we **filter** the **Day Book** using (**Alt+F12: Range**) to track transactions having **godown,** the same was not getting filtered.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Select All (Ctrl+Space)** button can now be **toggled** between **Selected** and **Unselected** in all **Voucher** related reports.

- For **Bank Book**, by default, ledger vouchers reports was displayed in the **Condensed mode**. This issue has been resolved, and is now displayed in **Detailed** mode.

- In a Company, having data for more than one financial year, when the **Current Period** was set to **Previous year** in **Gateway of Tally**, the **Group Outstanding** report was incorrectly displaying the details for the **Current year**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

- When **Item name** was altered in a **Sales/Purchase Invoice**, the **Memory Access Violation** error was displayed.
  The issue has been resolved.

Import/Export

- Tally.ERP 9 was failing to upload data under the following circumstances:
  - When the URL specified contained a Port Number
  - Upload request was sent to non root pages

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- When multiple **MRP Stock Items** having different percentages of **abatement** are selected in purchase/sales voucher, Excise Duty was not getting calculated.

  This issue has been resolved.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Installer

- While installing Tally.ERP 9, TCP files belonging to Tally 7.2 and Tally 9 were not being automatically converted to a format compatible with Tally.ERP 9.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- When an **Invoice** with **percentage** mentioned for any of the ledgers was altered, the percentage value was becoming blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

Licensing

- When Tally.ERP 9 was activated using **Offline mode**, the option **Work in Temporary License Mode** was not functioning.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Re-Activation using **TallyAdmin** tool was not happening in the **Offline mode**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While activating Tally.ERP 9 in some scenarios, the installation was failing when Tally.ERP 9 detected a license service with the same name which had been installed earlier and had been stopped.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing and Rendering

- When the option **Print after saving Voucher** is enabled in **Manufacturing Journal** and if the feature **Maintain Multiple Godowns** is not enabled in **F11: Features** (**Inventory Features**), then in the print preview **Quantity**, **Rate** & **Amount** fields were becoming blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT/CST

- In a purchase/sales transaction recorded by enabling the option **Use Common Ledger A/c for Item Allocation** in **F12: Invoice Configuration** and selecting the required VAT/Tax class, if the entry date was changed before saving the invoice, the VAT/Tax class was not being stored.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording an invoice using the **Voucher Class** created for **CST**, the **CST** amount was not being calculated and displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On disabling the Excise feature, the **Party TIN** was not being displayed in the **VAT Classification Vouchers** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Voucher Types

▫ In **Accounts only** company, the cursor in **Purchase Voucher Type**, was not moving to **Voucher Class** field.

This issue has been resolved.

2.2 TDL Issues

▫ Till Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.5 all the default methods were filled in the voucher by the User Defined Function '**VoucherFill**'. But User Defined Fields (UDFs) were not handled by the **VoucherFill** Function. This is now supported.

2.3 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

Loans & Deposits Accepted (Clause 24(a)) and Loans & Deposits Repaid (Clause 24(b))

▫ The **Loans & Deposits Accepted and Repaid** using a **Bank OD Account** were not displayed in the default reports for **Clause 24(a)** & **Clause 24(b)**.

This issue has been resolved.

Tax Deducted at Source - Clause 27

▫ The Audit report available for the Client was displaying the TDS report as **TDS Need Clarification Summary** and sub report was displaying **TDS Bills (Need Clarification)**. The name for this report has been changed to **Audit Vouchers** with sub report name as **Audit Name: Tax Deducted at Source**.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.5 – (15.08.2009)

1. Major Enhancements

1.1 Functional and General Enhancements

Licensing

Rental Licensing introduced

- ❏ From this Release, Tally.ERP 9 Licence in **Rental mode** is supported. The License mechanism, license servers, activation, renewal & purchase processes have been enhanced to support the various operations that will be needed. In simple words, Tally.ERP 9 license will now be available on rent. At any time during or at the end of the rental period, the License can be extended or moved to perpetual (**Permanent License**) mode.

Running Balance display in Ledger Voucher Reports

- ❏ The option **Show Running Balance** in **F12: Configuration** has been provided to display the **Cumulative balances (Running Balance)** for **Ledger Voucher** reports only.

Cost Centre

- ❏ In **F11: Features (Accounting Feature)** a new option **Show Opening Balance for Revenue Items in Reports** has been provided to display the opening balance in **Cost Centre Report** for the cost centres which are allocated to the Ledgers, grouped under **Income and Expenses Group.**

Excise for Dealers

- ❏ **Dealer Excise Closing Stock** Report has been provided to support excise opening stock entry. Excise opening stock entry can be updated (in a split company) by exporting the **Dealer Excise Closing Stock** Report to XML file and by importing the same into Tally.ERP 9 as **Excise Opening Stock** Vouchers after splitting the Company Data.

- ❏ In **Excise Purchase Voucher** selection of same **Excise Stock Item multiple times** with different Quantity and Rate has been supported and in **Excise Stock Register**, **Excise Purchase Bill Register**, **Sales and Purchase Extract**, **Form RG 23D** and **Form 2** reports, details of **Total Quantity** purchased is displayed.

Excise for Manufacturers

- ❏ **RG 23A Part II**, **RG 23C Part II** and their respective **Annexure 10** and **Abstract reports** are provided.
    - ■ **RG 23A part II:** This report displays the details of **Fresh Credit Allowed Amount**, **Total Credit Available**, **Credit Adjusted** with **Opening** and **Balance Credit of Principal Inputs** for the **Period** selected.
    - ■ **RG 23C part II:** This report displays the details of **Fresh Credit Allowed Amount**, T**otal Credit Available**, C**redit Adjusted** with **Opening** and **Balance Credit** of **Capital Goods** for the **Period** selected.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **Annexure 10:** It is a monthly return under Rule 7 of the Cenvat Credit Rules, 2001. This report displays the **Details of CENVAT credit** taken for the **Main Item in the Document**.

    Note: This annexure is omitted (w.e.f 1-10-2003) by M.F. (D.R.) Notification No.70/2003-C.E. (N.T.), dated 15-9-2003. But most of the assessees still submit their monthly returns in Annexure 10. On Customers requirement Annexure 10 is provided in Tally.ERP 9.

- **Abstract:** This report display the details of **Credit Availed on Inputs/capital goods/ inputs services**, **Credit Utilised for Payment of Duty on Goods/Services**, **Credit Utilised When the Goods are removed as such** with **Opening and Closing Balance of Credit**.

    Note: These reports will be available in Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.5 with Stat.900 version 89

- **Excise Details of Company** and **Customer** are now being printed in **Purchase Orders, Delivery Notes, Sales Orders and Receipt Notes**.

- In **Manufacturer's Statutory Report Menu** a New option **CENVAT Registers** is provided. In **CENVAT Registers Menu** following CENVAT Reports are listed.

    - Credit Summary (earlier displayed as CENVAT Credit Register)
    - Credit Availed (earlier displayed as CENVAT Credit Availed)
    - RG 23 Part II
    - Annexure - 10
    - Abstract

Knowledge Base

- Access to **Online Help** is enabled from **Tally.ERP 9** using **Alt + H**. Tally.ERP 9 now give you option to choose from Online and Local Help. This feature will enable users to access **Technical & Functional Articles, FAQ's, Trouble Shooting Methodologies** and **Case Studies** available online on the Tally Knowledge Base.

Payroll

Payslip Note

- The option to enter the **Payslip Note** is provided in **F12: Payroll Configuration** from **Gateway of Tally**. The user can enter a general note that will appear in the Payslip at the end instead of the **Authorised Signatory** details while printing OR E-mailing the Payslip.

    e.g. This is a Computer generated Payslip and does not require any signature.

Payslip Message

- The option to enter the **Payslip Message** is provided in **F12: Payroll Configuration** from **Gateway of Tally**. The user can enter the required message which will appear on all the Payslips for a particular occasion while printing or E-mailing the payslip.

    e.g. Wish you a Happy New Year!!!!.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Pay Sheet Report

☐ **Employee Filter** screen to filter the Employees based on **Payroll Category** or **Employee Group** has been provided before the **Pay Sheet** report. This will help in viewing the Paysheet faster by selecting the required **Group/Category** when the data size is very large.

Payment Advice Date

☐ The option to enter the user defined date is provided while printing the **Payment Advice** for **Salary Payment**. By default the actual date of printing the Payment Advice will be printed, which can be changed by the user.

Performance

☐ A Considerable improvement is made in the speed while accessing the **Sales Register, Purchase Register,** specific voucher selection from **Day Book** report, specific voucher selection from **Statistics**, **Purchase** and **Sales Order Book** and other related specific & filter voucher collection reports.

For more information, refer the **Performance Fact Sheet** *available at the* **Download Center***.*

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

☐ **TDS** calculation on Contract or Sub-Contracts on **Net Amount** (payable to party after deducting expenses) is provided.

Example: *ABC Company hired 10 Dusters on Contract of Rs.50000 per month. While making the payment to the contractor, ABC Company deducts Rs.5000 towards PF and ESI and makes the payment of Rs. 43980 after deducting TDS of Rs. 1020 (TDS is calculated on Rs. 45000).*

- **Track Migrate Vouchers** report displays **TDS Party-wise Total**, **Migrated and Un-migrated** vouchers details. On selecting a particular party from this report Tally.ERP 9 displays the Track TDS Vouchers report. Track TDS Vouchers report displays the TDS vouchers with reasons for non-migration.

- **TDS calculation** in **Purchase Voucher** (in Item Invoice mode) with **Voucher Class** is supported.

- In T**DS party ledger** the option **Use Advanced TDS Entries** will always be set to **Yes**, if any of the parameter in **Advanced TDS Entries screen** is **enabled** (set to **Yes**).

Tax Collected at Source (TCS)

- **TCS Entries** now can be recorded using **Voucher Class** when in a single invoice multiple calculations are involved like TCS, VAT additional ledgers etc.

Installer

Multi-Product License Server Installation

- The Installer is now enabled to install **Multi-Product License Server**. This feature enables the user to install a common License Server for **Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.5**, **Tally.Developer 9 Release 1.0** and **Shoper 9 Series A Release 1.0** on a single computer.

- When the option **Do you want to use common License Server for more than one Tally Product** is selected, the License Server is installed in **C:\TallyLicenseServer** by default.

Silent Installation

- Large businesses that frequently install Tally.ERP 9 can now record the entire installation process in a script file and play the script file for installations later on. The installer uses the script file for subsequent installations and does not prompt the user for the required installation parameters; this process is called **Silent Installation**. The procedure to use Silent installation is as below:

  The syntax to **Record** the installation in a script file is given below:

  > **install /r /f1 ”<path\filename>”**

  Eg: install.exe /r /f1 “C:\Tally.ERP 9\recordscript.txt”

  To playback the recorded script, type the following command at the command prompt:

  > **install /s /f1 ”<path\filename>”**

  Eg: install.exe /s /f1 “C:\Tally.ERP 9\recordscript.txt”

For a detailed reading on silent installation refer to the topic **Silent Installation** of Tally.ERP 9 (Advanced User) in **Tally.ERP 9 Reference Manual** (Help file).

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

1.2 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

- A new Report **Clarification List** has been provided from the Tax Audit dashboard. This report will display all the Vouchers with Audit Status as **Need Clarification** and **Clarified** in **one screen** irrespective of the **Clauses**. The Auditor can view the details of all the Vouchers that were sent to the Client for Clarification from one click of a button.

1.3 TDL Enhancements

General Enhancements

- A new attribute **Trigger Ex** is introduced at the field level which allows addition of values dynamically to table using TDL functions and expressions.
- The variable frame work is enhanced and the new variable type List variable is introduced.
- Command line parameters are now supported by Tally.ERP 9.
- Dynamic actions with the capability of specifying the Action Keyword and Parameters as Expressions.

Collection Enhancements and Function Enhancements

- Collection now supports of context free constructs **Source Var**, **Compute Var** and **Filter Var.**
- **$$TgtObject** function is now supported in collection. It allows to evaluate the expression in the context of target object while populating the collection and can be used in the attributes Compute, Aggr Compute and By.
- **$$ContextKeyword** function is introduced to get the title of current report or menu.

  *Note: For Detail documentation on TDL enhancements, refer **What's New in TDL** document available at the **Download Center**.*

2. Minor Enhancements

2.1 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Masters

◻ The **Font** used in Name field in Ledger Creation is changed from **Times New Roman** to **Arial** for better display of **Numerical**.

Accounting Reports

◻ While printing of **Confirmation of Accounts**, '**Show Contact Details**' option is provided in **F12: configuration** to print the same below the **Party Address detail**.

Excise for Manufacturers

◻ Now in Tally.ERP 9, **Tariff wise** - **Daily Stock Register, CENVAT Credit register** and **CENVAT Credit Availed** reports are provided.

◻ Provision to print period wise **Multi Item Daily Stock Register** is available.

◻ In **Excise Purchase Voucher**, Assessable Value alteration option is provided to record the purchases from **Importers**.

Export/Import

◻ Users can now specify the location where the exported files can be stored. A new field **Location of the Export Files** is provided in the **Data Configuration** screen, this allows the user to provide the default location where the exported reports/files can be stored. **The default export path for an individual report can be changed in the respective export configuration screen**.

Inventory Reports

◻ The **Discount column** will appear in **Sales Bills / Purchase Bills Pending report,** when in **F11: Inventory Features**, the option **Separate Discount column on Invoices** is set **Yes**.

◻ In purchase order summary and in sales order summary report **Order Ref No** column has been provided and in Purchase Order Book and Sales Order Book **Columnar report** has been introduced. Now the user can search the report based on the **Order number**.

Payroll

◻ The option to print the **Payroll Voucher** with details of **Employee wise** salary breakup has been provided.

POS

◻ When a **POS Invoice** containing one item, was altered by adding multiple items having different **VAT Ledger** selected, then an error message appeared '**No Accounting Allocation for second selected Item.** Now the user can alter the **POS Invoice** without getting the error message.

◻ **POS voucher type** has been removed from the **List of Voucher Types**, while printing **Multi-Vouchers** from **Multi Account Printing**.

Printing and Rendering

- The progress bar in the **Printing** screen now displays the **page numbers** while generating the preview or print.

- **Print Serial No.** option is provided in the Printing Configuration window for **Purchase order, Receipt note, Rejection Out, Purchase Invoice, Debit Note, Sale order, Delivery Note** and **Rejection In** vouchers.

Security Control

- **CST Reports** has been added to the **List of Reports** in **Security Control**. Users will now be able to provide access rights for **CST Reports**.

Support Centre

- Partner search has been enabled from Tally.ERP 9. While adding **New Issues**, the partner search feature enables the user to search for the partner based on the **Location** or **Name**.

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

- **Mailing Details** and **PAN No**. can be entered for the TDS Ledgers (treated as Party ledgers) grouped under **Fixed Assets, Current Assets, Unsecured Loans** etc.

VAT/CST

- In **Forms Issuable Report**, the option has been provided to print the report based on **Effective Date** or **Voucher Date** for the selected declaration form.

2.2 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

- The relevant sections for TDS deductions made at **Zero** rate or **Lower** rate are displayed in the **TDS Summary** screen for Auditors' reference.

- The option to **Export** the **Tax Audit Annexures** in the **HTML** format has been provided.

- While drilling down into the **Clarified (To be re-audited)** column on the **Tax Audit Dashboard**, the **Customers Clarification** will be displayed by default for all Clauses.

- The **Audit Status** captions for the **Payments to Specified Persons u/s 40A(2)(b)** - **Clause 18** has been change from **Allowed** & **Disallowed** to **Not to be Reported** & **To be Reported**.

   During Audit process, if **To be Reported** is selected as **Audit Status**, then the Voucher Amount will be reported in the **Annexure to Clause 18** and if **Not to be Reported** is selected, then the Voucher Amount will not be reported in **Clause 18**.

- The option to print the **Tax Audit Annexure**, **Form 3CD, Annexure I & Annexure II** in other Languages has been disabled, since these reports needs to be submitted only in **English**.

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 Functional Issues

Accounting Transactions

- While creating a sales voucher class, when two discount ledgers were selected under additional accounting entries where the **'Type of calculation'** is set to **'As user Defined Value'**. Now while altering sales invoice the **'Rate'** of second discount ledger was not getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Reports

- If a cash or bank payment is made against multiple expenses, the entire amount was getting displayed against the first expense ledger.

  This issue has been resolved. Now, **'as per details'** is displayed and the break-up of each ledger is also displayed.

- While printing Ledger Outstanding reports from Multi-Account Printing, if the option **Start fresh page for each account** was set to **No** then the party details of All Cleared Bills were also getting printed along with the outstanding party ledgers.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing **Reminder Letter** of **Ledger Outstanding reports** from **Multi-Account Printing**, if the option **Include Post-Dated Transaction** was set to **yes** by default, then on enabling the **Print Reminder Letter**, the **Company Ageing alteration** sub screen was not getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved. Now the **'Company Ageing alteration'** sub screen is getting displayed as the option **'Include Post-Dated Transaction'** is set to **No** by default.

Accounting Vouchers

- For an item with **batches** the window that is present to enter New number for batches, during voucher entry is having the tag of **'bank name'** instead of **'New Number'**.

  This issue has been Resolved.

- When a receipt voucher was entered in a single entry mode by selecting cash as mode of payment and print Formal Receipt, then **'Cash'** was displayed instead of party name in the section **"Recd with thanks from:"**

  This issue has been resolved.

Budgets

- When a **Budget** was created using **Cost Centre** allocated to expense ledger and a Journal voucher was entered using cost centre, then under **cost centre summary** report, in **Budget column,** the value was shown under Credit column instead of Debit Column.

  This issue has been resolved.

Cost Centre

- Cost Centre details were not getting displayed in Ledger Voucher report, when **'Inventory values are affected'** is set to yes in expense ledgers.

  This issue has been resolved.

Email

- While emailing, the **Original** copy of a **Tax Invoice** is emailed as an attachment ignoring the **Duplicate** and **Triplicate** copies of the Tax Invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- In **Daily Stock Register**, **Tariff-wise Stock Items list** was not displaying in the **Selected Excise Unit** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **VAT Computation** report **Company TIN Number** was getting displayed instead of **Party TIN Number** for the transactions recorded with **Excise** and **VAT**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Columnar Excise Vouchers Report** (drill down report from **Excise Computation**) was displaying incorrect details.

  This issue has been resolved.

Import/Export

- When a XML file has a single line of data with too many characters, Tally.ERP 9 was not importing the same.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When exporting the Vouchers in **HTML format** the **Voucher Date** was split into two lines.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- If **'Inventory values are affected'** is set to Yes in the party ledger master and a Debit note was entered then the same was not getting affected in Stock Vouchers report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While generating Budget variance statement from 'Sales/Purchase Order Summary report', Tally.ERP 9 was displaying **'Memory Access Violation'**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Complete Accounting allocation in order/delivery note** under **F12: Configuration** was set to **No** then in **Delivery note columnar report**, the rate and quantity values were not getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the Sales/Purchase order pending report, the Name Style selected from F12: configuration, the '**Appearance of Stock Item Name'** was not getting affected as per the selected option.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- While altering a **Rejections In** or **Rejections Out** voucher, if an item was selected with different **Units of Measurement** in place of existing item, then Tally.ERP 9 was displaying '**Memory Access Violation**'

  This issue has been resolved.

Masters

- The option provided in company creation, '**Disallow opening in Educational mode**' was not working, Since this option works only if the security feature is enabled, now this option has been provided after the **Security Control Option**.

Payroll

- The **Autofill** option was not calculating the values when the **Sub Employee Groups** were used instead of main **Employee Groups** for the calculation of **PF Admin Charges** using **Journal Voucher** and Salary, PF, PT & ESI (Salary, PF, PT & ESI) using **Payment Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved and the calculation happens correctly when the Employee Sub Groups are used.

- When the Deduction Pay Heads were entered using as a separate Voucher (using a Voucher Class). The **Payment Voucher** was not considering the Deduction values calculated separately.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The sorting method in the Payment Advice was not working properly.

  This issue has been resolved and the **Payment Advice** can be sorted as per the **Bank Details** or **Employee Number**.

- The **Voucher Date** was not displayed as entered in the **Payment Auto Fill** process for the Payroll (Salary Payment, PF Challan, ESI Challan, PT Payment) transactions.

  This issue has been resolved and the Voucher date is displayed as entered during the Auto Fill process.

- The Employees joined in the middle of a month were not appearing the **Payroll Auto Fill** when the option **Show Deactivated Employees** was set to **No**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Rounding off** was not happening correctly in the **Journal Voucher** using **Employer Other Charges Autofill** process for **PF Admin Charges** Calculation, even though **Normal Rounding** method was selected.

  This issue has been resolved and the Rounding off is happening correctly. The Rounded off amount is added or deducted from the last employee for each PF Admin charges, EDLI Contribution and EDLI Admin Charges.

- The Salary was not getting calculated correctly when the existing **Earnings Pay Heads** were replaced with new **Earnings Pay Heads** in the **Salary Details Master**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Pay Head computation was not working properly when the value of one Pay Head was divided by another Pay Head to obtain the final values.

  This issue has been resolved and now any Pay Head can be used as divide by to obtain correct values.

  e.g. the user can Divide the Pay Head value by Present Days and Multiply with sick days to get the per day deduction/payable value.

POS

- While passing **POS** invoice the first ledger from the list of ledgers appeared in the **Cash field**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing and Rendering

- When **sales vouchers** were printed from **Multi-Account Printing**, the name provided in '**Default print title**', in voucher type masters was not getting printed.

  This issue has been resolved, now the print title is printed by default.

- On printing **Multi-Part** (Columnar Purchase/Sales Register) reports and selecting a print range Tally.ERP 9 was displaying the **Syntax Error**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 now uses **large font size** in lower resolutions.

  The font size has been increased and is similar to that available in earlier versions of Tally.

- When more companies were loaded and the **List of Selected Companies** sections begins to scroll, In such a scenario when the user clicks **More....**, Tally.ERP 9 crashes.

  This issue has been resolved.

- Tally.ERP 9 crashes while generating the print preview of a **POS Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Collected at Source (TCS)

- **TCS payments** made through **Bank** (grouped under **Bank OD** or **Bank OCC** account), such entries were not getting displayed in **TCS Challan Reconciliation Statement**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

- **TDS** was not getting calculated when the language selected was other than **English**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the references selected in **TDS Payment** entry is more than **150,** Application was displaying the **Out of Memory** error.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **TDS** Deduction entry if the **Education Cess** amount is less than **0.50** then Tally.ERP 9 was applying **Downward Rounding** and Cess amount was displayed as **Zero**.

  This Issue has been resolved. Education Cess amount less than 0.50 will be rounded upward and will never display **Zero** as Cess amount.

Security Controls

- Excise related reports were displayed even after selecting Excise Reports in from the List of Report in Security Controls.

  This issue has been resolved.

Synchronization

- In **Sales/Purchase Order** when **number of days** was entered instead of **date** in the field **Due on**, the **synchronization** process stops and displays a message as **Line Error: Order Date Remote ID**.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT/CST

- The **Supplier Invoice number** entered in the Inter-state purchase entry was not being captured in the **Effective Date** field of **Forms Issuable** Report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In cash transactions, the party details as entered in **Supplementary Details** screen were not being captured in the printed Purchase Invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

- The **Audited By** details were not displayed when the **TDS Need Clarification Summary** was accessed by the Client remotely.

  This issue has been resolved and the **Audited By** details are displayed correctly.

- When the option to print the Anneuxre were set to **No** from the **TDS Need Clarification Summary** screen, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

  The option to print the Anneuxre is removed from the **TDS Need Clarification Summary** for Client.

- During the Remote access, while drilling down from **Deducted on Time** - **Expense summary** to **TDS Bills**, the **Other Status** is not displayed correctly.

  This issue has been resolved and now correct **Other Status** is displayed.

- The option to **copy Clause** information from one **Form 3CD** to another **Form 3CD** using **Alt+R** keys was not working.

  This issue has been resolved and not the individual Clauses can be copied.

- The **Overdue by days** displayed in the Other Status for TDS Bills for which Payment is pending was not displaying the correct value for the dues for the month of March.

  This issue has been resolved and the **Overdue by days displays** the value based on the date of Auditing.

- The **Due Date** and **Payment Status** was displayed incorrectly for the Altered Payment Vouchers under **Bonus, PF, ESI Recoveries** when viewed from **Payroll Re-audit Summary** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While E-mailing the Tax Audit Annexures to Form 3CD, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved and the Annexures can be E-mailed now.

- The **Payment Status** and **Due Date** were not displayed for the **Under Observation, Need Clarification, Clarified (To be re-audited) and Altered (To be re-audited)** reports for **TCS** during the Remote Audit process.

  This issue has been resolved now and the **Payment Status** and **Due Dates** are displayed correctly.

- The count for the **FBT Vouchers** sent for **Clients Clarification** was not displayed in the Tax **Audit Information** screen under **Need Clarification** column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Annexures to Form 3CD** were printed as continuous pages with the page numbers displayed in sequence (incremental order).

  This issue has been resolved and the pages numbers will not be printed for Tax Audit Annexures.

- The **F4: Ledger** button displays all the Ledgers when drilled down from the from **TDS Summary** report to **TDS Bills** instead of displaying only TDS related Ledgers.

  This issue has been resolved and now **F4: Ledger** displays only TDS related ledgers.

- The **TCS Payment Status** as shown in the **TCS Monthly Summary** screen (**All Vouchers**) and in the **TCS Payment Vouchers** screen (respective Voucher) was not matching.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The option to export the **Tax Audit Annexures (Annexures to Form 3CD)** was not working from the **Print Configuration** screen from **Tax Audit Dashboard**.

  This issue has been resolved and the **Annexures** can be exported from anywhere.

- While printing the Annexure for Service Tax and VAT payable under **Clause 21** from **Under Observation**, **Need Clarification**, **Clarified** and **Altered** reports, it was displaying the title for the respective reports.

  This issue has been resolved and now the printed **Annexure for Service Tax** and **VAT** displays the correct title.

- While exporting the **Annexure** for **Payroll Payments** under **Clause 16** and **21**, the output sheet was blank.

  This issue has been resolved and now the **Annexures for Payroll** are exported correctly.

- The total **Voucher Count** shown on the Tax Audit dashboard for the **Employer Contribution** under **Clause 21**, was different from the total Vouchers shown in the subsequent screen.

  This issue has been resolved and the Dashboard displays the filtered **Voucher Count**.

Statutory Compliance

- When the upward R**ounding Off** method is selected for **VAT** the **Statutory Compliance** tool was displaying the Vouchers with Rounded off VAT values (e.g. actual VAT value is Rs. 119.60 is rounded to Rs. 120) under **Possibly Incorrect (to be verified)** with **Wrong Tax Calculation** as the reason for non Compliance.

  This issue has been resolved and the Vouchers with **Rounded Off** value of **VAT** are now listed under **In Accordance**.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.3 – (7.07.2009)

1. Major Enhancements

Excise for Dealers

❑ For **Excise Stock Register** and **Excise Purchase Bill Register**, the option **Sorting Method** is provided in **F12: Configuration**. Users can sort the reports based on **Invoice Date**, **Invoice Number** or **Party Name**.

❑ In the **Excise Sales Invoice Printing Configuration,** the option **Print Mfgr/Importer PLA RG 23D No.** is provided to print either the **Manufacturer's PLA Number** or the **Dealers RG 23D No.**

   ▪ To print the **Manufacturer's PLA Number** set this option to **Yes**.

   ▪ To print the **Dealers RG 23D No.** set this option to **NO.**

Excise for Manufacturers

❑ **Multi Stock Duty Alteration** is provided in Tally.ERP 9. This feature can be used by those companies, which have many stock items and don't want to define the Duty to each item when ever there is change in duty (because of budget or any other reason).

❑ **Excise Duty, Additional Tax and Cess on VAT** calculation are supported in **Sales Order, Purchase Order, Delivery Notes** and **Receipt Notes** vouchers.

❑ The option **Show Statutory Details** is provided in **Sales Order, Purchase Order, Delivery Notes** and **Receipt Notes** vouchers.

❑ **CENVAT Credit Register** is provided. This report displays **Opening Balance, Credit for the Month, Utilised** and **Closing Balance** of CENVAT Credit.

Inventory Vouchers

❑ Consolidation of same stock items having the same rates is possible in **Receipt**/**Delivery Notes** and **Purchase**/**Sales Invoice** by enabling the option **Consolidate Stock items with same rates** in **F12: Configuration**.

Licensing

❑ **Tally.ERP 9** now facilitates the user to work with a temporary license for a defined period from the date of activation. This feature has been enabled to avoid non-usage of Tally.ERP 9 due to the delay in receiving the **Unlock Key**. In the temporary license mode, the license is served from an encrypted license file for a period of **Seven days**. In case the user does not receive the **Unlock Key** within the stipulated period, the user may activate and work with a temporary license thrice additionally. This facility is also extended for license Reactivations.

Service Tax

❑ In **Service-Tax Invoice**, instead of Cess and Sec the duties are printed as **Education Cess** and **Secondary and Higher Education**.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tax Collected at Source

□ **TCS Challan Reconciliation** for new **TCS Forms** is supported.

Tax Deducted at Source

□ When the TDS Data migration is not complete, Tally.ERP 9 displays the message **TDS Migration did not complete successfully!** with additional details to check and correct the un-migrated transactions.

□ For **Accounts only** companies, TDS entries in **Debit/Credit** note in Accounting Invoice mode is provided.

□ **TDS Challan Reconciliation** for new **TDS Forms** is supported.

□ As per the requirement under **Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (DTAA)**, a flat deduction of **TDS without surcharge and education cess** in case of payments to NRI's towards the services provided under section **195** is supported.

Value Added Tax

□ In the ledgers grouped under **Direct/Indirect Expenses**, **Direct/Indirect Incomes**, **Purchase Accounts** and **Sales Accounts**, the fields **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** will be displayed. On enabling this field, the options **Apportion for** and **Method of Apportion** will be displayed. In the **Apportion for** field:

■ The option **VAT** will be displayed when only VAT feature is enabled.

■ **Excise & VAT** and **VAT** will be displayed on enabling both Excise and VAT features.

□ In the party ledger master, a new field - **Set/Alter VAT Details** has been introduced. On enabling this option, facility has been provided to select the required **Type of Dealer** from the **Type of Dealer** list as per the statutory requirement of each state and enter the **TIN/ Sales Tax No**.

□ In **VAT Commodity Creation** screen, a new field - **Commodity Code** has been introduced.

□ In Single Stock Item master, the field **Commodity** has been introduced to select the VAT commodity code.

□ In Multi Stock Item master, the **VAT Commodity** column has been provided to select the **Commodity Code**. On enabling Excise feature along with VAT, the columns **Tariff Classification** and **VAT Commodity** will be displayed to select the details.

□ In multi stock item master, **S: Set Commodity button** (Ctrl+S) has been provided to auto-fill the VAT Commodity Code.

□ In the **Inventory Info** menu, the commodity code or tariff classification can be created from:

■ **VAT Commodity** sub-menu for VAT enabled companies

■ **Tariff/VAT Commodity** sub-menu for companies in which both VAT and Excise feature/ excise rules for invoicing is enabled.

□ In the Stock Item master of a company enabled only for VAT, the cursor will skip the **Tariff Classification** field and prompt for entering the **Rate of Duty** and selection of **Commodity** under **VAT Details** section.

- The field **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** has been introduced in the ledger grouped under **Duties & Taxes** with **Type of Duty/Tax** as **Others** for a VAT and VAT with Excise enabled company.

  On enabling this field, the options **Apportion for** and **Method of Apportion** will be displayed. The **Apportion for** field will be set to **VAT** and **Method of Apportion** to **Based on Value** by default.

1.1 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

Clause 18 - Payments made to Specified Persons u/s 40A(2)(b)

- The support for Clause 18 has been provided. The Auditor can mark a specific Ledgers as Related Party and the Payments made to them can be scrutinized to generate the related Anneuxre as per section 40A(2)(b).

Clause 27 - Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

- The support for Clause 27 - Tax Deducted at Source has been provided. The Auditor can verify the details of all the TDS transactions and ascertain whether the Assessee has complied with the provisions related to TDS as per Chapter XVII-B. All the Transactions not complying to the Provisions of Chapter XVII-B will be reported in their respective Annexure as per Clause 27 of Form 3CD.

Form 3CD Printing

- The Auditor can enter the required information and print **Form 3CD** along with **Anneuxre I & II** from Auditors' Edition of Tally.ERP 9. The information entered for Annexure printing will be saved and available for future reference.
- The option to copy the 3CD related information within the Company or from one Company to another Company has been provided. The Auditor can copy entire Form 3CD or copy each Clause individually. This will help to reduce the time to compile and generate Form 3CD.

Under Observation - new Audit Status introduced

- A new Audit Status **Under Observation** is introduced. The Auditor can mark Vouchers as **Under Observation** to keep track of Vouchers which are already checked and final Audit status was not decided due to one of the following reasons:
  - Auditor is not sure of the Audit Status to be selected for the Voucher and decide later.
  - Auditor wants to show these Vouchers to the senior before a final call is taken.

Enhanced Tax Audit DashBoard

- The Tax Audit Dashboard has been revamped to display all the required Audit Status Types. The following new columns have been included:
  - **Under Observation** - displays the count for the Vouchers which are marked as **Under Observation.**
  - **Need Clarification** - displays the count for the Vouchers that are sent for Client's Clarification and are still pending.
  - **Clarified (To be re-audited)** - displays the count for the Vouchers which are clarified by Client.

- **Altered (To be re-audited)** - displays the count for the Vouchers which are altered by Client after the Audit is completed.

2. Minor Enhancements

2.1 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

- The Narration explosion has been enhanced in Accounting reports like, Ledger Vouchers & Group Vouchers.
- While generating **Columnar** reports, under **Columnar Register Alteration** screen, the option **Show Item Value** is provided to show the value of items in a separate column.
- Performance of Voucher Registers like **Sales/Purchase Registers** has been improved by **5% to 20%** and in **Day book filter for Vouchers types** has been improved by **35% to 60%**.

Bank Reconciliation Statement

- In **BRS**, the **Bank date** column is provided in Printout for the Vouchers where the **Reconciled date** was above the **Current Period**.

Excise for Dealers

- To avoid duplication of **RG 23D Entry No** in Excise Purchase Voucher, a warning message **RG 23D Entry No has been used earlier** is provided in **Excise details** screen.

Excise for Manufacturers

- In the **Excise Exempt Sales Invoice** print out for the **Duty Amounts in Words** field, the duty amount will be printed as **Nil (Exempted Sales)**.
- **CENVAT Availing** flag is provided in **Debit Note Voucher** to record the CENVAT Availing Entry.

  *Note: The **Journal Vouchers** recorded to avail CENVAT credit in earlier **Release (1.2)** of Tally.ERP 9 need to be changed to **Debit Note.***

- In **Excise Purchase** and **Journal** (CENVAT Adjustment) Voucher the option **Not Applicable** is removed from the list of **Nature of Purchase**
- In the **Excise Computation** report the Excise Sales Type - **Export** is included and **drill down** option is provided.

Inventory Masters

- In Logical Migration **Alt+Ctrl+M**, a new Module **All Masters** has been introduced to Migrate the **Item Masters** and **Voucher Class**.

Licensing

- On copying **tally_lck.lic** to the default folder of Tally.ERP 9 already in the licensed mode. On restarting Tally.ERP 9 the **Startup** screen appears, select **Work in Educational Mode**, the license details were displayed in the **Info Panel** and the **Licensing** menu displayed **Unlock License** and **Reset License** options.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Payroll

- An additional field to display the Employee **Date of Joining** is provided in Payslip.

- In the **Paysheet Configuration** an additional option **Appearance of Pay Head Types** is provided. The user can configure to view **Paysheet** for **Earnings Pay Heads** alone or **Deductions Pay Heads** alone or both.

- Additional options to display the **Bank Name** and **Branch Name** are provided to in the **Payment Advice Printing** screen. When these options are enabled, the Payment Advice will be printed with the **Bank Name** and **Branch Name** as entered in the respective **Employee Masters**.

Printing and Rendering

- The **Multi Account Printing** of **Stock Item** reports now contains similar **Printing** options provided in **Stock Summary Reports**.

Security Level

- You can disallow a user from viewing the **CST Reports**. In the **Security Levels** select **CST Reports** to prohibit a user from accessing the related **CST Reports**.

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

- The option **Use Common Table for TDS Helper** is provided in **F12: Configuration (Voucher Entry)** to remove the **filters** during TDS Deduction and Payment entries.

- In the **Party Bill-wise** details screen of the TDS expense booking entry, a **Note** has been provided. This note will concise the purpose of such bill allocation.

- Now in the TDS payment entry the TDS deducted date is shown with the bill details.

- In the **Provide Details** screen of the TDS payment voucher, a **Note** for the **Period Range** has been provided.

- In **F12 Configuration**, for the option **Range of Bills to show** a new Range of Bills – **All Bills** (along with Pending bills and Over due bills**)** is provided for all **TDS Outstanding** reports.

- **F4 Button** to select the **party ledger or Nature of payment** is provided in **TDS Outstanding Reports** for **Ledger and Nature of Payments**.

2.2 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

CTRL+A: Accept button provided

- **CTRL+A: Accept** is provided on all applicable screens in Tax Audit to save the **Audit Status**.

- The Anneuxre to Form 3CD which are generated from Tax Audit menu, in Tally.ERP 9 are renamed as per the **Clause No.** in **Form 3CD**.

2.3 Statutory Compliance

- **Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.3** is compatible with **Stat.900** (Statutory file) version **86**.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

2.4 TDL Enhancements

General Enhancements

- **$$DateRange** function introduced to evaluate the value as **Due Date**.
- The **#,!** or ***** modifications to [System: MenuKeys], [System: Form Keys] and [System: UDF] are converted to warning and ignored.

Collection Enhancements

- While creating a **HTTP Collection**, the encoding format can be specified in the **Data Source** attribute. Data Source attribute now supports **HTTP XML** as file type in addition to **File XML**.

Functional Enhancements

- **$$TgtObject** function introduced in Functions.
- **SET VALUE** Behaviour is changed to take Value expression as optional.
- Functions now support changing of **Object Parameters** of itself like CurrentCompany, FromDate, ToDate etc. via changing the Parm variable within the function.

3. Issues Resolved

3.1 Functional Issues

Accounting Reports

- Incase a ledger name is repeated twice while passing an accounting voucher, then the amount of the first ledger name was displayed in **Ledger Outstandings Report** in detailed mode and the second one is ignored.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When opening balance amount was provided in debtor ledger the **On Account** amount was appearing as credit balance in ledger outstanding report instead of debit balance.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Group Company**, for specific Reports like **List of Ledgers** were generated and again **Final Reports** were generated, then the **values** of First Selected **Child Company** were displayed in **Final Reports** instead of **Group Company**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Day Book**, the **Particulars** column was blank when a new Company was created after Installation. Only after saving the daybook configuration using F12, the **Particulars Column** was displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Group Company**, while generating **Budget & Scenarios** through **Alt+C**: **New column**, the option **Type of Value to show** was not displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Rate of Exchange** under currency details was shown as blank, while creating **Columnar** report using **Alt+C** in **Final Reports**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Day Book** on exploding one of the entries using **Alt+F1**, the details of the respective entry were not displayed in print preview mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

Cost Centre

- In **Cost Centres** report, the shortcut key **Alt+R** used for Removing the Lines was not working for Category Summary, Ledger Break-up and Group Break-up Reports.

  This issue has been resolved.

- If the transactions has been entered with the option **Narration for each entry** (activated in Voucher type) along with the narration then in the **Cost Centre voucher report** the detailed mode was showing the First ledger name instead of **As per details**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Data Migration

□ When Data was migrated from Tally 7.2 to Tally.ERP 9, the stock valuation method was getting changed from **FIFO Perpetua**l to **FIFO Annual**.

This issue has been resolved where the FIFO Perpetual Valuation method is Retained after Migration.

Email

□ While emailing, the **Original** copy of a **Tax Invoice** is emailed as an attachment ignoring the **Duplicate** and **Triplicate** copies of the **Tax Invoice**.

This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Dealer

□ In **Excise Invoice** and in all **Excise Reports** instead of **HSN Code**, name of the tariff classification was getting displayed.

This issue has been resolved and now in all the excise reports and in Excise Invoice **HSN Code** will be displayed.

□ When an **Excise Sales invoice** is recorded by selecting the **same item multiple times**, the **RG 23D** report was displaying only the details of the stock item selected in the first line.

This issue has been resolved. Now the RG 23 d report displays the consolidated details of the stock item.

□ In the **excise sales invoice print out** the **Buyer TIN Number** was getting printed as **Consignee TIN Number** even after it is removed from the despatch details.

This issue has been resolved.

□ When the **Voucher Class** is used in the **Excise Sales** or **Purchase** voucher **Excise Duty** was not getting calculated automatically

This issue has been resolved.

□ In the **Excise Sales invoice** print out

■ **Declaration** was overlapping the **amount in words** when the option **Print Trader Supplier Info** is enabled in **Invoice printing configuration**.

■ The **Vertical lines** were not printing completely when the option **Print Details of Despatch** is enabled in Invoice printing configuration

These issues have been resolved.

□ When the option **Print Trader Supplier Info** is disabled in F12: Invoice Printing Configuration, the footer **Subject to Jurisdiction** and **This is a Computer Generated Invoice** were overlapping in **Excise (Dealer or Manufacture) Sales invoice** print out.

This issue has been resolved.

□ After the migration of company data (multiple years of data) in Tally.ERP 9, Excise Purchase Bill Register was showing the Grand Total amount of Total Duty and Total Cess columns of receipt side in Negative.

This issue has been resolved.

Excise for Manufacturers

- In **Excise Invoice** and in all **Excise Reports** instead of **HSN Code**, name of the tariff classification was getting displayed.

  This issue has been resolved. Now in **Daily Stock Register** Tariff Classification **Name** with **HSN Code** is displayed. In other Excise Reports and Invoice, the **HSN Code** is displayed.

- While making **CENVAT Adjustment** entry in **Journal Voucher** on selecting **Excise Unit** cursor was moving back to the Excise Adjustments selection field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Excise Purchase** voucher **VAT** was not calculating properly when the **CENVAT** type of duty ledgers is selected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Notification Number** mentioned for the **Nature of Removal – Exempt** in the excise sales invoice was not getting printing in the excise sales invoice print out.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **CENVAT Adjustment entry** is recorded in **Journal Voucher** without using **Voucher Class**; application was not retaining the duty values for CENVAT ledgers and Service Tax Input ledgers in the alteration mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Generating Print Preview/ Printing** of **Excise Voucher report** (drill down report from Excise Computation) was not possible.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Daily Stock Register** the **Excise Unit Name** was not displayed when the **Alias** is used for the Excise Unit Godown.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the option **Use for Assessable Value Calculation** is enabled in the Ledger master (grouped under **Indirect Expenses/Income and Direct Expenses/Income**) the value given against the ledger in the Purchase or the sales invoice was considered for Assessable value calculation to compute both **Excise duty** and **VAT**.

  This issue has been resolved and now **Duty/Tax Type** - **Excise & VAT** and **VAT** have been provided to apportion the value based on the Duty/Tax Type selected to compute Excise duty and VAT.

Godowns

- When the **Appropriate by Qty** method was selected to appropriate the purchase ledgers then, only the Basic rate of purchase was shown without including the **Additional cost of purchases** in a particular location in **Godown** summary.

  This issue has been resolved.

Import/Export

- In the **Day Book** press **Alt+R** to hide a transaction and **Export** the data to **Excel** or a newly created company in Tally.ERP 9. You will notice that the hidden transaction was also exported.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **XML** data with duplicate **\<NAME\>** tags was imported to a company and on subsequent loading of the same company **Tally.ERP 9** was crashing.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- On passing a **Rejection Note** against the **Receipt Note** which was passed against the **Purchase Order**, the **Purchase Order** outstanding report was blank.

  This has been now resolved and the Purchase order outstanding report shows the Rejected items.

- When an **Invoice/Voucher** is raised with an item having no **Units of Measurement**, the same was not appearing in the **Movement Analysis** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Job Work Analysis** report incorrect **Job Consumption** values were displayed in the detailed mode.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

- After passing a **Receipt/Delivery Note** with multiple items and **Rejection In/Out** for any of the stock item with full quantity is entered, the **Tracking Number** for such item was appearing in **Purchase**/**Sale Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Delivery/Receipt Note** is passed containing multiple items and on creating **Sales/ Purchase Invoice** partially for few items and subsequently passing another invoice for the remaining items, then all the items entered in the **Delivery/Receipt Note** are prefilled.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While passing the **Purchase**/**Sales Invoice** against Multiple **Receipt**/**Delivery Note** or **Purchase**/**Sales Order** where same expense ledger is used, then the expense ledger amount was not consolidated.

  This issue has been resolved.

Licensing

- On activating Tally.ERP 9 with an invalid **License Path**, an error message **Encrypted License File is either corrupted or not found** was displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Tally.ERP 9** license file was either deleted or removed when the system date is lesser than the date of the Activation Server. This was occurring due to the change in time zone.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- Incorrect **Closing Balances** were displayed in columnar report for **Employee Monthly Summary** while drilling down from **Employee Pay Head Breakup**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In the **Employee Pay Head Breakup** report the option to display the **Alias Names** for **Employee** was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While processing the **Employer Other Charge**s using **Journal Auto Fill,** Tally.ERP 9 was giving **Out Of Memory** error when the **Accounting Master**s were more than **20,000**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing and Rendering

- While printing an **Invoice** from a remote location using Pre-Printed stationery, the invoice format was also printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When an **Invoice** with more than **15** items was printed the page breaks did not occur at the end of the page.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The manual declaration provided in the voucher was not printed in an **Invoice** while remotely accessing the data.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

- When the Expenses are booked in one month (April) and TDS towards such expenses are deducted in another month (May), in the **TDS Computation** report, TDS deducted amount was getting displayed for the month (April) in which the expenses are booked

  This issue has been resolved and now in the TDS computation report the TDS deducted amount will be displayed according to the month in which it is deducted.

Synchronization

- The **Due On Date** does not get updated when the **Sales Order**/**Purchase Order** voucher date is changed, thereby halting the **Synchronization** process.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.NET

- When **Use absolute URL for HTTP Actions** was set to **No**, **Tally.ERP 9** displayed a message **Unable to Reach Tally.NET Server**.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT/CST

- In the alteration mode of purchase voucher and debit note, if additional expense ledger enabled for apportionment was selected before/after CST ledger, the expense amount was not being appropriated.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- On using the **R: Remove Line** button in **Forms Receivables** and **Forms Payables** report, the details were not being hidden.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On selecting the same stock item for different taxable VAT/Tax classifications in a single invoice, the additional tax/Cess amount was being calculated only for the first stock item as per the classification selected.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On recording an entry in a regular as well as excise enabled debit note by selecting **Inter-State Purchases** as the **VAT/Tax class** with excise duty, education cess, secondary education cess and CST ledgers, the value of secondary education cess was not being displayed in Statutory Details screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the alteration mode of an excise sales invoice, on changing the rate or quantity and clicking on the **R: Reallocate** button, the value of excise duty was not being displayed in the **Statutory Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a sales invoice recorded on April 1, 2009, on selecting the output additional tax ledger pre-defined with the VAT/Tax class - **Output Additional Tax @ 0.5%** and enabling the Common ledger allocation configuration, the additional tax was calculated even though the classification is applicable only from June 1, 2009.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The serial number was not being displayed in the **VAT Analysis** report of United Kingdom VAT.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In an invoice, if the number of stock items and value of additional ledgers apportioned to the assessable value were more, the calculation was going beyond the **Statutory Details** screen and the cursor was returning to the invoice by skipping the remaining part of the calculation.

  This issue has been resolved and the complete calculation details will be displayed in the **Statutory Details** screen.

- On migrating a **Singapore VAT** enabled company data from Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.1 to Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.2, **GST Account Type** was not getting stored for the ledgers created under **Duties and Taxes**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The VAT/Tax class selected while invoicing in the **Accounts Invoice** mode was not being stored when it was different from the classification pre-defined in the ledger master.

  This issue has been resolved.

3.2 Auditors' Edition

Tax Audit

- The **FBT Recovery Amount** was appearing in the **Reimbursement Amount** column in the **FBT Annexure II**.

  This issue has been resolved and now the **FBT Recovery Amount** appears under **Deductions** Column in the **Anneuxre II**.

- While printing the non-Anneuxre reports for **TCS Bills** and **Service Tax Input Credit Form** & **Service Tax Payable,** the **To** date specified in the respective reports is not considered and all the data irrespective of To date specified is printed.

  This issue has been resolved and now the above reports are printed based on the period specified.

- During the Remote Audit, the Vouchers with Aggregate values less than the limit specified in the **F11: Audit Features** under **Tax Audit Rules** were also displayed for Audit under **Amounts Inadmissible u/s 40A(3)**.

  This issue has been resolved now the Vouchers with aggregate amount more than specified in the **Tax Audit Rules** only appear for Audit.

- The **FBT Anneuxre** when printed from the **FBT Payment Vouchers** report was displaying the values for the respective Quarter only instead of the complete Financial Year.

  This issue is resolved and now the **FBT Anneuxre** can be printed from any report in **Fringe Benefit Tax**.

- During the Remote Audit, the **Value of Fringe Benefit** is not displayed in the **FBT Ledger Vouchers** report.

  This issue has been resolved and the **FBT Ledger Vouchers** reports shows the **Value of Fringe Benefit**.

3.3 TDL Issues

- User defined methods in TDL can get cached and cause refresh issue during editing of objects.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **SVUserName** variable was loosing its value after company Login.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Modify Object** failing to access variables from function when function is called from On: Form Accept event.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.2 – (5.06.2009)

1. Major Enhancements

Accounting Reports

◻ In Ledger Voucher's Report, The **Cost Centre** details were not shown for Ledgers other than the selected one.

Now, the **Cost Centre** details are shown for all the **Ledgers** in the **Detailed** mode.

Data Configuration

◻ From Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.2 you can specify multiple paths for the Data directories. The alternate paths can be specified from **Gateway of Tally** > **F12:Configure > Data Configuration**, to deactivate the required path you can comment it with a **#**. In case the paths specified are not commented, by default Tally.ERP 9 takes the first active path mentioned.

The **Companies to preload on Tally Startup** allows the user to select a company or list of companies from the specified path to load on startup.

Example: In the **Companies to preload on Tally Startup** field enter **C:\Tally.ERP9\Data\10044**, where **10044** is the company number.

Excise for Dealers

◻ In Dealer Excise Invoice Printing Configuration following **Four** invoice configuration options are provided

▪ **Print Mfgr / Importer Name and Address**: Enable this option to pint Manufacturer or Importer name and address.

▪ **Print Purchase Excise Duty Details**: This option prints the supplier duty details.

▪ **Print Mfgr / Importer Excise Duty Details**: This option prints the manufacturers or importers duty Details.

▪ **Print Passed on Duty Assessable Value:** Enable this option to print assessable value of the duty passed on. In case where the user does not want to disclose the assessable value of the Duty passed on, then this option can be set to **NO.**

Excise for Manufacturers

◻ **CENVAT Availing** flag is provided in **Journal Voucher** to record the **CENVAT Availing** entry.

◻ In **Sales Voucher**, the option **Special Rate** is provided under **Type of Removal** to record the Excise Sales at special rates.

◻ In **Excise Purchase Voucher** an option is provided to **Alter** the **Assessable value** to record the purchases from **First Stage** and **Second Stage Dealers**.

Licensing Configuration

- Multiple instances of Tally.ERP 9 Silver using single License file. Tally Installer now allows the user to provide the path of the license file for Single User installation. It enables you to run multiple instances of Tally.ERP 9 Silver by using a single license file located on the same computer. This facility has been provided in order to avoid copying the license file to different Tally.ERP 9 folders which leads to Copyright Violation and results in license invalidation.

    A new parameter LicensePath is added to the Tally.INI file. For subsequent installations on the same system, you can mention the LicensePath using this parameter.

Tax Deducted at Source

- **TDS** entry with **Inventory** in **Journal Voucher** and **Purchase Invoice** is provided.
- **TDS** option is enabled for the **Ledgers** grouped under **Duties & Taxes** and with the **Type of Duty/Tax other than 'TDS'**. This will allow the user to calculate the TDS on those taxes on which TDS needs to be deducted.
- **TDS Not Deducted** report is provided. This Report displays party wise TDS not deducted details.
- **TDS** option is enabled for the Ledgers grouped under **Direct Incomes**, **Indirect Incomes** and **Current Liabilities.**
- **TDS Computation – Party wise** report is provided.

Voucher Types

- The Decimal portion under percentage field in **Voucher Class** is increased from three to four decimal places in order to give more accuracy for inclusive of Tax calculation during Voucher entry.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

2. Minor Enhancements

2.1 Functional Enhancements

Accounting Reports

❑ The **Budget Variance** button is not required in **Voucher Monthly Register**, thus **Alt+B: Budget Variance** option has been removed from the **Voucher Monthly Register**, when drilled down from the Statistics.

❑ The Full screen has been enabled for all Accounting and Inventory Masters by minimising the Calculator pane.

Cost Centre

❑ In Voucher Entry, **Show Employee Details in Auto Cost List?** option is provided in **F12: Configuration**, so that user can select the option whether employee details should display in **Auto Cost List** table or not.

Excise for Dealers

❑ Bottom tool bar buttons **Alt+R (Remove Line), Alt+U (Restore Line), Ctrl+U (Restore All), Space (Select)** and **Ctrl+Space (Select All)** are provided for all the **Excise Reports**.

❑ In **Dealer Excise Purchase Invoice Printing Configuration** (F12: Purchase Printing Configuration) following **Two** invoice configuration options is provided to print the Excise Invoice with Duty Details

- Print **Purchase Excise Duty** Details
- Print **Mfgr/ Importer Name** and **Address**

Migration

❑ The **Logical Migration** number has been incremented to **2.0**. This indicate that **Data** once migrated to T**ally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.2** cannot be rolled back / used in the previous version of **Tally.ERP 9**.

❑ **Migration Tool** was not working on the machines which had **IPv6** enabled. IPv6 support has been provided for the Migration Tool.

Payroll

❑ A new **Group Misc. Expenses (ASSET)** under **Earnings for Employees** is available for selection while creating the Pay Heads. This is will allow to account for the Pre-operative expenses.

❑ In **Pay Head Master** an additional option is provided to configure the calculation of **EDLI Admin Charges** based on the specified formula or minimum Rs. 2 per employee.

❑ In the Pay Sheet Configuration sub screen **Show Total Column** field has been changed to **Show Nett Amount Column**.

Support Centre

❑ You can zoom on the **Issue** and **Reply** by double clicking on the **Listing** and **Interaction** pane respectively.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tally.NET

- A new configuration **Use Absolute URL for HTTP Actions** is introduced in **F12: Advanced Configuration**, the user can enable this option to perform Licensing or Synchronisation operations when using proxy servers which require complete URL for communication.

Tax Audit

- A separate title (**List of FBT Ledgers**) has been provided to the **FBT ledger Display** report. This report lists down all the FBT masters created.

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

- **TDS** option is enabled for the **Ledgers** grouped under **Fixed Assets, Current Assets** and **Investments.**
- The option **Use Common Table for TDS Helper** is provided in **Advanced Configuration (Ctrl+Alt+F12)** from **Gateway of Tally** to remove the **filters** during TDS Deduction and Payment Entries.
- **Alt + R** option (to hide the transactions) is provided in **TDS Computation – Party wise** and **Expense wise** reports.
- **End of List** option is provided in the list of **Method of Adjustment** in **TDS Payment Voucher**.

VAT/CST

- In a cash transaction, an option has been provided to select the party ledger using **Party List** button (**Alt+M** key combination) in the **Supplementary Details** screen to capture the TIN and address details from the party master.
- In the purchase/sales invoice, the option **Show Statutory Details** has been set to **No** by default.
- The usage of common purchase ledger to account for a transaction involving different purchase classifications has been supported.
- Facility has been provided to select the **Tariff Classification** in the creation/alteration screen of **Multi Stock Item Master**.

2.2 TDL Enhancements

Collection Enhancements

- *The Attribute-Child Of to support Voucher Type*

  Child Of attribute is enhanced further to support Voucher Type. Now with this enhancement a Collection of Vouchers of particular Voucher Type can be constructed which will improve the performance. Prior to this release, the same can be achieved by applying Filters to the Collection.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

3. Issues Resolved

Accounting Reports

- ❏ **Alias Only / Alias (Name) / Name (Alias)** options is now working in the following reports
  - Display >Daybook
  - Display > Account Books > Group Vouchers
  - Display > Account Books > Sales Register > Voucher register
  - Display > Account Books > Purchase Register > Voucher register
  - Display > Account Books > Journal Register > Journal Register
  - Display > Account Books > Journal Register > Debit note Register
  - Display > Account Books > Journal Register > Credit note Register
  - Display > Inventory books > Physical Stock Register > Voucher Register

- ❏ In **Sales Register Columnar** report, the closing balance values were shown wrongly, when previous period is specified.

  This issue has been resolved.

- ❏ While printing **Confirmation of Accounts** for Sundry Debtors, if we have debit balance in left-hand-side, the total amount was showing blank values.

  This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Vouchers

- ❏ When multiple ledgers were debited in one payment transaction, the same details were not getting displayed in **Day Book** (Detailed Format).

  This issue has been resolved.

- ❏ In Tally.ERP 9 while printing a Sales Invoice, passed using **Voucher Class Inclusive of VAT**, with the option **Print VAT Analysis of Items** enabled in **F12: Invoice Printing Configuration**, the print preview of the invoice was getting hung.

  This issue has been resolved.

- ❏ When a Voucher Class is created with the option **Remove if Zero?** set to **Yes** and **Print after saving the voucher** enabled for the Voucher Type, while printing such invoice in simple format, the ledgers having nil values were also printed.

  This issue has been resolved. Now, only the ledgers having non-zero values are printed.

- ❏ When we display **POS** voucher type in Day Book, there was a repetition of 1st ledger name, If you select any one of the options **Alias (Name) / Alias only / name (Alias)** in **F12: Configuration**, Under **Appearance of names**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- ❏ In **Remote Client environment**, an extra Date field was appearing in Purchase Order, Sales Order, Receipt note, Delivery note, Rejection out, Rejection In, Purchase, Sales, Debit note and Credit note.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In Tally.ERP 9 while passing the purchase invoice when we select the expenses ledger created under Indirect expenses with Service Tax and TDS enabled, the cursor was not moving to rate column.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **F12: Configuration** for Accounts only company, if we activate the option **Use Additional Descriptions(s) for Ledger Name**, then while passing Accounting invoice, the **Descriptions for Item** window was displayed instead of **Description for Ledger Name.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Account TDL

- When **Allow Local TDL** is set to **No** in the **TDL Configuration Management** and on updating the License, local TDLs were loaded.

  This issue has been resolved.

Cost Centre

- In **Cost Category Summary** Report, when a new column is inserted using **Alt+C** the closing balance was showing both revenue and non-revenue items.

  This issue has been resolved and now the closing balance will be displayed for Non-Revenue items only in columnar reports.

- In **Remote Client environment**, the opening balance values were not captured in the Print Preview of **Cost centre Monthly Vouchers report** and All **(CR)** credit prefix were shown as **(DR)** debit prefix before the Ledger Name.

  This issue has been resolved.

Filter

- When we generate Stock Transfer and Physical Stock Register from Multi Account Printing and if we activate the option **Show Columnar Register** in print configuration, the report was not capturing Manufacturing Journal vouchers and also details in Particulars was shown as blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

Data Backup & Restore

- Backup or Restore was not working for data whose Company Name consisted of special characters such as brackets or quotes.

Excise

- When the duty values are manually entered for the Excise Duty ledgers, those values were not getting reflected in the statutory details (when the Excise Feature was not enabled in Statutory & Taxation features).

  This issue has been resolved

Excise for Dealer

- In **Dealer Excise Sales Invoice**, **SED on CVD** amount is getting doubled in Amount of Duty in words.

  This issue has been resolved.

Excise for manufacturers

- In **Excise Manufacturer Invoice** and **Excise Dealer Invoice** for the Authenticated By & Authorised Signatory company mailing name was printing instead of **Excise Unit Mailing Name**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Company Phone Number** was not printing in **Excise Manufacturer Invoice**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While splitting the company data in which Excise feature is enabled with the **Registration Type Manufacturer**, application was displaying an error message **Serial number 3 already exists.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the Manufacturer's Excise invoice **Additional Description** entered for the **Stock Item** was overlapping when the options **Marks and Nos./Container No**. and **Specify No**. **and Kind of Packages** are enabled in **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Excise Duty changes** in the stock item were affecting the **previous recorded vouchers**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Installation

- When you install and start Tally.ERP 9 on Windows 98 Operating System, all the screens of Tally.ERP 9 were appearing in Black colour.

  This issue has been resolved.

Interest Calculation

- In Interest Payable and Receivable report, the shortcut key Alt+R used for Removing the Lines was not working.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- In **Remote Client environment**, the **Batch Numbers** were not displayed in **Stock Ageing Analysis** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

❑ If a Sales Invoice is passed against the Sales Order with the **Godown** as **Any** in **Sales Order Item Allocations**, Tally.ERP 9 was crashing in **Stock Summary** Report displaying Memory Access Violation.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In **Sales Order** and Purchase **Order Summary**, the shortcut key Alt+R used for Removing the Lines was not working.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When we change period in Job Work Analysis report, **Out of Memory** error message was displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Vouchers

❑ Sequence of Tax Ledgers are getting interchanged in **Sales/Purchase** invoice while tracking of **Delivery Note/Receipt Note** or **Sales Order/Purchase order**.

This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

❑ When the **Payroll Voucher** is passed for the same period which contains the **User Defined Pay Heads** for recalculation (e.g. arrears calculation), the P**rofessional Tax** values were becoming negative.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When **Provident Fund Gross** contains **Pay Heads** with **User Defined** values, the **Provident Fund** value was not getting calculated.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When **Payroll Voucher** is passed using a **Voucher Class** and single Employee is selected in the **Payroll Auto Fill** sub screen, the **Payroll Voucher** is processed for all the Employees.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ Instead of displaying the Name specified in **Name to appear in Payslip** field, the Payslip was showing the name as entered under **Name** field in the **Pay Head Master**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When **Payroll Statutory** features are not enabled the **Auto Fill** feature in the **Payment Voucher** was displaying incorrect **Salary Payable** amount.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Pay Sheet** values were not matching with the **Payslip** values.

This issue has been resolved and now **Pay Sheet** shows the same values as **Payslip**.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

POS

- Once we enabled the option **Print item name in one line** to **YES** in **POS F12 Printing Configuration** screen, this option was getting disabled after taking print and quitting Tally.ERP9.

  This issue has been resolved.

Printing

- While printing multiple vouchers the Narration and Bill Wise details for all vouchers printed does not appear when **Print Narration** and **Print Narration for each entry** is set to **Yes** in **F12: Configuration**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing multiple ledgers **Include Opening Balances** and **Start Fresh Page** is set to **No** in **Printing Ledgers** screen, the **Opening Balances** for all the ledger accounts is printed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing the **Day Book** in detailed mode the alignment of the **Particulars** column appears incorrect.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While printing the **Outstanding Ledger Report** with **Post Dated** transactions or **Reminder Letter** with a single ageing analysis parameter Tally.ERP 9 crashes.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In Tally.ERP 9, when the Exporter's option **Specify No.** and **Kind of Packages** are enabled in **F12: Configuration** along with the **Description for Stock Items**, the alignment of those details in Print Preview and Sales Invoice Printout were not proper.

  This issue has been resolved.

- All reports were printed in normal font size when **Condensed** mode was selected on a **Dot Matrix printer**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Show Bill Wise Details** and **Show Narration** is set to **Yes**, the data crashes on printing a Multi Column Cash/Bank book.

  This issue has been resolved.

Security Control

- When a new company is created with the same name of an existing company that is loaded then the new company will not be selected by default.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Support Centre

- The buttons **F3: Group By**, **F4: Threadview** and **F10: Pagesize** are disabled when the issue list is empty.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When you add a reply to an issue without description in **Zoom Content** or **Ticket Interaction** mode, the **Support Centre** displayed the **Description** of the previous interaction.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the default **View** mode the interaction history for an issue is displayed when you Group by **Status/Site.**

  This issue has been resolved.

Synchronization

- When **Expiry/Mfg** dates are enabled after making few voucher entries, **Import / Synchronization** was failing to import earlier entered vouchers due to new configuration.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Opening Balances of Masters** without Vouchers were not included in **Export Snapshot.xml** generated from the server.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When manual numbering is enabled for excise vouchers; Tally was unable to import/synchronize these vouchers.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally Admin Tool

- While converting the .tcp files using the **Tally Admin** on Windows 98 operating system, the **Tally Admin** tool crashes.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally.NET

- The **Disconnect** button is not getting disabled when there is a breakage in Internet Connectivity or when the company is disconnected using the **Alt + F4** button.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

- The report name was not displayed when viewing the **Exceptions** report from the **VAT Payments Details (Disallowed Vouchers)** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **TCS Payments (Disallowed Vouchers)** report was not displaying any vouchers even though **TCS Payable Summary** displays the **Disallowed Vouchers**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

- **TDS Ledger Outstanding** report was displaying VAT duty ledgers outstanding details also.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Journal Register – Columnar** was displaying **Expense-wise** details instead of **Party-wise**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **TDS** was not getting calculated for the **VAT Amount,** for the expenses with VAT recorded in **Journal or Purchase Voucher**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the TDS option was not enabled in Statutory and Taxation Features, application was displaying **List of TDS Nature of Payments** for **Expenses ledgers.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Adjustment entry passed through journal voucher by selecting the **TDS duty ledger** was not storing the credit amount against the **Duty Ledger** in the **alteration mode**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the alteration mode, the ledgers created under **Duties & Taxes** with the T**ype of Duty/ Tax** is other than **TDS** and where the **TDS** option is enabled, application was not allowing to save the ledger alteration unless the TDS option is disabled. Otherwise first disable the TDS option and again enable.

  This issue has been resolved.

VAT/CST

- In the alteration mode of **Sales Invoice**, when a new **Stock Item** was added, the user was not being allowed to select the **VAT/Tax classification**. Also the **VAT** and **Additional Tax** was not recalculated after considering the **Assessable Value** of new **Stock Item**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The value of **VAT** and **Additional Tax** on purchase and sales entries was not being automatically calculated when voucher class was used in an accounting invoice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In case of entries made with excise and additional ledgers by selecting party ledger grouped under **Branch/Division** using **Consignment/Branch Transfer Inwards/Outwards** as **VAT/Tax Class**, the excise ledger details were not being displayed in the **Statutory Details** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Item Invoice** mode of an inter-state purchase entry, the value entered for the expense ledger which is not enabled for apportionment was being captured in **Forms Issuable** report.

  This issue has been resolved.

□ On selecting the **CST** ledger in the accounting Invoice mode of an inter-state purchase entry, the CST amount was not being calculated and displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ In **Statutory Details** screen of VAT/CST entries, when expense amount entered was lower/ higher than the actual expense value specified in the invoice, the warning message was not being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

□ The assessable value of an inter-state sales entry made in accounting invoice mode was not being captured in **VAT Computation** report when the option **Calculate Tax on current Sub-total** was disabled in the **F12: Sales Invoice Configuration**.

This issue has been resolved.

□ On selecting the voucher class in a sales invoice, the output VAT and additional tax amount was not being calculated and displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

TDL issue resolved

□ Now Objects of the **Summary Collection** can be exposed to **Tally ODBC Interface** through Collection attribute '**Is ODBC Table**'.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.1 – (2.04.2009)

1. New Features

Some of the New features in this release include,

- E-TDS
- Windows 98/ME/NT compatible Tally.ERP 9

E-TDS

- Tally.ERP 9 provides **E-TDS** capability to its users. By using e-TDS feature, the user can export the eTDS Forms from Tally.ERP 9 in the formats as prescribed by NSDL.

Windows 98/ME/NT compatible Tally.ERP 9

- Support for **Windows 98 / ME / NT** is now provided in Tally.ERP 9 Release 1.1.

2. Major Enhancements

Some of the major functionality changes in Tally.ERP 9 include,

- VAT/CST
- Performance

VAT/CST

The following enhancements are made in the VAT/CST feature of Tally.ERP 9

- The option to **appropriate** the additional ledgers grouped under purchase/sales accounts based either on **quantity/value** has been provided. The appropriation can be viewed in the **Statutory Details** screen on enabling the option **Show Statutory Details** to **Yes** while invoicing.
- The option to **appropriate** additional ledgers to the **assessable value** of each item selected while invoicing has been provided for CST. The value will be **appropriated item-wise**, based on **quantity/value** as per the method of allocation set in the additional ledger master. The appropriation can be viewed in the **Statutory Details** screen on enabling the option **Show Statutory Details** to **Yes** while invoicing.

Performance

- The **performance** of **Excise Sales Invoice, Excise Stock Register** and **Excise Purchase Bill Register** is optimised.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

3. Minor Enhancements

Control Centre

- While creating a Tally.NET user for a Multi Site Account ensure that the field **Tally.NET User** is set to **Yes** and the required **Site** is selected. **Tally.ERP 9** will prompt a message that the **Tally.NET flag** is not set, the required **Site** is not selected and the **Form** will not be submitted.

Excise for Manufacturers

- The option **Print Additional Description(s) for Stock Item Name** is provided in **Excise Sales Invoice Printing Configurations** to print the Additional description(s) of stock items in the Excise Sales Invoice.
- The details of **Marks & Nos/Container No** and **No. and Kind of Packages** details can be captured in the Excise Sales Invoice.

Payroll

- In the **Employee Pay Head Breakup** report the option to select **Not Applicable** is removed from the List of Pay Heads. Only valid **Pay Heads** are available for selection under the List of Pay Heads.

4. Issues resolved

Accounting Reports

- In **Stock Journal Register Columnar Report**, the **Quantity Column** was showing blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- While entering **Delivery Note/ Receipt Note** voucher, after providing the item details, the cursor was moving from amount column to **Party Bill-wise Detail** screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Multi-Account printing -Outstanding** report, extra closing balance blank lines were being printed for each account.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Statistics** report, if **Sorting** is done by parent voucher type, the **cancelled voucher info** was not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Item Movement Analysis Report**, when **new column** was added with any other item, it was repeating the values of first item to other items.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Columnar Report of ledger** having inventory transactions, the **Quantity column** was blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When purchase/sales is raised in **Voucher** format, **TIN/Sales Tax No**. was not appearing in purchase/sales register columnar report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Ratio Analysis Report**, on drilling down to **Ledger Payment Performance Report** and when the **closing balance** is **zero** then **Zero** was not displayed in ledger payment performance **formula** in **remote company.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **Purchase Register or Sales Register** is selected through **F10: Accounting Reports** from **Interest Receivable or Interest Payable Report**, the **closing balance** were being displayed **blank**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Cash/Bank Book** was printed through **Multi Account Printing**, the narrations for each entry was not printing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the Billwise reference is **On Account**, the same was not displayed when **Show Billwise Details** also in **F12 configuration** was enabled from Day Book.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Particulars** title was not appearing in **Group Outstanding** Report.

  This issue has been resolved.

- During **Excel Export of Trial Balance** with **Budget Variance** was not aligned properly in **Excel**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Day Book**, during viewing of particular inventory voucher type by pressing **F4** and changing the view mode to **columnar** by pressing **F5**, **quantity column** was blank.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In **Remote company**, on drilling down from the deleted Audited voucher, the display screen of voucher was appearing.

  This issue has been fixed and now drilling down from deleted Audited voucher is not possible.

Accounting Vouchers

- When the option **Follow Excise Rules for Invoicing** is enabled in F11:Features (Statutory & Taxation), The option **Use excise format** in **F12 (Voucher Configuration)** was not appearing.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When data of **Tally 9 (Build 90)** was opened in **Tally.ERP 9** which has purchase entries with Ledgers which are configured with **appropriation by Quantity or value**, the display sequence of Ledgers in invoice were interchanging.

    This issue has been resolved.

- During Sales Entry in **Accounts Invoice mode** with Voucher class having **output CST**, the same is not calculated.

    This issue has been resolved

Control Centre

- **Site Administrator** should not be allowed to change **General Configuration** and **TDL Configuration** of other sites.

    This issue has been resolved. Now the Site Administrator cannot administer other sites.

- When a user is linked to an Account and the ID is unlinked from another Account by pressing Alt + D (Delete/Unlink), the **Alt + D button** remains enabled even after the user is unlinked from the required account.

    This issue has been resolved. The Alt + D button will be disabled once the ID is unlinked.

- The **Alt + F1 (Detailed/Condensed)** button displays Site profile. As Single Site does not have any site, this button should be disabled.

    This issue has been resolved. Now **Alt + F1 (Detailed/Condensed)** button has been disabled for Single Site Accounts.

Excise for Manufacturers

- The **Declaration** details provided in the **Voucher Type** was not appearing in the **Manufacturer's Excise Sales Invoice**.

    This issue has been resolved.

- When in an purchase entry **two Stock Items** with **different excise rates** are accounted, the **Excise Duty value** was getting **apportioned** to the stock items **based on the value of the Item**.

    This issue has been resolved and now the duty value will get added to the respective item cost.

Excise for Traders

- In case of Purchase - Imports, **Education Cess on CVD** and **Secondary education Cess on CVD** was getting calculated by considering the **Special AED of CVD**.

    This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- In Remote Client, **Multi Account Printing for Stock item**, opening balance was not displayed if method of balancing was set as monthly from the second month onwards.

    This issue has been resolved.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- In **Movement Analysis > Stock Group** by **Ledger Report**, during creation of new columnar with other stock group, it is repeating the values of primary group for other stock groups.

  This is has been resolved and now the value is coming correctly for the respective stock groups.

Job Costing

- When two or more expenses are raised for same Cost Center or Job/project, on drilling down from **Breakup of Job/Project** report for a single expense ledger, the **Job / Project Monthly summary** report was displaying the **consolidated amount** of all the **expenses ledgers**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Licensing

- **Tally.ERP 9** was allowing the same user to use the application from multiple logins in **Terminal Server** and **Terminal Client** scenario for **Single User** license.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On **installing** and **activating** the **License Server**, the **Tally.ERP 9 License** was not served to the required **client machine**. The License would be served to the client machine on restarting the License Server only.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Unlock license file exist mode**, **Reset License** shows a form to capture the **Serial Number**. There is no validation happening for the **Serial Number** provided and the Unlock license file was getting deleted.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **resolution** option appears in **Licensing**, the requests carries **wrong values** if **second option** is selected and ignored and then select **first option**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Reset License option** was prompting for **authentication** (username and password).

  This issue has been resolved.

- **TallyAdmin tool** was crashing when '**Esc**' key is pressed in the **Activate License / Activate Site License** form.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Tally.ERP 9 startup** was taking extra time. Based on the analysis, license operation was taking 35% of the total startup time.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll

- The detailed view of **Payslip** was not displaying the **Unit of Measure** for the **Attendance Details** section for the **Remote user**.

  This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Employee Vouchers** report was not displaying the **Pay Head** name under **Particulars** field.

This issue has been resolved.

Printing

❑ In **cheque printing** the **Amount in figures** was not aligned properly.

This issue has been resolved and now the amount is getting printed in the amount box appropriately.

Support Centre

❑ When the user clicks on the **Show Attachment** link, the attached document is blank.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ On replying to a **Closed issue**, the **issue Status** for the **parent issue** is displayed as **Closed**.

This issue has been resolved. Now, when a Closed issue is **Replied**, the status for all the issues linked to the ticket number will change to **Pending**.

❑ In the **Support Centre** when the **period** is set without providing any **value** in the **Default Period field** and providing the required **dates** in the **From** and **To** fields and when the Support Centre is re-accessed the end date is displayed as **31st March**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ **Support centre** interface changes if the **Issue Listing** has only one **Pending issue** and the same is **Closed** from **Zoom in Content view**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In case the **Support Centre** has only **one issue Pending** and the same is viewed in **Zoom in Content mode** and then **Closed**, on pressing **Esc** the Support Centre is closed and returns to **Gateway of Tally**.

This issue has been resolved.

Tax Audit

❑ Drilling down from the **To be Reaudited column** for **Service Tax** was not displaying the altered **Payment Vouchers**, even though the **Tax Audit Dashboard** showed Altered Vouchers count.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Service Tax Annexure** was showing incorrect value for the Disallowed **Payment Vouchers** with multiple references.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The column 4 in the **Annexure for Loans & Deposits Accepted Clause 24(A)** was blank when printed remotely.

This issue has been resolved

TDS

❑ The **PAN Not Available** report was not displaying details properly when the party details were more in number.

This issue has been resolved.

VAT/CST

❑ In case of **data migrated** from **Tally 9 release 2 and 3** to **Tally.ERP 9**, the taxable sales entry was not retaining the **VAT/Tax class** selected for additional ledgers grouped under sales account and the **Value** of output additional tax ledger was not being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

Voucher Reports

❑ **Alias** was not appearing in **Voucher Reports**

This Issue has ben resolved.

Tally.ERP 9 Series A Release 1.0 – (12.03.2009)

We are glad to announce the launch of **Tally.ERP 9**, to take simplicity, flexibility, robustness, versatility to greater heights. The new ERP product inherently supports the ability to operate the Enterprise Business from anywhere. That is, the owner(s), or any other authorised person, will be able to work on their information even without direct physical access to the systems. Effectively, we have extended the capability of Tally.ERP 9 beyond the physical boundary of the installation as required by Medium & Large Enterprises.

1. New Features in Tally.ERP 9

Some of the new features in Tally.ERP 9 include,

- Remote Access
- Tally.NET (to be read as TallyNET)
- Simplified Installation process
- New Licensing Mechanism
- Control Centre
- Support Centre
- Enhanced Look & Feel
- Enhanced Payroll Compliance
- Excise for Manufacturers
- Auditors' Edition of Tally.ERP 9 (Auditing Capabilities for Auditors')

1.1 Remote Access

Tally.ERP 9 provides remote capabilities to its users to access data from anywhere. Using **Tally.NET** features, the user can create remote users (ids), authorize & authenticate them to access company remotely. Currently, the remote connectivity allows the user to view/display the required information on his system instantly.

The process for remote access is as follows:

- Start **Tally.ERP 9**, load the required company and connect to **Tally.NET**
- Enter the remote user ID at the remote login location to access company data from Tally.ERP 9 **Licensed** / **Educational**.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY
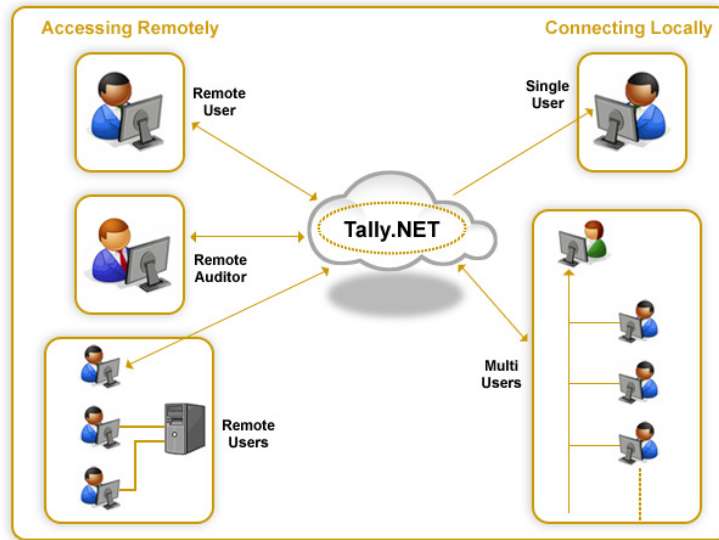
Fig.1 Remote Access process

Requirements for Remote Connectivity:

At the Customer's Location:

- A valid Internet connection
- A valid Tally.ERP 9 License with a Tally.NET subscription
- Create and authorise remote users for a Company that has to be accessed remotely
- Load & Connect the Company to Tally.NET for remote access

Notes: *For the company to be accessed by the Remote User the computer has to be kept on and Tally.ERP 9 with company loaded.*

At the Remote Location:

- A valid Internet connection
- Tally.ERP 9 (**Licensed/Education**)
- A valid remote User ID and Password

Benefits of Remote Access:

- Provides anytime, anywhere access to required information
- Allows you to access Reports & Statements on the move to keep yourself updated with the latest Business happenings.
- Enhances response time to customers (For e.g., Sales staff can access Customer's Outstanding Statement for immediate reference / discussion)
- Easy access to financial information for faster & timely decision making.

Data Security:

- The Remote connectivity is initiated with a secured Handshake between two computers using Tally.NET environment.

- Customer can allow / disallow access to the Company Data for remote users at any point of time.

- Data resides on the Customer's Computer only.

- Encrypted Data is transferred between two computers on request.

- The customer can assign Security controls to remote users depending upon what access to be given.

- For the Remote user(s) Back up / Restore options will not be available in the remote location.

Remote TDL's

During Remote Access, the additional TDL's running at the customer's place will also be available to the Remote User at the remote Location.

The user experience remains the same either working locally on **Customer's Computer** or from a **Remote Location**. It is recommended to use Broadband connections to enjoy the best Remote experience.

1.2 Tally.NET

Tally.NET is an enabling environment which works behind the scenes to facilitate various Internet based services in Tally.ERP 9. Each Tally.ERP 9 is enabled for Tally.NET Services by default. Tally.NET provides the following services/capabilities in this release of Tally.ERP 9:

Tally.NET Features

- Create and maintain Remote Users

- Remote Access

- Control Centre

- Support Centre

- Synchronization of data (via Tally.NET)

- Product updates & upgrades

The following services will be available in the forthcoming releases:

- Online help capability in the form of reference Manuals, Articles and FAQ's

- Access information from Tally.ERP 9 via SMS from mobile

- Employer Recruitment Test

1.3 Simplified Installation Process

Tally.ERP 9 comes with a new enhanced installer, which allows the user to configure different settings from a single screen, as per requirements.

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

New Tally.ERP 9 Installer

The new installer allows the user to install **Tally.ERP 9** application as well as **License Server**, however you may choose to install either of them one after the other.

Using the new Installer, the user can install **Tally.ERP 9** and **License Server** separately on different Computers/folders or same folder.
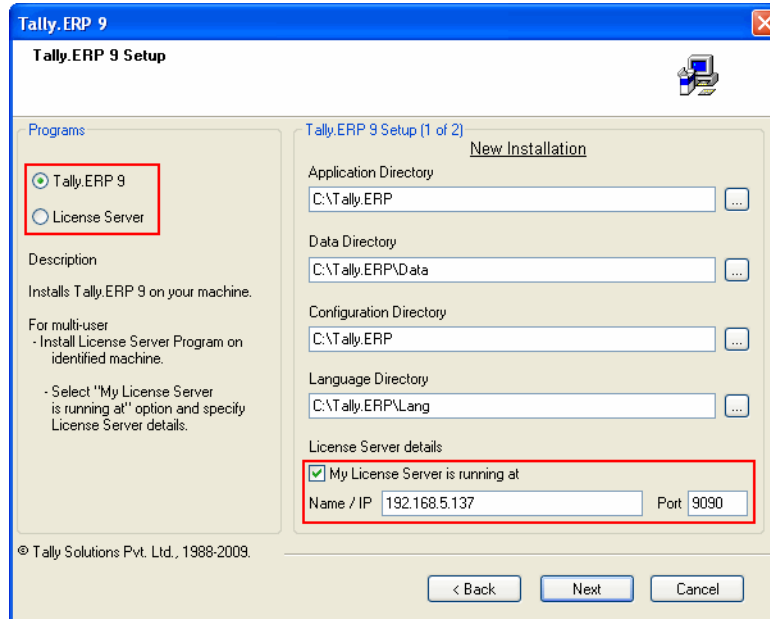

Fig.2 Tally.ERP 9 Installation screen

- While installing **Tally.ERP 9**, the user can specify the path for **Application, Data, Configuration** and **Language** files to be stored.

- While Installing **Tally.ERP 9** on the Client machine in a multiuser environment, the user is required to provide the **Computer Name** / **IP Address** and **Port Number** of the computer, where the License Server is installed & running.

Uninstaller:

The Uninstaller wizard similar to the Installer, also provides flexibility to uninstall either **Tally.ERP 9** application or **License Server** separately or both together. If only License Server is uninstalled, then Tally.ERP 9 will switch to Education mode on the Client Computer.

Tally Admin Tool

The **TallyAdmin** tool is a new component that has been introduced with **Tally.ERP 9** which enables the user to perform the following activities without starting **Tally.ERP 9**

- Initiate **License Service** operations.
- Display the active **Tally.ERP 9 License Servers** in a LAN.
- Administer Site License for different products from Tally.ERP 9.
- Check network connections between the computers designated as **Client** and **Server**.
- Convert **TCP** and **TSF** files of Tally 9 to the format compatible with Tally.ERP 9.

The Tally Admin Tool is available in the Tally.ERP 9 application folder, on installation.

Introduction to TDL Server DLL Component

Tally.ERP 9 onwards, a new component TDLServer.DLL has been introduced, which gets copied to the folder in which Tally.ERP 9 has been installed. All the default TDL files of Tally have been integrated in this component. On invoking Tally.ERP 9, these TDL's will be loaded. The user TDL's will be subsequently loaded as usual from Tally.ini.

The componentization will result in a more robust application. The benefits of this componentization are as follows –

- In case of any updates/ changes in TDL, only TDLServer.dll file needs to be downloaded and not the entire Tally application which enables faster downloads.
- This will help in dynamic loading and unloading of TDL Files while Tally application is running
- Forthcoming Tally Developer will be directly using this component, thus eliminating the need for a separate DefTDL.dat file.

Unified File Format for Tally.ERP 9

The Tally.ERP 9 application folder contains files other than the data files. These are referred to as secondary files. From this release onwards the file format of all the secondary files have been standardized.

TCP Files

All the TDL files which were compiled for previous versions of Tally as **.tcp** have to be converted to a new format. Mentioned below are the ways in which this can be done.

> **Notes:** *The TDL files in* **txt** *format does not require this conversion.*

Conversion of Tally 7.2 tcp files to Tally.ERP 9 Format

Tally7.2 tcp files can be migrated to Tally.ERP 9 format using the **Tally72Migration** tool available in the Tally.ERP 9 folder. Migration process is the same as earlier.

Conversion of Tally 9 tcp files to Tally.ERP 9 Format

- **Automatic Conversion Process:** When Tally.ERP 9 is installed in the existing Tally 9 folder then all the files with **.tcp** extension included in the "tally.ini" file are automatically converted to the Tally.ERP 9 compatible format. The original ".tcp" file is renamed as "<filename>.tcp.BAK". The name of the file which is converted to new format is same as the original filename. The original TCP file is retained as a backup file.
- **Manual Conversion Process:** To manually convert the files in the new format use the **Conversion** tab of **Tally Admin Tool**.

It is mandatory to specify the **File Type**. The file Type can be TSF or TCP.

- **TSF**: Converts tally configuration file from old format to new format e.g. tallysav.tsf to tallycfg.tsf
- **TCP**: Converts TCP file from old format to new format.

In the **Source File** box specify the name of file to be converted.

In **Destination File** box provide the name for the converted file.

> *Note: Start Tally.ERP 9 and check the status of your TDL file.   [Go to **Gateway of Tally,** click **F12:**
> **Configuration** > **TDL Configuration**] If the status is Active, then the tdl is compatible to Tally.ERP 9
> format. If the status is Error, then scroll down to the line and press enter to know the details. Then
> make the TDL syntactically compatible as per the Tally.ERP 9 standards.*

Configuration File

Manually the file "**Tallysav.tsf**" can be converted to the new standardized format by selecting "**TSF**"
as the file type in the **Conversion** tab of Tally Admin Tool. Ensure that the destination file name is
"**Tallycfg.tsf**"

1.4 Licensing in Tally.ERP 9

Tally.ERP 9 launches a new Licensing mechanism which is simple, user-friendly and addresses all the
licensing activities from a single screen for users across segments of business. Besides, allowing
activation of **Single User (Silver)** and **Multi User (Gold)** license, it also extends the feature to
Multi-Site Licensing.

The salient features of Licensing are:

- License Activation is simple and easy two step process.
- Introducing the concept of an **Account** for better management & administration of
Licenses through the **Control Centre**.
- Provide your **Account ID** and **Password** to reactivate license
- The flexibility and compatibility to centrally manage multiple licenses across locations in a
secured environment
- Removes all licensing data from your computer for a particular instance of license.

Site Licensing

A new concept of **Site Licensing** is introduced from Tally.ERP 9. A site refers to activation of
Tally.ERP 9 Single or Multi User license. The site licensing is broadly classified into two categories
namely **Single Site** and **Multi-Site**.

- **Single Site:** A single instance of **Tally.ERP 9 Silver** or **Gold** license is active at a time
under an **Account**.
- **Multi Site:** Is more than one active **Tally.ERP 9 Silver** or **Gold** licenses on **different
machines** under a **single account** comprising of **same** or **different Serial numbers**.

Advantages:

- Centrally configure Sites / License across locations.
- An Account is created using your E-Mail ID provided in the activation form.
- All the serial numbers are assigned to the Account.
- User can split an Account or merge two or more Accounts.
- The Account information is accessible using the Account ID and Password.

Licensing Mechanism

- Provide the required details and your E-Mail ID in the activation form.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- On processing the request an encrypted (not in readable format) license file is generated and needs to be decrypted using a set of character and numbers called key.

1.5 Control Centre

Control Centre is a new feature being introduced with Tally.ERP 9. This utilises Tally.NET as an interface between the end user and Tally.ERP 9 installed at different locations. With the help of Control Centre, you will able to:

- Create users with predefined Security levels
- Centrally Configure & manage your Tally.ERP 9
- Surrender, Confirm or Reject activation of a Site
- Maintain Account related information

Following are brief descriptions of the features of the Control Center:

Create users with predefined Security levels

Using the Control Centre feature, the Account Administrator can create users and map them to a predefined security level and authorise them to access a Site/Location linked to that Account. Further, the system administrator can also create Remote users (Tally.NET Users & Tally.NET Auditors) and allow / disallow them to remotely access the data.

The predefined security levels in Tally.ERP 9 are:

- **Owner** - This security level refers to the ownership for the complete Account. The Owner can create **Standard Users** or **Owners** with required permissions.
- **Standard User** - Created by the Owner with required permissions.

Centrally Configure and manage your Tally.ERP 9

The Control Centre provides the flexibility to create (or change) the master configurations set for an Account and apply them to one or more sites (all sites) belonging to that Account.

The following master configurations set can be made from the Control Centre:

- Add/Modify the Tally.ini parameters
- Assign TDL's to a site or all the sites under an Account
- Permit or Deny changes to the local configurations

The master configurations set created, is applied initially to the Account centrally, which is then inherited by the site(s) on updation of license, based on the site level permissions defined by the Account Administrator.

Surrender, Confirm or Reject activation of a Site

The Account Administrator is authorised to surrender, confirm a site license or Reject the request received on activation from another site.

Maintain Account related information

Allows you to maintain information about the organisation. Based on the requirements, the Account Administrator can merge multiple accounts into one or split an account into multiple accounts for easy and better management.

1.6 Support Centre

Tally.ERP 9 provides a new capability known as **Support Centre**, wherein a user can directly post his support queries on the functional and technical aspects of the Product. Using Support Centre feature, the user can view all the support queries reported via Support Centre and also through other modes viz., Email, Calls, etc.

The Support Centre feature facilitates viewing queries for an activated license along with the Status i.e., Closed / Pending and Ticket Summary. The report is viewed based on Date, Status and Location.

Fig.3 Support Centre Interface

Faster reach for help and support

The Support Centre makes it easy and convenient to reach out Tally Support, including the Tally Service Partner, for any product help and support, by a click of a button from within the product.

Access solutions to your problems any time

This feature facilitates instant reference to the solutions provided for your queries at any point of time.

Avoid repeated explanations

Availability of information on the issues, interactions and resolutions, to the entire Tally Support Team, including the Tally Service Partners largely reduces the possibilities of repeated explanations on the issues/support queries and thereby ensures quality help and support.

Track your issues on real-time basis

Support Centre enables you to track the status of your queries including the full chain of interactions irrespective of the mode of communication. If you have posted a query from the Support Centre within Tally. ERP 9 and then interacted over the phone, you will be able to see both the interactions.

Access issues of any Location/Site

In case of Multi-site License, you can view the details of issues of any location /site from any of your Location(s).

Reach out to your nearest Partner instantly

You can search for a service partner and post your queries instantly.

Access your Support Centre remotely from any Tally.ERP 9

As an authorized Tally.NET user, Support Centre feature can be accessed remotely from any Tally.ERP 9 (active or in Educational mode) from anywhere. Support Centre also allows you to Select the required account from the list of User Accounts in case your ID (user name) is linked to multiple accounts.

1.7 Configure Tally.ERP 9 from Tally.ERP 9

The user can make all the necessary changes to the product configuration from Tally.ERP 9 itself by going to **Data Configuration**, **TDL Configuration**, **Advanced Configuration** and **Licensing** options available under **F12:Configurations** from **Gateway of Tally.** This provides a flexible option for the user to make changes in the Tally.ini file (Configuration file) and apply them from the application itself.

- Data Configuration - To specify the default Companies that should load during start up and path for the data files, language files, Confide files.
- TDL Configuration - Displays the additional TDL's (Local TDL's, Account TDL's, and Remote TDL's) and the user can specify the Local TDL's that need to be loaded. The TDL's specified will be loaded dynamically (without restarting Tally.ERP 9).
- Advanced Configuration - To configure Tally.ERP 9 as Server/Client/none, as ODBC Server and the port configured for ODBC or Data Sync.
- Licensing - To configure the License path in a Multiuser environment.

1.8 New Look & Feel

Resizing Screens

The user can resize the Tally.ERP 9 screen/window. The resize parameters such as height and width are defined in the Tally.ini file. The user can compare identical reports of different companies by changing the screen size for the two instances of Tally.ERP 9.

Multiple Selection capabilities

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

The user can now select multiple lines in a Report at single instance. On selecting multiple lines, the user can delete or hide line(s) based on the requirement of the report.

Fig.4 Multiple Selection Capability

Bottom Button Toolbar

Another new component that has been introduced in a set of buttons located at the bottom part of every report and Data Entry screen. Click on the button or press the relevant keys to perform the required task.

Information panel

A new component titled **Information Panel** or **Info Panel** has been introduced which is located in the bottom part of the Tally.ERP 9 screen. The Info Panel has five blocks namely **Product**, **Version**, **Edition**, **Configuration** and **Calculator**. The user can click on any one of these blocks to view the detailed information.

Product

Displays the logo and product name. The user can click on this section to go to Tally Solutions website to view the latest happenings.

Version

This part of the Info Panel displays the Release, Build, Date on which the recent License Update is done. In case Tally.ERP 9 is not updated with the recent Release/Build, the info panel will take you to the Download Center get the latest update. The user can also click on **as on Date** to update the License. It also displays the information on the Type of License (Silver/Gold/Auditors' Edition).

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

License

Displays the Serial Number, Site ID, Account ID and Tally.NET subscription details.

Configuration

Displays the Stat and Client Server Information. Stat Information will take the user to the Download center to download the Latest Stat file. The Client Server Information will allow the user to reconfigure the settings. The Additional TDL's loaded will also be shown in this section.

During Voucher Entry or while viewing reports the information panel is hidden to provide additional working space. However, you can click on the directional arrows to restore the information panel as and when required.

Calculator

Displays the Connection status while connecting to Tally.NET, during Data Sync, and Remote connectivity. This can also be used as Calculator.

1.9 Enhanced Payroll Compliance

Payroll in Tally.ERP 9 is now **simplified & enhanced** to handle all the functional, accounting and statutory requirements of your business. The following Statutory features and processes have been incorporated for faster, better and accurate payroll processing.

Payroll Statutory Features

The following statutory features have been incorporated in Tally.ERP 9:

Employees Provident Fund (EPF)

- Provides automated computation and deduction/contribution of Employees & Employer's Contribution towards Provident Fund.
- Provides a predefined PF process to expedite voucher entry and accurate processing of contributions.
- Generates the following **Monthly / Annual** statutory Challans & Reports:
  - **Form 12A**: Statement of PF Contribution during a particular month
  - **Form 5**: Details of the Employees joining during a particular month
  - **Form 10**: Details of the Employees leaving during a particular month
  - **PF Combined Challan**: Monthly Challan form to be submitted to the bank while paying the PF amount
  - **PF Monthly Statement**
  - **Form 3A**: Employee wise Annual Payment details
  - **Form 6A**: Annual Statement of PF contribution
- Facilitates automated computation and payment of following administrative charges with the help of predefined processes.
  - **PF Administration Charges @ 1.10%**
  - **Employees' Deposit-Linked Insurance Scheme (EDLI) @ 0.5%**
  - **EDLI Administration Charges @ 0.01%**

- **Other Admin Charges** (inspection charges, interest paid etc.)

Employees State Insurance (ESI)

◻ Provides automated computation and deduction/contribution of Employees & Employer's Contribution towards Employees State Insurance

◻ Provides predefined ESI process to expedite voucher entry and accurate processing of contributions

◻ Generates the following Monthly / Half Yearly statutory Challans & Reports:

- **ESI Monthly Statement**

- **ESI Monthly Payment Challan**: Challan form to be submitted to the bank while paying the paying the ESI amount.

- **Form 3**: Monthly Declaration form

- **Form 5**: Half Yearly Return of ESI Contributions

- **Form 6**: Half Yearly Employee Register

Professional Tax (PT)

◻ Provides automated computation and deduction of Professional Tax based on user-defined Slab rates

◻ Provides predefined PT payment process to expedite voucher entry and accurate payment of Professional Tax

◻ Generates following PT Reports:

- **PT Computation Report**: Print reports with Slab-wise details of Professional Tax by the Employer

- **PT Statement**: Print monthly reports with Employee wise details of Professional Tax

Payroll Processes

The following pre-defined payroll processes have been provided to automate different functions in Payroll:

- **Salary Process** – Automates the Computation of Salary

- **PF Process** – Automates the Computation of Employer PF Contribution

- **ESI Process** – Automates the Computation of Employer ESI Contribution

- **Salary Payment** – Automates the Payment of Salary

- **PF Challan** – Automates the Payment of PF

- **ESI Challan** – Automates the Payment of ESI

- **Professional Tax Payment** – Automates the Payment of PT

1.10 Excise for Manufacturers

Tally.ERP 9 provides a complete solution for Excise related Business requirements for versatile industries. Salient features of Excise in Tally.ERP 9 are:

- The new Excise module allows you to maintain the required **Central Excise** records for multiple excise units of **Traders /Manufactures** in a single company.

- Excise module handles **Ad valorem, Ad Quantum, MRP** based **Valuation Method** for **Excise Duty** calculation, and also **Expenses / Income** can be apportioned for calculation of assessable value either by Value or by Quantity. Additional Expenses / Income can be apportioned for calculation of assessable value, both by **Value** or by **Quantity**.

- The user can maintain a **Single Excise invoice book** for all purposes of removals as per the requirement of **Rule 11** and an option is provided to maintain the multiple Excise invoice book for a given Excise unit, the Serial number of Excise book will be generated as running series & with a check for duplicate numbers.

- The **Excise Duty types** & it's **Calculation Method** are Pre-defined for error free calculation.

- Items can be classified as per tariff (**CETSH/HSN**) number, and to support error free calculation duty types and calculation methods can be pre-defined with options provided to manage excise duty for **Exempt** and **Special Rates**.

- An option is provided to avail CEVAT Credit during purchase entry or avail partial/full credit in a separate entry. Input Service Tax can also be taken as input credit towards Excise duty payable.

Excise Manufacturing Reports in Tally.ERP 9

- **Personal Ledger Account (P.L.A.)**: This is to be submitted on a monthly basis with the details of Excise duty payments and payable.

- **ER1:** Monthly return for production and removal of Goods and other relevant particulars

- G.A.R.-7: Proforma for Central Excise duty payments

- **CENVAT** Credit on / Capital Goods Availed / Utilized Account: Details of CENVAT Credit availed and utilized for capital goods.

- Record of CENVAT Credit Allowable on Capital Goods (**RG23 C Part II)**

- Quantitative Account of Capital Goods on which CENVAT Credit Availed (**RG23 C**)

- **CENVAT** Credit on Inputs availed / Utilised Account

- Records of CENVAT Credit Allowable on Inputs (**RG23 A PartII**)

- Quantitative Account of Inputs on which CENVAT Credit Availed (**RG23 A**)

- **Rule 11** Invoice: The Excise invoice can be generated as per Rule 11 requirements.

- Daily Stock Account (**RG 1 Register**): Provides **RG1** Register as prescribed the excise dept. for daily entry of production and removals.

- **Statutory Sales Register**: provides complete details of Excise sales of finished goods.

1.11 Auditors' Edition of Tally.ERP 9

Tally.ERP 9 offers a special Gold Auditors' Edition, which provides Audit and Compliance capabilities exclusively for Chartered Accountants. The current release provides the following tools:

- Tax Audit
- Statutory Compliance

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Using Tally.ERP 9, Chartered Accountants can provide Audit and Compliance services to their clients in the following scenarios:

Audit at CA's office by accessing local data

The Auditors' Edition includes the Audit/Compliance capabilities as a default feature without any dependency on Tally.NET for Authentication. When the Client's data is locally available at CA's office, the Auditor can perform the Audit or Verification as the **Tax Audit** and **Statutory Compliance** features are available by default.

Audit at Client's place by accessing local data

When the Auditor wants to use the Auditors' License from Clients Office to provide the Audit or Compliance Service, the Internet Connection and Tally.NET subscription is required. The Client should have authorized the Chartered Accountant as Tally.NET Auditor for the Company. In this scenario, Tally.NET is used to Authenticate the Auditor and fetch the Auditors' License on the Client's Tally.ERP 9. The Auditor can then open the Company and perform Audit or Verification in the same way as it is done in the Auditor's office with Local data using the Auditor's License.

In this scenario, the Auditor should have a valid Tally.NET subscription to perform Audit.

Audit Remotely by accessing Client's data from anywhere

When the Auditor wants to access the Client's Data Remotely and provide Audit and Compliance services from his office (or from any other remote location), the internet connection and valid Tally.NET subscription is a must for both Auditor and Client. The Client should have authorized the Chartered Accountant as Tally.NET Auditor and Connect the Company to Tally.NET at the time of Audit/Verification process. The Auditor will **Login as Remote User** and provide the Auditor's **Username** and **Password** to view the Companies that are available for Audit (Connected) belonging to various Client's based on the Access provided. The Auditor can open the required Company to perform the Audit/Verification and save the **Audit/Verification** Notes.

The user experience essentially remains the same in all the three scenarios.
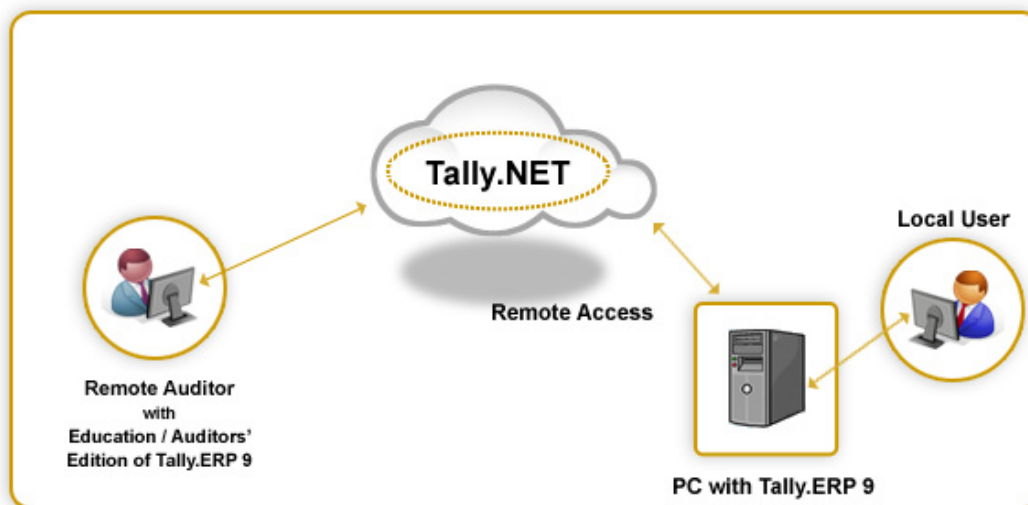
Fig.5 Remote User Services-Auditor

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Tax Audit

The Tax Audit feature in Tally.ERP 9 enables the auditor to compile information in comparatively less time with required accuracy to form his opinion and print Annexures as required for Tax Audit under **Section 44AB**. The following Clauses are available with respect to Form 3CD:

1. Bonus PF, ESI Recoveries (**Clause 16)**

2. Amounts inadmissible u/s 40A(3)(**Clause 17(h)**))

3. Payments u/s 43B (**Clause 21**)

   - Employer's Contribution
   - Tax Collected at Source
   - Service Tax
   - Value Added Tax

4. Loans / Deposits Accepted (**Clause 24(a)**))

5. Loans / Deposits Repaid (**Clause 24(b)**))

6. Fringe Benefits Tax (**Annexure II**)

Statutory Compliance

Statutory Compliance is a comprehensive tool available with Auditors' Edition to provide Compliance services for the following Direct and Indirect Tax modules available in Tally.ERP 9.

- **Value Added Tax (VAT)**
- **Service Tax**
- **Fringe Benefit Tax (FBT)**
- **Tax Collected at Source (TCS)**

The salient features for Statutory and Compliances are:

- Taxation based in-built rules to classify the Masters and Vouchers as Possibly Incorrect (not created as per the recommended setup for each Taxation)
- Reasons for Possibly Incorrect Masters and Vouchers
- Auditor can concentrate only on Possibly Incorrect and save time
- No need for 100% verification of Masters and Vouchers (for other than Possibly Incorrect)
- Taxation based Payable & Paid information
- Taxation based Due Dates
- Random verification of In Accordance Masters and Vouchers
- Provision to raise Clarification on Master and Vouchers from Clients
- Provides facility to record Verification Remarks using Verification Note

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

2. Major Enhancements

Some of the major functionality changes in Tally.ERP 9 include,

- TDS Compliance
- Data Synchronization
- Size and Performance
- FBT

2.1 Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

The TDS feature in Tally.ERP 9 has been revamped to handle all the functional, accounting and statutory requirements of your business in an accurate and simplified manner. The new/enhanced TDS features are:

- Option provided to the user to deduct the TDS at the time booking the Expense itself.
- The user can deduct the TDS in a single Voucher at the end of the month for all TDS related Expenses/ Advance Payments booked during a particular month.
- Provides an option to have a single Expense Ledger for multiple Nature of Payments. This will reduce the need to create Nature of Payments wise separate Ledgers.
- The user can have a single TDS Duty Ledger for multiple Nature of Payments. This will reduce the need to create multiple Duty Ledgers.
- Both TDS related and non-TDS related Expenses can be booked in a single Voucher. You can also deduct the TDS at the time of Voucher entry or later.
- Handling TDS for **Non-Residents (Sec.195)** Payments
- Tally.ERP 9 handles TDS deductions where payment to the contractor or the sub-contractor exceeds Rs.20, 000 in a single payment or Rs. 50,000 in aggregate during a financial year as prescribed under section **194C**
- **Surcharge Retrospective Calculation** – Once the Surcharge Exemption Limit exceeds for a particular Nature of Payment for a Particular Vendor, the Surcharge will be calculated for the previous payments also.
- Facility to **Print (Hard Copy)** and **Export Form 26, 26Q** & related **Annexures**, Form **27, 27Q** & related **Annexures** and **Form 16A**
- Provides the option to configure the **Lower / Zero rate**, **Ignore IT / Surcharge Exemption Limit** in the Party Creation screen. This will facilitate faster data entry as the user need not remember the party TDS details at the time of Voucher entry.

TDS related Reports in Tally.ERP 9:

- **TDS Computation Report** - This report will help the user to manage the TDS deductions.
- **TDS Challan (ITNS 281)** printing – Monthly challan based on the TDS sections.
- **TDS Outstanding Reports** – Displays the details of the TDS Outstanding for the selected period. This can be filtered based on:
  1. TDS Payable
  2. Nature of Payment wise
  3. Party wise

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

- **TDS Exception Reports** – This report will display the details of the vendor which are not having the required details for **e-TDS** filing (There are certain pre-defined fields to captured and validated before e-TDS filing). e.g. TDS parties not having PAN details.

- **Form 16A** – TDS Certificate to be provided to the vendors either at the time of Payment or at the end the year (Annually).

- **Form 26** & **Annexure** – Annual returns of TDS deducted and paid.

- **Form 26Q** & **Annexure** – Quarterly returns of TDS deducted and paid.

- **Form 27** & **Annexure** - Annual returns for **Non-Residents** for TDS deducted and paid.

- **Form 27Q** & **Annexure** - Quarterly returns for **Non-Residents** for TDS deducted and paid.

- **e-TDS** – Generates the required file for filing the TDS returns electronically.

- **Form 27A** – Covering Letter for **e-TDS** returns.

2.2 Data Synchronization Changes

Using Direct – Client and Server Capability

Direct- Client and Server capability for Synchronization through a private network will be incorporated as a default feature of Tally.ERP 9 Series A release 1.0 onwards.

Using Tally.NET Server

The process of Data Synchronization using TallyLink Server has been changed in Tally.ERP 9. Going forward Synchronization will be available as a service through the Tally.NET Framework. The user will be able to use **Tally.ERP 9 Silver (SU)** at both the ends to Synchronize data.

To use this service the Tally Server Company has to be Connected to Tally.NET server at the time of Synchronization.

> **Note:** Tally.NET Server (TNS) will be used for Synchronization instead of TRB Server.

In **Sync Configuration**, under TallyLink Configuration, the options "**Use Tally Link**" & "**Connect to Tally Link Server**" have been removed.

2.3 Size and Performance changes

Automatic caching based on system memory

Report generation involving large amount of data was always impeded by the problem of high memory usage. In Tally.ERP 9, a new feature has been introduced to overcome this hurdle. The application now uses an automatic caching based on the memory of the system it is running on. This results in the usage of lesser memory even with higher data volumes.

Reports which were running out of memory or consuming a large amount of virtual memory on a 2GB system, will now respond even on a 1GB system. This can be observed by generating a report, say a day book containing 50,000 to 100,000 vouchers on a 512MB machine using the last major release as well as this release.

Faster Data Entry

The data entry speed has been considerably increased in scenarios where there are a large number of 'Tracking numbers' and 'list of pending orders'. In other words, the time taken to make a single

entry has been reduced due to the faster retrieval and display of tables for selection of tracking numbers and pending orders.

Application size reduction by three-fourth

A faster, powerful and a SMALLER Tally.ERP 9 application! The application has been redesigned to drastically reduce its size. The "exe" file of the application has been reduced to approximately three-fourth the size of earlier versions. To be more precise, it has been reduced from 10.7 MB to 1.96 MB. This will result in faster installation, loading, and opening of the application, thereby enhancing the overall user experience.

DATA SIZE Reduction

The data size for Tally.ERP 9 has been effectively reduced to 40%. This will help in enhancing the overall performance of the application.

> **Note:** *Data rewrite is mandatory in this release.*

Performance

- **GST Analysis Report** - Performance of GST Analysis Report (Singapore) for a specific period has improved compared to Tally 7.2 and Tally 9 (earlier releases)
- **Bank Reconciliation Statement**- Performance of Bank Reconciliation statement for a specific period has improved compared to earlier releases of Tally 9.
- **Memory** and **performance** is Optimized for long reports like daybook based on vouchers.

2.4 Fringe Benefits Tax

The following enhancements are made in the Fringe Benefits Tax feature of Tally.ERP 9:

- FBT Annual Returns in Form ITR 8 along with FB I schedule displaying the details of computation of Fringe Benefits & Fringe Benefits Tax is available
- **Exemption Amount** field is provided for **FBT transactions** to capture exemption amount and to accurately calculate the FBT on the assessable value.
- **F12: Configuration** option in **FBT Computation** allows you to view FBT, Surcharge, Education Cess and Secondary Education Cess details in Separate columns, by enabling **Show Tax Details**.

3. TDL Enhancements for Tally.ERP 9

In Tally.ERP 9, major changes have been provided by the platform to enhance the TDL capabilities which helps the programmer to develop and deploy quick and efficient solutions with ease. Major improvements have taken place in terms of language usage standardisation and performance improvements.

Breakthrough enhancements at the Collection level to provide capabilities of Remoting and Advanced Reporting. Collection is now a complete Data Processing Artefact in TDL.

Let us now have an overview of the major enhancements that have taken place in the areas mentioned below. A detailed documentation for each of these enhancements is available in our document "TDL Enhancements for Tally.ERP 9". This document along with corresponding Sample TDL's can be downloaded from our website.

For detailed documentation refer to TDL Enhancements for Tally.ERP 9.

3.1 Attributes and Modifier Enhancements

Based on user requirements and analysis many new attributes have been introduced. These have impacted the programmer in a way that has reduced their deployment time to cater to functional requirements. Some of the new usage have improved the performance drastically.

The behaviour and syntax of many attributes and modifiers have been changed to maintain consistency and ease of code. The sequence of evaluation of attributes and modifiers have been standardised.

Mentioned below is the complete set of new Attributes and Modifiers

- Report Attribute – Full Screen
- Key attributes – Scope
- Part attribute – Retain Focus
- Field attributes - Tool Tip, Set By Condition
- Collection Attribute – Subtitle
- New Modifier- Switch

Mentioned below is the list of existing attributes and modifiers for which the behaviour has been changed

- Attribute Set As and Info – When both are specified, Info takes Precedence
- Enhanced syntax of Local - Now can be nested
- Format Attribute
- Attribute Sync
- The sequence of evaluation of Attributes and Modifiers
- Modifier-Use
- Standardization of Modifiers Add/Delete/Replace across definitions

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

3.2 Enhanced Special Symbols

New special symbols have been introduced to take care of Multiline commenting(/*   */), reinitializing definitions(*). The existing system formulas can now be modified for optimized performance using the extended behaviour of '#'

3.3 New Method Formula Syntax with Relative Object Specification

The $ operator has been enhanced with a new capabilities. This allows direct access to any object method including its sub-collections to any level with a dotted notation framework. Using the new capability, there is no need to repeat a line over a sub-collection to access it. The values from any object anywhere can be accessed without making the object as the current object in context.

3.4 Enhancements-Object Association & Object Access via Interface Object

In TDL, Interface Object exists in context of any data object. Every Interface object needs to be associated with some data object. In the absence of any explicit object association, Interface object will get associated with Anonymous object. TDL programmer can explicitly associate Interface objects like Report, Part, Line and Field with data object. There have been changes either in the form of syntax improvements or with the introduction of new attributes like "Object Ex" at the part level.

From this release onwards, data objects in associated with Interface objects can be accessed using the new Interface object access syntax. Now it is possible to identify an Interface object using Access Name and then use the enhanced method formula syntax to access the Data Object associated with it.

Data object which is associated to Interface Object can be accessed with the following 2 step procedure.

1. Identifying Part and Line Interface object with 'Access Name'

2. Value/Collection Extraction

3.5 Bracket Support in Language Syntax

Prior to this release, the usage of TDL language token bracket ('(' and ')') was restricted as mathematical operator only. From this release onwards brackets can be used in the following scenarios.

1. During the function call to enclose the function parameter.

2. In the language syntax for nesting formulas.

3. As a Mathematical Operator

3.6 Action Enhancements

Key action is enhanced to perform various operations on multiple lines. Multiline selection capability is possible with the help of two attributes Scope(Key definition) and Selectable (Part and Line definition).

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Some New and Changed Actions are mentioned below:

New Actions

- Modify Object
- Set Object Values
- Browse URL
- HTTP Post

Enhanced Actions

- Print
- Mail
- Export
- Upload

3.7 User Defined Functions in TDL

This is one of the breakthrough changes which has taken place at the platform level. We all know that TDL is a definition language which provides capability for rapid development. But now TDL is procedural as well. With the introduction of Functions/Procedures as a part of Tally.ERP 9 family the TDL capabilities have reached a new dimension.

This will help the application programmers to develop their own functions for achieving business functionality. Their will be a decrease in platform dependency for particular business function. The resultant would be faster development cycles for business modules.

For detailed documentation, refer to User Defined Functions for Tally.ERP 9.

3.8 Collection Enhancements

Collection, the data processing artefact of TDL provides extensive capabilities to gather data not only from Tally database but also from external sources using ODBC, DLLs, and HTTP and so on. A set of new capabilities have been added to Collection which provides far more flexibility and power in the hands of the TDL programmer. This will allow writing significantly complex reports with ease and still delivering enhanced performance with high volume of data.

The following are the capabilities which have been achieved using new collection enhancements.

Aggregation & Summarization

A major technological advancement in this release of Tally.ERP 9 is "Data Roll up in TDL Collection – GROUP BY". This will now facilitate the creation of large summary tables of aggregations in a single shot using the new attributes of the Collection description. This allows us to Walk down the object hierarchies and gathers values and summarizes them in one scan. Overall it reduces the TDL code complexity, resource requirement and increases performance drastically in case of reports generated using this new capability.

Collection re-use, extraction and chaining

A collection can extract information from other collections including its sub-objects with the choice of method(s), filter(s) and sort-order. Source Collection within a collection, collection(s) can be chained. In other words, Summary Collection can be used as Source Collection for some other Collection and so on.

Indexed or Searchable Collection on TDL defined keys

The capabilities discussed above extend the data gathering capabilities of TDL. However business reporting in general and in Tally uses hierarchical presentation or columnar presentation rather than simple table representation. If Report is having two or more dimensions like Ledger and Cost Centre and so on, a simple repeat on the summarized collection will not suffice. In order to improve performance indexing capability has been introduced which will work with a key combination.

Usage as Tables

TDL allows to display the values obtained from the collection as a pop-up table. Earlier the values of voucher and the ODBC data can't be displayed as a collection. Now all limitations pertaining to usage of Collections as Tables have been completely eliminated. Any collection which can be created in TDL can be displayed as a table now. Collection with aggregation and XML Collections can also be used as Tables.

Integration Capabilities using HTTP XML Collection

Collection capability has been enhanced to gather live data from HTTP/web-service delivering XML. The entire XML is automatically now converted to TDL objects and is available natively in TDL reports as $ based methods. Reports can be shown live from an HTTP server. The attributes in collection for gathering XML based data from a remote server over HTTP are RemoteURL, RemoteRequest, XMLObjectPath, and XMLObject.

Dynamic Object support for HTTP-XML Information Interchange

When a collection is used for editing (alter/create), objects are dynamically added to the collection when a new line is repeated over the same. The type of object which is added depends on the specification in the TYPE attribute. In case the TYPE attribute is not specified it defaults to adding a standard empty object.

However the following holds true for a COLLECTION keeping in mind the latest enhancements

- It can be made up of multiple types of objects (say Ledgers and Groups)
- It can have TDL defined objects which are retrieved from XML file.They are specified using XML Object.
- It can have aggregated objects

Depending solely on the TYPE attribute for deciding the object type is a constraint with respect to the above facts. This is now being removed with the introduction of a new attribute which will independently govern the type of object to be added to the collection on-the-fly. A new attribute NEW OBJECT is now supported for collection

Collection Capabilities for Remoting

Enabling access to your organizational data in an 'any-time, any-where' and yet being truly usable is what Tally.ERP 9 delivers. With Tally.NET enabled remote access, it will be possible for any authorized user to access Tally.ERP 9 from anywhere.

Major Enhancements have taken place at the collection level to achieve remoting capabilities. The attributes Fetch, Compute and AggrCompute provided at the collection level and FetchObject and FetchCollection at the report level significantly help in above functionality.

For detailed documentation, refer to [Writing Remote Compliant TDL for Tally.ERP 9](#).

4. Minor Enhancements

Accounting Masters

- In the **Group Creation /Alteration** screen, the option **No Appropriation** has been removed as it had the same behaviour of Not Applicable.
- On disabling **TDS / TCS**, in the Ledger Alteration, Tally.ERP does allow the manual selection of State.
- The field **Rounding Method** is provided in **Ledger masters** grouped under **Duties & Taxes**, **Direct Expenses**, **Indirect Expenses**, **Direct Income**, **Indirect Income**, **Current Asset**, **Current Liability**, **Sales Accounts**, **Purchase Accounts** and **Primary Group** in Purchase/Sales Invoice mode only.

Accounting Reports

- **F8: Other Report** option is disabled in Statistics and Group Payment Performance under Group Summary.

Accounting Vouchers

- In sales invoice, the **Company's/Buyer's Tax Registration numbers** will be printed in the order given below:
  1. Company's VAT TIN
  2. Company's CST No.
  3. Company's Service Tax No.
  4. Buyer's VAT TIN/Sales Tax No.
  5. Buyer's Service Tax No.
- The Option '**Show Ledger Current Balances**' in **F12: Voucher Configuration** is now applicable for Ledgers in Invoice Format. If this field is set to **NO**, the Current Balance of ledgers will not be displayed in the invoices.
- A Purchase order entered in a company with **GST Registration number** can be exported using **Excel (Spreadsheet)** or **HTML** format.
- Application supports the printing of **Inventory Details** for **Debit Note**, **Credit Note**, **Payment**, **Receipt** and **Journal** entered in voucher mode, by enabling the option Print Inventory Details in **F12**: **Print Configuration**.
- A Facility to **print** the **serial number for each item** in the **Sales Invoice** has been provided.
- An option has been provided to print the **system date and time** in all the reports including the Invoice.

Company Master

- Enhanced **Company Creation Master** with user friendly interface is provided.
- The **F12 Configuration** options are modified for all the masters. The **F12: Configuration** screen will now display only relevant configurations depending upon the selected Master/Voucher/Feature.

- A new option **Disallow Opening in Educational Mode** is provided in the **Company Creation/Alteration** mode as an additional scattier control measure to prevent the users from opening the particular Company in Educational Tally.ERP 9. This will appear only if the Security Control feature is enabled.
- This feature will help to ensure that the unauthorised users does not open and view/alter/ delete the Company data from Educational version of Tally.ERP 9. The users will be restricted to open the data without the Account TDL's being loaded (which may have certain restrictions) in Educational Mode.

Cost Categories/Cost Centres

- **Cost Centres** will appear along with **Cost Centre Class** in all Vouchers.

CST

- In **CST Forms Issueable / Receivable** report, **F12: Configure** option is provided to sort details of Party in an alphabetical order.

Email

- **SSL Interfaces** are provided to enable the user to **E-mail** the required information from Tally.ERP 9 to **external Mail servers**. e.g. now you can use Gmail service to send e-mail through Tally.ERP 9.

Excise for Dealers

- In Excise Sales Invoice, Supplier Details for Stock item displays **Rate of Basic Excise Duty** and **Excise Duty Per Unit** along with **supplier details and quantity purchased** in the **List of Purchases** table.
- A separate column has been provided to display the **Special Additional Duty** in the printed format of **Excise Purchase Invoice**.
- In **Gujarat Excise Sales invoice**, a separate column has been added to display the **HSN Code**.
- In an **Excise Purchase Invoice**, an option has been provided to create a ledger under **Manufacturer/Importer Details** section in **Supplementary Details** screen.
- Configuration **Use Excise Format** in **F12: Configuration** is displayed only on enabling the option **Allow Excise rules for Invoicing** in **F11: Features**.

Fringe Benefits Tax

- Verification Details is provided in the FBT Print Configuration screen for FBT Returns to capture the **Designation**, **Date** and **Place** details.

Final Accounts

- If the option **Income/Expense Statement instead of P & L** is enabled in **F11: Accounting Features**, then in Income and Expenses A/c report, **F12: Configure** displays **Show Vertical Income & Expense Stmt.** instead of Show Vertical Profit & Loss.
- In **Statistics** report, a facility has been provided to sort the voucher types using the **configuration Sort by Parent Voucher Type**.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Installation

❏ The language support for **Bahasa Indonesia** and **Bahasa Melayu** has been provided for Windows 98 & Windows NT operating system also.

Inventory Masters

❏ In the **Stock Group** and **Stock Item** creation and alteration screen, a **minimum width of 30 characters** is provided to ensure visibility of names entered.

Inventory Vouchers

❏ The option "**Show using Alternate Units**" is provided in **F12: configure** of Stock Vouchers screen to display the alternate unit details for stock items.

Job Costing

❏ In Material Consumption Stock Summary report, **Alt+C** – New column will now display the details of all the **Godowns**, related to a particular Job/Project instead of other Job/Project (Cost Centre) details.

Licensing

❏ A **Confirmation message** is displayed when the user opts to surrender the licensed version of Tally.ERP 9.

❏ In the **process of activating license**, an hourglass will be displayed as an indicator to show the progress of activation.

Multi-currency

❏ **Bank Reconciliation** displays the accurate Closing Balance of Transacted Currency as per Company Books and Actual Balance, when "**Show Forex Transactions only**" is activated in **F12: Configure**.

Payroll & Statutory

❏ The **Payslip** when emailed in **HTML format** contains the Company Name and Address.

❏ In the **Pay Head Master**, an option has been provided to **round off the Gratuity amount**.

❏ The Option '**Show Zero Value Payslips Also**' is provided in **Multi Payslip Printing** to print the Blank Payslips.

❏ In **Paysheet**, the **Grand Total of Attendance** is displayed and the user can drill down to Attendance Voucher from Attendance details.

❏ **Position Index** for Reports of the **Employee** is set **as Default** Sorting Method for all the Payroll Reports, in addition Alphabetical (increasing) and Alphabetical (decreasing) options are added to the Sorting Methods list of Pay Sheet Configuration.

❏ Tally.ERP 9 now allows the user to group the (**Income Tax**) **TDS Pay Head** under **Duties & Taxes** and **Salary Payable** Pay Head under **Provisions**

❏ The option **Show new joinees only** has been renamed as **Show zero valued Employees** also in **F12**: **Configuration** of Gratuity Report.

❏ In **Pay sheet** report the option "**Display Attendance/Production Types in Tail Units?**" is provided under **F12: Configure**.

- New Pay Head Type **Bonus** has been provided in the Pay Head masters creation.
- In **International Version** of **Tally Gratuity Report** Option has been provided in Payroll Reports Menu.
- The **Payroll Info.** menu order has been changed as shown below:
  - Employee Groups
  - Employees
  - Units (Work)
  - Attendance/Production Types
  - Pay Heads
  - Salary Details
  - Voucher Types
- The shortcut key for Payroll Reports (payroll statutory reports) under Statutory Reports has been changed from **A** to **P**.
- The option **Payroll Configuration** will be available by default in the **F12: Configurations** screen, whether the Company is selected or not.
- Professional Tax Pay Head can now be created with **Calculation Period** as both **Month** and **Period**. This will support the Professional Tax Computation either monthly or Periodically(**Half Yearly**) as required by some of the states (e.g. Tamil Nadu).

POS

- **Party Details** can now be entered and Printed in the **POS Invoice**.

Printing

- The Option "**Print Narration for Each Entry**" is provided in **F12: Invoice printing Configuration** to print narration for each entry in **Purchase or Sales voucher**.
- The Option "**Print Narration**" is provided in **F12: Configure** (Physical Stock Printing Setup) to print Narration in Physical Stock Voucher. The same facility is provided to print Stock Journal Voucher.
- Print Configuration is provided for **Rejections In** and **Rejections Out** Voucher Types.
- The **Title** provided in **Print configuration** screen of Payment/Receipt/ Journal/Debit Note/ Credit Note voucher is changed from **Printing Setup** to **Printing Configuration**.

Reports

- **Alt + Enter** key has been provided for Remote as well as Local users, to facilitate to drill down to voucher level in **Display** mode
- **Ctrl + Enter** key has been provided for Remote as well as Local users, to facilitate to drill down to voucher level in **Alteration** mode

Security Control

- A warning message "**Forgetting your password will render your data unusable!!**" will be displayed when the user is setting or changing the Admin User Name and/or Password in Company Creation/alteration screen.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Service Tax

- In **Sales Register columnar** report, a separate column has been provided for displaying the **Service Tax Registration number**.

- In **Service Tax Payables** report, **F4: Category button** has been added to filter the services provided, based on the service category.

- According to the new notification the "**Focal Bank Details**" has been withdrawn from Company F11: Statutory and Taxation under Company Service Tax Details.

- Options have been provided to **Display/Alter the Exemption Notification Number** in item invoice.

- In service tax payment voucher, **cheques/Draft/Pay order No** and **Bank Name** fields are provided under '**Payment Details**' sub screen in '**Provide details**' field.

- Option to enter **Challan No.** and **Challan Date** is provided under Payment Details in Service Tax GAR 7 Payment Voucher, which will get printed in **ST3 Form**.

- **Cost centre allocation** has been provided for **Service Tax ledgers** created under Duties and Taxes while recording Sales Vouchers.

- The Service Tax Invoice captures **Company's PAN Number** after **Buyer's Service Tax Number.**

VAT

- In the voucher class screen of sales voucher type, the Calculation Methods **Additional Tax and Cess on VAT** can be selected only if the VAT Classification is selected in the respective sales ledger.

- When a Company opts for **Composition to Regular VAT** and tries to pass a purchase entry during composition period, in Purchase Accounting Allocation Screen **VAT/TAX Class** displays **Composition VAT Classifications** for selection.

- When a **MRP Stock Items Invoice** is printed with **VAT Analysis**, total MRP Assessable Value is displayed as Net Value under VAT analysis

- **Payment Details** are now supported for Haryana VAT Forms and CST Form.

- **Payment Details** are now supported for Himachal Pradesh VAT Forms and CST Form.

5. Issues Resolved

Accounting Masters

❑ **Opening Balance Bill Details** in the ledger master are neither being updated nor erased when the Opening Balance is altered in the ledger.

This issue has been resolved.

Accounting Reports

❑ On selecting **Budget Variance** and then selecting any particular month in **Stock Item Monthly Summary**, the error message Memory Access violation is being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In **Purchase/Sales Voucher Register** report, where the sort option is selected as **Amount-wise (Decreasing)** and **Amount-wise (Increasing)**, the amount as per the selected method is not being displayed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In case of a journal entry consisting of a sundry creditor ledger, the **Day Book Extract** report of Journal voucher is not displaying **Sundry Creditors** under **Current Liabilities**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The **Post Dated vouchers** report displays regular vouchers along with post dated vouchers when the report period was changed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ **Date range** is not refreshing while viewing **Outstanding Report** from the Ledger Report.

This Issue has been resolved.

❑ A **credit note** entry made in **voucher mode**, is displaying the invoice format without Party name when printed from Multi Voucher Printing option. The same entry when made in invoice mode, displays the invoice format with party name when printed from Multi Voucher Printing.

This issue has been resolved. The credit note entry made both in voucher and invoice mode, when printed from Multi Voucher Printing option is displaying the Party name.

❑ In case of **multi year data**, date range provided for previous year in ledger outstanding report from respective Ledger account is not being displayed as per the specified date range.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ On pressing **Enter** on the **exploded line of Group Vouchers**; it would display Forex Gain / Loss Statement as the report heading.

This issue is resolved and it does not allow to drill down.

❑ In the **Outstanding Ledger Report,** when **Show Bills of following type** is set to **Debit Bills** in **F12: Configure**, both credit and debit bills are displayed in the report.

This issue has been resolved and only Debit Bill are displayed when Show Bills of following type is set to Debit Bills in F12: Configure.

Tally
POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Accounting Vouchers

- In sales invoice, if one **VAT ledger** is selected and then changed to another VAT ledger before saving the entry, the percentage and amount are not being refreshed.

  This issue has been resolved and the VAT Percentage and amount are now being calculated on the basis of the reselected VAT ledger.

- A **voucher class** consisting of **multiple excise duty ledgers** with Type of Calculation based **On Item Rate** calculates the amount of duty on the item for all excise ledgers included in the voucher class and displays it in the Excise Sales Invoice.

  This issue has been resolved. The calculation of excise duty on an item is now being displayed only for the relevant excise ledger.

- On activating **Use Additional Description(s) for Ledger Name** in Invoice Configuration, the Description of Ledger screen is not being displayed for **Accounts only** companies.

  This issue has been resolved. The Description of Ledger screen is now being displayed even for Accounts only companies.

- When the same **Bank Ledger** is selected for both **Cheque** and **Card Payment** fields in **POS Invoice entry**, the amount displayed in both the fields was the same, when opened in alteration mode.

   This issue has been resolved.

- On **changing the invoice date** in a Sales Invoice entered with voucher class having discount ledger and method of calculation set to **As User Defined Value**, in the alteration mode, the percentage entered is not being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a **Sales / Purchase Invoice** containing two different **VAT sales/ purchase ledger**, the sales/purchase figure of an item is modified either by changing the rate, quantity or the sales/ purchase amount directly. After this modification, the sales/purchase value is not being picked up automatically in the "Assessable Value" field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **single excise stock item** is accounted in a sales voucher with the **Voucher Class** containing **Multiple Excise Ledgers with different Rates** (Grouped under Duties & Taxes) and Type of calculation as Tax based on Item Rate, the Excise amount is being calculated for all the Excise Ledgers.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a voucher is recorded with the selection of **Voucher class** having Excise duty ledgers set to **calculate the Excise on Current Sub Total** and the option **Calculate Tax on current Sub-Total** is activated in **F12: Configure**, the Excise amount is calculated based on the Current Subtotal. But, if the same voucher is altered by deactivating the option **Calculate Tax on current Sub-Total**, the Excise amount is calculated based on the Item Rate and not on the current sub-total.

  This issue has been Resolved and now the excise amount is calculated correctly.

- On creating a POS invoice with different amounts entered in the **Credit/Debit Card Payment** and **Cheque** fields with the same bank ledger in the voucher creation mode and then on opening this invoice in the alteration mode, the same amount is being displayed in both fields. Apart from that, the entries are not being saved in the alteration mode.

  This issue has been resolved and the values entered in the above mentioned fields are being retained with the flexibility to save the changes made to the invoice.

- While altering a Sales Invoice, the **VAT/TAX Class** does not appear for the second and subsequent items.

  This issue has been resolved and the VAT/TAX class is now displayed for any number of items added to the sales invoice in the alteration mode.

- When the option **Maintain Bill wise Details** is not enabled under **F11: Accounting Features**, a Ledger created under Sundry Debtors or Sundry Creditors Group with Opening Balance allows the mentioning of Bill-wise Break-up for the amount.

  This issue has been fixed.

Audit Features

- A voucher accepted during Audit and then deleted displays particulars as **DELETED – Audit Voucher** in **Audit Listing**. On pressing **Enter** to view such a voucher, Ledger Forex Gain/ Loss report is being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Budgets and Credit limits

- The function **Sales Voucher Registers with Extract** of all vouchers, crashes when Budget Variance is selected.

  This issue has been resolved and the Budget variance button has been removed from the Sales Register, Purchase Register, Journal Register under Accounts Books, Bill Outstanding Reports of Sundry Debtors and Creditors, Stock Items, Stock Transfers, Physical Stock Register under Inventory Books and Memorandum Vouchers under Exception Reports, as it is not required.

Cost Categories

- The **Cash Book** is displaying cost centre details only when printed from **Multi Column Cash/ Bank** and not from Account Books of Multi Account Printing menu.

  This issue has been resolved.

Crash/MAV

- While **Filtering** the Stock Items with Stock Groups from Sales Register, the application crashes with the error message "**Memory Access Violation**".

  This issue has been resolved.

- While Printing any report if the Key combination **Alt+U** is pressed instead of **Alt+I** to select the print preview option in the Print Configuration screen, the application crashes with the error message –"**Memory Access Violation**".

  This issue has been resolved.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Data/TCP Migration

- On migrating data from **Tally 7.2 to Tally 9**, the order reference number entered in supplementary details of some of the sales invoices are getting changed.

  This issue has been resolved and the order reference number entered in every sales invoice is now being retained even after migrating data from Tally 7.2 to Tally.ERP 9.

Excise for Dealers

- When multiple Purchases pertaining to a single Item are adjusted in a **Excise Sales Invoice**, the values of such entries are capturing only the first item in the Excise Stock Register/ Excise Purchase Bill Register.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the detailed format of **Excise Stock Register** and Purchase Bill Register report, the address of the party is not being displayed in the Name and Address of the Party column only for the first entry.

  This Issue has been resolved and the address of the party is now being displayed for all entries in the detailed format of Excise Stock Register and Purchase Bill Register.

- **Excise Opening Stock** Entry details do not appear in the **Excise Stock Register** and when the sales invoice raised against the opening stock is printed, **Excise Pass on Duty Values** and **Excise Purchase Section Duty Values** do not appear in the **printed Sales invoice**.

  This issues have been Resolved

Export/Import

- When **Stock Items** with **Part Numbers** are exported using **Excel (spreadsheet)** format, the Part Numbers are displayed with a negative sign in the Excel sheet.

  This issue has been resolved and the part numbers of the stock items are now being displayed correctly in the Excel sheet.

- On exporting any of the Ledger vouchers from Tally to **Excel Spread Sheet,** the Debit/Credit Balances are interchanged (Debit balance is shown as credit and the credit balance is shown as debit) in Excel.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When Vouchers without **Effective Date** are imported in **SDF format**, the application displays the error message crashes with error message **Memory Access Violation**.

  This issue has been resolved and vouchers can now be imported even when the effective date is not mentioned in the voucher.

- When Ledgers are exported in **ASCII format** from **Multi Account Printing** as Group of Accounts by enabling the option **Start fresh page for each Account** in **Print Configuration** screen, the exported text file displays the group ledger which was debited even in the Credit field.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When the **Bank Reconciliation Statement** is exported using **Excel Format**, the details are not being displayed in the appropriate columns and the **Balance as per Bank and Company Books** is being displayed twice.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **Compound Units** are not getting exported to **Excel**.

  This issue has been resolved and compound units can now be exported to excel as text and not as a number.

Final Accounts

- The column heading separator lines do not appear when a new column is inserted in the **Profit and Loss Account**.

  This issue has been resolved and the **column heading separator lines** appear in the Profit and Loss Account.

Fringe Benefit Tax

- **FBT Challan Reconciliation** displays even the **Reconciled Vouchers**, when the option **Show Reconciled vouchers** is not activated in **F12: Configure**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a FBT Payment entry is passed without using the FBT helper, the application allows the entry in the **To** field, a date prior to the date mentioned in the **From** field in the FBT Payment Details screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On entering only the month in **FBT Filters**, the first day of the month was being displayed as date in both **From Date** and **To Date** fields.

  This issue has now been resolved.

- The **Additional Education Cess @ 1%** applicable only from April 2008, is being calculated and displayed in the FBT Computation report generated for the period 2006-07.

  This issue has been resolved and now the **Additional Education Cess @ 1%** is not considered in the **FBT Computation** report of the previous year.

- While generating the **FBT Computation** report for a financial year, the application hangs if the volume of data is high.

  This issue has been resolved and the **FBT Computation** report now displays the details like any other report regardless of data size.

- In the **FBT Computation** Report, Tax is being calculated even on the **Credit Value of Expenditure** and as a result the Grand Total of Net expenditure amount is being displayed with a negative sign.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **FBT Ledger** created in **FBT Filters sub screen** is not displayed in the List of FBT Ledgers for selection.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **FBT Payment** entry marked as optional is affecting the **FBT Computation report** as it was being considered as a regular payment entry.

  This issue has now been resolved.

- The value calculated by using **FBT Filters** in Payment voucher was more than the amount displayed in **FBT Computation** report. On restoring the data backup of company **enabled for FBT**, the **Company FBT Assessee Details** were missing in both Statutory & Taxation Features and FBT Challan. On activating the FBT feature, the amount displayed in FBT Challan is more than the amount displayed in the FBT Computation report.

  This issue has been resolved. The value displayed in FBT Computation report is captured in FBT Payment voucher on using the auto fill option and the Company FBT Assessee Details are also retained even after restoring the data.

- **FBT Computation** amount is not matching with the **FBT payment** amount during FBT Payment Entry. It shows a difference of **Rs.1/-**. This happens due to rounding off.

  This issue has been resolved.

- **FBT Computation** report captures and prints the period including the post dated voucher date, when the post dated entry is passed using the ledgers for which FBT option is not enabled.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Masters

- After deleting the components/items used in **Bill of Material (BOM)**, the application has to be reloaded or the item has to be renamed.

  This issue has been resolved, and the Components/items can now be deleted without reloading the application or renaming the item.

- When **Use expiry dates** option is changed from **Yes** to **No** and again to **Yes,** the tag name of **Allow use of expired batches** does not appear.

  This issues has been resolved and **Allow use of expired batches** is now displayed when **Use expiry dates** is changed.

- In the **Stock Ageing Analysis** report **Company Name and Address** is not getting printed from the second page onwards.

  This issue has been resolved

Inventory Vouchers

- The **voucher number of Sales Order** is getting reflected in **Delivery Note**. Hence, the voucher number subsequent to that of sales order is being displayed as the reference number in delivery note.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On printing a sales invoice in simple format with tracking details for more than one Delivery Note, only one delivery note number was being captured and printed.

  This issue has been resolved. Multiple delivery note numbers are now being printed in a single sales invoice.

- In the **stock item allocation** screen of sales order, when **Any** was selected under **godown** for a particular stock item, a warning message **Negative Stock!** is displayed even though there is a closing balance of that item in other godowns.

  This issue has been resolved. On selecting **Any** as godown, the warning message **Negative Stock!** is not displayed if there is closing balance of stock items in other godowns.

- The **reference number** entered in **sales invoice** is not being captured in the **Bill-wise details** screen, if the method of voucher numbering is set to **None** in the sales voucher type alteration screen.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In a **Manufacturing Journal**, for a Stock Item with **Component List details (BOM)** if the **amount** is entered for the Component item without defining the rate, then **Rate** of the **Component** item is not being calculated automatically (Left blank) based on the quantity and amount.

  This issue has been resolved and Rate is calculated based on the Quantity and amount specified.

- When a Stock item, allocated with the amount of **Expenses on purchase** is transferred from one godown to another using Stock Journal, the Rate displayed for the item in Destination Column does not include the expenses on purchase.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When a **Sales Invoice** is printed in **simple format**, **Delivery Note date** is not being printed, even when the details are entered in the invoice dispatch details.

  This issue has been resolved and the Delivery Note date is printed in the sales invoice.

- In a sales invoice, if a reference is provided and if "**Use defaults for bill allocation**" is set to **No** then reference is captured in Bill wise window. If reference is not provided then the voucher number is captured.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The Tracking number used in '**Rejection In**' is not being displayed in **Item Allocation screen of Credit note (As Voucher mode)**.

  This issue has been resolved.

- For a Company in which **VAT** and **Use different Actual & Billed Quantity** features are enabled, "**Calculate MRP on billed quantity**" option is not being saved in **F12: Invoice / Orders Entry configuration** once you quit the application and reopen it.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On making a sales entry by selecting **multiple godowns** in the Inventory allocation screen, a warning message showing wrong negative stock is displayed.

  This issue has been resolved and the warning message displays the correct negative stock value.

- After enabling "**Use Common Table for stock items**" using **CTRL+ALT+F12** from **Gateway of Tally**, quantity was being displayed in "**List of items**" in the following voucher types:
  - **Stock journal**
  - **Rejection in**
  - **Rejection out**
  - **Physical Stock**

  This issue has been resolved and the List of Items is not displayed in the above Voucher types when the option **Use Common table for stock items** is enabled.

- On taking a printout of the Rejection In voucher, it prints the heading as **Rejection In number** instead of **Order No**.

  This issue has been resolved.

Inventory Reports

- On viewing the stock summary report through **F9: Inventory Reports** from the Ledger Report screen, the closing stock value is displayed as NIL.

  This issue has been resolved.

Job Costing

- In the Job Work Analysis report, the Consumption does not consider the Cost of Sales.

  This issue has been resolved.

Licensing

- **Multi-Account Printing** menu is not being refreshed when the license is activated or surrendered. It takes effect only when the application is restarted.

  This issue has been resolved.

Multi-currency

- In the **Bank Ledger Voucher** report, if a voucher is altered by drilling down from the report, the Opening and Closing Balances of Ledger Voucher report are displayed in the base currency instead of the Foreign currency, if '**Show Forex details also**' and '**Show Forex Transactions only**' are enabled in **F12: Configure**.

  This issue has been resolved and on altering a voucher containing foreign currency, opening and closing balances appear in foreign currency only.

- On **reconciling a bank account** containing **foreign currency transaction**, the Balance is different as per Company Books.

  This issue is resolved and now it displays the correct reconciled values.

- On viewing any ledger account with the **Show Forex Transactions** option set to "**Yes**", it displays the transacted values in foreign currency but opening and closing balances are displayed in the base currency.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

This has been resolved and it now displays the opening and closing balance in foreign currency.

ODBC/Export/Import

- A **Purchase Invoice** consisting details of **Company's Address** and **E-Mail ID**, when exported in **HTML format** displays the error message '**Part:EXPINV Purchaser**'.

  This issue has been resolved. The Purchase Invoice is now being exported in HTML format along with the Company's address & Email-ID.

- When **Sales Register** is exported in **HTML** or **Excel (Spreadsheet)** format or printed by enabling **Show Columnar Register** with **Type of Column as All Items (in one col.)** the report was being exported/printed in multiple columns.

  This issue has been resolved.

- On exporting Employee masters in **XML format** from **List of Accounts**, all the accounts and payroll masters were also being exported along with employee masters.

  This issue has been resolved.

Optional & Scenario management

- In the **Post Dated Voucher** Report, optional voucher is also being displayed.

  This issue has been resolved.

Payroll & Statutory

- Drill down in **Expat Reports**, displays the repeated information.

  This issue has been resolved and the option to drill down from Expat Reports has been removed.

- The option to drill down from **Attendance Sheet** to **Attendance voucher** is not functioning.

  This issue has been resolved.

- The **Payment Advice** is displaying the monthly instalment of loan amount recovered from employee's salary, even though it is not included in payment voucher.

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the **Pay Head** creation screen, if the pay head name is entered and then altered, the changed name is not being displayed in the field **Name to appear** in Payslip.

  This issue has now been resolved.

- When the **positive attendance type** is used in the Pay Head, **Payroll was not being calculated for employees who resign before/prior to the date** for which the **attendance voucher** was recorded.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When Payslips are printed through **Multi Payslip Printing** by enabling the option **Remove Zero Entries**, the application still **prints blank payslips** for deactivated/zero entry employees.

This Issue has been resolved and now only the payslips with the entries are printed, when the option **Remove Zero Entries** is enabled in **Multi Payslip Printing**.

❑ When you **drill down** from the **attendance value** of the employee in Attendance sheet, Voucher Details are not being displayed in the Attendance Voucher

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When the **Employee Voucher** Report is printed, the **title of the report** is getting printed as **Cost Centre** instead of **Employee**.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ **Print Configuration** Screen of Multi Payslip Printing is not aligned properly.

The alignment has now been rectified.

POS

❑ After recording a POS transaction, the Sales Invoice Printing configuration screen title, is being displayed as '**POS Invoice Printing Configuration**' instead of "**Invoice Printing Configuration**".

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In the alteration mode, **List of Ledgers Accounts** is not being displayed, when the cursor is in the Credit/Debit Card payment field in a POS Voucher with a Class.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ When the **Rate of Expense** is altered in a **POS voucher with class** in the alteration Mode, the **Amount** is not being calculated properly.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ In the alteration mode, when the **Sales Ledger** is changed in a **POS invoice**, the **VAT/Tax Class** is not being refreshed as applicable to the changed sales ledger. In addition to this, on changing the VAT Ledger the VAT Percentage is Not being changed.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ The application malfunctions when a POS Invoice with a Class (voucher Class is created with '**Type of Calculation**' set to "**As Total Amount Rounding**" under **Additional Accounting Entries**) is altered.

This issue has been resolved.

❑ On creating a **POS Invoice** in multi-payment mode with the same bank ledger selected for **Credit /Debit Card Payment** and **Cheque** fields with different values, and then opening it in the alteration mode, the amount is repeated in the **Credit/Debit Card Payment** and **Cheque** fields.

This issue is resolved and amount name does not get repeated.

Printing

▫ Documents are not printed correctly on **HP 1005**, **3050** & **2600 N**, **Samsung ML-4600 Printer** and **Canon LBP 1120** printers.

   This issue has been resolved.

▫ The report title of a **Credit Note** is being displayed as **Cash Voucher**, when printed from Multi Voucher Printing option of Multi Account Printing menu.

   This issue has been resolved and the report titles now display the names of the respective vouchers selected in the Printing Vouchers screen.

▫ In **Day Book – Sales Register**, if the **Sorting Method** was set to **Alphabetical (Decreasing/Increasing)**, the vouchers were displayed in the order set, but the same was not being reflected in printed format.

   This issue has been resolved.

▫ When the **invoice title** is not defined either in the **Sales Voucher Type** or in the **F12: Invoice Print Configuration**, Sales Invoice is printed without title.

   This issue has been resolved and now "**Invoice**" is set as **Default Title**, when the title is not defined in the Voucher Type or in the F12: Invoice Printing Configuration.

▫ In **Multi Account Printing**, if the ledger is printed as **Group of Account** with **Debit/Credit entries only**, by setting the option **Start fresh page for each Account** to **No**, a blank report is being displayed.

   This issue has been resolved.

▫ Changes made to **Print Configuration** settings for **Debit Note** are not affecting the print.

   This issue has been resolved.

▫ While **printing a cheque with a ledger** grouped under **secured/unsecured loans** in the payment voucher, the Ledger name does not get printed on the cheque.

   This issue has been resolved.

▫ When a credit note is printed by enabling the option '**Print Quantity Column**' in Print configuration, the **Quantity Column** was not getting printed in the credit note.

   This issue has been resolved.

▫ While printing the **Confirmation of Accounts** for Sundry Creditors, the purchase Voucher number is getting printed instead of purchase reference details.

   This issue has been resolved.

▫ While printing the **Group of Accounts** from **Multi Account Printing** with the option **Start fresh page for each Account** set to **No,** the references and inventory details are not printed, even if the options **Show Bill wise Details also** & **Show Inventory Details also** are set to **Yes**.

   This issue has been resolved.

▢ Heading in the Print Preview of **Rejection In** voucher type is displayed as **Order No** instead of **Rejection In No**.

This issue has been resolved.

▢ While printing the **Rejection In/Rejection Out** vouchers, the **Batch Number, Manufacturing Date** and **Expiry Date** is not being printed.

This issue has been resolved.

▢ While printing multiple vouchers using **Multi Account Printing**, from page three onwards, the vouchers are carried over to the next page.

This issue has been resolved.

▢ When we are printing from **Multi Account Printing** > **Account Books** > **Ledger** > **All Accounts** or **Group of Accounts** and set **Yes** to **Start fresh page for each Account** in the Page Details section, **Page: 1 of 1 is displayed** even though number of Ledgers to print are more than one.

This issue has been resolved.

▢ When the Page Range is set to **Odd/Even** or **Front /Back**, user should be able to navigate between the pages. Currently, only 'Home' and 'End' buttons work i.e. user can go only to first page or last page. Page-up, Page-down, and arrow keys are not working in the Print Preview mode.

This issue has been resolved.

Rewrite/Backup/Restore/Split

▢ On successfully **taking a backup** on a **removable device** it is found that all the files in the removable files drive are deleted.

This issue is now resolved and on successfully taking backup on the removable drive, the Tally backup file gets added to the device.

Service Tax

▢ In the process of **Splitting the company data** of two financial years (2006-2008), wherein **Service Tax sale** and **receipt records** are in One financial Year (2006-2007) and The **Service Tax payment** records are in another financial year (2007-2008), Service Tax paid is displayed as Input Credit in the new company split from 1-4-2007.

This issue has been resolved.

▢ The **Service Tax amount** is not being captured in the **Bill wise Details** screen while passing a Journal Voucher.

This issue has been resolved and the Service Tax Amount is captured in the bill-wise details screen.

Tally

POWER OF SIMPLICITY

Synchronization

- When the user tries to synchronize the data containing the **'<' or '>'** symbol specified either in narration or ledger or stock item name field or in any other field, the application displays the **XML tag (< or >)** in the **calculator panel** without terminating the Synchronization process.

  This issue has been resolved.

Tax Collected at Source

- When a TCS payment entry is recorded using TCS Helper with the option **Show Bill wise details** in **F12: Configure** enabled, Bill-wise details for **TCS Tax Ledger** displays **TDS Details for** instead of **TCS Details for.**

  This issue has been resolved.

- In the alteration screen of **sales invoice**, on **changing the sale value**, the **TCS surcharge amount** is not being changed as per the new gross value.

  This issue has been resolved.

- When **TCS (Tax) Ledger** is included in a **Sales Invoice** in **alteration mode**, the TCS amount is not being calculated.

  This issue has been resolved.

TDL issues

- **Rate type** is not working in **Batch wise details** during Stock item creation, but is working in the alteration mode.

  This issue has been resolved and Support for using Rate type in batch-wise details in Creation mode has now been provided.

VAT

- In a sales invoice of a company with **Accounts Only** feature, the **Output VAT amount** of transaction involving two different **VAT rates** is calculated on the current sub-totals and not the assessable value.

  This issue has been resolved and now the output VAT amount is being calculated on the **assessable value** of respective sales ledgers.

- On switching from a company with **Accounts with Inventory** feature to a company with **Accounts only** feature, when a **Sales** transaction using an **Accounting Invoice** with multiple VAT rates is entered, the **Output VAT** for the second VAT classification appears incorrectly and an incorrect value is displayed in the Computation statement.

  This issue has been resolved and the **Output VAT** values are being displayed correctly.